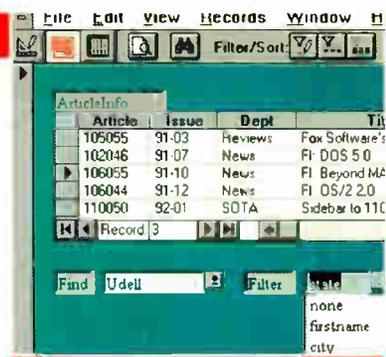


BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY



FIRST LOOK:
Microsoft Access

Winning Moves

How to Choose the Right CPU

REVIEWS:

**Fastest PCs on the Planet:
66-MHz 486DX2s**

**HP LaserJet 4M:
The 600-dpi Printer to Beat**

STATE OF THE ART:

**Objects Are Changing
Computing, page 142**



9100 000333518
BILL BURNS
23 KENSINGTON CT
HEMPSTEAD NY

*****5-DIGIT

FEB94 MIE 3016

11550-2125



IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280



Try One On For Size!

You can't fully appreciate the amazing little HandBook™ from Gateway 2000 until you've tried one on for size!

Put your fingers on the actual-size keyboard printed here. We've tailored it for comfortable touch typing, even though the HandBook measures less than 6 x 10 inches.

Look at the backlit screen. It's bright, easy to read and easy on your eyes in any setting, with any lighting.

Imagine the HandBook tucked in your briefcase. It leaves plenty of room for important papers, and it doesn't weigh much more than this magazine – just 2.75 pounds, including battery!

Now imagine it seamlessly running all your DOS applications with 286-class performance, and 4.5 hours battery life with power management.

We've sewed up the HandBook with plenty of hard-working PC features, and added a convenient Auto Resume: when you pause in your work, just close the cover to put the HandBook to "sleep." Open the cover and it automatically resumes wherever you left off. No need to close files, quit applications and shut down the system – then open everything up again. Conserve battery power and time!

The HandBook is a one-of-a-kind portable PC – a true designer original that's causing real excitement in the PC industry. In fact, *Popular Science* recently named the HandBook one of the year's top 100 "Best of What's New" achievements!

Do we have you on pins and needles? Then call Gateway 2000 today to try one on for size. It's *definitely* dressing for success!

\$1295

HandBook options include 2400 bps data/9600 bps send-and-receive fax modem, portable printer, extra AC adapter, extra 2.3Ah battery, RAM upgrade to 3MB, combo unit (1.44MB external floppy drive with one parallel and one serial port) and extended VIP warranty.



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.



So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX™ System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today*** says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX™ users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.



Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software.

You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

 **SunSoft**
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

*Issue date: April 13, 1992 ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 550-3267.

B12/92

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE

December 1992 Volume 17, Number 14

COVER STORY

FEATURE

Make the Right CPU Move

PAGE 114

NEWS

- 30 MICROBYTES**
SPARC-compatible workstations, priced similarly to high-end PCs, are expected by early 1993.
- 41 REPORT FROM ISRAEL**
Coming In from the Cold
by Andy Redfern
As Mideast tensions wane, Israel can sell its wares more openly.
- 44 FIRST IMPRESSIONS**
New Macs for the Desktop and Road
by Tom Thompson
Apple is updating computers and introducing new ones as rapidly as possible.
- 51 Microsoft's Windows Database**
by Jon Udell
Microsoft Access, the happy union of SQL and Visual Basic.
- 52 Apricot XEN-LS II**
is value-added worth it?
Video for Windows, coming soon to a PC near you
Convertible, pen computing without compromises
R4000 upgrade, a leap in power for SGI's Iris Indigo
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V and **Hyundai 466D2**, low-cost DX2 local-bus systems
HP Vectra 486/33N, a low-cost system from an upscale vendor
- 72 WHAT'S NEW**
Watch TV on the 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System; centrally manage electrical power to local or remote LAN components with LanSafe II; and more.



FEATURES

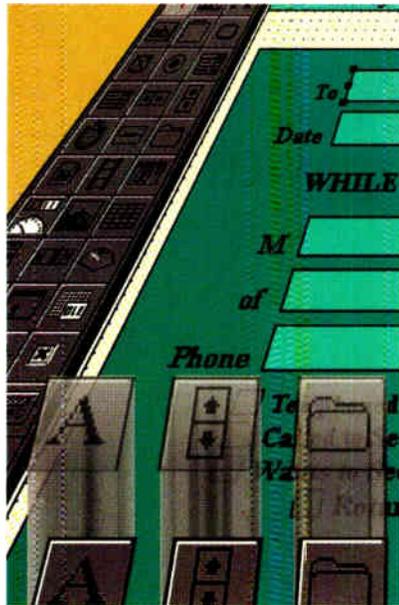
- 114 Make the Right CPU Move**
by Andy Redfern
New CPUs confuse PC buying decisions.
LAB TESTS: DOES BRAND MATTER?
by Raymond GA Côté
OTHER PLAYERS FIND NICHES
by Andy Redfern, Dave Andrews, Andy Reinhardt, and Tom Halfhill
- 129 TrueType A to Z**
by Greg Loveria
Why TrueType is a key part of Windows 3.1.
- 137 Lower the Voltage. Raise the Power**
by Jeffrey D. Shepard

STATE OF THE ART

- OBJECTS FOR END USERS**
- 142 Overview: Objects for End Users**
by Cary Lu
Document-oriented computing is the logical culmination of the object-oriented revolution.
WHAT'S IN AN OBJECT?
by Mark Clarkson
- 153 Brave New Desktop**
by Peter Wayner
Object technologies will let you shape your computing environment.
OBJECTS AND PENPOINT
by Mark Clarkson
OBJECT-ORIENTED CASE
by Daniel W. Rasmus
- 161 Relating to Objects**
by Daniel W. Rasmus
Object technology finds a place in database management.
- 167 Objects of Substance**
by Sergiu S. Simmel and Ivan Godard
Object storage is a natural for persistent-data servers.
- 172 Resource Guide: Object-Oriented Database Managers**



- 174 **SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
Grab Your Audience with Audio
by Tom Yager and Rick Grehan
With current sound boards, sequencers, and editors, you don't have to be a recording engineer to add audio to your presentations.
- 196 **Windows BASICS** ▽
by Mike Wiggins
Three Windows BASIC programs square off.
- 205 **Clocking the Fastest PCs on the Planet**
by Steve Apiki
Performance comparison of 66-MHz DX2 systems from Compaq, Dell, ALR, and NEC.
- 209 **A New LaserJet, a New Standard**
by Shelley Cryan
Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4M should shake up the printer market.
- 213 **TypeReader Takes OCR Toward Better Recognition**
by D. Barker
ExperVision's TypeReader OCR software is a step toward better recognition.
- 217 **The Phaser II SD Prints Dazzling Dyes**
by Tom Thompson
Tektronix's new dye-sublimation printer costs under \$10,000.



- 224 **Stepping Up to XVT 3.0**
by Raymond GA Côté
The latest XVT marks interface library improvements and new development tools.
- 225 **The Windows File Shuffle**
by Stanford Diehl and Dana Hudes
File conversion under Windows solves the complex problem of divergent graphics formats.
- 232 **Reviewer's Notebook: A Real-World Notebook Battery Test**
by Howard Eglowstein
Notebook battery-life testing.

HANDS ON

- 237 **UNDER THE HOOD**
The PCMCIA Redefines Portability
by Roger C. Alford
The PCMCIA 2.0 PC card standard opens a new world for subnotebook and hand-held computers.
- 247 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
Writing a Windows DLL
by Randall A. Nagy
Here's a simple DLL-based debugging aid for Windows.
- 256 **SOFTWARE CORNER**
Audit Your LAN
by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith
Easy LAN inventory, a crash disk for System 7.0, and face-saving Unix utilities.
- 257 **BEYOND DOS**
Object-Oriented DLLs
by Gen Kiyooka
Build reusable objects with Windows DLLs.
- 260 **ASK BYTE**
The BYTE Lab responds on clock inconsistencies, loopback plug pin-outs, and other issues.

- 97 **USER'S COLUMN**
A Computer in the Hand
by Jerry Pournelle
Palmtops, PCMCIA, virus newsletters, and the BBS scene.
- 234 **BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**
Photographic Lies
by Hugh Kenner, Tom Yager, Tom Thompson, Jon Udell, and Stanford Diehl
The search for visual truth, design tips, TCP/IP explainer, the times of physicist Richard Feynman, and more.
- 324 **STOP BIT**
Technology and the New World Order
by James Burke
Advancing technology is creating a new, more complex social order.
- 12 **EDITORIAL**
Testing and CPUs
by Dennis Allen
- 22 **LETTERS**
Unix lives!

READER SERVICE

- 322 Editorial Index by Company
- 318 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
- 320 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
- Inquiry Reply Cards: 208A, 320A

BUYER'S GUIDE

- 265 Mail Order
- Hardware/Software Showcase
- Buyer's Mart

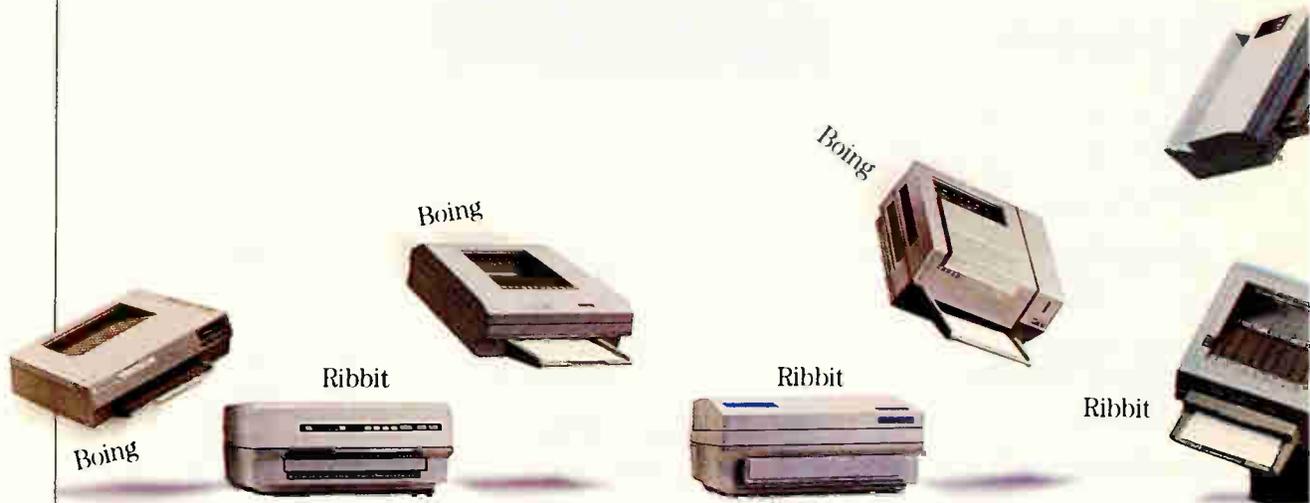
PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92"

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in October and November by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscription rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$50, airmail \$70. Non-European subscriptions, \$50 surface mail or \$75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada, Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Other laser printers play leapfrog trying to catch up with the HP LaserJet.

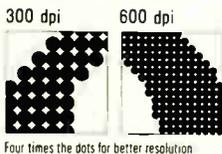


The new HP LaserJet 4 printer isn't a hopped-up version of the past generation. Its new, advanced design sets much higher standards for print quality, speed, built-in features and value than ever before.

Higher resolution. More typefaces.

Unlike other 600 dpi laser printers, the HP LaserJet 4 was designed for 600 dpi printing from the ground up. As a result, it produces the best 600 x 600 dpi resolution ever for noticeably crisper, clearer text and graphics. At less than a 300 dpi price.

Microfine toner and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology give you razor-sharp edges and much smoother curves.



With 45 scalable typefaces built into the printer, users can produce a wide variety of documents. Without hassling with downloading or accessory cartridges. Or buying additional typefaces.

More speed, more trays, more flexibility.

Thanks to a new RISC processor, tuned vector graphics and faster I/Os, the HP LaserJet 4 also sets new standards for speed. It even prints many 600 dpi graphics at a true 8 pages per minute. It's faster on networks, too.

With 2 MB of memory built in and new internal memory compression algorithms, virtually all 300 dpi and many 600 dpi documents print from

standard memory. Two standard paper trays, with a total capacity of 350 sheets, and an optional 500-sheet tray let users keep printing without constantly reloading different sizes and types of paper. And the optional 75-capacity power envelope feeder saves them from manual feeding. Or dealing with jams.

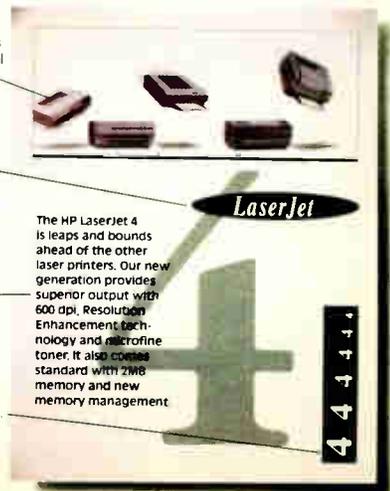


True 600 dpi creates rich, full-dimensional text and graphics

Smoother curves, no jagged edges, thanks to Resolution Enhancement

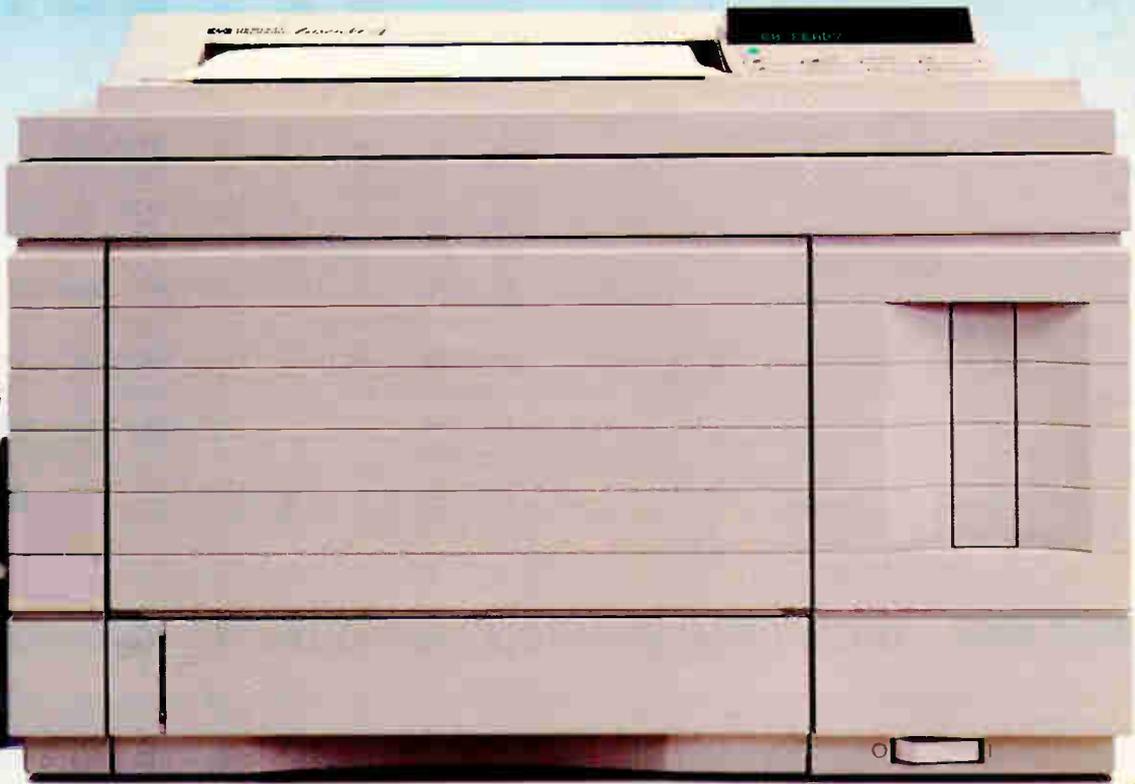
HP's microfine toner makes 600 dpi output look even sharper and clearer.

45 built-in scalable typefaces let users produce a wide variety of documents.



The HP LaserJet 4 is leaps and bounds ahead of the other laser printers. Our new generation provides superior output with 600 dpi, Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner. It also comes standard with 2MB memory and new memory management.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet 4 printer. So advanced, there's no catching it.



Mixed environment compatibility. Faster Windows.

The LaserJet 4 is very much at ease with most languages and personal computing platforms. Automatic switching lets it switch between HP's PCL 5 printer language and optional PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe. Hot I/Os allow different hosts to be connected simultaneously.

Optional JetDirect cards provide LAN connections to Ethernet, TokenRing, TCP/IP and LocalTalk/EtherTalk. This makes it easy to plug into just about any network, including PC and Mac LANs. And to get really fast network performance.

To optimize the LaserJet 4 for Windows printing, we codveloped some breakthroughs with Microsoft®. Including Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts and rasterizer built in to make sure your users

get fast, WYSIWYG printing. The fast Windows driver with HP-GL 2 vector graphics also enhances printing speed.



Several popular software drivers are included: Windows, WordPerfect and Lotus. As well as the new HP Explorer PC utility

software, which provides a printing tutorial to guide your users through set-up and operation of the printer's new features.

All this makes the HP LaserJet 4 printer supremely simple to plug-and-play. As you'd expect, it also offers complete document and software compatibility with the HP LaserJet III printer.

Setting the standard in price, too. With all these advances and more, you'd expect a big jump in price. Quite the opposite. At just \$2,199,*

the HP LaserJet 4 printer lists for less than the printer it replaces. And, of course, it comes with pace-setting HP quality and reliability.

Call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753), Ext. 7133 for the name of your nearest authorized HP LaserJet dealer.† And ask for a print sample to see just how great the output looks.**

**If it isn't a LaserJet,
it's only a laser printer.**



*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7133. ** To have a LaserJet 4 printer data sheet sent immediately to you via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1492 from your touch-tone phone. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corp. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Lotus is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

INSIDE **BYTE**

BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 322), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

AMIGA 174	ENVIRONMENT 22	NETWORKING 72, 217, 256	PUBLIC DOMAIN 256
BASIC 196	FILE SYSTEMS 167	NOTEBOOKS/PALMTOPS 44, 72, 97, 114, 137, 232	RADIO 260
BUSINESS 174	FONTS 129	OBJECTS 153, 161, 172	SCIENCE 72
CAD 72, 161	486 56, 205	OCR 213	SHAREWARE 256
CASE 153	GRAPHICS 225	OLE 153	SOUND 174
CD-ROM 72	GUI 142, 224	OODB 161, 167, 172	STORAGE 237
CHIPS 30, 114	IC 137	OOP 153, 161	SYSTEMS 51, 205
COLOR 217	INTERFACES 142, 153	OS/2 22, 72, 97, 205, 224, 247	TRUETYPE 129
COMMUNICATIONS 72, 97, 137, 234	LOCAL BUS 56	PC 56, 114	UNIX 22, 56, 72, 205, 224, 234, 247, 256
DATABASES 51, 161, 167, 172	LOW-VOLTAGE TECHNOLOGIES 137	PCMCIA 72, 97, 137, 237	UTILITIES 256
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 56, 174	MACINTOSH 30, 44, 56, 97, 129, 142, 153, 174, 209, 213, 217, 224, 256	PEN COMPUTING 56, 153	VIDEO 56
DEVELOPMENT 153, 224	MEMORY 237	PHOTOGRAPHY 234	VIRUSES 97
DIAGNOSTIC 260	MICROPROCESSORS 114, 137	POSTSCRIPT 209	WINDOWS/WINDOWS NT 22, 51, 56, 72, 97, 129, 142, 153, 174, 196, 205, 213, 224, 225, 234, 247, 257
DLL 257, 247	MIDI 51, 56, 174	PRINTERS 72, 209, 217	X WINDOW SYSTEM 167
DOI 142	MODEMS 72	PROGRAMMING 51, 72, 142, 153, 161, 167, 196, 224, 234, 247, 257, 260	
DOS 22, 72, 129, 224, 225, 247, 260	MULTIMEDIA 56, 72, 161		
DRIVES 44, 56, 72, 97			

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular **PKZIP** software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++ , Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! **PKZIP** compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with **PKUNZIP**.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using **PKZIP**. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

BY1292

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.

ECONOMICAL UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

- STANDARD 200 XT \$69
- STANDARD 205 SLIM \$89
- STANDARD 220 BABY \$89
- STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER \$89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply. They're cooled by our ThermoSense SQ, a custom, variable-speed fan that automatically maintains the

correct system temperature while reducing noise up to 95%. Virtually inaudible! Perfect for the executive suite or home office.

- SILENCER 205 SLIM \$119
- SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER \$129
- SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER \$179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

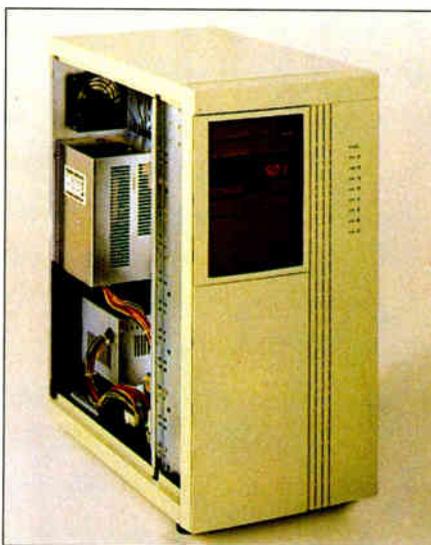


Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermoSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

- TURBO-COOL 200 XT \$159
- TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM \$169
- TURBO-COOL 300 BABY \$169
- TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER \$189
- TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER \$349

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of costly downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 Redundant Power System. The TP900 consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. The system provides complete power redundancy with *hot-swap* capability.

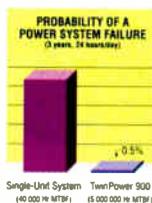


- **Way More Power.** With 50 amps of 12-volt power available for start-up, the TP900 easily runs up to 13 power-hungry drives. Perfect for the next generation of super network servers.

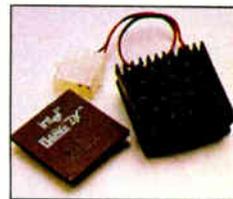
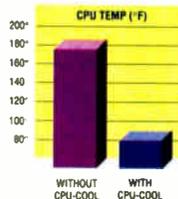
- **No Downtime.** In the unlikely event that one of its Turbo-Cool 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the server is sustained by the TwinPower's other TC450, while the user simply swaps in a new unit.

The TwinPower 900 comes in a monster case that holds two TC450 power supplies, the interface module, 6 fans, an 8-slot or 12-slot motherboard, and up to 13 drives. So, not only do you get the ultimate in power and reliability, you also get the ultimate in system expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 W/CASE \$1695



486 CPU COOLER



Prevent random system errors and extend the life of your 80486 processor by more than 10 times with the CPU-Cool. Reduces the operating temperature of a typical 486-50 from 185°F (Intel's max. spec) to a safe 90°F! Consists of an ultra-quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

CPU-COOL \$39

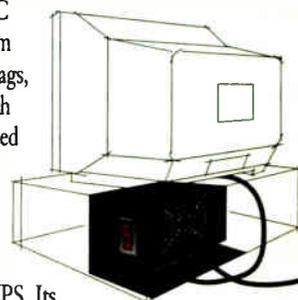
WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS

We provide fast, low-cost, expert repairs and upgrades on Compaqs and other proprietary computer power supplies. Requests for custom outputs, cable harnesses, and cooling fans are welcome.



INTERNAL ON-LINE UPS

Protect your PC and its data from power surges, sags, and outages with our UL-approved InnerSource, a combined AT/Tower power supply



and On-Line UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of backup power for both your PC and monitor. This reliable, integrated protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS, and it saves space too! A Novell interface is available.

INNERSOURCE AT/TOWER \$349

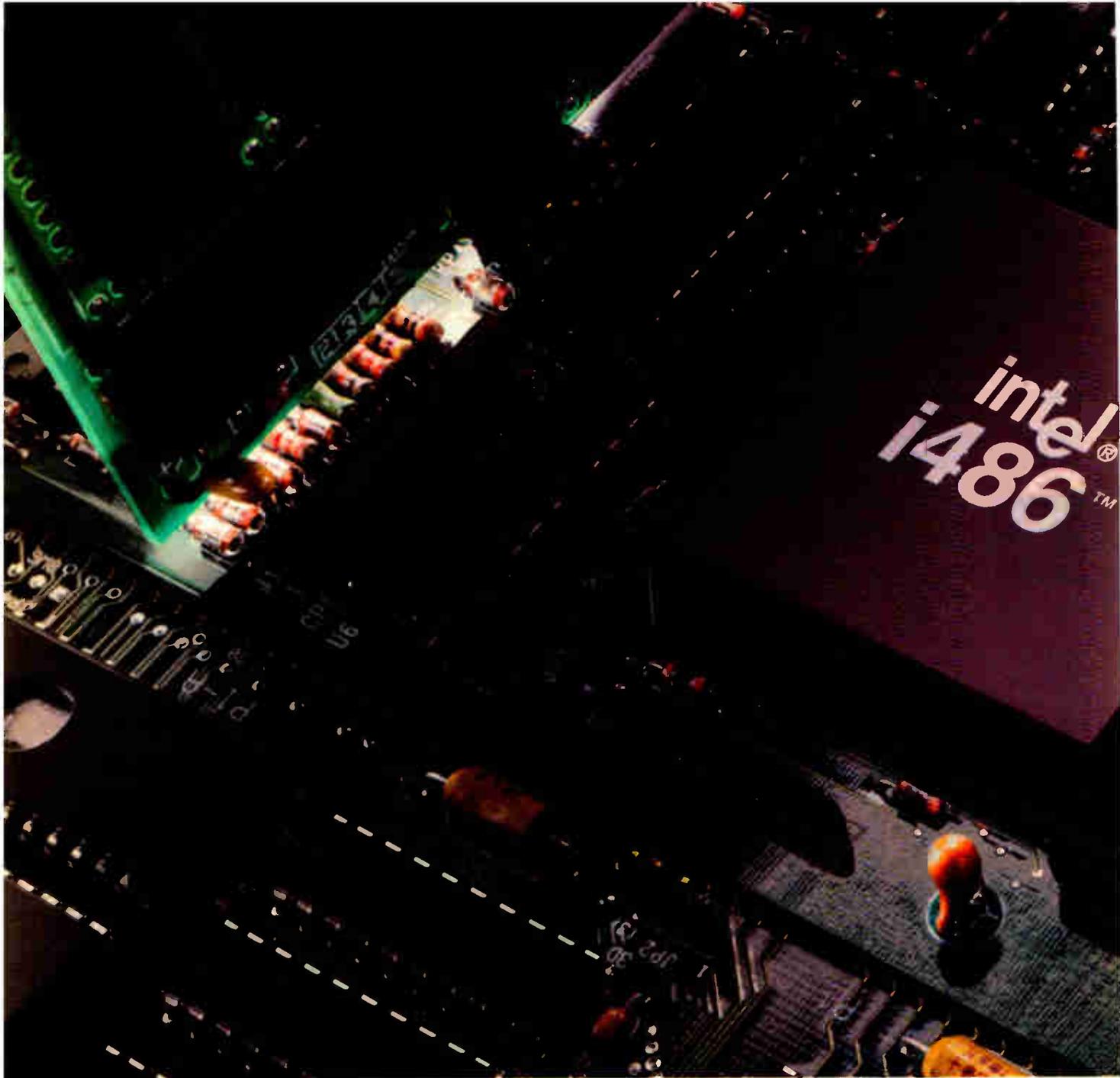
PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.
©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermoSense, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131).



Shift all of your soft

Introducing Intel OverDrive[®] Processors for your i486[™] DX PC.

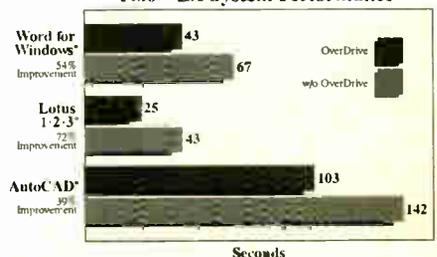
Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into high gear.

Using Intel's ingenious "speed

doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2[®], Windows[®], or UNIX[®]—from AutoCAD[®] to WordPerfect[®] and

i486[™] DX System Performance



©1992 Intel Corporation. i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies. †In cases where there is no OverDrive socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.



ware into high gear.

over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive

socket and you're ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 228
1-800-538-3373

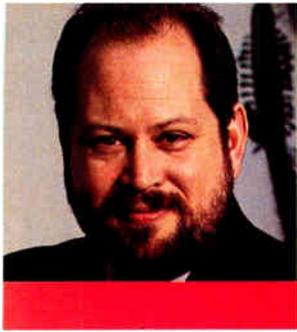
and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

To find out which OverDrive Processor is right for your system or to locate your

nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 228. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

intel®

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.



DENNIS
ALLEN

EDITORIAL

TESTING AND CPUs

Does it *really* have to be Intel inside? Frankly, that's a good question, and it's a question that CPU makers Cyrix and AMD—who make Intel-compatible CPUs—would like you to ask. To make matters even worse, if you take the CPUs made by those companies and throw in a few from IBM, there are 14 varieties of Intel-compatible CPUs available, and the list is continually growing.

The premier computer testing lab becomes a member of the BYTE family

So the BYTE Lab took on the task of answering that question, and our testing editors began looking for the best way to evaluate the different processors. Performance benchmarks alone do not work—they're designed for testing complete systems. Moreover,

system performance testing doesn't tell you much, if anything, about compatibility. And compatibility is the first concern buyers have in considering an Intel alternative. In the end, speed matters only if the CPU can run the software you want to use.

To address the compatibility issue, as well as to test the CPU speeds, we joined forces with the National Software Testing Laboratory, the leading testing company in the computer industry. NSTL was a pioneer in compatibility testing, and you may be familiar with the testing reports it publishes: *Software Digest*, *PC Digest*, and *LAN Reporter*.

NSTL has dozens of testing experts and occupies 20,000 square feet of a state-of-the-art test facility. The NSTL staff, much like the BYTE Lab staff, includes many of the most knowledgeable testing engineers and analysts in the world. By working with the talents of these people, we were able to answer some fundamental questions about CPUs. The whole story starts on page 114, and anyone who needs to know whether to buy an SX, SL, DX, or Intel-compatible CPU needs to read "Make the Right CPU Move."

This whole issue of testing is worth exploring. It seems like every computer magazine has some kind of lab, and readers must find it all a little confusing. Why, there are interoperability labs, LAN labs, Unix labs, multimedia labs, and so on and so forth. A photo of a competitor's lab even showed what looked like fiber-optic cable running around the room. On closer examination, however, that "fiber-optic cable" turned out to be a flashing disco light like the kind you can buy at Radio Shack.

The real worth of a testing lab is not measured by its

name, its looks, or even its test equipment. It's the people who plan, develop, and conduct those tests and write the analysis that matter. The quality of the test data depends on the ability and the integrity of the technical people who operate a testing lab.

It's one thing to write an article for BYTE—that takes considerable talent and expertise. But to develop and conduct a test to meet BYTE's requirements is something that only a few people are qualified to do. Our standards are tough because that's what you demand, and I'm happy to say that NSTL meets those standards.

In fact, I'm particularly delighted to announce that NSTL and its staff are now part of the BYTE family. Wait, *delighted* is too mild a word—I'm really excited. This new alliance with NSTL will let BYTE bring you the absolute best information on products and technology.

NSTL has a large suite of over 60 testing methodologies that range from performance to compatibility to usability. NSTL's commercial testing division has performed private tests for customers with familiar names like AMD, Borland, Cyrix, IBM, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and others.

NSTL has developed the most extensive private testing facility for computers in the world. And like BYTE, NSTL is a worldwide leader, with locations or affiliate operations in France, the U.K., Canada, and Singapore.

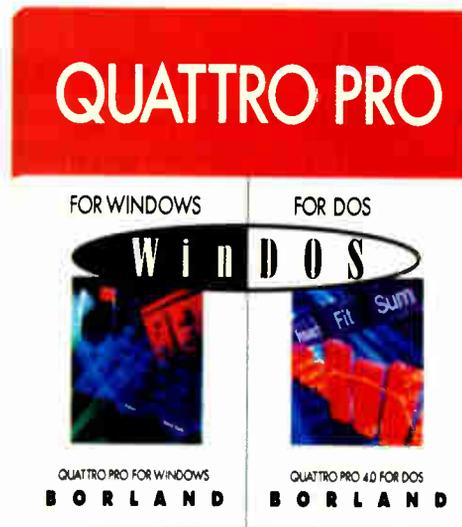
Highly skilled people, a worldwide operation, a large-scale testing facility, expertise in compatibility testing—it's easy to see that NSTL and BYTE are a good match. You can also bet your bottom dollar that in a few short months, our joined forces will bring something new to computer publishing.

No, we won't make BYTE one big product review. We'll continue to provide proportioned coverage of technology and products that helps you make strategic decisions. BYTE is committed to delivering the information you need—not a lot of fluff.

So what's really cooking at BYTE and NSTL?
WATCH THIS SPACE.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief

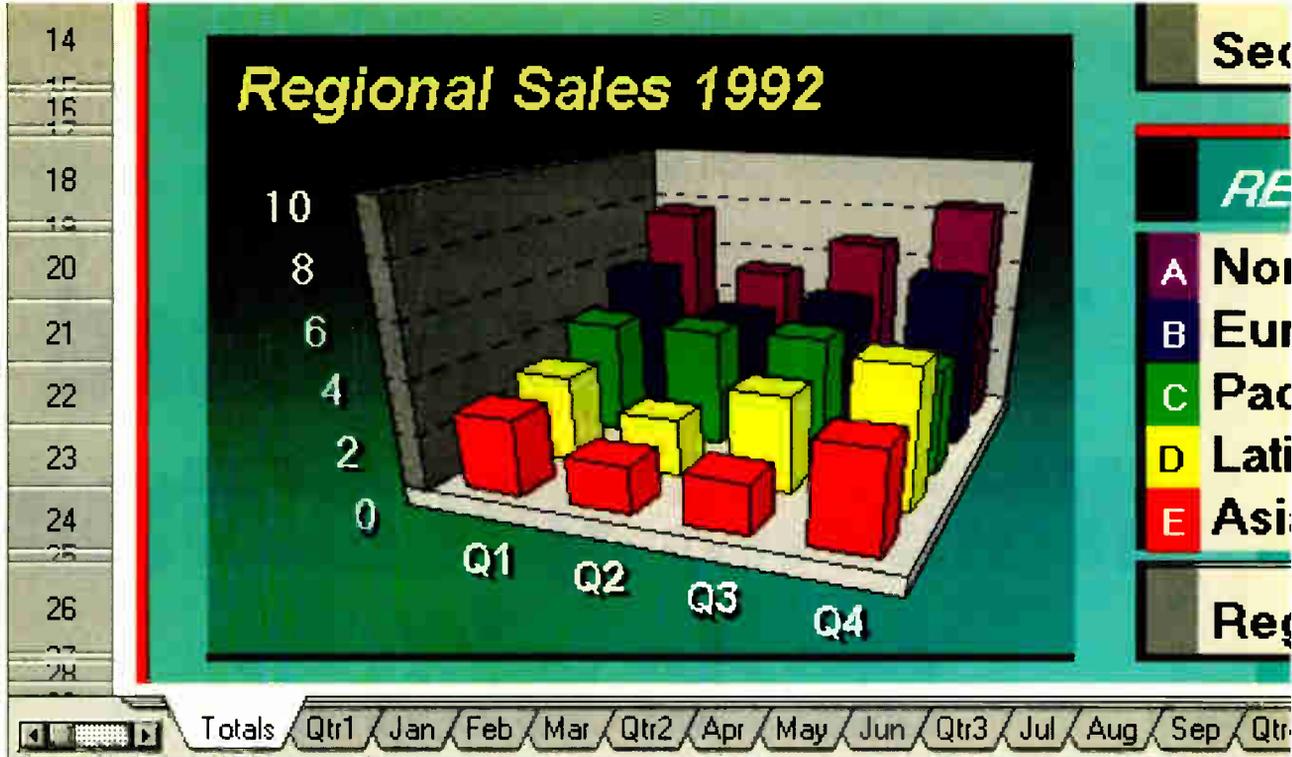
The most advanced Windows spreadsheet starts with an elementary concept



Introducing Quattro® Pro for Windows.

B O R L A N D

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).



...Spreadsheet

Quattro Pro for Windows is the most usable spreadsheet ever made. Built with Borland's renowned object-oriented technology, *Quattro Pro for Windows** is packed with hot new features you won't find in any other spreadsheet.

NEW! Spreadsheet Notebooks* with customizable Tabs are nothing less than a revolution in spreadsheet ease of use. Now you can intuitively organize and manage your spreadsheet data.

NEW! Object Inspector™ menus end the hassle of searching through menus. They're simpler than 1-2-3. Just click the *right* mouse button anywhere on the screen to get a list of what you can change and change it right there.

NEW! Database Desktop is the easiest way to incorporate dBASE® and Paradox® data into your spreadsheet. Just what you'd expect from Borland, the leader in database technology.

NEW! SpeedFill™ and **SpeedFormat™** slash setup time by automatically filling in spreadsheet headings and formats.

NEW! SpeedBars™ are context-sensitive and customizable. SpeedBar icons give you pushbutton access to your most frequently used commands.

NEW! Presentation Graphics and drawing tools that rival those of Freelance and Harvard Graphics are built-in. You don't need to buy a separate graphics package.

YES! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles and with Excel .XLS files.

Find your spreadsheet information in a flash!

From everyday tasks to complex projects, Spreadsheet Notebooks are the easiest way to work with your spreadsheets. By incorporating multiple spreadsheet pages in a single file (one notebook can handle



up to 256 spreadsheet pages), you can break any complex spreadsheet into easy-to-manage pieces.

Assign meaningful names to your notebook tabs and finding information is as easy as flipping through a notebook.

Notebooks are the smart way to do 3-D spreadsheets! You can present data in flip-chart style and format pages in a group, like chapters. Because you navigate easily, it's simple to build multi-page models.

or Totals	7.1	4.6	6.5	10.2	28.4
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

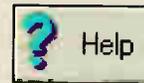
ION	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Total
America	7.6	5.7	4.3	3.2	20.8
ocean Basin	5.7	4.3	3.2	2.8	16.0
America	3.2	2.8	2.8	2.8	11.6
ional Totals	23.6	15.2	13.4	8.8	61.0

Graph Types

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◇ 2-D ◇ 3-D ◇ Rotate ◇ Combo ◇ Text 	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3-D Bar</p>												
													
													
													
													

 OK

 Cancel

 Help

Notebooks

Object Inspector

Database Access

1-2-3 Compatibility

Windows Offer

Notebooks

You may never open the manual

Quattro Pro for Windows is the most usable spreadsheet ever. With Quattro Pro for Windows' object-oriented user interface, every action you take is easier and faster.



Object Inspector menus let you make one-step changes to any object on your screen with just a click of the *right* mouse button—no more searching through layers of pull-down menus.

Context-sensitive, customizable **SpeedBars™** give you pushbutton access to your frequently used commands.

Drag and Drop lets you move or copy data instantly with the mouse.

Built-in graphics rival standalone packages

Quattro Pro for Windows gives you extraordinarily powerful graphics tools *built-in*. You'll never have to learn a separate graphics package.

Get 35 2-D and 3-D graph types—with thousands of variations. Then enhance your graphs by adding text, lines, arrows, and built-in clip art.

Use the **Slide Show** and **Light Table** to create incredible electronic presentations. Arrange and rearrange slide shows in seconds and customize them with dazzling transition effects.

You can create 35mm slides and overheads, too. No other spreadsheet gives you all this presentation power.



*Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

Quattro Pro beats

Other spreadsheets don't compare

FEATURE	QPW	EXCEL 4.0	1-2-3/W R1.1	1-2-3 R2.4	1-2-3 R3.1
ORGANIZATION					
Spreadsheet Notebooks	Y	N	N	N	N
Nameable Tabs	Y	N	N	N	N
Group Formatting on Selected Pages	Y	Y	N	N	N
True 3-D Consolidation	Y	N	Y	N	Y
EASE OF USE					
Right Mouse Button Formatting	Y	Y	N	N	N
Object Inspectors	Y	N	N	N	N
Context-sensitive SpeedBars	Y	Y	Y	N	N
SpeedFill and SpeedFormat	Y	Y	Y*	N	N
Drag and Drop	Y	Y	N	N	N
GRAPHICS AND PRESENTATIONS					
3-D Graphs	Y	Y	N	N	N
Slide Show with Light Table	Y	N	N	N	N
Live Linked Graph Types and Formatting in Slide Shows	Y	N	N	N	N
DATABASE ACCESS					
Live View of Networked Database Tables	Y	N	N	N	N
Database Desktop	Y	N	N	N	N
CUSTOMIZATION					
Macro Buttons on Spreadsheet	Y	Y	N	N	N
Visual User Interface Builder	Y	N	N	N	N
COMPATIBILITY					
Reads Quattro Pro, Excel, 1-2-3 Files and Styles (including Allways & Impress)	Y	N	N	N	N
Runs Your QPro & 1-2-3 Macro [†]	Y	N	N	N	N
ANALYSIS					
Optimizer	Y	Y	Y	N	Y

*Requires add-in.

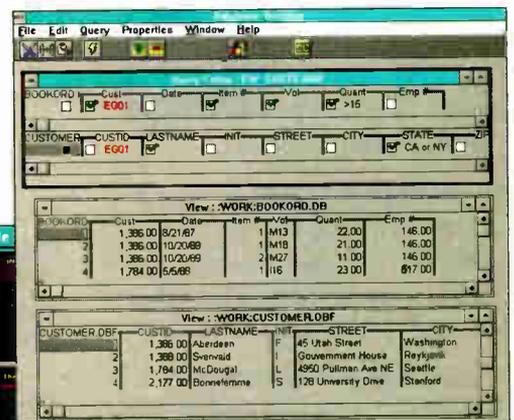
†Some 1-2-3 macros may require modification.

Outstanding 1-2-3 and Excel compatibility

Quattro Pro for Windows is the next-generation Windows spreadsheet. It is the *only* spreadsheet that gives you both innovation *and* compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro. Quattro Pro for Windows supports 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles, including Allways, Impress, and WYSIWYG. It also supports Excel .XLS 3.0 and 4.0 files. What's more, Quattro Pro for Windows is much more compatible with 1-2-3 than Excel. For example, unlike Excel, Quattro Pro formulas, ranges, and command actions (like moving blocks) work as 1-2-3 users would expect.

Fast database access to dBASE and Paradox

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you easy access to database information. Borland's unique Database Desktop™ lets you view, edit, and copy dBASE and Paradox tables *directly* from within Quattro Pro. And *only* Quattro Pro for



▲ The Database Desktop: Only Borland makes access to dBASE and Paradox data this easy with QBE.

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you a Light Table to arrange your electronic slide shows in seconds.



1-2-3 and Excel!

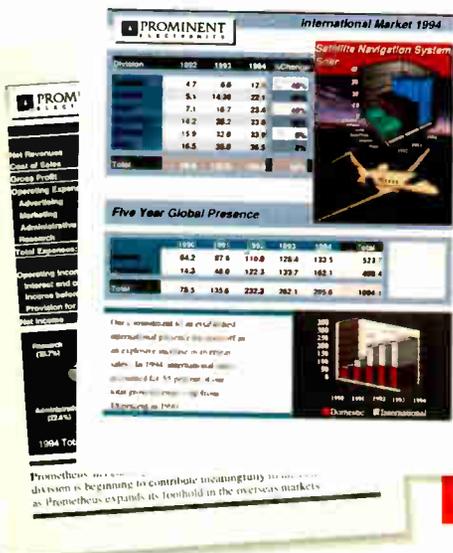
Windows has Query By Example, so you can ask questions about your data with point-and-click ease. Since it's from Borland, the database leader, you can count on it working right, even in network environments.

Create custom applications in minutes

Because of its object-oriented design, *only* Quattro Pro for Windows makes it easy to customize your spreadsheet. All the tools are there for you to create your own custom dialog boxes, powerful time-saving macros, and SpeedBars.

Don't settle for second best

Independent tests conducted by Usability Sciences Corporation find that two out of three Windows spreadsheet users tested preferred Quattro Pro for Windows. Don't settle for second best—get Borland's Quattro Pro for Windows today!



Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS now together for the price of one!

Imagine! Getting the world's best Windows spreadsheet and best DOS spreadsheet for the price you'd ordinarily pay for just one. We call it WinDOS, an unprecedented offer that makes the transition from DOS to Windows fast, easy, and painless.

Buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the hands-down best Windows spreadsheet, and get the top DOS spreadsheet FREE! Or buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the absolute best DOS spreadsheet, and move to Windows at your own pace—your Windows spreadsheet is already bought and paid for.

See your dealer today or call now!

1-800-331-0877, ext. 5726

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Limited-time offer!



"Quattro Pro for Windows is [what] Lotus should have released, but didn't."

InfoWorld

"Quattro Pro 4.0 [is] the ultimate DOS spreadsheet."

PC Magazine



B O R L A N D
Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1542.1

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

World Radio History

Notebooks

Object Inspector

Database Access

1-2-3 Compatibility

Windows Offer

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS

Peterborough:

Senior Editor: Dan Muse
News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz

Microbytes: David L. Andrews
News Assistant: June Sheldon

San Francisco/West Coast:

Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Hallhill
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello

Los Angeles:

Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

New York:

News Editor: Ed Perratore

UK/Europe:

Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB

Senior Editor & Director: Alan Joch
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors:
Stephen Apiki: systems, networking
D. Barker: applications software
Stanford Diehl: graphics software, add-ins, peripherals
Tom Yager: multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development
Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES

Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS

At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS

Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

PUBLISHER

Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

National Sales Manager:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND

Michael Lamattina (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST

Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST

Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST

Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC

Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Barbara Holmes (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES

Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echavarría (603) 924-2574
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662

THE BUYER'S MART (1V2)

Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarría (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK

Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK

James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

See listing on page 319.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Administrator:
Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Francisco: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718.

Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.

New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44-81-543-1234.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through unet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507

U.K. fax: +44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at 603-924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Manager, 603-924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BIX are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES

Stephen M. Laliberte

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojery Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

SENIOR EDITOR, ON-LINE SERVICES

Anthony J. Lockwood

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, **Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:** Robert N. Landes, **Executive Vice President—Operations:** Harold W. McGraw III, **Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:** Frank D. Penglase.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

New

PASCAL

No Limits! *Introducing Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0*



Break the 640K barrier

Borland just blew away the limits to programmer productivity. Now you can break through the 640K barrier with DOS Protected-mode (DPMI) applications that give you up to 16Mb for code and data. There's even a DOS extender included, *free*.

Cross-platform DLLs in Windows or DOS

You get the full power of Object-Oriented Programming for creating full-blown Windows or DOS applications. Every DOS DLL that you create to run in protected

mode is automatically binary-compatible with Windows. That means you can share and swap DLLs between Windows and DOS, and even link with DLLs written in C and C++!

Everything the professional needs in one box

First we combined Turbo Pascal Professional and Turbo Pascal for Windows. Then we added hot new professional tools to create the most complete Pascal development system ever. Included are:

- Integrated Development Environments for Windows and DOS
- Application Frameworks™ for Windows and DOS give you great-looking user interfaces with just a few lines of code.
- Break the 640K barrier with DPMI
- ObjectBrowser™ for Windows and DOS lets you see class relationships at a glance
- Fastest compiler—85,000 lines per minute*
- Color syntax highlighting helps you spot errors quickly
- Turbo Debugger,® Turbo Profiler,™ and Turbo Assembler®
- Resource Workshop and WinSight™

Get the most significant upgrade in Pascal history today!

You'll be amazed at the power and productivity capacity built into this breakthrough new version of Pascal. Best of all, Borland has accomplished this without sacrificing the legendary ease of use and learning that has made Pascal from Borland the world's most productive programming language.

Get Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0 today, and there will be no limit to your programming productivity.

FREE DOS EXTENDER

To get Borland Pascal with Objects today, see your dealer or call now, **1-800-331-0877, ext. 5019**

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327



BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

*On Compaq 386/33. Copyright ©1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1536

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).



1 800 IBM-2YOU

Now, buying a hot new system from the IBM PS/ValuePoint™ line is as easy as picking up the phone. It's the quick, direct way to order a new ThinkPad™, other portable computers, and IBM personal printers, too.

Simply call us 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., any business day. Most orders will be shipped within 48 hours.

PS/ValuePoint computers are inexpensive, but deliver true IBM quality. So now you can spend less without settling for less.

Each PS/ValuePoint system is engineered and tested to meet not only industry standards, but also rigorous IBM standards for performance and reliability.

IBM introduces

The HelpWare Advantage

1-year onsite warranty¹

Service response time:
4 hours on average²

800# assistance—7 days
a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money-back
guarantee³

Configuration pictured
386SLC™/25 MHz

80MB hard drive

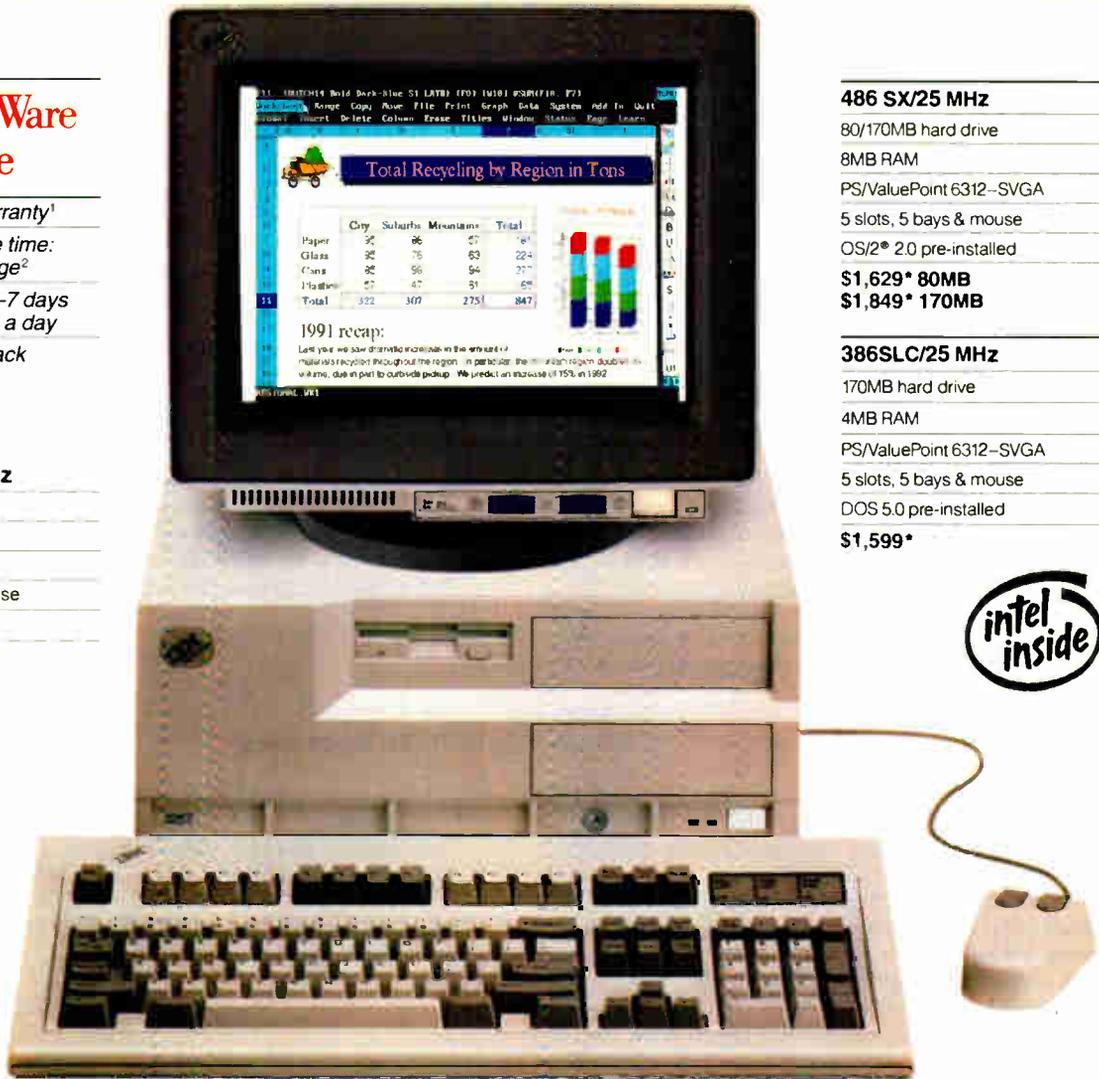
2MB RAM

PS/2® 8511—VGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

DOS 5.0 pre-installed

\$1,299*



486 SX/25 MHz

80/170MB hard drive

8MB RAM

PS/ValuePoint 6312—SVGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

OS/2® 2.0 pre-installed

\$1,629* 80MB

\$1,849* 170MB

386SLC/25 MHz

170MB hard drive

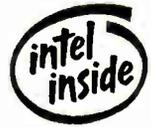
4MB RAM

PS/ValuePoint 6312—SVGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

DOS 5.0 pre-installed

\$1,599*



¹Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. ²Available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m.—5 p.m. in your time zone, when serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Services. Applies to IBM direct sales only. ³IBM prices only. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, ThinkPad, HelpWare and 386SLC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corporation.

PS/ValuePoint

The PS/ValuePoint line features a range of 386 to 486 processors, 80 to 170MB hard drives and standard 2 to 8MB RAM. And each system is easily expandable and ready to network. So it keeps your costs down and protects the investments you've already made.

Plus, every PS/ValuePoint comes with IBM

HelpWare,[™] our comprehensive service and support plan that's unmatched in the industry.

To put a very affordable PS/ValuePoint to work for your business, call today.

Or visit your IBM authorized dealer (dealer prices, terms and offerings may vary).



two new lines.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

Is Unix Dead?

In "Is Unix Dead?" (September), Tom Yager and Ben Smith delivered a cogent discussion of the current state of Unix. The U.S. Department of Commerce's Thomas Giammo notwithstanding, the article did not, as its title suggested, buy into the Windows NT scam. Giammo's assertion that Windows NT will wipe out Unix by the mid-1990s reflects the marketing hysteria perpetrated on corporate America by Microsoft.

To suggest that Windows NT is going to blow Unix off the desktop and into programming oblivion is to forget a simple truth: Unix is simply one of many capable players in the field. And it has just started to move to the desktop in the last five years. Business is making a heavy investment in Unix worldwide for a very good reason. Unix is not simply another operating system. It is the lingua franca of operating systems.

Mike McKinlay
Dubuque, IA

Your September cover story, wherein you suggest that Windows NT would provide the "most powerful adversary [to Unix] to date," was published at the wrong time. April 1 would have been more apropos.

On the other hand, I might be wrong. As soon as Windows NT is available in Cray XMP or Convex C-220 versions, I'll be happy to consider turning these machines into single-user systems for the sake of a "well-integrated scalable font subsystem."

My research group and I would like to thank you for a good belly laugh.

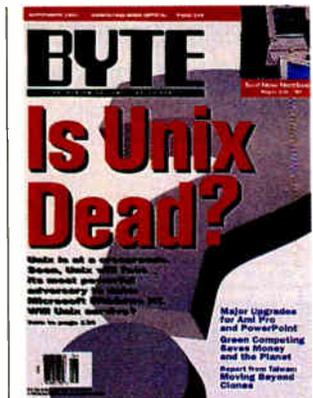
Daniel P. Dolata
Tucson, AZ

I was befuddled by your September cover story, which states that "soon, Unix will face its most powerful adversary to date: Microsoft Windows NT. Will Unix survive?" How can BYTE make a comparison between a venerable, proven operating system like Unix and a big question-mark vaporware operating system like Windows NT? Unix, like DOS, is here to stay. But Windows NT? Couldn't you have compared Unix with an operating system (e.g., OS/2) that is on the market today and has known features and capabilities? I was amazed that the authors mentioned OS/2 only three times, as little more than a footnote to the imagined "big battle" between Unix and Windows NT.

Dan Butterfield
Keller, TX

I would like to respond to "Is Unix Dead?" and Dennis Allen's editorial comments regarding Unix-specific magazines. While Unix has a tradition of technical inno-

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.



vation, that is not the reason for its past growth and continuing global success. What your story fails to mention is the desire, on the part of the world's major computer customers, not to be tied to a single vendor for any computing solution. Using open systems such as Unix, these companies have been freed from the bonds of proprietary mainframe and minicomputer vendors. So why would they want to return to a single vendor for their desktop solution? The answer is that growing numbers don't and won't.

At *UnixWorld*, we regularly address the shortcomings of Unix and the potential of its challengers. Although we respect the marketing clout of Microsoft, we won't fall for its hype about Windows NT so hard that we write a premature obituary for Unix.

Dave Flack
Editor in Chief
UnixWorld

BYTE International

Thank you for the editorial announcing BYTE's new international focus and the elimination of the separate International and U.K. pages. I had been planning to write to say that I would prefer to receive a U.S. version of BYTE, since I already read about U.K. developments in the U.K. magazines. I am pleased, therefore, to see the removal of the U.K. section in BYTE.

John Bamfield
Croydon, U.K.

The Artichoke Theory

Nolan Bushnell is right on target with his artichoke theory about the need to make user interfaces simpler and easier to learn (see "The Artichoke Theory," September). However, simplicity on a program-by-program basis is not enough. We need a way of working the low-level functions of every program into identical keyboard commands so that new users won't have to learn so many commands.

Why not design a new expanded keyboard with two or three rows of named universal function keys on the left as well as the usual function keys across the top and to the right? A few suggestions for new keys include Help, Print, Copy, Save, Macro, Find, and Exit. Programs would then be modified to support these function keys. Once a program was learned, the user could learn any other program without learning a new set of keystrokes.

Susan A. Henderson
Chicago, IL

I read "The Artichoke Theory" (September) and "The Productivity MacGuffin" (August) with interest. I think that the following factors are crucial to the lack of productivity: (1) People don't realize the value of system administration expertise, and (2) people don't use Unix.

Marty Leisner
Rochester, NY

We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS... (and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers:
See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save tremendous time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for

complex database applications—in a fraction of the time it would take to code them yourself!

With Vermont Views, you create screens *interactively*. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

© Copyright 1991
Vermont Creative Software

Fast prototypes, faster applications.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, *prototypes become the actual applications!*

Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once, you don't have to do it twice!

It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database.

Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS,

UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

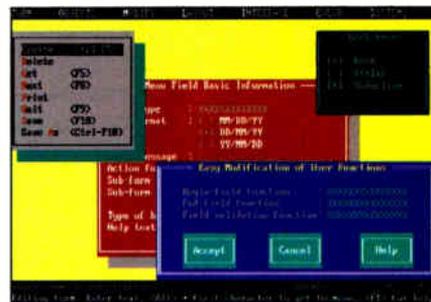
You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is available, too.

What's more, your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in



Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT 05476 USA
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

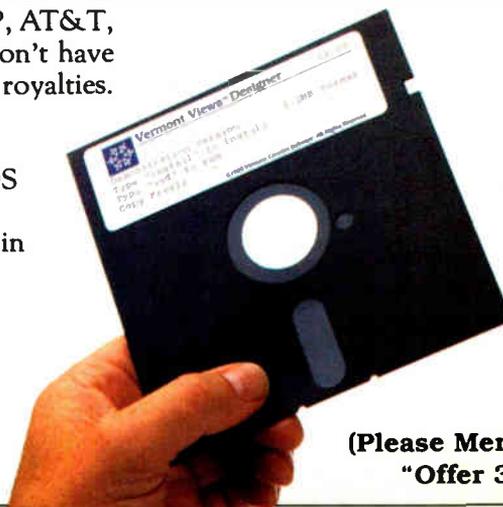


graphics as well as text modes!

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

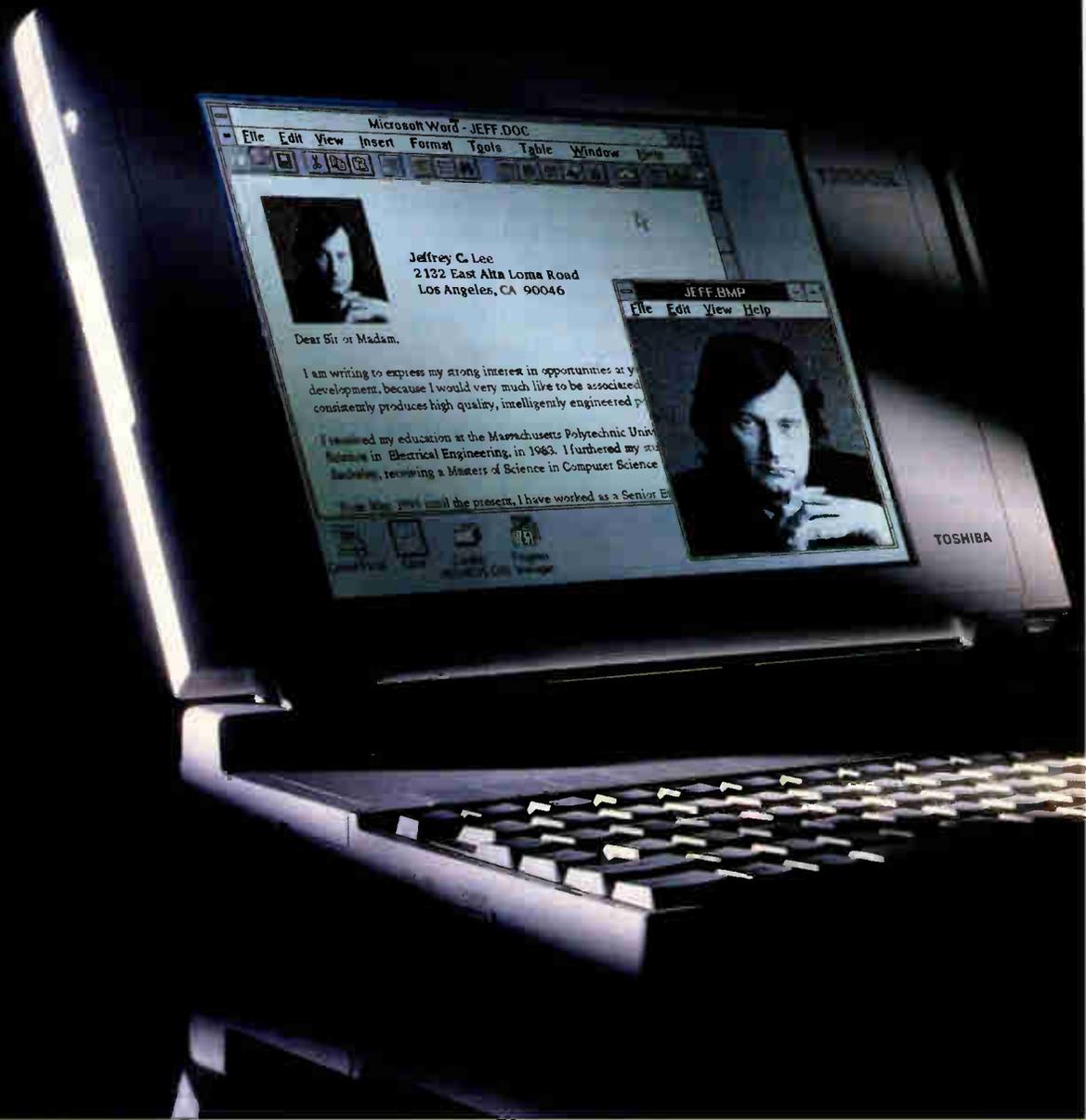
Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

**Call for your
FREE demo kit!
800-848-1248**



**(Please Mention
"Offer 357")**

IF YOU CAN FIND ANYTHING WE'VE PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME TO



THE TOSHIBA T3300

OVERLOOKED, ENGINEERING.

S L



August 1992
Toshiba T3300SL

*In PC Magazine's
survey of 65 notebooks,
guess who received Editors'
Choice honors*



*The T3300SL weighs
only 5.95 pounds and fits in
half a briefcase. (Leaving
plenty of room for your
tuna sandwich.)*



*You can call real
live Toshiba technicians
toll-free for complete
product support*



They say nothing's perfect.

We say, they haven't seen our T3300SL. The notebook that leaves so little room for improvement, the editors of *PC Magazine* named it one of their Editors' Choices for 1992.

From its bright, easy-to-read LCD screen to its light-as-a-feather weight, the T3300SL may very well be the best-designed 386 notebook you can buy.

And mind you, by "best-designed," we don't just mean "most features."

By "best-designed," we mean a combination of technology that's been chosen because it's even more impressive in the real world than it is on paper.

Our engineers gave this Toshiba a rapid fire 25 MHz 386SL microprocessor, a PCMCIA slot, and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive, not to mention all the other qualities that make a Toshiba a Toshiba. Namely, standard size keys with full key travel. Compatibility with our DeskStation IV. And Maxtime™ power management, which lets you get the most out of yet another virtuous feature: a powerful Nickel Hydride battery.

So like we said, if you can build a better balanced 386 notebook, talk to Engineering. And if you can't, talk to your nearest Toshiba dealer. The toll-free number is below.

(Surely you didn't think we'd overlook that, did you?)

In Touch With Tomorrow.
TOSHIBA

1 - 8 0 0 - 4 5 7 - 7 7 7 7

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

PC Environmentalism

I'm grateful for the much-needed discussion you provided of the environmental costs associated with personal computing ("The Greening of Computers," September), but I must take issue with the authors' estimate of PC power consumption. The figure of 150 watts is hopelessly low. Perhaps they were confusing output supplied with input required. Even the original IBM PC, rated at a meager 63.5-W DC output, consumed 300 W, according to the technical reference manual.

My current 386/25 clone has a 200-W power supply, so it can support three times as much drain on its I/O bus as the original IBM PC, but its power consumption is listed as "90-130 VAC 6 AMP"—in other words, 110 volts × 6 amperes, or 660 W. Leaving my PC on all the time, even with the peripherals turned off, would consume 5780 kilowatt-hours—four times more than the figures given in the article.

Norm Gabowitz
Halifax, Nova Scotia

I am skeptical about the "greening of computers." I am not opposed to the idea insofar as it flows naturally from basic improvements to hardware and software. (The current 0.5-micron semiconductor technology is a good example.) But given the marginal quality of most hardware and software, I tremble at the consequences of making greening a major priority. When you make the machine ecologically pure, it is likely to be at the expense of functionality and reliability.

Turning a high-voltage device such as a monitor on and off more frequently is likely to accelerate the inevitable date when it blows out. The suggestion that it is ecologically desirable to put documentation on-line instead of printing it is nonsense, since computer manuals, unlike newspapers, are not normally discarded. It may be good to have on-line manuals for context-sensitive help, but much on-line documentation is not very context-sensitive. In the end, one is likely to print the documentation out, using far more paper and ink than would a printing press.

Let computers prove themselves as computers before vendors start asking for special favors because their computers are "green."

Andrew D. Todd
Philadelphia, PA

I'm encouraged by the efforts made by some in the computer industry to be part of the environmental solution. When is BYTE going to take up the cause and list the various environmental attributes of tested equipment in its BYTE Lab reports? Publishing power consumption, average material waste in production, and the like would be a powerful tool to encourage computer equipment vendors to consider more seriously the economic costs of ignoring their environmental record.

Rob Taylor
Vancouver, British Columbia

Object-Oriented Objections

I read "In Search of an Object-Oriented File System" (September) with some irritation. While Jon Udell is correct about the division of data and executable files in

Windows and the need to use file extensions to specify who created what file, he's mostly wrong about OS/2.

My understanding of OS/2's extended file attributes and the Mac resource fork suggests that the two systems work rather similarly. If you use the HPFS (High Performance File System), you can name a file anything you damn well please, as long as it's less than 256 characters long. One of my Excel spreadsheets is named "Biosym.Costs.92-94." If you inspected the properties of this file, you'd find that the extended attributes include both the fact that it's an Excel spreadsheet and the appropriate icon. What's the difference between this and the Mac resource fork? While it is true that the number of properly HPFS-aware applications is small, they do exist and do work.

Finally, Udell's object-oriented file system allows him to search by file category. He can already do that through the HPFS and search by file type. This puts up a scroll list of all the registered file types (ASCII, OS/2 command file, and so on); he can pick one and search for it. A lot of what he describes works now in OS/2 and has since version 1.2. Udell ought to publish a clarification.

Adrian Goldman
Piscataway, NJ

Jon Udell may have erred in his discussion of the Workplace Shell. Native WPS applications should include document templates that contain associations, thus linking all documents to applications that can act on them. A true WPS application need not, and should not, have either print or file open options.

DOS applications are linked to their creators by file extensions. Linking each data file manually would be tedious, and because of the way that DOS applications save files, using extended attribute-based linkage is risky. File-extension linkage is very simple. Within a program reference object, the Association Settings option lets you add "names." The file extension is added in the form of *.txt, *.wk1, and so on. It is simple and effective. DOS applications also naturally support drag-and-drop launching.

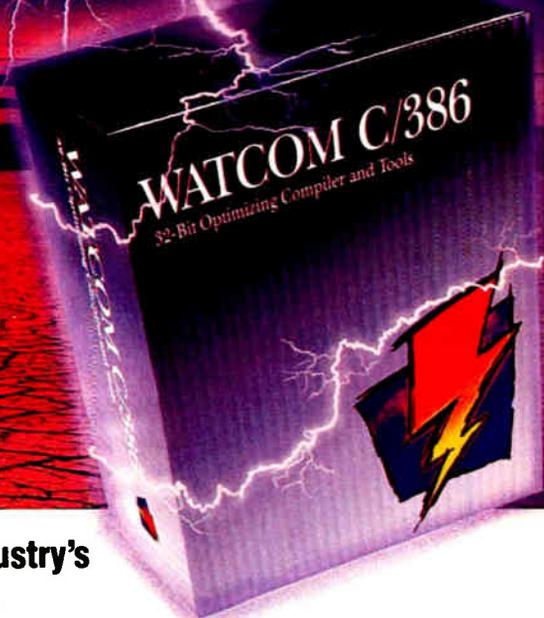
John Faughnan, M.D.
Escanaba, MI

Dr. Faughnan points out that you can associate FAT (file allocation table) files with program reference objects by way of filename extensions. That's true. Mr. Goldman adds that HPFS files created by HPFS-aware OS/2 programs can also supply a type attribute (e.g., Excel spreadsheet) that you can use as a search key. That's also true.

My point, however, was that OS/2 2.0's WPS object system inhabits one hierarchical name space, and its file system inhabits another. You can build mappings between the two by creating WPS objects that refer to files. But when you search for something, where do you look: in the object system or the file system? Until the object system can seamlessly acquire the contents of existing file systems and capture all new work, you'll always be living in two parallel universes. This is emphatically not just an OS/2 WPS issue. Windows, NewWave, and the various Windows shell alternatives have the same problem (although NewWave, in particular, is more aggressive than OS/2 about acquiring existing files into the object system). I stand by what I said. We need real unification of objects and files, and finding an evolutionary solution is going to be tricky.—Jon Udell ■

Delivering the Power: WATCOM C9.0/386

- ▶ **The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms**
32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- ▶ **The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer**
Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- ▶ **The Most Comprehensive Toolset**
Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker, 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- ▶ **The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: \$895***



Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- ▶ **100% ANSI and SAA compatible compiler and libraries C9.0/386** passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- ▶ **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- ▶ **Royalty-free run-time** for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- ▶ **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- ▶ **DOS extender support** for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- ▶ **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

- ▶ Virtual Memory support up to 32MB

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.

- ▶ Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- ▶ Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- ▶ Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's Network C for NLN's SDK includes C/386

The Industry's Choice.

Autodesk, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:*

"At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, *John Soyryng, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

Novell, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

WATCOM

1-800-265-4555

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700. Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corp. DOS/4G and DDS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corp.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.





Pick your power! 486SX-25 thru the 486DX2-66. And upgrading is easy with our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket. Note the extra row of pins for the future OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's P5 technology.

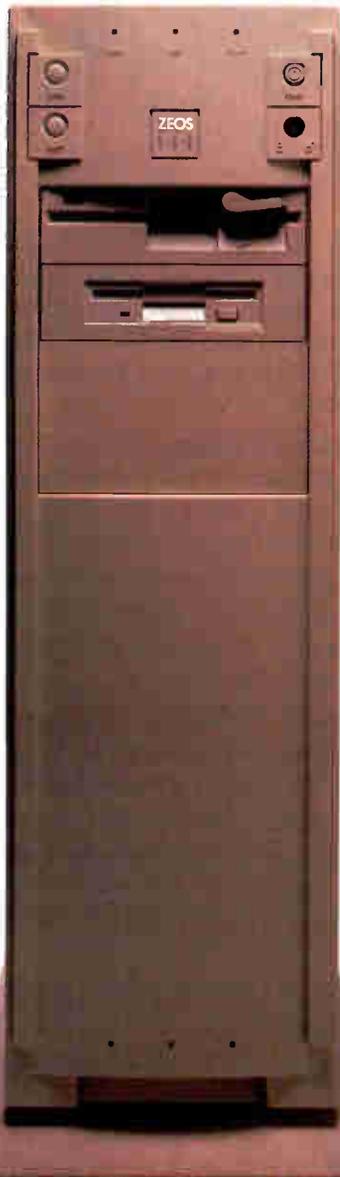


The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals and more are easy to add.



When you buy any ZEOS Windows system you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!

ZEOS® Gives You More.



You simply get more. For less. When everyone else started cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—Use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high performance upgradables that allow us to *charge less while giving more*. You're going to love it!

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABLE EXPERTS.

Nobody knows upgradability better than ZEOS. After all, ZEOS was one of the first to introduce truly high-performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high-integration technology we've made a good thing even better, right up to the 486DX2-66 and beyond.

How far beyond?

Try the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology! Start today with the 486 CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or the 486DX2-66. Then, in 1993, you'll be able to add the new super processor (you'll note the extra row of pins around each side of your CPU upgrade socket; that's what they're for). Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only \$95.

TWO VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS SLOTS.

While the others are talking about local bus, often creating their own non-standard solutions, ZEOS gives you a VESA future. As a working member of the VESA Standards Committee, ZEOS has incorporated *two* slots conforming to the recently established VESA standard.

What does this mean to you?

Unparalleled VESA local bus performance! We've taken one of your two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards if you wish) and added a *screaming* local bus video card. Windows has never moved so fast! And with our bus mastering capability, a second local bus card can be added in the future as well. ZEOS gives you more performance options than anyone else. *Take a closer look!*

PEAK PERFORMANCE. A ZEOS STANDARD.

With ZEOS, performance enhancements are standard. If you have a technical bent you'll love reading about them. If you're a typical user, just tell your friends your new ZEOS system has these things. They'll be impressed. Like what? Mention your new system has FLASH





You can upgrade your system now or in the future with our optional 128K or 256K secondary cache modules.



ZEOS systems feature award-winning reliability and support. Nine times PC Magazine's Editors' Choice.

BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Also mention your true 80486 VLSI chip set with burst mode memory support; talk about your high-speed memory expandable to 64MB. Mention your fast IDE HDD controller and your hard drive with its own built-in cache. Then talk about the other ZEOS performance options. Like your upgradable high-speed cache!

THE CACHE OPTION IS YOURS.

Because painfully missing from many competitors offerings is the option for a secondary cache. With ZEOS you can add a secondary cache of 128K or 256K. This speeds up many memory-intensive applications. Take it now or add it later if you wish. ZEOS gives you the option. And that's just for starters.

ON-BOARD SCSI IF YOU WISH!

Because your new ZEOS upgradable offers you the additional option of on-board SCSI. By simply adding a single socketed SCSI chip to the board your new ZEOS system supports both SCSI I and SCSI II-type devices. You can now have SCSI hard drives (running *in addition* to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Take it now or add it later. Only from ZEOS.

MORE FEATURES. MORE BENEFITS.

Like the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with *one* fan we still give you *two whisper-quiet cooling fans*. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. These are extra features the others *can't* or *won't* offer you. From ZEOS, they're yours. No additional charge.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE TOO!

And don't forget, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you will also receive your choice of two:

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics. The software alone carries a suggested retail price of over \$1,000 and we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS Value.

24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. *Plus* your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE.

800-423-5891

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *Why not give us a call right now!*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ) symbol: ZEOS. UPGR-BYT-9212

PICK YOUR POWER.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications!

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64.
- A full 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays and two cooling fans.
- ZEOS RS/101-key keyboard.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine Microsoft Mouse, plus your choice of two Latus applications for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

486SX-25	\$2295
486SX-33	\$2495
486DX-33	\$2695
486DX2-50	\$2895
486DX2-66	\$3095

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp,
Discover, Z-Card,™ COD
and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!



Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Coming Soon: Sparc Workstations at PC Prices

SPARC-compatible workstations priced similarly to high-end PCs are expected on the market by early 1993, thanks to a new low-cost microprocessor announced in October by Texas Instruments (Houston, TX). The new RISC-based microSparc (code-named Tsunami) delivers about 40 MIPS and costs only \$179 in production quantities. Other comparable SPARC chips cost more than \$500, and Intel's 486DX/50, a CISC microprocessor also rated at about 40 MIPS, costs \$502.

TI developed the microSparc (see the photo) with Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA) and Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR). The 50-MHz chip is compatible with SPARC International's Version 8 architecture and SPARC software.

Packing 800,000 transistors in a 0.8-micron CMOS, the microSparc includes a 32-bit integer unit, an FPU, an MMU (memory management unit), a data aligner/parity checker, a DRAM controller that you can configure, an I/O bus controller supporting five SBus slots, a 4-KB instruction cache, and a 2-KB data cache. Power consumption is less than 4 W. By comparison, a Sun Sparcstation IPX workstation requires 29 chips for the same functions and consumes more than 20 W.

Memory is addressed on a glueless 64-bit bus, allowing up to 128 MB of RAM. By mating the new microSparc chip with a pair of highly integrated I/O chips from NCR, systems designers need to add little more than memory and a clock crystal to build a workstation that includes a parallel port, serial ports, a SCSI connection, an Ethernet connector, and peripheral controllers.



In addition to breaking price barriers, the highly integrated microSparc chip consumes much less power than comparable SPARC processors, making it ideal for portable computers.

Several companies are working on microSparc-based systems for delivery early next year. Hyundai Electronics America (San Jose, CA) says it will have a workstation priced at under \$5000 that will offer better performance than a high-end PC. Faye Briggs, Hyundai's senior director of engineering, said, "It [the microSparc] allows SPARC to come into a price range and achieve performance that no other chip can match today. IBM is trying to do the same thing with the PowerPC, but this chip is here today." A British laptop maker, Cambridge-based Tadpole, is said to be developing a microSparc portable, but company officials had no comment.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Windows Encroaches on Mac Color Publishing

SAN FRANCISCO—Microsoft Windows is rapidly invading Apple's turf of color desktop publishing, judging from new hardware and software shown at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference in September. Several companies are porting major Mac products to Windows 3.1.

For example, Quark (Denver, CO) announced that it had begun shipping to distributors its long-awaited Windows ver-

sion of QuarkXPress, a desktop publishing program now popular on the Mac. Although users have access to rival applications (e.g., Frame Technology's FrameMaker for Windows), QuarkXPress has been an established tool among Mac users, especially professional desktop publishing bureaus, since version 3.0 was introduced in 1990.

SuperMac Technology (Sunnyvale,

NANOBYTES

Representatives for Microsoft (Redmond, WA) have confirmed that **Windows NT** won't ship in 1992 and may not ship before June 1993. Linda O'Neill, a spokesperson for Microsoft, said the company plans to follow this fall's beta release of Windows NT with another beta drop in January. She said that Microsoft will not release the operating system until the first or second quarter of 1993. Although many developers were expecting Microsoft to release the operating system by the end of the year, O'Neil said, "All along, the goal was to ship the product when done. It's not like we have to ship by December 31." □

John Warnock, CEO of Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA), says his company is porting Photoshop to Silicon Graphics, Inc., RISC-based machines. During a demonstration of Photoshop on one of SGI's machines, he said that although the port "is in the

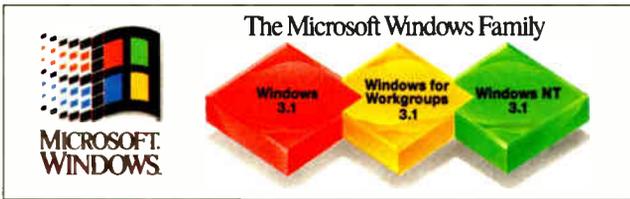


early stages, the windowing speed and tiling of images is very encouraging. The ability to pan across images is impressive, and we haven't even done any optimization."

Warnock said the company is talking to third-party vendors to get their filters ported to SGI machines. Asked what would be the speed difference between the SGI version and Photoshop running on the fastest Mac, Warnock said, "A lot." Adobe's Premiere program for assembling and editing digital video movies is also being ported to SGI machines. Don't forget: Apple's QuickTime is also being ported to the SGI platform. □

To anyone who has
ever dreamed that
personal computing
could be even easier
than it is today.

This is your



Microsoft Windows makes using computers easier for everyone.

To date, millions of people have already opened their eyes to the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system.

Why? Because Windows makes their computing easier. Faster. And more reliable.

But we weren't about to stop there. After all, people need their computers to do more these days than increase their level of personal productivity.

They need PCs to help them work together. And they need affordable ways to run powerful new programs.

So we've added two new operating systems to the Windows family.

To help people work together, we have just introduced Microsoft Windows for



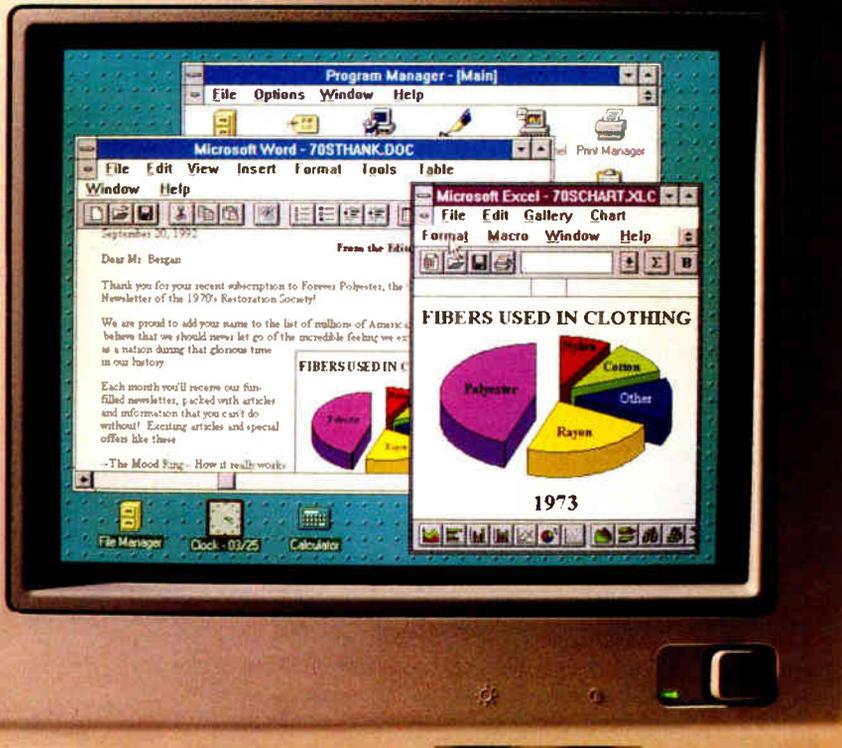
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

Microsoft Windows is the business standard in operating systems. It's the foundation for all systems in the Windows family.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS 3.1

Windows for Workgroups lets people work together through built-in electronic mail, file sharing, printer sharing and scheduling.



wake-up call.

Workgroups 3.1. It has built-in networking that gives you a whole new level of productivity.

And we'll soon be releasing the Microsoft Windows NT™ 3.1 operating system.

As a server or a desktop, Windows NT makes powerful computing easier. And it's ideal for people who need to use the most powerful hardware and applications available.



There's one way to make sure a new PC is going to be easier to use. Just look for this logo.

But here's the best part: They all share the intuitive Windows interface. And run the same applications. So you can preserve and build on all your investments in Windows.

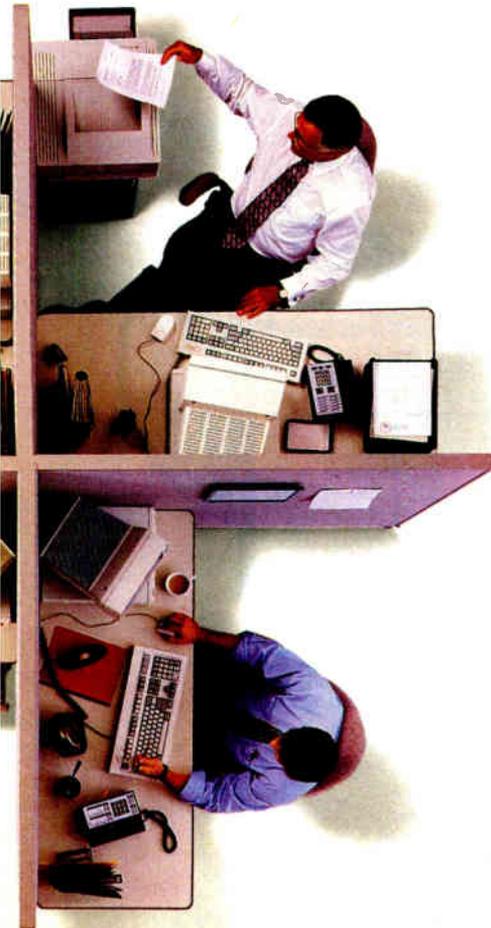
If you'd like more information, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HM4, for your free 8-page color brochure. It's time for you to get started on a new day.

Microsoft
Making it easier



MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT 3.1

*It's a fully 32-bit, scalable, multitasking Windows operating system with built-in networking capabilities and advanced security. It will be available to end users in early 1993.**



Introducing Windows

It's based on the idea that
require a generous a

All it takes is a few clicks of the mouse to share files and share information. No more long walks down the hall.

Now several people can share printers, so everyone can use the printer that best suits their needs, just by clicking a button.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS

Since we've included Microsoft Mail, you can instantly send electronic mail to individuals or everyone in your workgroup. You can even add sounds and pictures.

We've also included Microsoft Schedule+, so you can manage calendars and schedule meetings with others. And you can spend more of your workday actually working.

ows for Workgroups. at business relationships mount of give and take.

As anyone in business would tell you, success often depends on how well you can work with others.

Not coincidentally, this is the strength of the Microsoft Windows[®] for Workgroups 3.1 operating system.

In fact, with its built-in networking, one could describe Windows for Workgroups as downright gregarious.



The file manager toolbar lets you use your network as fast as you can point and click. It gives you access to commonly used functions, such as sharing files and sending documents, at the touch of a button. How could sharing information be any easier?

For starters, you can say goodbye to the old "mind if I borrow your disk" routine. With Windows for Workgroups, you'll be able to share files and applications, even printers, faster than you can say "eject."

And then there's this handy little feature called Schedule+.

Say you want a meeting on Tuesday with Matt, who has a meeting with Duncan and Karen, who, wouldn't you know it, are meeting with Jim that same day.

No problem.

Just a couple of clicks and, zip, everyone's schedules are laid out right in front of you. So you can book a meeting without making a jillion phone calls.

Even things as basic as sending memos are simplified with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Now you can send electronic mail, including voice and graphics, to anyone in your workgroup.

In other words, Windows for Workgroups lets you share something with your coworkers other than frustration.

But just because it has these advanced capabilities doesn't mean that you'll need an advanced degree to understand it.

Quite the contrary.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups is based on the familiar interface that millions

of people have come to love. Even if you've never used Windows, it's the ideal starter network.

And since it works with Windows-based and MS-DOS[®] applications just like Windows 3.1, you can preserve and build on any investment you make in Windows.

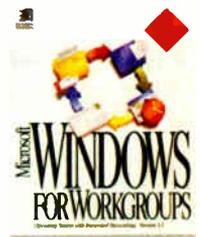
Which brings up our final point.

Windows for Workgroups is great for creating workgroups on existing networks, like LAN Manager and NetWare[®], as well.

All in all, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups will give you an entirely new level of productivity.

To find out more, go to your local computer retailer. Or call us at (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4, for the store nearest you.

Once you find out everything it can do, you'll want to share it with everyone.



Microsoft
Making it easier

CA), a company that used to make only Mac products, is releasing five new products for the Windows platform. Among them are a 24-bit-color accelerated-video card that uses proprietary chips originally developed for the Mac version and a relatively low-cost color-proofing system built around a dye-sublimation printer and color-calibration software. The new SuperMac products for PCs will be marketed under the SuperMatch label—not because SuperMac fears its name would deter PC users, but because the company doesn't want to upset Apple.

In other cross-platform developments, RasterOps (Santa Clara, CA) said it will incorporate Adobe Systems' (Mountain View, CA) newly announced PixelBurst

graphics coprocessor in add-on boards not only for the Mac but also for PC and Sparcstation platforms. Adobe's PixelBurst, an application-specific IC that is said to accelerate high-resolution screened images up to 10 times faster than software-based rendering, will also be sold to makers of PostScript printers and imagesetters.

Adobe also revealed a joint-development agreement with Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA) to port Adobe Photoshop to Silicon Graphics' Unix-based Indigo RISC workstations. Adobe, which is believed to be developing a Windows version of Photoshop, plans to ship its first Unix port of the program in 1993.

—Tom R. Halfhill
and Patrick Waurzyniak

Intel Introduces Speedier 486SX and OverDrive Chips

SANTA CLARA, CA—Intel has upped the ante again, introducing in September its fastest 486SX microprocessor and a new speed-doubling OverDrive chip. The new CPUs will accelerate the trend away from 386-based systems and put more pressure on Intel's competitors, who have yet to market a full-fledged 486-compatible processor.

The new 486SX is clocked at 33 MHz and is rated at 27 MIPS. That's about twice as fast as a 33-MHz 386DX. Until now, the fastest 486SX was the 25-MHz version, which delivers 20 MIPS. Intel also makes 16- and 20-MHz versions of the 486SX.

Unlike the 486DX series, the 486SX chips lack an FPU. Intel's OverDrive chips are designed to provide an upgrade path for 486SX systems. When plugged into a special socket on the motherboard, an OverDrive chip disables the 486SX and becomes the new CPU. The OverDrive is

functionally equivalent to a 486DX with an FPU, but it runs twice as fast internally as the 486SX it replaces and communicates with external devices over the CPU bus at only half the OverDrive's clock rate. The OverDrive chip announced as a companion for the 486SX/33 is clocked at 66 MHz and improves performance by about 70 percent.

More than a dozen manufacturers joined Intel's introduction with announcements of new 486SX/33 boards and systems. Among them are AST, Apricot, Asustek, Elitegroup, Epson, First International, Gateway 2000, Gecco, Juko, NCR, Olivetti, Tandy, and Zeos. System prices range from \$1600 to \$2200.

Intel's list price for the 486SX/33 is \$189 in 1000-unit quantities. That compares to \$109 for the 486SX/25 and \$94 for the 16- and 20-MHz versions of the 486SX.

—Tom R. Halfhill

New Interrupt Architecture Supports Multiprocessing

In October, Intel introduced a new interrupt architecture designed to improve multitasking performance and pave the way for multiprocessing operating systems, such as the unreleased Windows NT. The architecture has been adopted by major hardware and software companies and is expected to begin appearing in computers late this year or early in 1993.

At the very heart of the architecture is a

new interrupt controller chip, the Intel 82489DX. It supersedes the 8259A, which made its debut in 1978 and is found in almost all PC compatibles. The 8259A has no support for multitasking or multiprocessing, although it can be tricked by software to accommodate the kind of cooperative multitasking used in Windows 3.1.

Intel says that the 8259A has been rendered obsolete by the arrival of more

NANOBYTES

Although Intel's next-generation microprocessor, the P5, won't be introduced until early 1993, there's already some intriguing talk about its eventual successor—the P6. This fall, Intel executive vice president Craig Barrett apparently spilled the beans on the still-secret project while talking with industry analysts. The P6 will reportedly be introduced in about 18 months and incorporate 10 million transistors. That's about three times as many transistors as the P5 has and about eight times as many as you find in the 486DX. If the 18-month projection is accurate, it would be the shortest generation in Intel's history: The 286 followed the 8086 in 44 months; the 386 followed the 286 in 44 months; the 486 followed the 386 in 42 months; and the P5 will follow the 486 in about 45 months. □

486SL-based clock-doubled OverDrives? Intel's new 486SL processor (see the cover story this month) is available in three different packages, including one that's pinless for easy insertion and removal. The pinless package drops into the equivalent of a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket. □

At CompuExpo, recently held in Las Vegas, Chips & Technologies (San Jose, CA) featured six sub-notebooks in its booth as a demonstration of the various ways the PC/Chip is being used. Keynote speaker **Gordon Campbell**, CEO of C&T, said there are three trends in the processor arena: a move from monopolistic to multisourced chips, a division of the market into performance-oriented and portable-oriented architectures, and an emergence of single-chip systems that will enable new classes of end-user equipment. "Expect the retail price of single-chip systems to flatten out at \$500 and [their] weight to drop below 1 pound and stay there. Expect conventional 386-type portables to weigh 2 pounds and sell for under \$1000 by 1997," he said. □

Don't send your words out naked into the world.

Dress them up with Microsoft TrueType Font Packs for the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Windows-based applications.

Because now, in addition to the original Microsoft TrueType Font Pack, you can have more ways than ever to make your point.

Introducing TrueType Font Pack 2.

It has more headline fonts. More decorative fonts. More Wingdings™. More great ways to express yourself in memos, letters and other documents.



(By the way, Font Pack 2 also has a handy type organizer called Font Assistant. It's like an electronic chest of drawers for your fonts.)

We even have a font set to update your HP® printer called, you guessed it, Microsoft Hewlett-Packard® Font Set.

So your ideas can always be dressed to a T. In fact, even your T's can be dressed to a T.

Which is important when your words are out there for all the world to see.

Microsoft
Making it easier



A FRIENDLY REMINDER

Unfortunately, we have not received payment for the 12 Tahitian Swayback Guppies you ordered. It may have just slipped your mind. Or more likely, you've already sent in your payment, so just ignore this notice. We don't know what got into us. Sorry to bother you.

You're special to us.



2nd Notice

Your account is now 60 days **PAST DUE**. We hope you are paying more attention to your guppies than you are to us. Remit your payment to avoid further action.

Please pay your bill so we can pay our bills.



3rd and FINAL NOTICE

Your account is now **Seriously Delinquent**. If you do not pay the total amount due by Friday midnight, your guppies will be repossessed, your credit damaged and your fishing license revoked.

Remember, we know where your guppies live.



Thank You

We appreciate your prompt payment. As always, we value your patronage and we look forward to seeing you soon.

P.S. By now, you've discovered the phenomenal rate at which a Tahitian Swayback Guppy grows. Coincidentally, for a limited time, our 100-gallon aquariums are now on sale.

Have a nice day!

sophisticated operating systems that will allow true preemptive, multithreaded multitasking and symmetric multiprocessing. Operating systems such as Windows NT, OS/2 2.0, Solaris 2.0, NextStep 486, and Unix System V must have a more robust interrupt architecture to handle their demands. Computers that are built around the 82489DX can have as many as 255 microprocessors, each with its own interrupt controller. In a symmetric multiprocessing environment (e.g., Windows NT), the controllers automatically assign a task to the least busy processor in the system or to the processor running the lowest priority task. This ensures that processing loads are distributed equally among all processors in the system.

The 82489DX connects directly to the

high-speed CPU bus rather than communicating with the CPU over the slower I/O bus, as the old controller did. Also, the 82489DX runs at 50 MHz, compared to the older chip's 8 MHz. Intel says these improvements boost performance by 5 or 6 MIPS on a 100-MIPS desktop computer or by 20 to 25 MIPS on a 100-MIPS network server (which handles many more interrupts from clients on the network). Intel says future versions of the controller will run at the same speeds as its fastest CPUs.

Companies adopting the new architecture include IBM, Microsoft, DEC, Novell, NCR, Sunsoft, NEC, Acer, AST, Everex, Olivetti, The Santa Cruz Operation, Sequent, and USL.

—Tom R. Halfhill

IBM Now Aims AIX at Commercial Markets

NEW YORK—Despite its much-publicized efforts to promote OS/2, IBM is still deeply committed to Unix, said James Cannavino, IBM vice president and general manager of the Personal Systems line of business, at Unix Expo. In fact, the company seeks to parlay its success in the technical Unix market into a leading position in what it sees as the rapidly growing Unix commercial market.

Cannavino sees the annual growth rate in the Unix market as 15 percent, twice that of the PC market and four times that of the industry as a whole. But Cannavino is taking aim at the commercial Unix market, where he says the growth rate will be even higher—17 percent.

AIX, IBM's version of Unix, runs on a wide range of platforms, from PS/2s to mainframes. But the company's strongest weapon in the Unix arena is its array of RISC System/6000 workstations and servers, which have been popular in the technical Unix market.

IBM Unveils PowerPC Precursor

IBM has outlined the growth path for the single-chip version of its RISC System/6000 processor. The single-chip processor is being used in the 220 version of the IBM RISC System/6000, which has a base price of only \$3750 yet reportedly delivers 27 SPECmarks. This processing chip is a forerunner of the PowerPC chip being codeveloped by IBM and Motorola. The next version of the chip, called the 601, is significantly faster than the current version and will be optimized for com-

mercial applications. To bolster the system's presence in the commercial market, Cannavino announced that IBM would transplant its CICS (Customer Information Control System) transaction-processing software to the RISC System/6000 from its traditional mainframe roots. The company also introduced modular transaction-processing products that use the DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) developed by the Open Software Foundation. From now on, says Cannavino, IBM will concentrate on commercial and technical Unix systems equally.

IBM is so eager to promote AIX as a world-class operating system that it did something at the Unix Expo that would have been unthinkable just a short time ago. To prove that its version of Unix could be run on a wide range of systems, IBM showed AIX running on personal computers from arch-rivals Dell, Tandy, AST, and Compaq.

—Rich Malloy

mercial applications.

The first versions of the 601 chip will be ready by the end of 1992. IBM and other companies will offer computers that are based on the chip late next year. In 1994, three new versions of the chip will appear: the 603, which offers better performance; the 604, which includes power management capabilities; and the 620, which will be used in symmetric multiprocessing systems.

—Rich Malloy

NANOBYTES

James Cannavino, IBM vice president and general manager of the Personal Systems line of business, says that IBM will demonstrate a version of OS/2 based on a Mach microkernel before the end of the year. The primary reason that IBM is interested in basing a new version of OS/2 on the



Mach kernel, which was developed at Pittsburgh's Carnegie Mellon University, is that the kernel is open, according to one IBM official. Developers

that have written programs to run on Mach-based operating systems (e.g., AIX, IBM's version of Unix) want to be able to run them on OS/2, and they can't do that on current versions of OS/2. IBM says the plan is for the Mach-based OS/2, which should be released within 18 to 24 months, to run DOS, Windows, OS/2 2.0, and Unix programs. One way to think of the new version, which might be called Portable OS/2 or OS/2 3.0, is as OS/2 with a new engine under the hood. □

Eleven companies—including Apple, Tandem Computers, BRHC U.S. West, and Kaleida Labs—have joined a consortium to investigate the extent of public demand for providing interactive multimedia technology to U.S. homes through either the TV or the PC over telephone, cable, or fiber-optic lines. □

Have you been following the emerging trend of personal computers merging with TVs? If so, you will be interested in Hewlett-Packard's latest plans for the **HP 95LX**. The company says it plans to offer a way to link its palmtop system with an interactive TV system that is produced by TV Answer, which is based in Reston, VA). □

Sorry, you're going to have to plug it in yourself.

By now, you really should know that the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system makes computing easier.

Now Microsoft is working with personal computer manufacturers to make it even easier for you to get up and running.

We call it Microsoft Windows Ready-to-Run. Quite simply, when you see the Ready-to-Run logo, it means that a PC already has Microsoft Windows installed.

There is no need for installation disks. No set-up procedures. No additional steps.

What's more, it means the personal computer has already been optimized to run Windows-based applications.

Just flip a switch and you're ready to start working with Microsoft Windows.

Oh, there is one little technical matter concerning an electrical plug and a wall outlet. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HMA. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9408. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Electronic Phone Directory Service Comes to the U.S.

PARIS—Lucky phone subscribers in the U.S. are to get an electronic telephone directory that is directly accessible by videotex. This will be useful to micro-computer users in corporate sales and marketing departments who use database and word processing programs to launch targeted promotional mailings. With the new phone directory, direct-marketing companies should no longer have a problem acquiring a list of, say, beekeepers in the Minneapolis–St. Paul area.

The new service is the result of an agreement announced in September between BRHC U.S. West (Englewood, CO) and France Telecom. Under its official name, Teletel, the latter has pioneered the use of videotex on a mass scale in France, where

more than 6 million Minitel terminals are supplied free to users.

For its part, the French electronic-directory service supports 10,000 simultaneous accesses. With its 50,000 daily updates of over 26 million records, the Teletel transactional database is claimed to be the largest of its type in the world. The BRHC U.S. West service will initially be housed on the same database. U.S. users can either use a PC or a Mac equipped with a V.23bis-standard modem with Teletel emulation software or a Minitel 2 set that has been adapted to U.S. power standards. For now, the BRHC U.S. West electronic-directory service will be limited to the Minneapolis–St. Paul area.

—Raymond Boulton

Board Makers Expand Mac, Windows Video

Over the past 10 years, personal computers have proved their ability to manage data: The majority of people likely to buy a computer, especially in the business sector, have done so. Now the computer industry is anxious to attract users to computing who haven't yet seriously considered buying a PC. The attractions are Apple's QuickTime and Microsoft's new Video for Windows on the PC.

Both Apple's and Microsoft's software-only video/sound solutions are impressive technical advancements because they offer video to the broadest possible consumer base. When played without hardware acceleration, however, these video solutions make you watch digital movies through video windows that are about one-quarter the size of the computer screen.

When Microsoft introduces Video for Windows in November (see "Microsoft's Small-Screen Debut" on page 56), several familiar hardware companies will be right there with it, announcing—and in some cases already shipping—low-cost graphics accelerators that provide full-screen, full-motion color video. For example, ATI Technologies' (Scarborough, Canada) Mach 32 graphics accelerator chip, as found in the company's Graphics Ultra+ and Graphics Ultra Pro Windows accelerator cards, will offer Video for Windows users full-screen, 30-frame-per-second playback, with up to 65,000 colors at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels or 24-bit color at 800- by 600-pixel resolution. PC manufacturers like Hyundai Elec-

tronics America and Gateway 2000 plan to bundle manufacturer versions of the boards in their new PCs.

Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) is developing MGA (Multimedia Graphics Architecture) boards that can play video from NTSC or PAL sources (e.g., cameras, VCRs, and videodiscs) and convert them on the fly to support 8-, 16-, and 24-bit displays. Alain Belanger, group director at Matrox, says the company's Marvel capture and MGA graphics boards will offer video-color-enhancement technology for improving the quality of decompressed video as it plays on a PC. For users who want to do more than just play Video for Windows' movies, companies such as Media Vision (Fremont, CA), Creative Labs (Milpitas, CA), and Matrox will offer boards at various performance and cost levels for authoring digital movies on the desktop. Media Vision, whose technology is used in the Microsoft Video for Windows general-purpose codec, will likely bundle MacroMedia's Action multimedia presentation program and players that let you run movies on DOS and Mac computers with its playback/capture card, which is expected to retail for just \$349.

On the Mac, companies such as SuperMac Technology (Sunnyvale, CA), New Video (Santa Monica, CA), and RasterOps (Santa Clara, CA) have developed various adapters that support full-screen, full-motion playback/capture of QuickTime movies. ■

—Dave Andrews

NANOBYTES

John Sculley, president and CEO of Apple Computer, recently spoke of the company's directions in the next 18 months. He said that



Apple will add desktop servers to its product mix as it makes the transition to RISC PCs with the PowerOpen developments of IBM and Motorola.

"Pieces will be in place [from the IBM deal] over the next 18 months," Sculley said the second phase would be integrating Mac servers into higher bandwidth networks. "The message is we're moving more and more toward client-server computing, but not obsoleting older Macs," he says. □

With version 1.5 of **QuickTime**, Apple has doubled the base capabilities of its multimedia protocol to support playback rates of 20 to 30 frames per second on a Mac LC-class machine in a 160- by 120-pixel window or 10 to 15 fps in a 320- by 240-pixel window. If you have a Mac and a PhotoCD-capable CD-ROM drive, you can use any application that can open a PICT image to open and play a series of PhotoCD photographs through QuickTime 1.5. Support for embedded codecs should further expand the base of potential QuickTime users: No longer will you have to worry if people to whom you are sending a QuickTime movie have the proper codecs installed on their Macs. A new 1-bit dithering feature will let users with black-and-white screens easily play color movies.

QuickTime 1.5 will also support closed-captioned text. Apple is also close to releasing a set of DLLs that will allow users to play QuickTime movies on Windows-based machines. Apple hopes to release a QuickTime version for Windows SDK by the end of the year. ■



486SX/33-\$1999

This Hyundai 486SX-33 can out-muscle those barnyard bovines of cow country. But you be the judge.

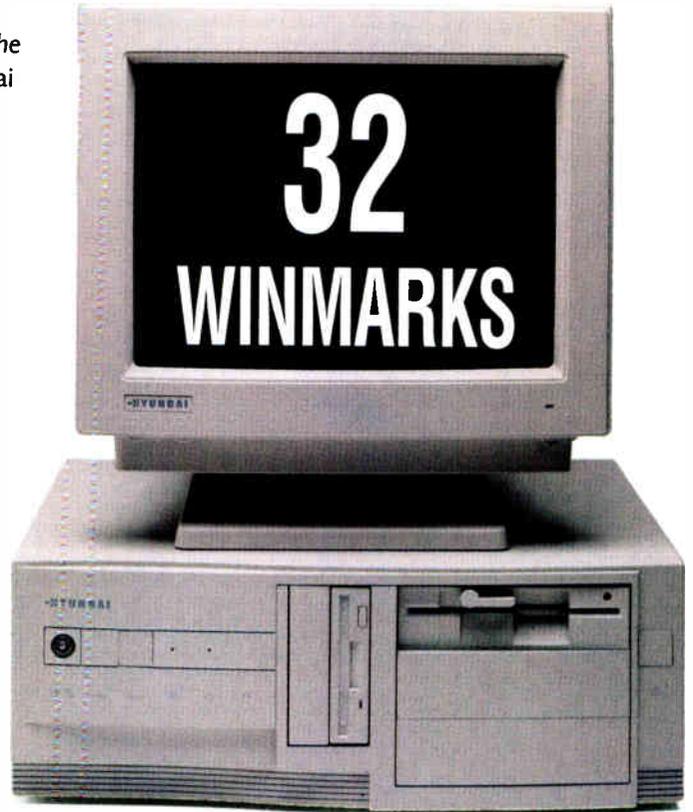
Our 32 Megapixel "Longhorn" Local Bus?... or a 1 Megapixel moo cow? Our "faster-than-a-blink" Windows accelerator video processing tied to the speed of your 486 CPU?... or an old-fashioned bottleneck? Our 1MB VRAM controller producing 1024 x 768 ultra-high, non-interlaced resolution?... or their tired cow VGA? Clearly, the prize goes to the Hyundai New Breed.

Compare our standard 128KB of zero-wait state cache with non-cached cows. And don't forget, the Hyundai 433S flexes its processing muscle up to 256KB of cache expansion. This system runs at the head of the stampede!

And we don't just drive the Hyundai stampede, we overdrive it! Double your speed by simply snapping in the Intel Overdrive™ Processor. And our advanced "warp-speed" L2 cache and "Longhorn" Local Bus graphics engine give your upgraded system the 32-bit video and fast SRAM you'll need for your higher-speed 486 CPU.

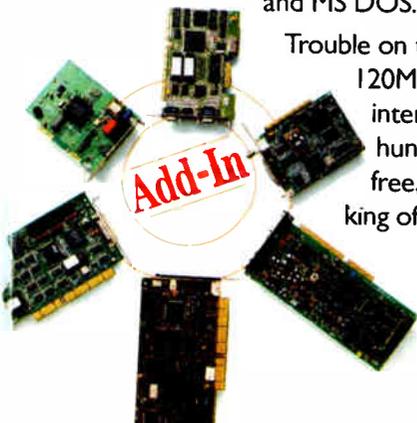
Hyundai 433S

- 33MHz 486SX w/ 8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel "Overdrive" socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 120MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs, (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt and swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 expansion slots, including 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1

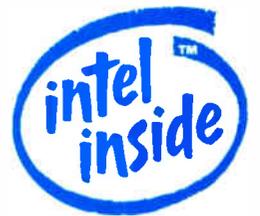


Hyundai 433S

Want to talk add-ins? We test our 486 systems with literally hundreds of industry-standard cards and software applications. We test software compatibility on Novell (we're fully certified and a Novell Alliance Program member), Banyan Vines, OS/2 2.0, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX, plus hundreds of programs running under Windows and MS DOS.



Trouble on the data frontier? Relax. The Hyundai 433S is loaded. A beefy 120MB superfast hard disk, two floppy drives, five external/two internal drive bays, and seven expansion slots mean you won't go hungry for performance. And dressed up with our 14" flicker-free, non-interlaced, color display, the New Breed 433S is the new king of PC country.

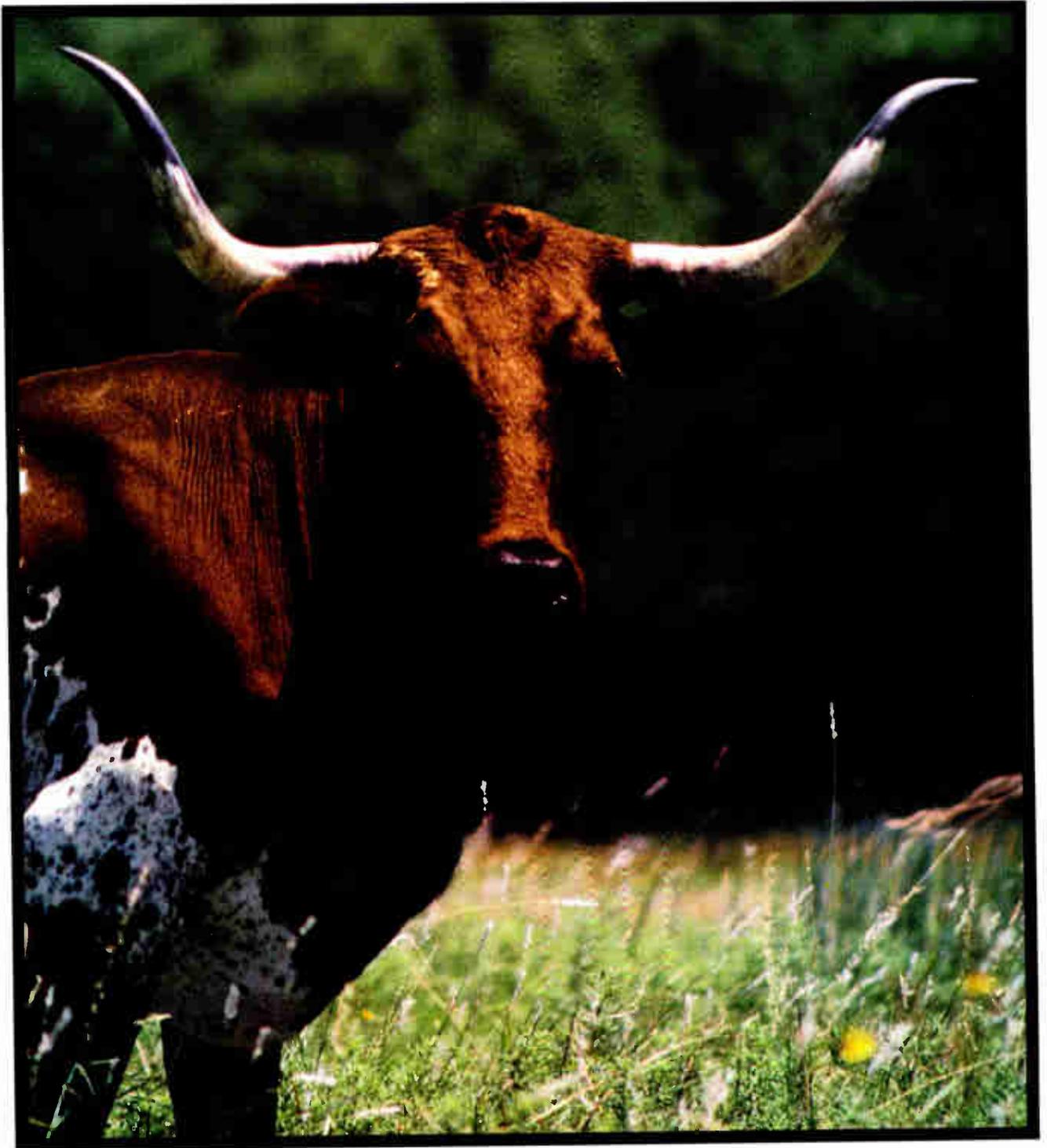


HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

FOR DIRECT SALES
1-800-933-3445



NEW BREED



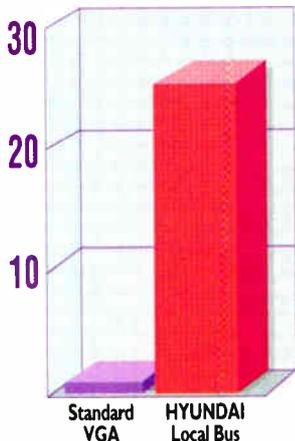


486 STAMPEDE



That thunder you hear on the PC prairie is the New Breed Hyundai 486 stampede. The hardest-charging, price-lean, MIPS-mean herd of computers you'll ever see. We're bringing everything from powerful 66MHz 486DX2 machines to Overdrive-Upgradable 486SX-25 computers. And with our 50MHz 486DX2 desktop PC and 486DX-33 blasters, you can handle today's demanding applications.

WINMARKS



Do something "Longhorn" Local Bus.

That flash you see on the graphics horizon is the image of our Windows processing power triggering the Hyundai 486 stampede.

Your 486 processor was meant to run today's applications. So why rein in all that power? That out-to-pasture, 16-bit VGA card can only deliver 2 Megapixels at best. That's already dated technology. Let her rip with 32-no-blink-bits of "Longhorn" Local Bus video acceleration. And with up to 28 Megapixels standard, believe it, you'll see an incredible difference in Windows performance.

Do something thunderbolt.

Lightning-fast "warpspeed" L2 caching is another max-performance feature that's designed into every Hyundai 486. Thunderbolt write-back operations blast your DOS, Windows, or OS/2 data into a

box canyon of ultra-fast SRAM. Start out with 128KB standard (more than the cow computers), then expand to 256KB to handle today's big applications. Cache hit for cache hit, the Hyundai 486 Family, with 128KB standard caching, delivers twice the MIPS of non-cached cows.

Do something upgradable.

The Hyundai 486 New Breed Family is designed in Silicon Valley, U.S.A., to out-perform the herd.

All of our systems are CPU-upgradable through a single chip via a ZIF or Overdrive socket, so the New Breed lets you double your speed. We won't let tomorrow's 32-bit operating systems blast a hole in your productivity. Just upgrade your Hyundai 486 to any higher-speed Intel 486 CPU in the future.



AND PUT THE OLD BREED OUT TO PASTURE.

Every cow has its day. But it's time to put that milker out to pasture and make way for the Hyundai 486 stampede. It's time to Do Something New Breed®.

Say goodbye to "cow-shed" engineering and mother-board-of-the-month manufacturing. At Hyundai, we're doing *U.S.-based, end-to-end, value engineering and manufacturing*. That means benchmark-blasting power from the new Hyundai family of 486 Systems.

And with up to 32 Winmarks of Windows processing power, Hyundai's bulletproof, 32-bit 486 Systems are designed and engineered for your high-throughput applications. For instance, *Local Bus Graphics are standard* on every system, from our entry-level computers up through our top-of-the-line desktops. You'll tear through Windows with our razor-sharp, 32-bit processing. Plus, up to 32 Megapixels of mind-bending *GUI acceleration is standard* with every New Breed 486 from Hyundai. And here's more New Breed value engineering. Our expandable, "warpspeed" *L2 cache architecture is standard* on every Hyundai 486 system.

Made-in-America engineering excellence is coming through the gates with the backing of a global high-tech leader. Now Do Something New Breed. And turn the page....


PCs designed and built in America



Hey, do something pronto! Fax your standard (or targeted) system configuration to one of our System Specialists.
We'll spec it out and call you back with a system quote that beats the cows. Or anyone else!

Fax your specs to 1-800-283-4986

Your Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone() _____ FAX() _____

Number of PCs in your current site _____ Brands you have standardized on _____

Other brands you are considering _____

Number of PCs installed 486 _____ 386 _____ 386SX _____ 286 _____

Tell us about your targeted system configuration

CPU Type 486 486SX 386DX 386SX Notebook

Architecture ISA EISA

Memory _____MB installed Cache Memory 128 KB 256KB

Floppies 1.44MB 3-1/2" 1.2MB 5-1/4"

Hard Disks (IDE) 100MB 120MB 200MB 250MB 330MB 500MB

(SCSI) 3.5" 360MB 540MB 1.2GB

5.25" 330MB 760MB 1.6GB 2.0GB

Tape _____MB Sound Card Other _____ Fax/Modem CD-ROM

Call for more options! Number of PCs you intend to order: _____

Other special needs: _____

Hyundai's recommendation and quote. Based on your input, here's what we recommend: _____

And here's our price: _____

If we don't beat your other quotes, call us.

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445



For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986



Headquarters: San 136-1, Ami-Ri, Bubal-Myun, Ichon-Kun, Kyungki-Do, Korea. Tel: (02) 741-0661/4. TLX : K23955/7. HDETN FAX: (02) 741-0737
 Worldwide PC Operations: 166 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 473-9200

DO SOMETHING EXTRA

We'll give you more than you bargained for. When you go with the 486 stampede, from our 425SP to our powerhouse 466D2TE, we give you exclusive *low prices on software*. Our size and reputation allow us to forge alliances with all the major players in the industry, which means we can bring you software specials from firms like Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Symantec.

Do something safe.

The PC range war can shake everybody's confidence. Except ours. We're a \$50 billion global company, which means we have the resources to guarantee outstanding service and support. When you buy New Breed technology, you get New Breed service from a world-wide leader.

In addition to our service and support, we have a TQC (Total Quality Care) program that makes us the double-safe buy. Our 18-month warranty on all systems is a soft ride in the saddle.

The bottom line is your satisfaction. Buy the Hyundai 486 stampede, and you get more than New Breed technology. You get New Breed Service that leaves that old breed behind.



Great deals on optional software!

NEW BREED SERVICE AND SUPPORT



- One-year, next-business-day, on-site service with all direct orders, followed by 6-month, ship-in warranty on parts and labor.
- 30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee on anything you buy direct from Hyundai.

- 48-hour turnaround on ship-in repairs.
- Beginners Help Line: 800-933-9917.
- Product spec fax: 800-723-4843.
- 7-days-a-week tech support:
 - 24-hour lifetime tech support: 800-289-4986.
 - 24-hour tech fax: 800-283-4986.
 - 24-hour tech bulletin board: 800-955-5432.
 - Tech support through CompuServe access.

24 HRS.
7 DAYS.

Hyundai 466D2TE New Breed Power Server

- 66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/8KB integrated cache
- 128KB high-speed L2 cache
- 32-bit EISA architecture
- 8MB RAM standard (expandable to 32MB on system board and 96MB via memory expansion board)
- 32-bit caching SCSI host adapter
- 360MB 12ms SCSI HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- SVGA graphics card
- 14" interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72MHz refresh rate
- Seven 32-bit EISA slots, one ISA slot
- 5 external and 2 internal drive bays
- 390 watt power supply
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

\$3995

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

FOR DIRECT SALES | **1-800-933-3445**





HEAD TO HEAD



Hyundai 425SP
New Breed Power
Plus These Standard Features

- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board • 120MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer • 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs • 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base • 25/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port • 4 external drive bays • 5 expansion slots • 200 watt power supply • 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse • Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password • MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1 • Optional cost: Full-Profile Chassis with 32-bit VESA local bus graphics. Call us. System shown with optional hardware.

i486SX-25 SYSTEM WITH NEW BREED POWER	HYUNDAI	GAT	Y
• 32-bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator	YES		
–15 Plus Winmarks of GUI Performance	YES	NO	
–Motherboard Video w/1 MB VRAM	YES	NO	
• 486 Level 2 Caching	YES	NO	
–128KB Standard	YES	NO	
–256KB Maximum Expansion	YES	N	
• 11 MIPS Max-Throughput	YES		
• Intel "Overdrive" Upgrade Socket	YES	NO	

\$1699 \$1795*



433DP SYSTEM
WITH NEW BREED POWER:
SAME FEATURES AS 425SP WITH
33MHZ INTEL 486DX

\$1999 \$2295*

DO SOMETHING 66MHZ



Hyundai 466D2

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache and advanced "clock doubler"
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128K "warp-speed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256K)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 360MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, tilt-and-swivel base
- 25/1P, Integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal

- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Optional cost: Floor Model Server. Call us.

\$2995



450D2 SYSTEM
WITH NEW BREED POWER:
SAME FEATURES AS 466D2 WITH
50MHZ 486DX2

\$2599

DO SOMETHING SMART. CALL HYUNDAI DIRECT SALES.

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

1-800-933-3445

BYT-101



166 Baypointe Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134 Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved. *All Gateway prices are quoted from PC Magazine, October 27, 1992



Somewhere east of Sioux City

COMING IN FROM THE COLD

JERUSALEM—The religious persuasion of a software developer is usually irrelevant in the marketing of a product in Europe or the U.S. But in the Middle East, careful consideration of the cultural image you present is crucial. Computers, politics, and religion may be oceans apart in some places, but here politics and religion often influence decisions before anything else. That, however, may be slowly changing.

As an example of how religion may influence computers, consider Iran, perhaps the most sensitive of all Middle Eastern countries. An Apple dealer in Iran was forced to modify the familiar Apple logo to a whole green apple: There was a fear that the traditional Apple logo with the bite missing was an unfortunate reminder of the story of Adam and Eve bringing sin into the world through the tree of knowledge.

Many Israelis take a more pragmatic and even light-hearted view of computers, politics, and religion. As we drove from Jerusalem Airport to Jerusalem, Ben Gruber, the director of the local Apple Center, laughed as he explained that the same journey on the Sabbath was doubly dangerous. "You get stoned by the Palestinians as you cross the Intifada, and by the religious Jews as you drive through Jerusalem."

The Israelis have become sensitized to the concerns of the countries around them. Of course, they have to be. The indigenous Israeli computer market is small—after all, the Israeli population is just 4 million—and software developers need to look to overseas markets to make the development cost effective.

One of the best markets is right next door in the various Arab countries. Hebrew and Arabic share some common features (e.g., reading from right to left). Thus, creating an Arabic version of a Hebrew product is a relatively simple task.

But selling software with an Israeli address in an Arab nation would be ill-advised even for the most progressive of companies. They therefore must practice sleight of hand. One Israeli company (which asked to remain nameless for obvious reasons) develops one of the leading pieces of Arabic software, but it uses an overseas office to supply the software.

Many overseas companies are more direct in their dealings with Israel and eager to invest in its technology. The investment is obvious when you realize that Motorola is the fifth biggest electronics company in Israel and Intel comes in a creditable ninth.

But surprisingly, until recently, one of the world's leading high-tech nations was missing from Israel. Japan's

dependence on Arab oil had forced it to toe the Arab League's Israeli boycott. However, Noam Eshkol of the Israeli Export Institute believes that, since the Gulf War, the Japanese are finally coming. "In the last year, we have seen a dramatic increase in the numbers of Japanese companies arriving in Israel," he says. And they're not here to sell—they're here to buy Israeli high-tech skills.

Combining high-tech skill with marketing sleight of hand creates a perfect breeding ground for high-tech trickery. Illegal software copying in Israel is rife. At least four of the world's computer viruses and some of the world's more infamous hackers have emerged from Israeli universities.

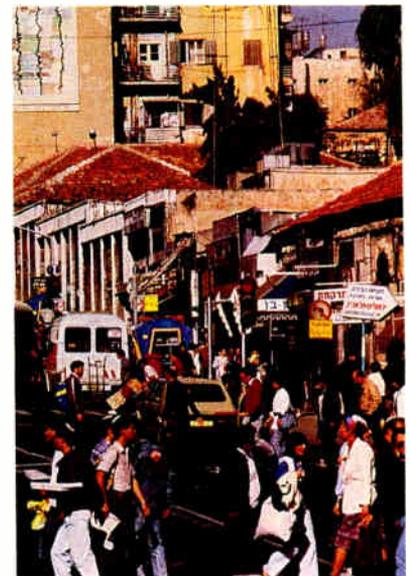
Yanki Margalit believes that this places Israeli virus- and copy-protection software at the technological forefront. His company, Aladdin Knowledge Systems, has produced more than 350,000 dongles in seven years and claims that almost 80 percent of the software sold in Israel is protected. His eyes light up as he fingers one of his dongles and explains the ingenuity that is required in beating the software thieves: "We always have to innovate to beat the hacker, especially in this country." His techniques include modifying interrupts and creating write-only code, and even self-modifying code, just to beat the ingenious pirate.

A new hope appears to be dawning in Israel. The slowly emerging peace is bringing economic dividends to Israel, especially to its high-tech industry.

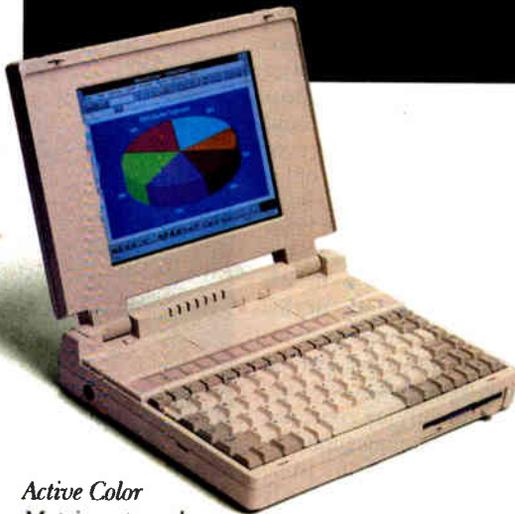
Although it is still perhaps far off, someday it may be possible for a computer product to be judged not by its country of origin, but solely by the ingenuity of its design and the quality of its implementation. Maybe that day will come sooner than we think. ■

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "aredfern."

As Middle East tensions wane, Israel can sell its high-tech wares more openly



Single System.



*Active Color
Matrix system also
available for only
\$3799. Features
512 colors, plenty of
contrast and superior
video response.*

Now you can make your computing investment work twice as hard with the Northgate® ZXPortable™.

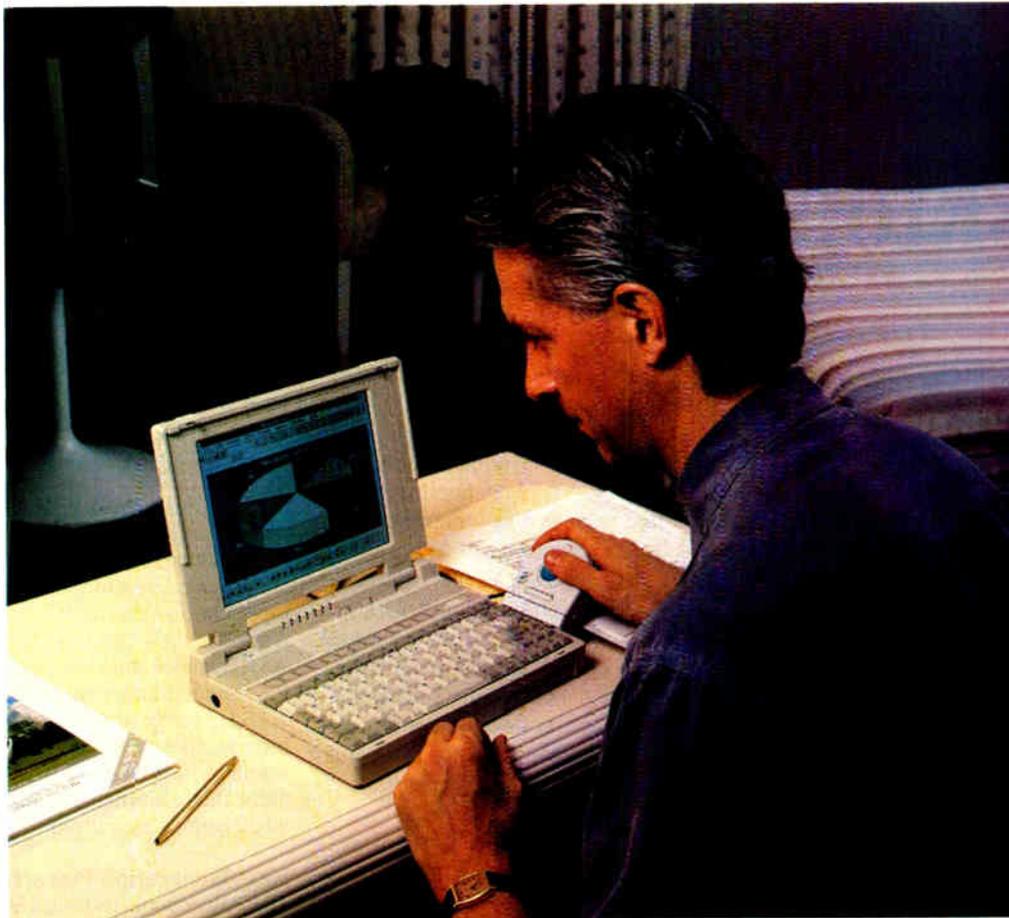
At first glance, this powerful solution looks like a desktop computer. And it is ...complete with 486SX™/25 power and performance. But take a closer look. The heart of this system is actually an 8.5" x 11" notebook computer.

This insightful "two-in-one" engineering is ideal for corporate settings. The 486SX/25 power speeds you through the most demanding applications.

You get exceptional connectivity as well, letting you take full advantage of your existing network.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or

Double Duty.



When business takes you out of town, simply slide the ZXPortable out of the docking station and take it with you. The quick, 120MB hard drive gives you excellent storage capabilities – even for Windows,[™] OS/2[®] and other complex operating systems.

Select our popular \$1999 monochrome system, or our Active Color Matrix model priced at an incredibly-low \$3799. Either way, you'll enjoy sharp, 640x480 video and Advanced Power Management benefits. Docking station prices begin at just \$599 including 5.25" floppy drive.

Call now and we'll explain all the other advanced features and service and support policies that made Northgate a leader.

Call For More Information 800-345-0178

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-858-0870

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PSO1

Major Credit Cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.



"Solutions For Workgroups"[™]

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. All systems shipped with DiagSoft[™] QA Plus[™] software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

New Macs for the Desktop and Road

TOM THOMPSON

Apple rolls out inexpensive desktop systems, beefed-up notebooks, and its first notebook/docking station

To stay ahead of the pack in the highly competitive personal computer market, Apple is updating its computers and introducing new ones as rapidly as possible. Apple is beefing up the aging Mac II line with two new members: the Mac IIvi and IIvx. The notebook line is gaining the PowerBook 160 and 180. Finally, two other Macs, the PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, are fresh on the scene. *Duo* comes from their dual personalities. Alone, they act as 4½-pound notebooks. When parked in a unique docking station, however, they function as desktop computers.

These six new Macs come with System 7.1, a significant revision of System 7.0 that supports the new computers and manages 2-byte foreign-language typefaces.

New Members of the Mac II Family

The Mac IIvi (available only overseas) and IIvx share a IIci-style chassis, a 68030 CPU, a SIMM socket for ROM upgrades, three NuBus slots, the usual I/O ports, and built-in video. The Mac IIvi operates at 16 MHz, and it has a socket for an FPU. The IIvx's CPU and 68882 FPU are clocked at 31.3344 MHz, and the unit has a 32-KB on-board cache of 25-nanosecond SRAM (static RAM). (See the table for further feature information.)

If you ignore the new systems' different processor speeds, much of this hardware seems like a 25-MHz Mac IIci, but there are differences. These new Macs have a metal housing that can support the weight of a 16-inch monitor. They also have a larger power supply (112 watts) to run half-height 5¼-



The Mac IIvx, IIvi, and the Duo Dock (inset).

inch SCSI peripherals (e.g., a CD-ROM drive) that might occupy the big bay at the machine's front. An internal bay accommodates smaller 3½-inch SCSI peripherals.

The main logic board has 4 MB of RAM, and you can expand memory up to 68 MB. The ROMs are 1 MB. The IIci's PDS (Processor Direct Slot) cache slot has become an accelerator slot in these computers. It's missing the cache-control lines found in the IIci's PDS slot, but all the processor bus signals are there, so you can plug the accelerator board into it.

The circuitry in the IIvi's and IIvx's built-in video recognizes 12- to 14-inch monitors and is capable of supporting 16-bit-deep displays when you upgrade video memory. The video screen's frame buffer occupies dual-ported VRAM (video RAM) rather than residing in main memory.

Sound capabilities on the IIvi and IIvx are provided by a modified Mac LC ASIC (application-specific IC), rather than the Apple Sound Chip found in the IIci. The ASIC handles sound input and output, and the sound circuitry musters a respectable 7.1-kHz range at a 22-kHz sample rate. Finally, like the video frame buffer, the sound buffers live in VRAM, an arrangement that eliminates a performance hit when sounds are played.

Next-Generation PowerBooks

The PowerBook 160 and 180 both use the proven PowerBook 140/170 design, which



consists of a clamshell housing with a 68030 CPU, a built-in trackball, an army of I/O connectors, and a SuperDrive floppy drive. The usual microphone jack for sound input is present, and there's also a built-in microphone near the hinge that fastens the LCD screen to the computer.

As do their predecessors, the PowerBook 160 and 180 weigh 6.8 pounds. Apple equipped each with 4 MB of PSRAM (pseudostatic RAM). The PowerBook 160 has a 25-MHz 68030 CPU and no FPU; it uses 80-ns PSRAM. The 180 has a 33-MHz 68030 CPU and a 68882 FPU; it uses 70-ns PSRAM. For sound generation, they use the Enhanced Apple Digital Sound Chip, which provides an 11-kHz frequency range.

Memory on the new PowerBooks is expandable to 14 MB, up from the 8-MB limit imposed by the previous design. If you simply can't fit your files on an 80-MB SCSI hard drive, a 120-MB version is available. The 10-inch-diagonal backlit LCD screens, engineered to be brighter with more contrast, support 16 levels of gray. The PowerBook 160 uses a supertwist LCD screen, and the 180 uses an active-matrix LCD screen. If you take your presentations on the road, a built-in video port at the rear of the computer drives 12- to 16-inch color monitors.

The PowerBook system software boasts some improvements as well. You can set the backlight to automatically switch off when the PowerBook sits idle for a certain time interval, extending battery life. The neatest system software feature isn't new, however, coming from the low-end PowerBook 100: A Control Panel lets you assign the SCSI ID of the PowerBook's main logic board. With the proper SCSI cable, this lets you mount the PowerBook 160 or 180's hard drive as a volume on your desktop Mac to easily move massive amounts of data between your desktop computer and the PowerBook.

Is It a Notebook or a Desktop?

Although it's nice to talk about exchanging files between an office Mac and a PowerBook to let you work on the road, the reality is that some of us can't afford two computers. Apple's answer for this is a new line of computers: the PowerBook Duos. These powerful yet lightweight notebook computers are designed to operate either stand-alone or inside a docking station called the Duo Dock. The Duo Dock provides ample expandability and

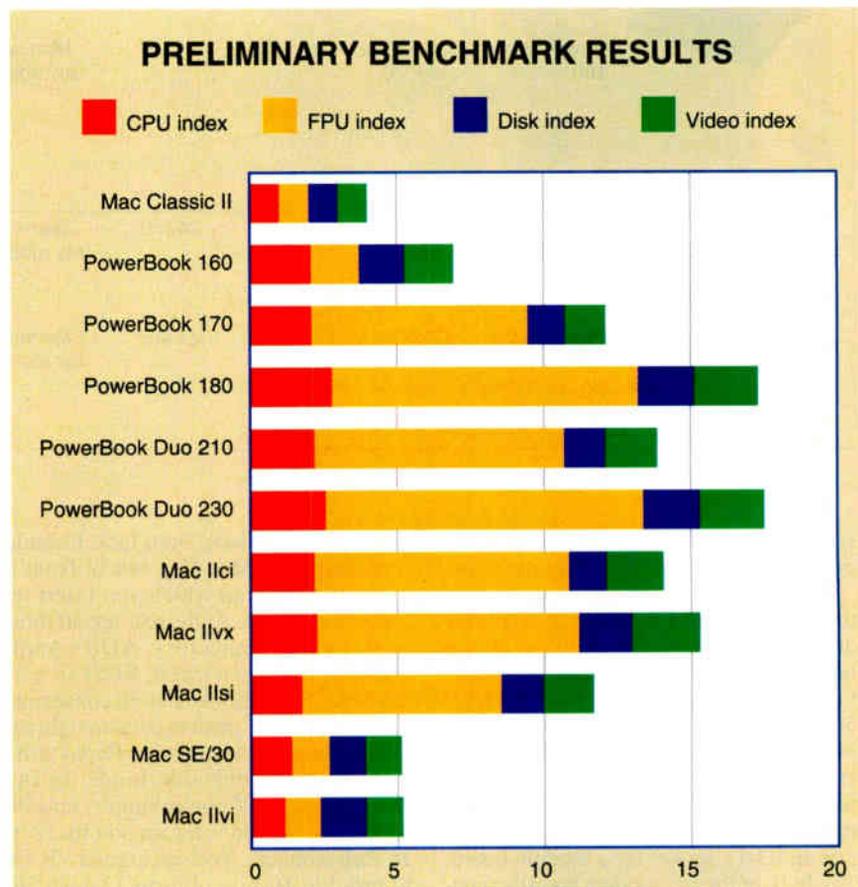
resources, while the PowerBook Duos pack enough horsepower to function as desktop computers.

The PowerBook Duo line comes in two versions: the PowerBook Duo 210, with a 25-MHz 68030 CPU, and the Duo 230, with a 33-MHz 68030 CPU. The Duos are small, dark slabs just 1.4 inches thick and weighing only 4.2 pounds each. Apple achieved the low weight by using a magnesium frame that provides structural strength and acts as a heat sink. A smaller, recessed trackball helps achieve the computer's low profile. Nickel-metal-hydride batteries provide sufficient power and should last 4 to 4½ hours.

Both computers use a 9-inch-diagonal supertwist LCD screen that supports 16 levels of gray. Standard memory is 4 MB of DRAM (80 ns for the 210, 70 ns for the

230) located on the main logic board, expandable to 24 MB via a memory board plugged into a RAM-expansion connector. To add RAM, you remove the keyboard, plug the memory board into the RAM connector underneath, and replace the keyboard. There's also a modem connector for an optional internal fax modem board. Like the PowerBook 160 and 180, the Duo carries a built-in microphone on the case near the hinge.

The Duos' main logic board is packed with the 68030 CPU, 1 MB of ROM, an SRAM that stores power management code, DRAM, and custom ASICs. The main system-controller ASIC manages most I/O, the sound system, and timing. A microcontroller handles much of the power-saving operation, and a Combo chip provides SCSI and serial I/O. The



Relative subsystem performance of the new Macs. For all tests, a Classic II = 1. Higher numbers indicate better performance. The Mac IICI didn't have a cache board, and the IISI had an FPU. Existing Macs ran System 7.0.1, while the new Macs ran beta System 7.1 software. The Duos were docked and had access to an FPU.

THE NEW MACINTOSHES BY FAMILY

	Model	Processor	Standard RAM	Maximum RAM	Slots	Ports	Dimensions (inches); weight (lb.)
	Mac IIvi	16-MHz 68030	4 MB	68 MB	3 NuBus	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, video	6 × 13 × 16.5; 25
	Mac IIvx	32-MHz 68030	4 MB	68 MB	3 NuBus	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, video	6 × 13 × 16.5; 25
	PowerBook 160	25-MHz 68030	4 MB	14 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, built-in mike, sound output, video	2.25 × 11.25 × 9.25; 6.8
	PowerBook 180	33-MHz 68030	4 MB	14 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, built-in mike, sound output, video	2.25 × 11.25 × 9.25; 6.8
	PowerBook Duo 210	25-MHz 68030	4 MB	24 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 RJ-11, 1 RS-422 serial, built-in mike, docking connector	1.4 × 10.8 × 8.5; 4.2
	PowerBook Duo 230	33-MHz 68030	4 MB	24 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 RJ-11, 1 RS-422 serial, built-in mike, docking connector	1.4 × 10.8 × 8.5; 4.2

* Prices were tentative at press time.

sound system has a frequency response of 7.1 kHz.

It's important to note, however, that there's no 68882 FPU or built-in floppy drive, and while the I/O subsystems are present, many of the ports and their interface chips are absent. These lines and CPU bus signals get routed to a covered 152-pin expansion connector at the computer's rear. The connector communicates to the docking station. Besides this connector, the only other ports are a LocalTalk port and an RJ-11 socket for a modem board. The bulk of the fax modem board's functions are implemented in software. This provides design flexibility for adding features, but it also burdens the CPU when sending a fax or data file.

The Duo Dock docking station provides

what the PowerBook Duos lack. Outside, it resembles a Mac IIsi, but in front is a flat opening into which you insert the PowerBook Duo. At the rear are all those missing I/O connectors: ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), two serial, SCSI (it uses the funky PowerBook HDI-30 connector), sound I/O, RJ-11 modem passthrough, and DB-15 video. A SuperDrive floppy drive is located on the right side. Inside, the Duo Dock has a 75-W power supply, an FPU socket, and built-in video support for 12- to 16-inch monitors. You can expand VRAM to provide 16-bit color on 13-inch and VGA monitors.

The station also has two NuBus slots and room for an internal 3½-inch SCSI hard drive. The housing is reinforced with steel beams to support large monitors. In-

side the Duo Dock, the expansion connector passes I/O and processor bus signals to the docking station's hardware and the I/O ports in back. The Duo Dock charges the PowerBook Duo's battery as necessary.

Putting the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock is as easy as placing a videotape into a VCR. First, you move the expansion connector's hood and slip the PowerBook into the docking station. As the Duo slides into the Duo Dock, it blocks an optical sensor. Two hooks come forward, grab onto holes beside the expansion connector, and haul the computer inward the last 5 millimeters. This pulls the expansion connector onto a plug inside the Duo Dock. A motorized, damped ejection mechanism gently pushes the computer

Configuration and price*

4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: \$2600
 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$2900
 5 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive, plus
 CD-ROM: \$3400

4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$2949
 4 MB RAM/230-MB hard drive: \$3319
 5 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive, plus
 CD-ROM: \$3219

4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: \$2429
 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$2789
 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: \$3149

4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$3869
 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: \$4229

4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$2249

4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: \$2609
 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: \$2969

partially out of the dock when you want to remove the computer. A security key can lock the Duo Dock so the computer can't be removed.

You have two options if you need more than a LocalTalk connection or phone line while you're on the road. A PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter provides an HDI-20 floppy drive port and an ADB port. This lets you use either a portable SuperDrive (the same one used by the PowerBook 100) or a low-power mouse with the computer.

Your other option is to get a Mac Duo MiniDock made for Apple by SuperMac Technology. It provides all the I/O ports (i.e., ADB, two serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound I/O, and external video) and the floppy drive port. With it, your Duo practically

becomes a PowerBook 160 or 180, but it still weighs less than 6 pounds, since the MiniDock weighs about a pound. Both the Duo Dock and MiniDock have configuration ROMs that describe their devices and supply driver code to the Mac OS, much as the configuration ROM on a NuBus board does. You can attach the MiniDock or Floppy Adapter and start using the devices without rebooting. The Mac Duos also have the screen-dimming and external SCSI drive features of the PowerBooks.

The Duo design has some nice touches. When you close the Duo's display, the latch sends a signal that tells the computer to go into sleep mode. If you put a sleeping Duo into the Duo Dock, a pin on the expansion connector informs the Power Manager to put up an alert dialog box telling you to run Shutdown. At the same time, the Duo Dock ejects the computer. This lets you safely dock the computer with the power off; it also makes the PowerBook Duo scan the Duo Dock's hardware and reestablish any network connections when you dock it. This same pin also informs the Duo that a MiniDock or other expansion adapter is connected to the computer.

Observations

The Mac IIvi and IIvx are welcome members to the Mac II clan. They provide new features, such as the improved built-in video with a CD-ROM drive, at a reasonable cost. In the BYTE benchmarks (see the figure), the prototype IIvi system I looked at posted about the same speed as a Mac SE/30. However, the low-level BYTE benchmarks indicate that the IIvx, which barely edged ahead of a 25-MHz IIci without a cache board, isn't as fast as its CPU clock speed might indicate.

Why is this? The explanation from Apple is that while the CPU and FPU are clocked at 32 MHz, the IIvx's main bus operates at 16 MHz, allowing the use of plentiful 80-ns RAM. Unfortunately, this also means the processor waits for memory reads and writes to complete, which degrades performance.

The PowerBook 160's and 180's screens are a marvel to behold: crisp and bright. They make the PowerBook 170's active-matrix screen look drab by comparison. The benchmark results indicate that the 33-MHz PowerBook 180 should be a powerful midrange computer. It easily fills the yawning performance gap between the 25-MHz Mac IIci and the 40-MHz Mac IIfx—something I had hoped

the IIvx would do. With the built-in video port, I expect to see a lot of office desks populated with a PowerBook and a color monitor.

The PowerBook Duos are perhaps the ultimate in powerful yet lightweight Mac computing. They're 2.6 pounds lighter than the PowerBooks, but as the benchmarks show, the Duo 210 and 230 deliver the same processing punch as their PowerBook counterparts. Their weak areas are the lack of an FPU and no built-in floppy drive. This limits you only on the road, however, since the machines have access to both when parked in the Duo Dock.

The Duo Dock is perhaps the best implementation of a docking station I've yet seen. There are no cables to move, and a lot of thought has gone into making the computer's parking and removal effortless and foolproof.

The big question for potential notebook owners is whether to buy a PowerBook or a PowerBook Duo. If you need to crunch numbers or want a self-contained Mac with a floppy drive and all the I/O ports, a PowerBook is the way to go. If you're a fanatic about weight, the PowerBook Duos deliver the same performance in a lighter package. If you need a floppy drive or some I/O connections, you can use a Duo MiniDock with the computer, and the combined system still weighs less than a PowerBook 160 or 180 by over a pound. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can contact him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

THE FACTS

Mac IIvi, Mac IIvx, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 180, PowerBook Duo 210, PowerBook Duo 230

Options:

Mac Duo Dock, \$1079; Mac Duo MiniDock, \$589; PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter, \$135

Apple Computer, Inc.
 20525 Mariani Ave.
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (800) 776-2333
 (408) 996-1010
 fax: (408) 974-6412

Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

As they say, it's all in the genes. Introducing the ThinkPad™ from IBM. The slickest, sleekest little number that ever crunched one. A mere seven-and-a-half pounds of brains and beauty that begs you to take it anywhere. And once you own one, that's exactly what you'll do.



← All this in only 11.7" →

Introducing ThinkPad

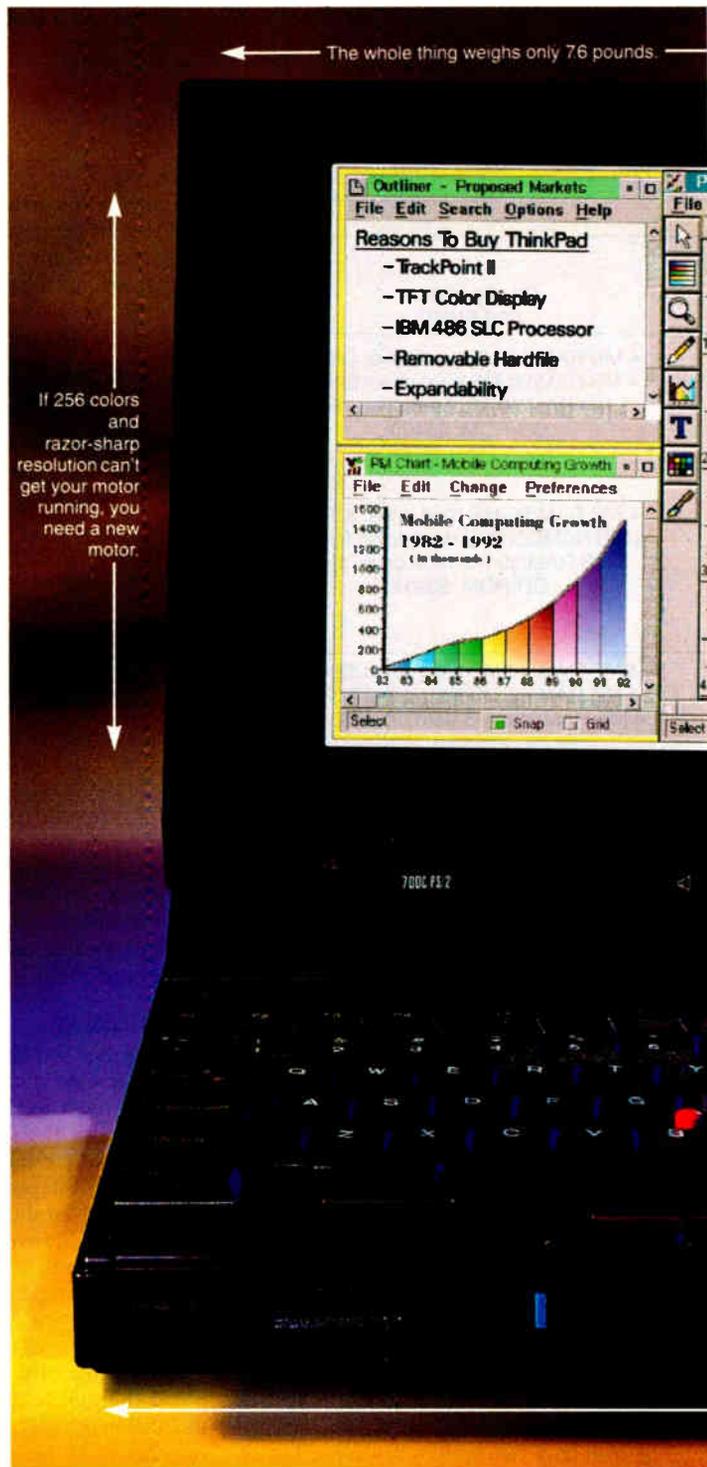
The top-of-the-line ThinkPad 700C sports a screaming 486 SLC™ 25 MHz processor. But it's built for comfort too. There's a surprisingly roomy interior, with a full-size, ergonomically designed keyboard. And a screen that literally bends over backwards.

Strategically placed on the keyboard is a little red spot called the TrackPoint II.™ It does what a mouse would do with a few million more years of evolution. Nothing dangles; it's part of the soul of the machine. You can operate it with one fingertip. And it lets you think on any terrain, even one without any flat surfaces.

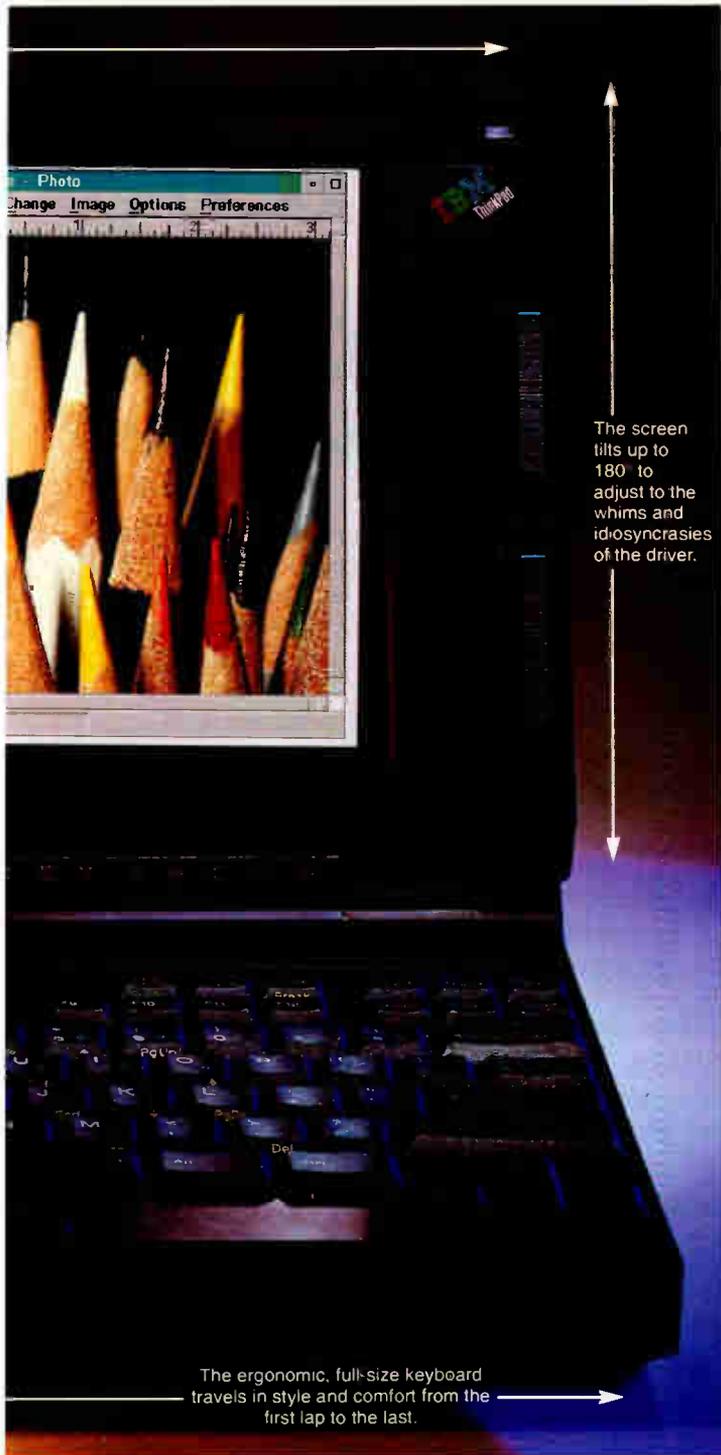
The ThinkPad's screen is a thing of almost aching beauty. Its 640 × 480 VGA resolution is sharper than that of many desktop computers. It displays 256 colors. And it's the biggest screen on any notebook. So it's very easy on the eyes.

The ThinkPad comes standard with things some other notebooks don't even offer as options. Like 4MB

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP. Dealer prices may vary. †Warranty information available from the Personal Systems HelpCenter or an IBM authorized dealer. 700T warranty is available in USA and Canada only. ††In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, HelpWare, HelpCenter, SLC and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered trademark of Prodigy Services Company. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Its mother was Its father wa



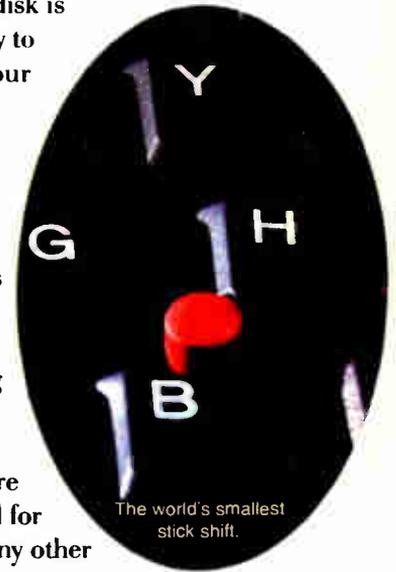
The screen tilts up to 180° to adjust to the whims and idiosyncrasies of the driver.

The ergonomic, full-size keyboard travels in style and comfort from the first lap to the last.

of memory upgradable to 16MB. 120MB of hard disk space. Pre-installed DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY.* You can soup it up with a turbo-charged 486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor—just one of the upgrade products IBM offers. And the hard disk is removable, so it's easy to upgrade and share your ThinkPad, not to mention the great security and virtually unlimited storage.

ThinkPad blows the doors off its competition in an even more surprising arena. Price. Any ThinkPad in the line will give you more for your money—and for your psyche—than any other notebook.

If you have questions along the way, ThinkPad Models 700C and 700 are supported by HelpWare™, an invaluable service package that includes a three-year international warranty.†



ThinkPad	Model 700C	Model 700
Processor	486 SLC/25 MHz	486 SLC/25 MHz
Display	10.4" Active Matrix 256-Color Screen	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen
Battery Life*	2-4 Hours	3.8-7.5 Hours
Weight	7.6 Lbs. with Battery	6.5 Lbs. with Battery
Warranty	3 Years (International)	3 Years (International)
Price**	\$4,350	\$2,750

For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at 1 800 772-2227.††

Then just park one in your lap and see what happens.



Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

a mainframe. s a Maserati.

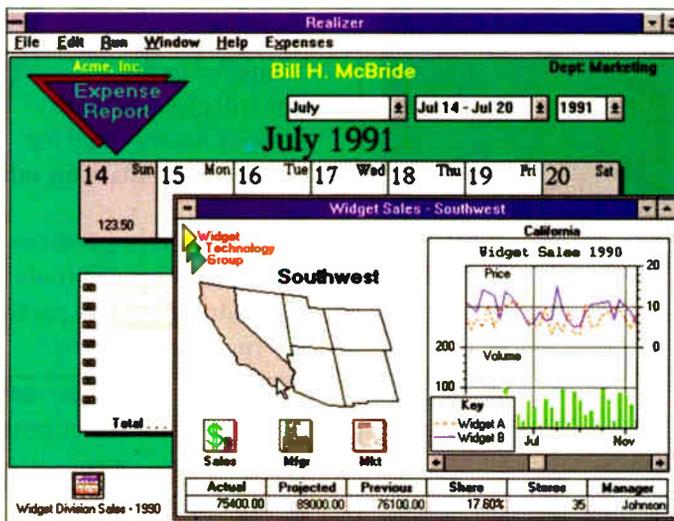
CA-REALIZER—Now For A Limited Time Only \$99.

Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.

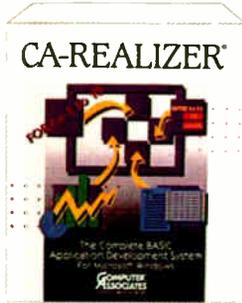
Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive



WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing.

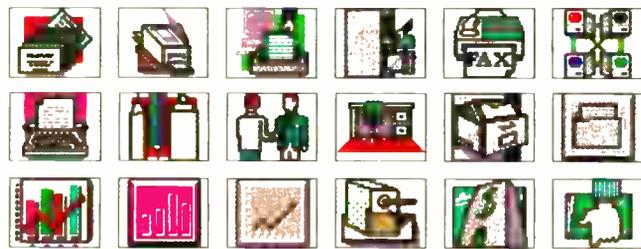
royalty-free with the runtime module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features." And at \$99, they can't match the price either. So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.



Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.

Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it



	REALIZER	VisualBASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✓	✓
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✓	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✓	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✓	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✓	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✓	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✓	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✓	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✓	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✓	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✓	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✓	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✓	✓
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✓	
Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✓	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✓	✓
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✓	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✓	

Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition. **COMPUTER ASSOCIATES** Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Ispania, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. CA REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. PC Computing quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History

Microsoft's Windows Database

JON UDELL

**SQL and ISAM data
meet Visual Basic
in Access, Microsoft's
powerful new
database tool**

Microsoft's long-rumored Windows database has finally arrived, and it's been worth the wait. In brief, Microsoft Access is a marriage of SQL (Structured Query Language) and Visual Basic, and it's a happy union.

The Access development environment is a tour de force of user-interface design. MDI (Multiple Document Interface) child windows contain multiple active tables, forms, and reports. The object editors and subeditors manage

hundreds of properties cleanly, offering drop-down lists of valid options wherever possible. You can hop instantly between design and execution modes using toolbar buttons. Drag-and-drop opportunities are pervasive. And intelligent assistants help you create standard forms and reports, specify visual motifs (e.g., chiseled or embossed), and populate them with database fields.

In Access, you can program on two levels: macros or an embedded language called Access Basic, which extends Visual Basic in several ways. Access Basic's new data types include tables, queries, forms, and fields. It also adds some handy features not in the current version of Visual Basic: variant data types that convert between strings and numbers as needed, group property assignment for multiple selected objects, and listboxes that you can populate by means of user-defined callback functions.

Because macros and Access Basic functions can call each other, there are always several approaches to any programming problem, which is a good thing. However, I found that the two languages can differ subtly in how they interact with data and user-interface objects. Understanding the best uses of each will take time, although it's clearly a key to proficiency with Access.

SQL Without Programming

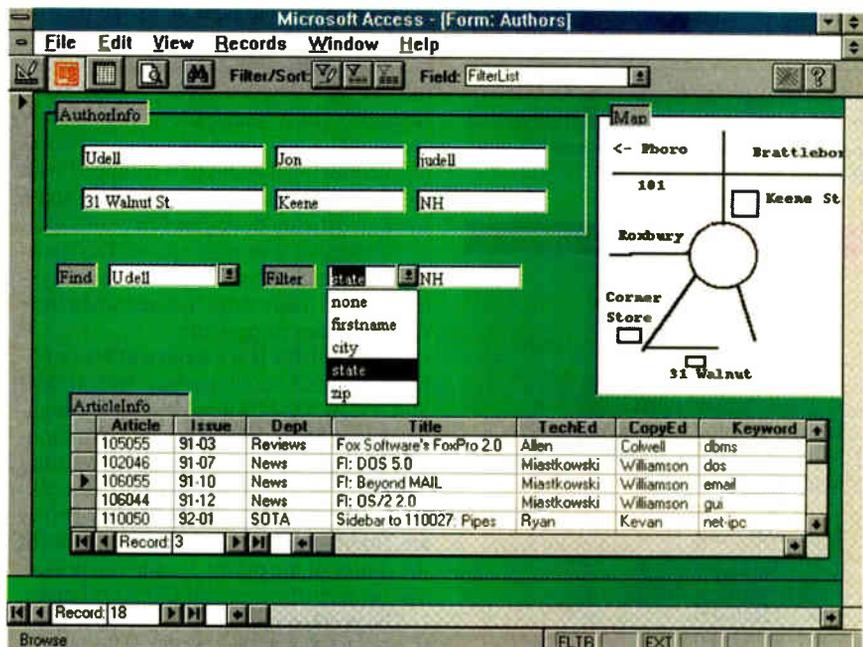
Although it speaks a SQL dialect natively, you'll have to go out of your way

to find a SELECT or UPDATE statement. Access wraps a rich set of table, query, form, and report objects around its SQL. Using these alone—without any programming—you can cover a lot of ground.

Consider my test application (see the screen). It relates a parent table of authors to a child table of articles through an intermediate table that handles the many-to-many relationship of authors to articles. Access can enforce referential integrity, and I exploited that feature to ensure that the intermediate table would reject entries containing authors or articles not present in their respective primary tables. The author table includes a whimsical map field with an active OLE link to a Paintbrush bit map. Both tables feature VCR-style controls. They are fully editable and lock automatically in multiuser mode. The find drop-down listbox presents a picklist of authors, and the filter drop-down listbox offers a list of fields available for filtering. All this took zero lines of code.

Like most SQL databases, Access maintains a single disk file per database, storing multiple tables within that file. It's not a database server, however. In a multiuser situation, each Access client must fetch records from shared storage and process them locally.

continued



Little or no programming yields impressive results, thanks to the rich set of objects available to the Access developer.

With the Open Database Connectivity driver, though, you can connect Access to remote SQL servers. The beta version of Access I tested came with the generic Windows ODBC driver and an ODBC setup script for Microsoft's SQL Server. Installing the Windows driver makes Access (or any ODBC-aware Windows application) a potential client of SQL Server (or any ODBC-aware SQL data source). Running the SQL Server script adds the necessary stored procedures on the server side and drives the golden spike.

Access can attach and work with Paradox, dBase, and Btrieve files. (FoxPro support is in the works, but it won't be available when Access ships.) Access includes engines that understand Paradox, dBase, and Btrieve engines, and it will maintain foreign indexes in place. That means that Access and, say, Paradox can enjoy live multiuser access to shared files. Access's update capability will also be a great enhancement to products such as Btrieve and FoxPro.

Although it lacks FoxPro's blazing speed when querying single tables, Access holds its own, and it really cranks through multitable queries. Queries continue to run in the background even as you're editing the first screenful of data—a real productivity boon. Access is simply a tremendous piece of work. Multiuser relational database programming for Windows remains a daunting task, but I can't think of a better tool for the job.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@byte-pb.byte.com.

THE FACTS

Microsoft Access
\$695

System requirements:

A 386 or higher with DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher, 4 MB of RAM, and 10 MB of available hard drive space.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98502
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Apricot XEN-LS II Adds Multimedia Value



GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND—According to an old English saying, nothing is a bargain if you didn't need it in the first place. In these times of acute recession, multimedia has been hyped mercilessly as the future of computing, giving suppliers something to do with available computing power. This is the approach that Apricot Computers seems to have taken with its **Apricot XEN-LS II**, a multimedia station that brims with added value—value, that is, if you need it.

The XEN-LS II is designed like a PC buyer's Christmas stocking. It's packed full of everything you could possibly want: Apricot's proprietary LOC Technology security features, plug-and-play networking, professional audio (it's equipped with a CD-ROM drive, stereo speakers, and a software mixing desk), and large amounts of memory and storage space. The question, however, is, will people buy a system with so many extra features when their value remains unproven?

The XEN-LS II we looked at was a 66-MHz 486DX2-based machine with 16 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard drive, and a high-resolution Super VGA 17-inch color monitor. The system unit is a wide, low-slung charcoal gray box. On either side sit speakers (with volume control). Floppy drives are fitted snugly above the speakers. In the center of the plastic facade is a drawer that protects the optional CD-ROM drive.

The professional audio capabilities qualify the XEN-LS II as MPC compliant—that is, in line with the specifications laid down by a group of manufacturers, led by Microsoft, that make up the MPC consor-

tium. Apricot has been more realistic than the group about the power requirements of the base system. The XEN starts with a 486SX/25, rather than the MPC-standard minimum of a 16-MHz 386SX.

The configuration we tested costs £3825 in the U.K. Given that the average price of other reputable 66-MHz 486DX2 machines has fallen to around £2000, this is a steep price for the added hardware and software. Value aside, this system is impressive. It accepts sound input from five sources: external microphone or system, the MIDI interface, audio signals from PC applications, and the internal CD player and FM synthesizer. It allows playback of separate sound streams, too: Add a sultry voice-over to background music, for example. The system software includes Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups, so if you have another machine, an Ethernet cable is all you need to build a network.

The networking features are based on an Intel 596 Ethernet coprocessor. In conjunction with Apricot's local-bus technology, it speeds performance by intelligently routing network I/O tasks away from the main processor. Apricot is one of the first vendors to build the Intel Ethernet coprocessor onto the motherboard.

Multimedia will no doubt come into its own when companies, particularly within Europe, are confident enough to invest in hardware and software development. But the average computer buyer is still going to check every item on the features list to see whether it's necessary and whether he or she can buy it for less elsewhere. The XEN-LS II is a great machine, but it may offer more than most users need.

—Louise Cole and Andy Redfern

THE FACTS

Apricot XEN-LS II

with a 486DX2/66, 16 MB of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, a 200-MB hard drive, and a 17-inch color Super VGA monitor: about \$6500 (£3825)

Apricot Computers
3500 Parkside
Birmingham Business Park
Birmingham B37 7YS
U.K.

+44 21 7177171
fax: +44 21 7177799

Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.



If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only \$799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over \$3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and



productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf®, a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows™, an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!™, Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only \$799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.



Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved. International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353



COMDEX/Fall '92 Sands Convention Center Booth #3222
Ballys MultiMedia Showcase Booth #B910

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Today. Even



When you own a Northgate® ZXP™ system, you'll never have to worry about what the future of computing holds. That's because Northgate designed total 486 upgradability into every one of these powerful systems – from 486SX/25 to OverDrives. You can also choose from a complete selection of networking options.

These systems feature our unique ZIF socket that gives you the most cost-efficient upgrade path on the market. In fact, all it takes is a flip of a lever and a new processor. Select our SlimLine™ with 32-bit local bus video and virtual caching, or one of our three Elegance™ cabinet styles.

Call now and one of our sales reps will help you select the system that's right for you.

Here's One Of Our Feature-Rich "Solutions For Workgroups"

- Intel® 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket for easy upgrades
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software, provided with all ZXP systems, is a U.S. trademark of DiagSoft. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include

Faster Tomorrow.



Northgate ZXP 486DX/33 Configured As Shown

SlimLine™ ZXP™ 486DX/33 . . . \$2299
(Lease it for \$85.06 per month)*

Elegance™ ZXP Space-Saving
Desktop Case \$2349
(Lease it for \$89.91 per month)*

Elegance ZXP Desktop Case \$2399
(Lease it for \$88.76 per month)*

Elegance ZXP Tower Case \$2499
(Lease it for \$85.47 per month)*

**486SX/25, 486DX2/50, 486DX2/66
and OverDrives are also available.**

Call For More Information 800-521-1496

Major corporations, volume purchasers and
government agencies call National Business
Accounts: 800-828-6132

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PSO1

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and
approved company purchase orders accepted.



"Solutions For Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRR. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

Microsoft's Small-Screen Debut

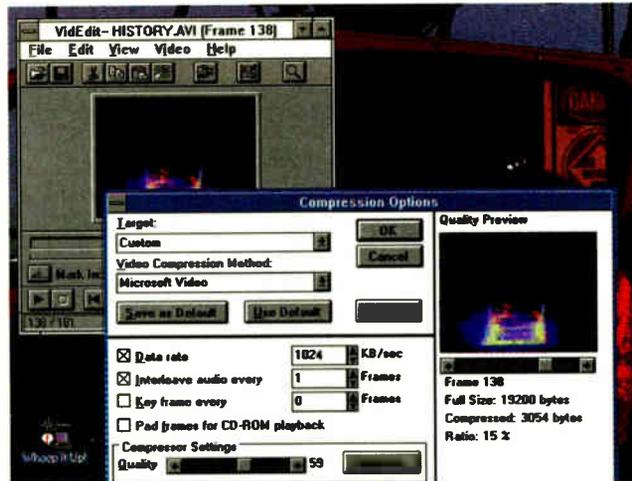
On the Mac, QuickTime has turned multimedia from a hollow buzzword to a vibrant technological frontier. QuickTime's most visible contribution is a standardized scheme for capturing, storing, and playing back digital full-motion video. Microsoft has finally taken the wraps off its answer to the video component of QuickTime: **Video for Windows**.

Video for Windows, formerly known as Audio-Video Interleaved (AVI), is a software module that plugs into Windows 3.1. Like QuickTime, it creates a hardware-independent foundation for full-motion video. The beta version of Video for Windows I looked at included drivers for a handful of video-capture boards. I used the Video Blaster from Creative Labs installed in a UniQ-486/50. The video was brought in from a Panasonic AG-7650 Super-VHS industrial VCR and a Sony V-deck computer-controllable Hi8 VCR.

Video for Windows installs through Windows' loadable driver mechanism. It's unclear what form the software will take when it ships, but the beta version included an automated installation procedure that set up all of Video for Windows' components. Video for Windows includes an MCI (Media Control Interface) driver that adds the AVI video media type to Windows' multimedia extensions. MCI provides the Video for Windows programming interface, using simple commands such as open, play, and seek to control the playback of video files.

Microsoft provides a fairly capable capture program, VidCap, in its package. VidCap shows the flexibility of the system underneath it and provides a remarkably broad range of choices that lets you tune the ratio between quality and storage space. You can set audio parameters as you would in any Windows 3.1 audio program; you can choose 11-, 22-, or 44-kHz rates, in 8 or 16 bits and in mono or stereo, for each new capture you do. Similarly, you can set the video-capture frame rate, resolution, and bit depths (i.e., 8, 16, or 24 bits per frame) before you start to record. Freshly captured files are recorded raw, with no compression.

Video for Windows processes 8-bit video using an interesting palettizing scheme.



Incoming video is instantly matched to a user-defined palette. You can load and save palettes by name. The default palette displays captured video in shades of gray. You can set the number of colors occupied by the video, so you can leave room in the palette for other Windows applications. A palette is attached to a captured clip, either by loading it from disk or by running a special palette-capture function that builds a palette by analyzing a series of captured video frames.

This is a good approach. If you want your palette to be dominated by flesh tones, you can select a portion of your video that primarily features people's faces. What VidCap can't match directly in the palette you select, it approximates with dithering.

Raw AVI files can be compressed after the fact by firing up Microsoft's video editor, VidEdit. The beta kit included a set of software-based compression algorithms. Like other elements of Video for Windows, the software compressors are supremely tunable, letting you target a specific data transfer rate to cover fast and slow hard drives and CD-ROM drives. For some of the compressors, a sliding scale lets you set the relative video quality. Lower quality settings negatively impact the video's appearance.

VidEdit's compression interface (see the screen) is unique: It puts up a preview window that lets you see a continuously updated video frame (which you select) that is run through the compressor in response to changes in the compressor settings. Once you tune the compressor, VidEdit reinterleaves and compresses the data, showing each frame as it's compressed. In addition to compression,

VidEdit handles rudimentary cut-and-paste editing. It's miles below Adobe Premiere, but it's good enough to illustrate Video for Windows' capabilities.

The inevitable tendency is to compare Video for Windows to QuickTime, especially since Apple plans to get QuickTime running under Windows. Compared to QuickTime on the Mac, I think Video for Windows looks better. What gives Video for Windows an edge is the multimedia infrastructure it plugs into. Windows' multimedia extensions provide developers with a unified programming interface to digital audio, MIDI, CD audio, animation, video overlay, external video device control, and now digital video. On the downside, Video for Windows retails for \$199, whereas QuickTime is part of the Mac's system software.

With Video for Windows, Microsoft closes the gap that once made Windows a second-class multimedia environment. The real measure of its future success will be the speed with which vendors move to implement it in their software. If Apple's experience with QuickTime is any indication, you'll be seeing a lot of digital video on Windows desktops soon.

—Tom Yager

THE FACTS

Video for Windows
\$199

System requirements:

A 16-MHz 386SX or higher with a multimedia PC audio board, an 8-bit or greater VGA board, and a large hard drive or CD-ROM drive. Video capture and playback require a 33-MHz 386 or higher with a video-digitizing (or capture) board and Windows 3.1.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98502
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Here.

There.

Everywhere.



The HP DeskJet Portable.
\$599.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet for the jet set. The new HP DeskJet Portable printer lets you create great-looking documents anywhere you go.

It's small enough to fit in a briefcase and weighs only 4.4 pounds. But the DeskJet Portable prints high-quality 300 dpi black and white text and graphics on plain paper, transparencies or labels.

It's everything you expect from your office printer in a portable package. Compatibility with most major software. A fast print speed of up to three pages per minute. A wide variety of typefaces, sizes and styles. And Hewlett-Packard inkjet technology, so you don't have to sacrifice print quality for portability.

The DeskJet Portable is built tough to take more than the usual amount of jostling. And, to make it even more versatile, an optional rechargeable battery is available, along with a Worldwide Rapid Recharger, a 50-page cut-sheet feeder and a handy carrying case.

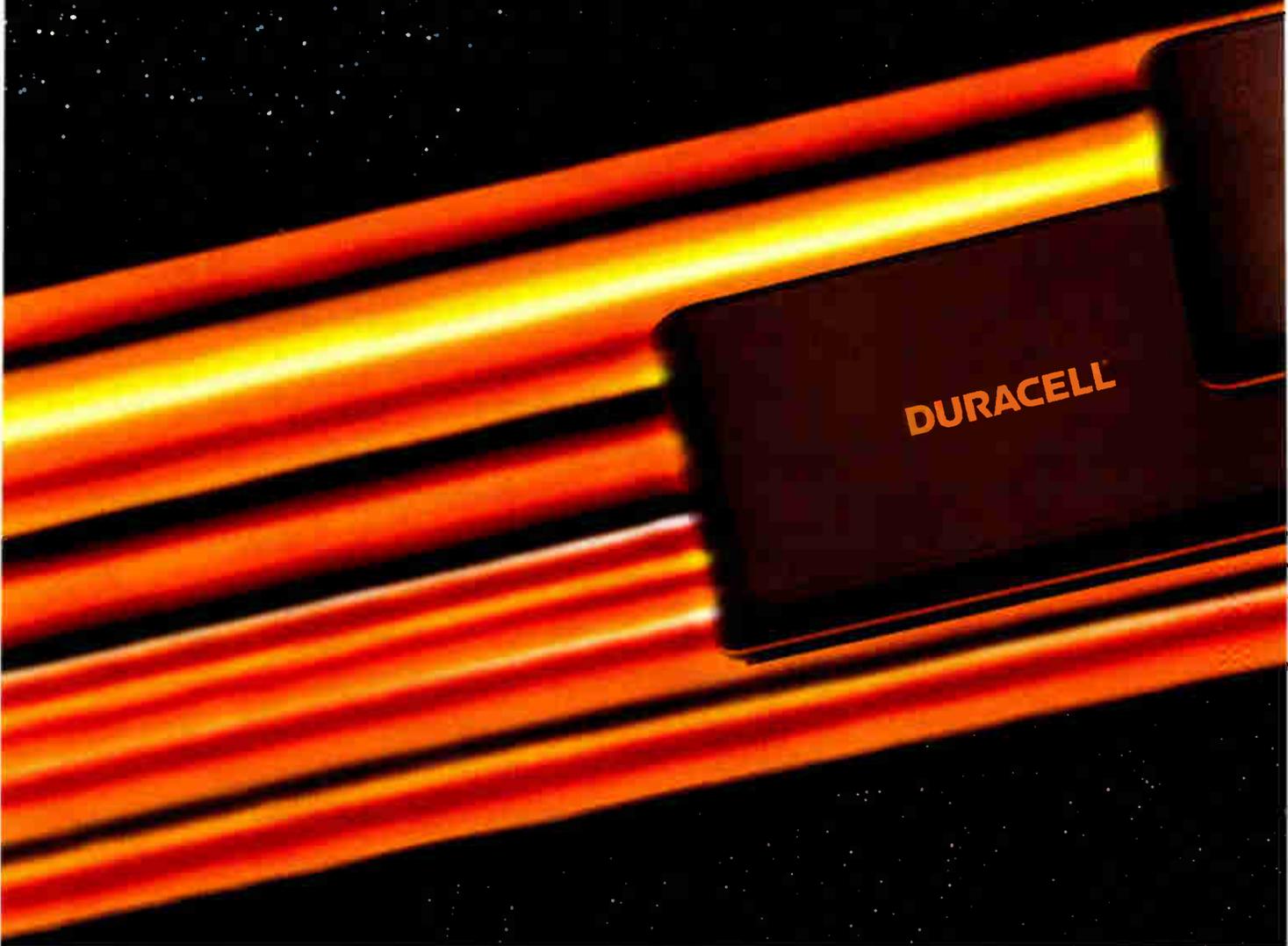
To top it off, the DeskJet Portable has a price tag befitting its small size. Just \$599.* Who says you can't take it with you? Call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7108,† for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you. To receive information by fax call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9606.

**DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.**

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12215
*Suggested U.S. list price. Optional cut sheet feeder not included.
†In Canada call 1-800-387-1967, Ext. 7108.



Duracell Introduces Nickel-Metal Hydride



DURACELL

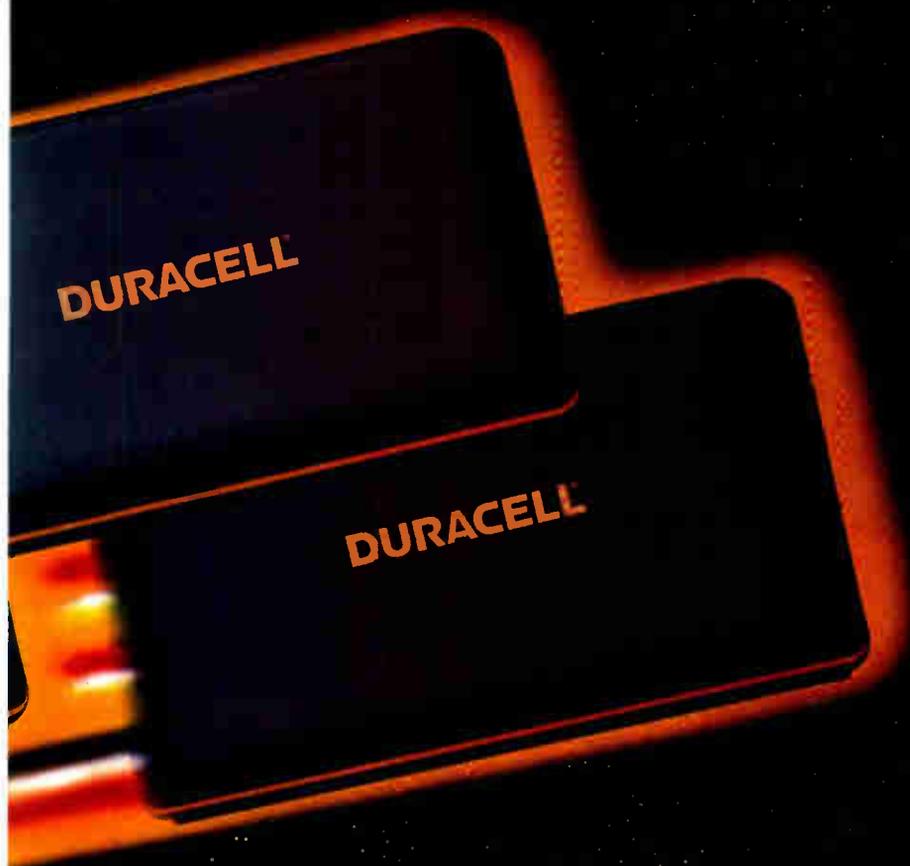


A world of change is coming.

Portable products like computers and cellular phones are fast becoming a part of our everyday life. And as the market for these portable products grows and shifts to mass retail distribution, so will consumer demand for a readily available, long lasting rechargeable battery.

Introducing DURACELL® Nickel-Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries, a limited number of standard sized packs that will soon be conveniently available in millions of retail outlets worldwide. Exactly where your portable products must be found if you hope to gain a larger share of the growing consumer market.

ces Standard Sized Rechargeable Batteries



Consider the advantages DURACELL Rechargeables offer you, the manufacturer. Up to 40% longer life than ordinary nickel-cadmium. Freedom from the burden of custom pack design and inventory. Reduced product costs and cycle time to market. Worldwide availability of replacement packs.

DURACELL Nickel-Metal Hydride Batteries can make your portable computers and cellular phones as convenient, affordable and consumer friendly as your changing market demands. Join Duracell in a power partnership today.

DURACELL® RECHARGEABLES



Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

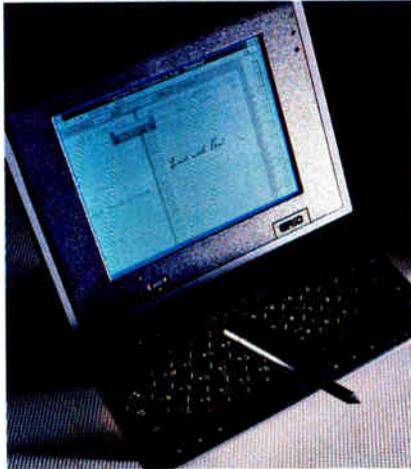
Is It a Penbook or a Notebook?

With the failure of Momena earlier this year, the wisdom of adding pen functionality to a notebook PC has been called into question. Was Momena's design wrong, or is there simply no demand for pen-based notebooks? Grid Systems is about to answer these questions with its **Convertible** pen-based notebook, which I have been using in its preproduction form.

A brief examination of the Convertible reveals just how compromised the Momena design was. At first glance, Grid's system looks similar to many of the vertically oriented pen systems (e.g., the NCR 3125). It's an 11½-by-9¼-by 1½-inch, 5½-pound tablet that you can cradle in your arm. Press two tabs on either side of the unit, and the screen lifts up and tilts to a viewing angle, revealing a keyboard underneath (see the photo).

In contrast, Momena's design was bigger and heavier than most notebooks. It used a separate keyboard and required a custom-made carrying case to transport it. The capper was that it was priced high at nearly \$5000. It made trade-offs to the point where it was neither an adequate pen system nor a usable notebook PC.

Grid seems to have found a middle ground with few compromises. Powered by a 25-MHz Intel 386SL, the Convertible comes standard with a 120-MB hard drive, 2 MB of RAM, a PCMCIA 2.0 slot, and a 387 math coprocessor. The VGA video is backlit. The machine is ruggedly built—a Grid hallmark—with a tempered-glass screen overlay and magnesium case. Windows for Pen Computing is standard.



Grid sacrificed a few keys on the keyboard. The most important ones are the cursor-control keys (i.e., PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End), although those functions are accessible by two-key combinations. The floppy drive is an external unit. Claimed battery life is a subpar 2½ hours. The most important trade-off, however, is the price. Although Grid had not released pricing information as of this writing, the company said that the Convertible would be about \$500 more than its Model 1660 notebook, which sells for about \$3000.

You can get equivalent notebook functionality, sans pen input, for about \$1500. You will pay roughly \$3000 for a similarly configured pen system. Assuming you need both pen input and a fully functional

notebook, the Convertible represents an estimated savings of \$1000.

Grid says the Convertible is "the first pentop for everyone." The company is hoping to profit from the established base of Windows users and the anticipated introduction of Windows applications adapted for pen input.

Putting a dollar value on the added functionality is difficult. You have to consider not only the additional cost of the hardware, but also the cost of the pen-enabled software. It's unlikely that notebook users will make the investment just to have the convenience of a pen device. First-time buyers or users looking to upgrade, however, might find pen capability compelling if the trade-offs are few. For notebook users already considering a pen device, the choice is clear. Grid offers the best choice to date for combining the world of the pen with the world of the notebook.

—Michael Nadeau

THE FACTS

Convertible

Price not available at press time.

Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 222-4743
(510) 656-4700
fax: (510) 683-0902

Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Deep Purple Fire

Silicon Graphics, Inc., began showing up at Macintosh trade shows a few months ago. As one SGI representative explained: "We believe Mac users are interested in the best level of technology rather than the least common denominator." SGI is trying to make the Indigo appealing to the Macintosh community. You can expect popular Mac desktop publishing products (e.g., Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop) to become available for SGI systems. These applications stretch the Mac to its limits, but imagine them running on a relatively low-price, high-performance graphics workstation such as the Iris Indigo.

Now, thanks to SGI's **R4000 upgrade**

for the R3000-based Iris Indigo, you can get an even better price/performance value. You can power your Indigo with the same processor as the one in SGI's Iris Crimson (see "First of the Red-Hot R4000s," July BYTE)—the 64-bit super-pipelined Mips R4000SC. Even though SGI isn't the first Unix company to try to tap the Mac market, it may be the most likely to succeed, because it has already established itself for superiority in graphics performance.

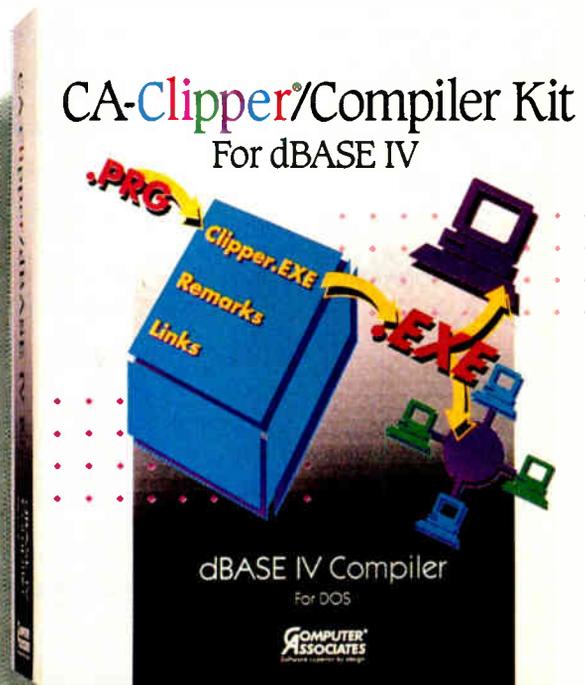
Before I powered up the 64-bit Indigo, the only distinctive features I noticed were the little red R4000 snap-on hood ornament and a daughterboard (with a monstrous heat sink) mounted on the CPU card.

continued



Your dBase IV Compiler Has Arrived.

CA-Clipper®/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV



Finally.

Four years after Ashton-Tate promised it to you, CA is proud to deliver the CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit you've been waiting for.



Readers of Data Based Advisor awarded first place to CA-Clipper 5.01 for Best dBase Compiler, Best Development Language and Best Application Development Product.

Now you can compile most dBASE IV applications in just three easy steps. First, create an application using all the dBASE IV tools you're already familiar with. Next, test and optimize the code to

ensure it performs to specifications. Then use the DPREP program to compile it and produce an executable, .EXE file that gives you all the speed and efficiency CA-Clipper® is famous for.

The CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For

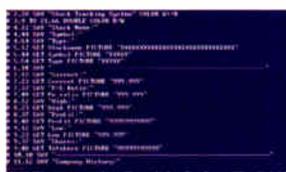
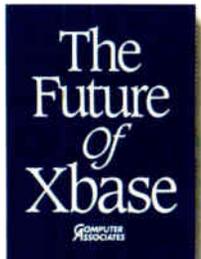
dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. And it's implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the pre-

processor, the Extend System and the RDDs.

Call 1-800 CALL CAI for the name of your nearest dealer and a free statement

of direction entitled "The Future of Xbase". Call right now.

Haven't you waited long enough?



Step 1. Create applications using familiar dBASE IV tools and utilities, or even the dBASE IV Applications Generator.



Step 2. Test and optimize code to ensure it performs according to specifications.



Step 3. The COMPILER command invokes the DPREP program. If no errors are detected, the batch file launches compile and link procedures, producing an executable, .EXE file.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

“FEATURES, COMFORT, POWER, AND

Actually, we'd say impossible to beat. And so will you.

Just compare Express notebooks to the competition — the way leading computer publications have been doing. And you'll see that we have the most features at the lowest prices.

You'll see why *Computer Shopper* (8/92) said the Express 325NXL was "...destined to be the power accessory of the future." Why *Computer Buying World* (8/92) praised its "small, light, attractive and reasonably priced package." Why *PC Magazine* (8/92) said the 325NXL is the notebook made for "those looking for a good value at the \$2,000 price point."

And why there should be no question which notebook computer to buy.

"... will help you get your work done comfortably at the right price."

PC Magazine, August 1992

These are the notebooks you've been waiting for — whether you need a 25MHz 386SX like our 325NXL or a 25MHz 486 like our 425CXL. As *Computer Buying World* said, "CompuAdd Express' 325NXL has most of the extras every notebook should have." So does the 425CXL. And they've got performance, too. *PC Magazine* gave the 325NXL high marks on video and graphics benchmarks and on battery life tests — "the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested."

Our super-twist backlit liquid crystal display has 64 levels of gray scale and a .30mm dot pitch. It measures 9.4" diagonally.

We install a 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capabilities. And we include Quick Link II fax/modem software FREE.

Brightness and other display controls are on the keyboard surface.

Most notebook microprocessors run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. Ours run at 25MHz. 425CXL contains Cyrix CX486SLC; 325NXL contains AMD 386SX.

Sleep button and built-in power management logic for up to 3 hours battery life on the 425CXL; 3 to 4 hours on the 325NXL.

High density 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Two click buttons work with the trackball to select icons and commands.

True notebook size (8.5"x11"x2")

See for Yourself. Express Has The Most Features

	Express 325NXL	Dell 325N	CompuDyne 3865XL/25	Gateway 3255XL	Austin 3865X/25	PC Brand 3865X/25
MSDOS/WIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
HD SIZE	80	60	60	80	60	60
WT w/ADAPTER	6.6 LBS	7.6LBS	7.6LBS	7.1LBS	8.7LBS	8.8LBS
RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB
FAX/MODEM	Yes	Option	Option	Option	Option	Option
GRAY SCALE	64	32	64	64	32	32
ZDIGIT RUNDN	5hr 28min	5hr 12min	3hr 26min	5hr 41min	4hr 48min	2hr 45min
BLT N TKBALL	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE	\$2,095	\$2,698	\$1,806	\$2,095	\$2,293	\$1,944

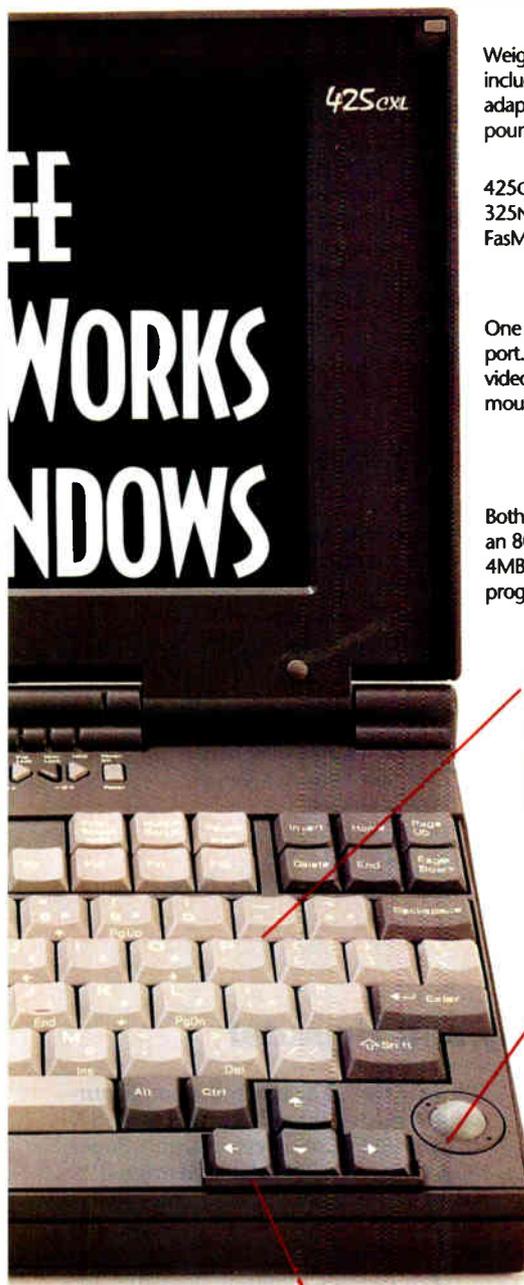
Based on *PC Magazine* Survey, August 1992

"The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."

Computer Buying World, August 1992

PRICE — REALLY TOUGH TO BEAT.”

Computer Shopper, August 1992



425CXL

WORKS
IN
WINDOWS

Weights only 5.3 pounds, even including the battery. Add the AC adapter, and it still weighs only 6.6 pounds.

425CXL includes a math coprocessor; 325NXL contains socket for Cyrix FasMath™ 83S87 math coprocessor

One serial port, one parallel port. External 800x600 VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors.

Both the 425CXL and the 325NXL have an 80MB hard drive, and both have 4MB of RAM — so big Windows programs run great!

101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout has an IBM “feel” because it’s made by Lexmark, formerly IBM’s keyboard division. Fullsize function keys, too!

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing.

Our FREE carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets. Pack adapters, diskettes and other supplies.

Inverted “T” arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner, where they belong.



FREE LotusWorks integrated business software pre-loaded.

FREE AC wall adapter

FREE Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
READY-TO-RUN

Express 325NXL

Everybody loves our notebooks’ features.

Computer Shopper wrote that “The built-in 2,400bps fax/modem is snazzy” and called the keyboard, sliding door covering ports and general design “an admirable piece of work.”

PC Magazine wrote: “The Lexmark keyboard is comfortable to use.

Large and prominent function keys are ranged along the top, and the cursor keys are in an inverted-T layout just left of the trackball.”

Computer Buying World also praised the keyboard, which it said “is remarkably well laid out.”

~~WAS \$2,095~~

\$1,895

Lease for only \$70/mo

Express 425CXL

The 425CXL has all the terrific features that made its 386 partner so popular. But it has extra speed, thanks to its Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor.

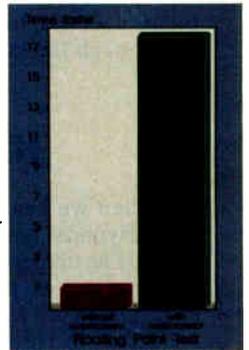
This processor is smaller than other 486 chips, so it fits easily into a portable computer. It uses less power than other 486 chips, so you’re less likely to run out of juice in the middle of a big job. Yet it has a built-in cache. And the 425CXL contains a math coprocessor, so applications that use floating point instructions are swift indeed.

~~WAS \$2,595~~
\$2,245

Lease for only \$83/mo

The 425CXL has a built-in math coprocessor. You can add one to your 325NXL. So programs that use floating point instructions run 17 times faster than an equivalent system without a coprocessor. Test: PC Tech FFT.

17 Times Faster!



CompuAdd

Express

TO ORDER, OR FOR INFORMATION ON OUR FULL LINE OF DESKTOP SYSTEMS, CALL

800-925-3525 351

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Hours 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

We accept MasterCard, VISA, Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs, company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$250, thereafter \$50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative.

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

After I added power and started running applications, though, it was obvious that the Indigo's distinctive deep-purple case no longer contained an ordinary RISC processor. The system was now working with a 64-bit processor and 1 MB of secondary general-purpose cache memory connected to the CPU. (There's also 8 KB each of instruction and data primary cache memory.)

The video hasn't changed from that in the R3000-based machine. As with the original Indigo system, all GL (Graphics Language) operations that would otherwise be handled by a dedicated graphics board are accomplished in software, and the 24-bit color is dithered for 8 bits in hardware.

The advantages of having a 64-bit processor didn't become apparent until I tackled compute-intensive work with high precision. It may seem unlikely that a tiny desktop workstation such as the Iris Indigo would run applications that take advantage of the processor depth of the R4000. Remember, though, that the Indigo comes from the leader in systems for creating and viewing 3-D image rendering and animation. A single 24-bit-color, 1280- by 1024-pixel image needs 3.75 MB; 45 seconds of video (at only 24 frames a second) requires more than 4 GB.

Although the Indigo is limited to 384

MB of RAM, the trend is to take advantage of virtual memory addressing and memory-mapped files. For the kind of applications that SGI workstations are destined to run, 32-bit processing clamps down the possibilities.

Thanks to the R4000, my integer performance moved from 47,000 Dhrystones per second (on the R3000 Indigo) to 108,000 Dhrystones per second. My double-precision floating-point performance (BYTE's Unix benchmark) increased from 13,000 loops per second to 22,000 loops per second.

Credit these performance increases to the superpipelined R4000 (it runs at 100 MHz internally while maintaining a 50-MHz appearance to the external bus) and to a floating-point processor that's internal to the single CPU chip. Even programs compiled for the R3000 processor will run noticeably faster. To take full advantage of the R4000, though, you must recompile programs specifically for it.

In spite of these impressive performance increases, some aspects of the system (in particular, spawning new processes and system loading) show little or no improvement from having the powerful R4000 64-bit processor. If your system performance demands are focused on the speed of creating and killing processes, you'll have to reconfigure your Unix ker-

nel or step up to the Crimson.

The R4000 Indigo offers image manipulation and graphics design power to Mac users (or anyone else, for that matter) at a price/performance level beyond that of even a Quadra with graphics coprocessors. If SGI continues in this direction, the Indigo is going to be an attractive Unix alternative to the Mac.

—Ben Smith

THE FACTS

R4000 upgrade for R3000

(includes heavy-duty power supply), \$6500

R4000 base system (with 15-inch color monitor and 16 MB of RAM), \$12,485

R3000 base system (with 15-inch color monitor and 16 MB of RAM), \$7995

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 800-4744
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

High Speeds, Low Prices from Gateway and Hyundai

When we heard that Gateway and Hyundai both had DX2/66 VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) local-bus systems priced at \$2995, we had to take a closer look. Fortunately, both companies had preproduction systems we could try out.

On paper, the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V looks like a screamer. Inside the AT-size desktop enclosure is a 33-/66-MHz 486, arguably the fastest Intel-compatible processor available—this week at least. The system is also turbocharged with an external 64-KB cache, which is expandable to 256 KB.

For additional speed, the processor is connected to one of the first implementations of a VESA VL-bus local bus with two slots. One of these local-bus slots is taken up by a new ATI Technologies local-bus video card with 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM). This card can display up to 64,000 colors and resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Also on the local bus is

an IDE drive controller connected to a 340-MB hard drive.

Contrary to common expectations, this power *does* come cheaply—relatively speaking. The system, with a 15-inch color monitor, two floppy drives, 8 MB of memory, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one Windows application, has a direct-from-Gateway price of \$2995.

How fast is this thing? Very. Preliminary tests with BYTE benchmarks give this system very high CPU and video indexes. This may be the machine to beat in the DX2 series.

Call it a reverse of the Asian model of computing: Hyundai, in order to get closer to its U.S. customers, has moved its PC manufacturing, marketing, and development operations from South Korea to San Jose, California. Expect Hyundai Electronics America to introduce 40 desktop and notebook PCs by the end of the year.

HEA's plan is to compete head-on in the U.S. with companies such as Gateway

2000 and Dell. The preproduction Hyundai 466D2 we reviewed was a VESA VL-bus 486DX2/66 system with a Super VGA monitor, a 200-MB hard drive, 128 KB of write-back cache memory (expandable to 256 KB), 4 MB of RAM, and two floppy drives.

When running compute-intensive applications like a Windows word processor or a 3-D modeling program, the Hyundai system turned in impressive results.

HEA shipped the system with a 33-MHz chip. A few days later, the 66-MHz OverDrive upgrade arrived. Upgrading the system wasn't much of a fuss. All it involved was rotating a lever, pulling out the old chip, aligning a dot to a notch, and dropping the new processor in the socket. Even so, new users may find the procedure complicated. To take advantage of the speed upgrade, you need to verify that your jumpers are properly configured, and the jumpers are somewhat hidden under the removable hard drive, which is mounted

Programmer's Paradise®

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition



Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

List: \$795 **Call for special introductory price!**
FAXcetera #: 1683-0010

Microsoft C/C++



The best way to create Windows and MS-DOS Applications! Microsoft Foundation Classes encapsulate full Windows functionality into 60 reusable classes, providing more of what you need. Use MFC with existing C code and make direct calls to the Windows API. Microsoft's compact P-code can reduce the size of generated code by as much as 50% and you get the smallest, fastest code available from a PC-based C/C++ Compiler.

List: \$499 **Ours: \$309**
FAXcetera #: 1269-0014

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- * Offer good through December 31, 1992
- * Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- * December issue prices only
- * Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- * Subject to same terms and conditions

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit/DXF Personal 2.0

A collection of C functions which read and write DXF files. It supports all AutoCAD Release 10 entity types including: LINE, ARC, CIRCLE, POLYLINE (curves), TEXT and DIM; INSERT, ATTDEF and ATTRIB (insert Attributes). All information is in 3D format. Also provides access to all: Header variable, table entries, and blocks. Block inserts may be exploded to any nesting depth.

List: \$599
Ours: \$525
FAXcetera #: 2809-0003



Building Block Software

Microsoft Test



Makes comprehensive testing easier, reduces testing codes and validates the quality of software as you write it. Test the production version of any application for the Windows environment. Capture simple test scripts with a recorder or create sophisticated scripts in the TestBasic macro language. Catch bugs faster and produce fully functional programs in less time, for lower overall development costs.

List: \$395 **Ours: \$279**
FAXcetera #: 1269-0035

N-TRAIN™

N-TRAIN for C: The ultimate neural network function library. Fast, powerful, numerically stable, easy to use. Takes full advantage of 386/486 hardware. Available for Zortech C/C++ and other popular 32-bit compilers.

N-TRAIN for neural shell: Industrial strength neural network development system. Trains nets *fast*, handles huge problems reliably.

C Library **List: \$329** **Ours: \$289**
w/source **List: \$469** **Ours: \$419**
Devel. System **List: \$747** **Ours: \$669**
FAXcetera #: 1004-5401

Outside In for Windows



Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. Use it to copy data from 90 word processing, database and spreadsheet formats to the Clipboard with formatting intact. It also prints files and launches applications. Use it as a standalone utility or as part of Norton Desktop, Windows 3.1 or the major word processors. Outside In supports DOS, Windows and Macintosh files.

List: \$89 **Ours: \$69**
FAXcetera #: 1001-2001

SlickEdit



Programmer's editor now with mouse support (DOS, OS/2, Windows NT) and hypertext help! Typeless REXX-style macro language, undo/redo 32k steps, multiple windows, multiple clipboards, compiler error message processing, procedure tagging, programmable file manager. Multiple files to 1 Gigabyte. BRIEF and Emacs emulation. DOS, OS/2, Windows NT, Unix, Xenix, AIX RS6000, Sun HP9000, more.

List: \$195 **Ours: \$149**
FAXcetera #: 1997-0001

dANALYST Gold 6.0

A complete multi-user development environment for the C programmer. Standard features include complete source code generation for Microsoft Windows SDK including relational DBMS interactions with full SQL client-server capabilities. Create source screens that make calls to Video Libs and DBMS calls to create complete applications, not just video I/O.

SPECIAL OFFER!
List: \$495 **Ours: \$79**
FAXcetera #: 1873-0001

SUZANORUS
 INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Call Programmer's Paradise® Today!
And mention this ad when placing your order!

1-800-445-7899
 Corporate: 800-422-6507
 (CORSOFT Division)



800-445-7899

The Software Source

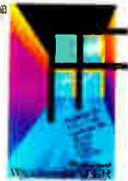
Programmer's Paradise

Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want, call us! And don't forget to ask for our free comprehensive catalog.

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0

NEW VERSION! Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest, fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code, among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures that user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. CUA & SAA compliant.

List: \$995 Ours: \$695
 FAXcetera#: 2602-0003



386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	575
Lahey EM/32 5.0	1015
MetaWare High C/C++	669
Phar Lap 386/DOS-Extender	435
Prof. Pascal Ext. DOS	749
SVS Products	CALL
WATCOM C9.0/386	599
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	445

Basic

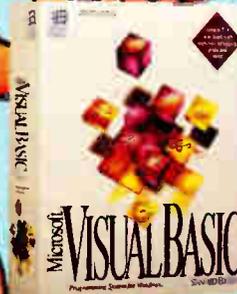
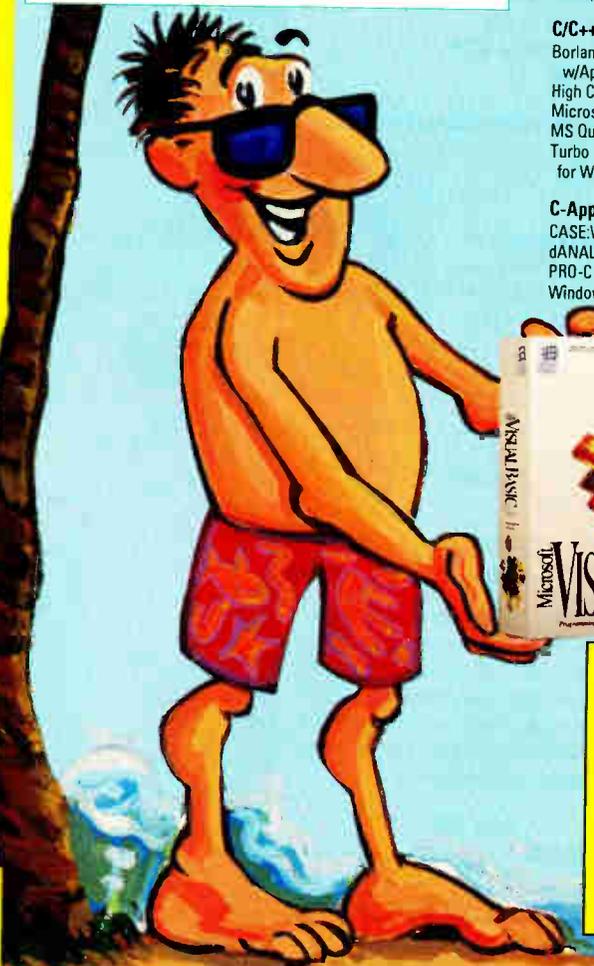
Dazzle/VB	269
GFA Basic for Windows	235
MS Basic PDS	349
ProBas 5.0	169
Q+E Database/VB	CALL
Realizer	CALL
Visual Basic/Win	CALL
Visual Basic Prof. Edition	337
Visual Basic for DOS	139
Professional	325
Competitive Upgrade	CALL

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	319
w/Appl. Frameworks	539
High C/C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	325
MS QuickC for Windows	139
Turbo C++ for Windows	69
	112

C-Application Generators

CASE:W Corporate	CALL
dANALYST GOLD	89
PRO-C	99
WindowsMAKER Prof.	695



NEW! The fastest way to program for Windows just got faster. When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0 Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

Standard Edition List: \$199 Ours: CALL
 Professional Edition List: \$495 Ours: \$337
 FAXcetera#: 1269-0033

ED - The Programmers Editor for Windows



At last! A full-featured windows-based programmers editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors (BRIEF, Wordstar, Qedit, Norton). Discover the Windows editing tool for the 90's.

List: \$269 Ours: \$199
 FAXcetera#: 0233-0011

C Communications

BreakOut II	225
C Asynch Manager	175
C Comm Toolkit	139
Essential Comm	295
Greenleaf CommLib	339
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
QuickComm	119
SilverComm C Async	195

C Screens

C-scape	445
C Windows Toolkit 386	175
Greenleaf Data Windows	335
Instant Windows	419
Island Pro Pak	489
QuickWindows Advanced	119
VC Screen	125
Vitamin C	339

OPTLINK 3.0 for Windows



OPTLINK 3.0 for Windows adds true smart-linking and p-code support for C/C++ 7.0. The World's Fastest Windows linker, OPTLINK is a drop-in replacement for LINK. Supports all compilers and assemblers that generate standard .OBJ files. Slash your link time and eliminate the need to run RC besides! No limits on application size or complexity. Supports CodeView 3.x and 4.x Generates 16-bit .EXEs and .DLLs for both Windows and OS/2.

List: \$350 Ours: \$315
 FAXcetera #: 1769-0002

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH: Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0

C- Additional Products

C-Doc	170
C-Doc Professional	269
MKS LEX & YACC	199
PC Lint	99
Phar Lap 286/DOS-Extender	435

C++ Libraries/Utilities

C++Views	449
Codebase 4.5	295
Greenleaf Comm++	169
KPWIn++	CALL
Object-Menu	269
Object Professional for C++	199
Poet	369
Rogue Wave Math.h++	269
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	269
Style	199
Win++	185
Zinc 3.0	399

International: 908-389-9228
 Customer Service: 908-389-9229

Canada: 800-445-7899
 Fax: 908-389-9227

CALL US

Paradise

ce for Developers!

**GUARANTEED
BEST
PRICES!**

Database Development

Arion Prof.	449
Arion Developer	499
Arion DataBoss 3.5	CALL
Arion ASE IV	569
Arion xPro	489
Arion xPro Competitive Upg.	CALL
Arion xPro Distribution Kit	CALL
Arion radox 4.0	569
Arion E Database Library	279
Arion R Code Generator	179
Arion verClip/Fox SPCS	239
Arion ATCOM SQL/Dev. Edit.	CALL
Arion Network Server Edition	CALL

Pascal

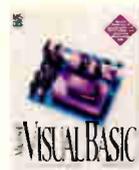
Topaz	89
Turbo Pascal for Windows	112
Turbo Pascal Professional	225
Turbo Professional	109
Prototyping	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Show Partner F/X	315
Version Control	
MKS RCS	CALL
Sourcerer's Apprentice	CALL
SourceSafe	199
TLIB	125

Utilities

386MAX	72
After Dark	32
Bar Code Library	350
Blue MAX	91
Dr. Switch-ASE	159
DVT (Data Vis. Tool)	CALL
HIJAAK	189
Hold Everything	179
Iconic/Query	219
INSTALLT	119
Label Master	429
MKS Toolkit	199
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	119
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	129
QEMM 386	68
SpinRite II	59
UpShot	139

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS

Award-winning productivity—now available for DOS! Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls—in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80x86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!



List: \$199 Ours: \$139
FAXcetera #: 1269-0039

WATCOM C 9.0/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: \$895 Ours: \$599
FAXcetera #: 1683-0001



GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- * Offer good through December 31, 1992*
- * Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- * Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- * Subject to same terms and conditions
- * December issue prices only

ProtoGen 3.0

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSIC, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.



List: \$199 Ours: \$99
FAXcetera #: 2553-0002

Editors

Brief	95
ED	CALL
Multi Edit	89
Multi Edit Professional	139
QuickEdit	149
Wedit Plus	149

FORTRAN

Bohney F77-EM/32 5.0	1015
Bohney F77L	535
MS FORTRAN	315
NATCOM FORTRAN 77/9.0	449

Graphic Libraries

Baby Driver II	239
BLACKHAWK dGT	310
Essential Graphics GUI	135
Essential Graphics Kernel	179
Graf/Drive Plus Dev.	269
graphics-MENU	209
GX Effects 2.0	179
GX Graphics	224
GX Text 2.0	134
ICON-TOOLS	135
ImageMan	359
Menuet	319
NAPCAD/3D	79
PGL	179
TGL 2D, 3D	CALL
Victor Image Library	179

Linkers/Profilers

.RTLink/Plus	445
Blinker	269
PLink86 +	335

Windows Development

C Comm Toolkit/Win	269
dBFast Windows	395
InstallSHIELD	349
Kansmen Products	CALL
Magic Fields	CALL
MS Test	275
Norton Desktop 2.0/Win	CALL
ObjectVision	109
ProtoGen	99
RoboHelp	449
Realizer	CALL
Smalltalk V/Windows	395
SQA: Robot	449
WindowsMAKER Prof.	695
Windows Teach	110

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$6 per item for shipping/handling. Items which weigh fifteen pounds or more will be charged at actual UPS ground rates. Domestic COD shipments, please add \$4. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders Phone number required.

Returns Subject to \$25 processing charge per product.

FAXcetera® (908) 389-8173 Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

800-445-7899

CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

CALL 800-445-7899

TODAY!



sideways over the motherboard.

The inside of HEA's 33/66 system is roomy indeed. The system has six 16-bit slots; one VL-bus expansion slot, which was taken up by the same ATI local-bus video card found in the Gateway system; and seven (four 3½-inch, three 5¼-inch) storage bays. The advanced CMOS Setup program lets you change or enable/disable the addresses for the on-board COM and LPT ports, automatic IDE drive-type detection, and an antivirus boot block.

Perhaps the most interesting element of both the Gateway and HEA machines is their ATI VESA local-bus graphics adapters. Not only does the card improve the performance of the systems' displays of standard graphics images, it has built-in drivers to support Microsoft's Video for Windows. With the ATI card, you can play

full-screen (i.e., 1024- by 768-pixel) movies in 65,000 colors at 30 frames per second.

The Gateway and Hyundai systems we

previewed pack a lot of value for less than \$3000. Expect other PC vendors to follow suit.

—Rich Malloy and Dave Andrews

THE FACTS

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V
\$2995

Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
P.O. Box 2000
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023

Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Hyundai 466D2
\$2995

Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 473-9200
fax: (408) 943-9567

Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Juxtaposing "HP" and "Low-Cost"

Hewlett-Packard's new 486N series represents what's become a familiar trend in the PC marketplace: a low-cost entry from a high-end vendor. In introducing its inexpensive desktop series, HP follows in the footsteps of Compaq, IBM, and DEC. But HP has put more on the line than these others: It's risked its cachet among engineers, who associate HP with top-shelf equipment in everything from oscilloscopes to Unix workstations. Can HP make a low-cost PC up to its own reputation?

Frankly, yes. I tested an **HP Vectra 486/33N**, the middle configuration in HP's 486N line. The Vectra 486/33N combines excellent components with high integration to deliver a very usable configuration for \$2299. The design also indicates that attention has been paid to expandability, ease of maintenance, and ergonomics. For example, the system board supplies both 25- and 33-MHz clocks and has proces-

sor sockets for chip upgrades.

The system board is a model of high integration, a big contributor to reliability. The most noticeable motherboard features are the two CPU sockets (one soldered in on my 486DX model), a VLSI 486 chip set, and the on-board Super VGA. HP includes an S3 graphics accelerator wired to the CPU local bus for excellent video performance; the graphics system also supports high-resolution and high-refresh-rate monitors.

The system's *N* designation comes from the bundling of HP EtherTwist or token-ring cards in some models. HP also installs DOS and Windows, and it includes a mouse in most configurations.

What's missing? Well, expansion is limited by the 70-watt power supply, three ISA slots, and little room for disk storage, but that is justified in a network client workstation. More critical is its lack of

second-level cache memory, which makes it somewhat sluggish in BYTE's benchmark tests compared to high-end systems, including HP's own 486/33u (see the table). However, the accelerated video and fast IDE drive make the system highly responsive under Windows.

But besides cutting-edge performance, there's really nothing left out. Considerations such as a snap-off case and security features make the HP Vectra 486/33N ideal for multiuser environments, where easy maintenance and plug-and-play operation are essential. It's also an appealing machine for those of us who have always wanted an HP system but couldn't get beyond the price tag. ■

—Steve Apiki

BYTE LOW-LEVEL BENCHMARK INDEXES

The lack of second-level cache memory prevents the HP Vectra 486/33N from competing with higher-end systems. The unit performs well in video testing under Windows, however. (Higher numbers are better.)

	HP Vectra 486/33N	HP Vectra 486/33u	Compaq Deskpro 433i
CPU	1.14	1.39	1.41
FPU	2.25	2.31	2.31
Disk	1.05	1.28	0.98
Video	1.57	1.49	1.63

THE FACTS

HP Vectra 486/33N
with 4 MB of RAM and a 170-MB hard drive, \$2299
HP 14-inch Super VGA display, \$499

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Direct Marketing Organization
P.O. Box 58059
MS511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 752-0900

Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

“...the industry’s best keyboard.”

— *Personal Computing*

“...a byword for quality and tactile feedback...” — *Which Computer?*

“...it’s the leader among computer keyboards.” — *PC Magazine*

“...nobody has been able to match the quality...” — *PC World*

Now We’d Like To Give You A Quote On Price.

The “industry’s best keyboard” is now for sale. If you’re putting together systems or need keyboards customized for your OEM operation, we make the best, in 35 languages. Call (33) 38 83 4308 in Europe, or 1-800-777-4886 in the U.S.A. Our quotes will impress you as much as those above.

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent, worldwide company that

develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.



LEXMARK™

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

Fax (33) 38 83 4048 in Europe, (606) 232-7241 in U. S. A. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries, and used under license. PC Magazine Editors' Choice logo, © 1985 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine and PC Magazine Editors' Choice are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Quotes above reprinted with the permission of Personal Computing, March 1989, Which Computer?, July 1989; PC Magazine, January 17, 1980, and PC World, "The Hardware Shell", Michael Goodwin, February 1988. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © Lexmark International, 1992.



From the bottom up, the PS/2 family of servers offers a diverse range of choices and an extensive array of features and options.

Not every server can be a PS/2.

Our newest PS/2® servers will stay alive and kicking. Even when others are dead and gone. The PS/2 line of servers delivers industry-leading performance and reliability that's hard to beat. So when you turn up the heat, they really cook.

For growing file and print server environments, the affordable new PS/2 Server 85 gives you a lot to look forward to.* Its powerful 486 SX/33 MHz processor is upgradable to 66 MHz, and hardfiles

can grow to 3.2GB under the covers. For advanced file/database server needs, the Server 95 XP 486 series offers two high-performance models. One cranks out 486 DX2 50/25 MHz power. The other is a high-availability 486 DX/50 MHz server with 40MB data streaming for great performance and ECC memory for superior reliability. It provides fast response with a PS/2 3515 High Performance Disk Subsystem. Our 3514 High Availability Disk Array brings the reliability of RAID5 technology to any new PS/2 server.

At the very top of our line sits the new Server 295. This mission-critical, 486 DX/33 or 50 MHz multiprocessing powerhouse is hard to find fault with. It combines advanced fault tolerance and sophisticated system management for enterprise

*Sale or delivery of the IBM PS/2 Server 85 is subject to FCC approval. **Server 295 does not presently support NetWare. ***The three-year on-site warranty, four-hour average response time, setup, usage and service assistance apply only to all newly announced IBM PS/2 machine types. *When serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Servicers. Available Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. in your time zone. †In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM, PS/2, Micro Channel and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. DELL is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Though many have died trying.

computing with personal system flexibility.

All new PS/2 servers feature advanced Micro Channel® architecture and will support OS/2®

The HelpWare Advantage.

Feature	DELL™ Performance Series	COMPAQ®	PS/2***
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	3 Years
Service Response Time	Next Business Day	Second Business Day	4-Hour ¹ Average
800# Assistance	7 Days/ 18 Hours	5 Days/ 12 Hours	7 Days/ 24 Hours
Trade-in Program	No	No	Yes
Licensed Education Centers	No	No	Yes
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	Yes	No	Yes

Source: Dataquest Ledgeway, 7/92.

Windows,™ Novell® NetWare® and other operating systems.** And they're all backed by HelpWare,™ a range of service and support that crushes the competition with a three-year on-site warranty, 24-hour-a-day/seven-day-a-week assistance and more.

We know you expect a lot out of a server. That's why we put so much in ours. After all, the last thing you need is for your network to not work. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ at 1 800 772-2227.††



Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Multimedia

Packard Bell's 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System includes all the components you need for animating your presentations, getting the latest TV news, and accessing complete reference tools. The system has 4 MB of RAM, a 210-MB hard drive, and dual high-density floppy drives.

Featuring an internal 630-MB CD-ROM drive, a three-speaker amplified micro stereo system, and Sound Blaster Pro II, the system has an extended VGA (1024- by 768-pixel resolution) video controller with 512 KB of memory (expandable to 1 MB). A built-in fax/data modem sends faxes at 9600 bps, receives them at 4800 bps, and sends and receives data at 2400 bps. The company's PBTV3 TV/video board and a monitor complete the package.

Price: \$2999.

Contact: Packard Bell, Chatsworth, CA, (818) 886-4600; fax (818) 773-9521.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Data Collection

ShopPoint, designed for networked data-collection applications, lets you gather information directly through its bar code port. The DOS unit has a built-in thin-wire Ethernet interface, so you can add it directly to a NetWare or LANtastic network.

The less than 1-pound computer has a built-in backlit 2-row by 40-column LCD that shows operator-entered data and prompts; you can add graphics and full-screen capabilities through the standard CGA interface. Bar code



The PBTV3 card in the 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System lets you watch TV or pictures from a VCR, laserdisc player, or camcorder while working in your spreadsheet.

capabilities let you collect data via a bar code wand (included), a slot reader, a laser scanner, or a CCD scanner. The unit automatically recognizes most bar code symbologies.

Price: \$1500.

Contact: Burr-Brown Corp., Tucson, AZ, (602) 746-1111; fax (602) 889-1510.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Computer in a Monitor

Powerful enough to be a LAN workstation, the PC7-325 is an all-in-one computer that looks like an ordinary terminal. Located inside a 9½-inch Super VGA color monitor, the 25-MHz 386SX saves desk space.

The unit features 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 40-MB 28-mis IDE hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a built-in video card. Other standard features

are an external floppy drive port, serial and parallel ports, two 16-bit ISA slots, and DOS 5.0.

Price: \$1395.

Contact: Bi-Link Computer, Inc., Whitier, CA, (310) 692-5345; fax (310) 695-9623.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Multifunctions from a 486

An integrated desktop system that's a combination of a 486 computer, a plain-paper fax machine, a digital copier, a scanner, a laser printer, and a modem, the Gateway 3370 is also networkable. You customize and upgrade the system by adding new software.

The 33-MHz 486 PC

comes with 8 MB of RAM, a 120-MB IDE hard drive, and four AT bus slots. Features include CCITT Group 3 or Group 4 fax compatibility, 300- or 400-dpi scanner resolution, any emulation on the 6-ppm laser printer, and 9600-bps send/receive capability on the data modem. The system accepts any AT card and has connections for AppleTalk, Ethernet, and IBM coaxial and twin-axial cables.

Price: \$3995.

Contact: Digital Design, Inc., Jacksonville, FL, (800) 733-0908 or (904) 737-0908; fax (904) 737-1162.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Cost-Effective Computing

Elonex makes high-speed 486-based computing cost effective with its PC-425X modular ISA desktop system. The entry-level configuration includes 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), a 64-KB external cache, a Microid Research BIOS, a 50-MB hard drive, a mouse, a low-radiation Super VGA color monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. The on-board floppy drive controller supports up to two devices, and the unit provides a connector for an IDE hard drive.

The Super VGA adapter contains 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), which supports resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels with 16 colors. A feature bus connector allows pass-through to high-resolution graphics cards.

Price: About \$1700 (£895).

Contact: Elonex plc., London, U.K., +44 81 452 4444; fax +44 81 452 6422.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Hard Drive

Available in 80- and 120-MB capacities, the 30 Series portable hard drive subsystems have a SCSI connection as well as a parallel port that allows pass-through connectivity. Each unit has a self-contained power supply with an optional built-in battery charger.

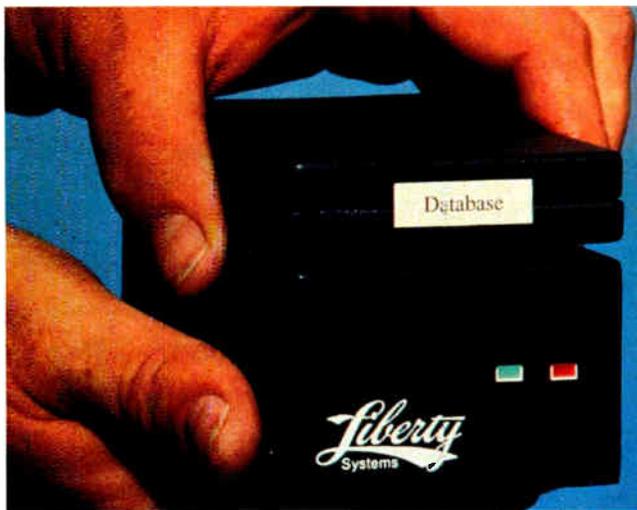
You can connect the 3- by 2½- by 5½-inch subsystems to PCs via the parallel port or the SCSI controller; you connect them to Macs or Next machines via a SCSI bus. With an optional backplane connector, the units are compatible with Liberty Systems' 10 Series drives, which can be piggybacked as removable media for infinite storage capacity.

Price: \$899 and up; optional battery and charger, \$199.
Contact: Liberty Systems, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 983-1127; fax (408) 243-2885.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM with Cache

The external Relax 680-MB Mesa CD-ROM drive has an access time of 650 ms and a sustained data transfer rate of 150 KBps. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the Relax Mesa's 64 KB of cache memory makes it fully compatible with the MPC and Quick-Time standards. A headphone jack provides audio output capability.

Price: \$299.
Contact: Relax Technology, Inc., Union City, CA, (510) 471-6112; fax (510) 471-6267.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.



Liberty Systems' portable 30 Series hard drive subsystems provide cross-platform storage.

Plotters' Choice

A 24-wire dot-matrix personal printer/plotter, the Accel-244 Personal Plotter has a resolution as high as 360 by 360 dpi and scaling capabilities of from 1 to 999 percent. The unit has internal Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language 2 and AutoCAD Device Interface processors and supports A- through C-size media.

The Select-dial feature lets you choose from a variety of plot qualities and speeds, automatically scale and rotate drawings, position drawings on the page, assign line weights, save up to five plotter setups, and control an internal queue of up to 20 drawings. The print head's 8-mil wires provide smoothness and clarity while supporting all the standard line weights.

Price: \$995.
Contact: Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc., Camarillo, CA, (800) 992-2264 or (805) 388-5799; fax (805) 484-5282.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

A 600- by 600-dpi-resolution ink-jet plotter, the HP DesignJet 600 has 4 MB of memory that you can upgrade to 20 MB in increments of 4 or 8 MB. With the full 20 MB, the plotter can store up to 32 plots in the queue.

Able to plot a complex E-size drawing in less than 6 minutes in final mode, the plotter has an Intel 960 processor that lets the machine rasterize and plot simultaneously. Six HP JetDirect interface cards are available for a selection of connectivity options (e.g., NetWare, LAN Manager, and Unix TCP/IP Ethernet).

Price: E size, \$9995; D size, \$8495.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900; Canada (800) 387-3867; fax (208) 344-4809.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Compact Thermal Printing

The Sejus ThermalPrinter is a self-contained, compact thermal printer designed to fit a standard 5¼-inch half-height floppy drive bay in Hewlett-Packard technical workstations. The print mechanism is housed in a drawer that slides in and out of the drive bay as needed.

An Epson-compatible nine-pin serial connector and a standard disk power connector facilitate installation. The Sejus ThermalPrinter can print in columns up to 80 characters wide in condensed type. It can print at speeds of 37 cps in standard mode and 50 cps in condensed mode. The continuous-roll paper is 38 feet long and provides about 2800 lines at 6 lines per inch.

Price: About \$1611 (£895).
Contact: Workstation Source, Ltd., Berkshire, U.K., +44 628 75252; fax +44 628 75157.

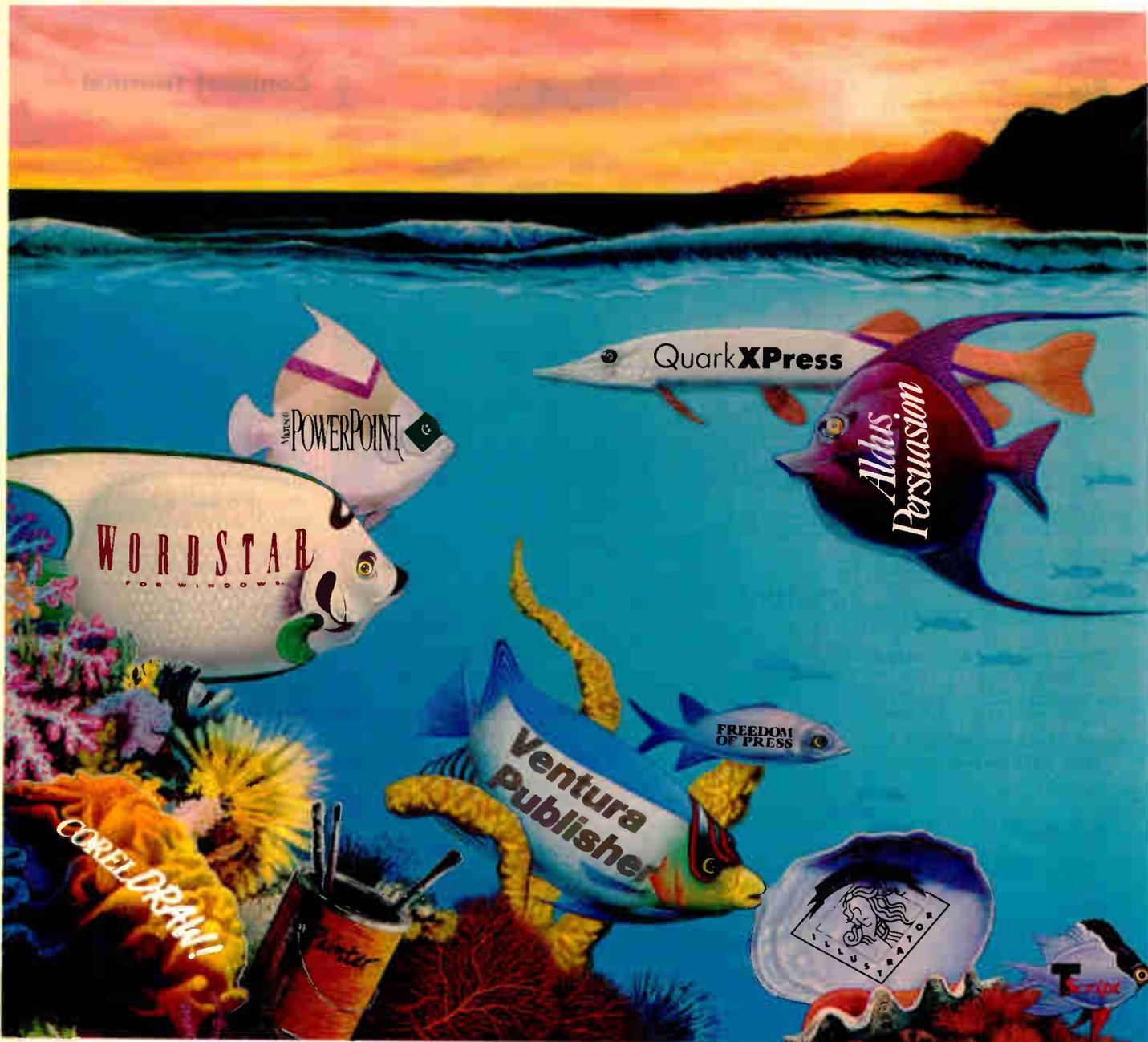
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

A Light Pen for Your PC

The Light Pen Port lets you add light pen compatibility to computers that do not have built-in support for light pens. Consisting of a light pen and an external interface unit about the size of a deck of cards, the Light Pen Port supports all current graphics standards and has drivers for versions 3.0 and higher of DOS and Windows. The software lets the pen and your mouse run concurrently.

Price: \$350.
Contact: Design Technology, Santee, CA, (619) 448-2888; fax (619) 448-3044.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

INTRODUCING COLOR THAT GETS ALONG SWIM



Now the software you always work with can produce the color you've always dreamed of.

That's because the Canon CJ10 Color Bubble-Jet™ Copier is compatible with virtually all the Macintosh® and Windows® software* from leading manufacturers, such as Aldus®, Lotus®, Adobe,™ Microsoft®, WordPerfect®, Micro-

grafx®, you name it.

But it's not just software compatibility that makes the CJ10 so extraordinary. It's color. The same vivid color and crisp, clear, black text that made our Color Laser Copiers the industry standard.

Whether you need to scan, print or simply produce photographic-quality, full-color copies,

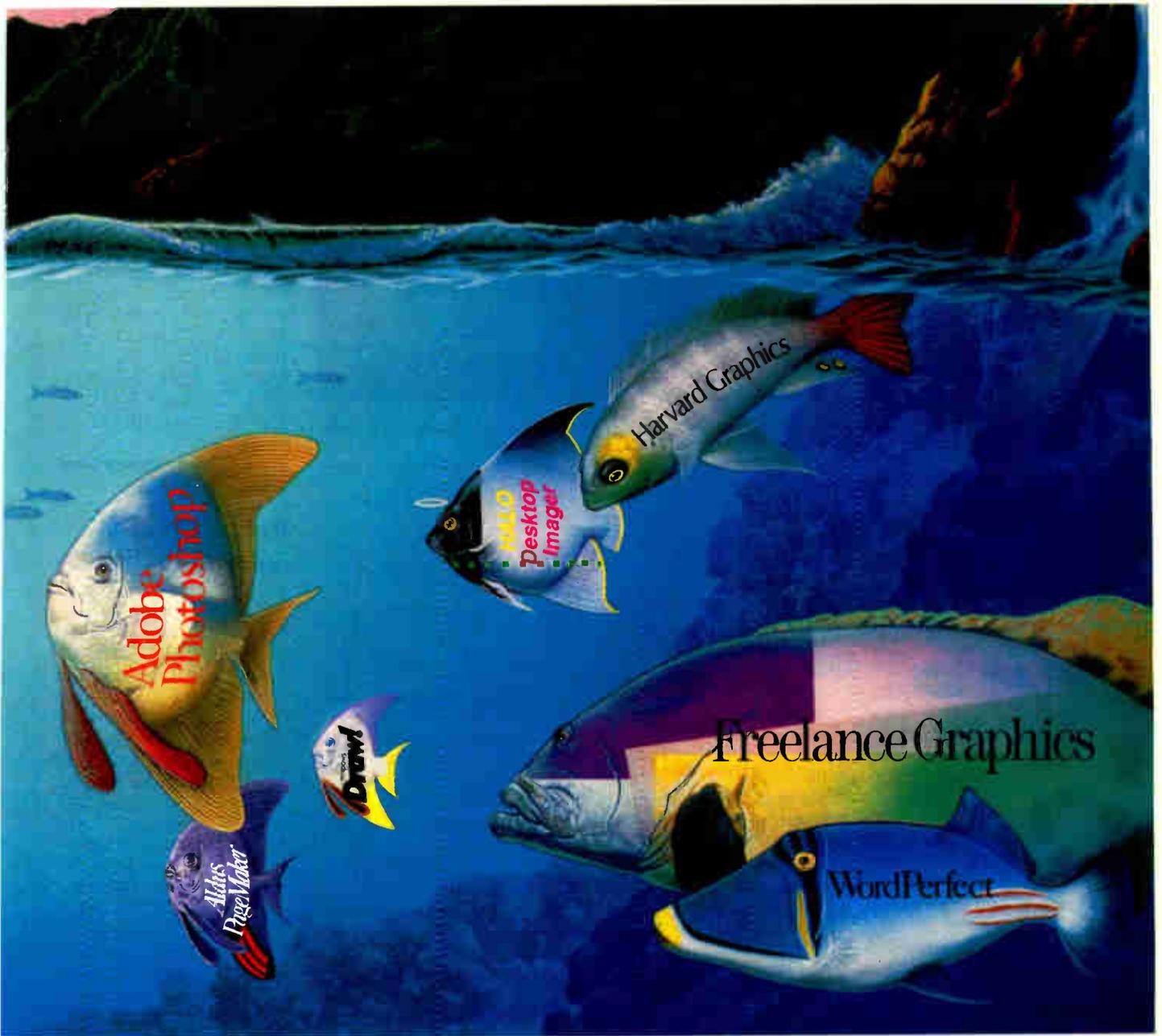
the CJ10 brings the power and vitality of color to your favorite desktop applications at a surprisingly affordable price.

For even more versatility, Canon has developed Windows and QuickDraw® printing and scanning drivers for the CJ10. And with third party software products, the CJ10 becomes a PostScript™ language

* Requires IPU SS and CJ10 IPU Kit.

All trademarks are property of their registered owners. Canon is a registered trademark and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon, Inc. Macintosh and QuickDraw are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

INGLY WITH ALL YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE.



compatible printer. So no matter what you want to create — documents, presentations, newsletters, transparencies and more, you have all the tools you need right at your fingertips.

Superior color, wide-ranging software compatibility and a very affordable price. It's an unbeatable — and unprecedented — combination that can turn your desktop



into a powerful business resource.

The Canon CJ10 Color Bubble-Jet Copier. It's a wise investment for your brightest ideas.

For more information simply call 1-800-OK-CANON.

See us at Comdex Booth #1658.

Canon

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. ZSoft is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Micrografix is a registered trademark of Micrografix, Inc. Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications, Inc.

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

Windows at Warp Speed

The low-cost Volante Warp 10 Windows graphics accelerator card not only displays 24-bit true color at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, it also makes Windows operation 50 times faster through use of the S3 86C801 graphics chip and up to 1 MB of DRAM. Operating at refreshing rates of from 60 to 72 Hz, the ISA-bus card also offers resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels in 65,536 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors. The card also can display 16 colors at 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution in interlaced mode and 16 colors at 1152-by-900-pixel resolution in non-interlaced mode.

The Volante Warp 10 ships with drivers for several applications, including AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. National Design also includes its proprietary Fast Forward driver for further optimizing Windows operations. The board also features an adapter for multimedia.

Price: \$299.

Contact: National Design, Inc., Austin, TX, (512) 329-5055; fax (512) 329-6326.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Turn VGA into Video

The 1000V series of VGA-to-video adapters use the Tseng 4000 VGA chip. Available in 512-KB, 1-MB, and high-color versions, the adapters include S-video, composite, and RGB video output formats in NTSC and PAL versions.

Price: \$395.

Contact: Adda Technologies, Inc., Richmond, BC, Canada, (604) 278-3224; fax (604) 278-2909.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.



Fly through your graphics in Windows with National Design's Volante Warp 10 graphics accelerator.

A Board for Viewing TV

WatchItTV lets you view TV while working in your computer application. You can position the TV window anywhere on the screen and size it to ¼ or ⅓ of the viewing area; or you can have it take up the entire screen. You can freeze a TV image for transfer into other PC applications and use the pop-up control pad to change channels; adjust volume, color, and screen size; and save still images. A programmable timer turns on the TV at the time and channel you select.

Price: \$349.

Contact: New Media Graphics, Billerica, MA, (508) 663-0666; fax (508) 663-6678.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia on Your AT

Arcom Control Systems' PCVideo multimedia board lets you combine color video and VGA signals into a single display. You use software to select camera, VCR,

or TV video source (in PAL, NTSC, or SECAM format) from the board's three inputs. You can display, scale, and position video windows in the VGA graphics/text display by color-keying to the VGA signal or by defining x, y coordinates. The PCVideo board lets you display one live video window plus an unlimited number of captured or frame-grabbed still images.

Price: About \$1332 (£740).

Contact: Arcom Control Systems, Ltd., Cambridge, U.K., +44 223 411200; fax +44 223 410457.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Get Dolby Sound from Your PC

A digital audio board with Dolby AC-2 coding, the Antex SX-20 provides real-time professional broadcast-quality stereo sound on your PC or PS/2. The board is based on Texas Instruments' advanced floating-point TMS320C31 DSP (digital signal processor) chip.

The Antex SX-20 provides direct-to-disk storing or transmitting of audio at 20 Hz to 20 kHz frequency response at

128 Kbps, letting you add CD-quality digital sound to your applications and transmit the sound over T-1 phone lines. The full-size board plugs directly into a single expansion slot and features software-selectable storage formats. Languages supported by the board include C, Pascal, QuickBasic, and assembly. Software drivers for Windows 3.1 are included.

Price: \$2195.

Contact: Antex Electronics Corp., Gardena, CA, (310) 532-3092; fax (310) 532-8509.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Hard Drives on a Card

Hardcard EZ hard drives on a card are guaranteed to be compatible with all AT-class computers; all popular operating systems, including DOS, OS/2, and Windows; and all conventional installed hard drives. The Hardcard EZ drives fit in a 16-bit ISA slot and have 42, 85, 127, or 240 MB of storage capacity.

Typical seek time on the drives ranges from 16 to 19 ms, and sustained data transfer rates are 1.3 or 1.4 MBps. A patented Airlock feature automatically retracts the read/write heads if the power supply is interrupted; Defect Free Interface technology identifies and marks bad sectors, eliminating data loss.

Price: \$269 to \$749.

Contact: Quantum Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 432-1100; fax (408) 434-0420.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This... a real-time television monitor built right into your PC... Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications **at the same time...** And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (**right down to crystal-clear icon size!**) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Now you can! Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV™**, the Windows television adapter.

Picture Perfect. A "frame-grabber" feature allows you to capture any desired "still" from a video source and save it to disk. With **Win/TV**, you can integrate video images into multi-media applications such as training or marketing presentations. All you need is Windows 3, a VGA monitor, and a system with a spare 16-bit I/O slot, and you are ready to view a whole new world of video creativity!

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new **Win/TV** and open a window on some fresh, new and exciting possibilities.

Available Internationally from:
 Western Computer, Australia 07-262-3122 E.I.E., Japan 03-3572-3442
 Hauppauge, Germany 02161-17063 Hauppauge, U.K. 071-378-7309

GNA# GS00K92AGS6156

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

SUGGESTED
RETAIL
\$495.



You're never out of touch with your own personal "Windows on the World"!



Resize or reposition your Win/TV Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.



Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with impact.

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
 91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
 In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
 Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

For years, the Amiga® name has been synonymous with multimedia. We've proven to the world that when you combine the brilliance of video, audio, and animation with a computer, incredible things can happen.

Well, now that the world has finally caught on to the concept, Commodore takes the medium to an entirely new level: With the all-new Amiga 4000.

The A4000 frees you to do more multimedia computing for less than any other personal computer. It empowers you to create exciting professional television effects, stimulating interactive training programs, and more powerful presentations like never before.*

That's because the Amiga is the only computer designed as a multimedia machine from the ground up. Which means the A4000 doesn't suffer the handicaps other so-called multimedia machines endure. There is no need for costly, cumbersome add-ons, no need to kludge together potentially incom-

patible components. So it gives you spectacular multimedia performance right out of the box, at a price that keeps the cost of imagination very realistic.

Sit in front of the A4000 and instantly you enter a world



filled with high-resolution graphics simultaneously displayed in up to 256,000 colors from a palette of over 16.8 million hues. You gain a heightened ability to create exciting graphics with full video overscan. And you attain the freedom to create complex animations at a full 30 Frames Per Second, not at 15 FPS.

You even have the option of choosing from a spectrum of high resolution modes while still maintaining NTSC scan rate capability.



The Amiga 4000 features the powerful new Motorola® 68040 microprocessor.

All this multimedia muscle, of course, comes through true design elegance. At the heart of every A4000 lies our new, unique, custom coprocessors, the Advanced



The Amiga 4000 gives you the ability to easily create real-time, colorful animations.

DAAH!

Graphics Architecture™ chip set, and the latest multi-tasking operating system, Amiga DOS™ 3.0. Add to this Motorola's thundering

expandability, compatibility, and the capability for hundreds of business applications.

In fact, the A4000 even fits seamlessly into whatever operating system you're currently using by coexisting and communicating with your Macintosh® or MS-DOS computers in a Novell® network.*

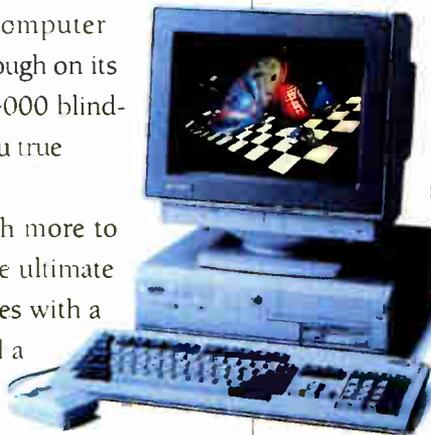


With a dedicated chip for audio, the A 4000 sounds like nothing you've ever heard.

Announcing The Amiga® 4000. The Encore To The Most Powerful, Cost Effective Multimedia Computers Ever.

68040 Chip (which other computer companies consider to be enough on its own), and not only is the A 4000 blindingly quick, it literally gives you true workstation power.

Of course, there's much more to the A 4000 than just being the ultimate tool for creativity. It also comes with a large capacity hard drive, and a 1.76 MB dual speed high density floppy drive which, combined with Cross-DOS, allows you to read and write MS-DOS® files. And a design that allows for



And we back all this technology up with a potent service package that is second to none: Including a 24 hour hotline and optional on-site service.**

To find out more about Commodore Multimedia and the all-new Amiga 4000, call 1-800-66-AMIGA. (In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.) We'll show you an outstanding performance that will certainly bring you to your feet.



Commodore®
AMIGA®

Registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Products available on GSA schedule GS-OOK-91-AGS-5069. *With optional hardware/software. **Available only on systems purchased in the United States. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

Three-in-One Communication

A telecommunications system manager from SIIG, The Telecommunicator combines voice-mail, fax, and modem capabilities into one card for the IBM AT. The card operates in the background, so you can use other Windows-based applications while it administers all phone line-based communication, automatically switching between voice communications and receiving faxes.

The voice-mail system provides a phone book, remote operation, message forwarding, password protection, and 999 voice mailboxes. The Telecommunicator's Group 3 fax capability includes a Fax Scheduler, a Fax Server, the ability to merge text and graphics on a single fax, and the ability to send faxes as text files in PCX, TIF, IMG, or BFX formats.

The card's Hayes-compatible modem features include MNP 5 data compression and V.42 error correction. You can use The Telecommunicator with most popular communications software packages.

Price: \$349.

Contact: SIIG, Inc., Fremont, CA, (510) 657-8688; fax (510) 657-5962.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

PCL/PostScript Printing

Extended Systems' BridgePort ESI-2679C allows a single PostScript printer to support multiple computing platforms. The device can switch between PCL and PostScript languages on a variety of Lexmark, Apple,

and Hewlett-Packard printers, automatically configuring the printer to the appropriate language.

The BridgePort connects to PCs, workstations, and Macs through its Centronics, ExtendedLink, and AppleTalk ports. It connects to the PostScript printer via serial, parallel, or LocalTalk ports.

Price: \$595.

Contact: Extended Systems, Boise, ID, (800) 235-7576 or (406) 587-7575.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Log-in Security

Nok Nok Pro, a security, accounting, and performance tool for use on AppleShare 3.0 servers, provides a detailed log of connections, the capability to disconnect idle users, and identification of guest users. The software also alerts the network administrator to log-ins as they occur.

As a security measure, Nok Nok Pro watches as guests log onto the servers and determines who they are; it then alerts the administrator or creates an entry in the log. Nok Nok Pro keeps the log in an easily exportable format, which lets the administrator track departmental and individual usage statistics. The software also lets the administrator determine peak usage times and set disconnect times based on total connect or idle time.

Price: \$295 per server.

Contact: Trik, Inc., Woburn, MA, (800) 466-8745 or (617) 933-8810; fax (617) 933-8648.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Secure Your Network Power

LanSafe II, an integrated power management system, lets network administrators centrally manage electrical power to local and remote network components. The system lets you troubleshoot power problems and monitor real-time loads and battery and voltage status. In the event of a prolonged power outage, LanSafe II begins an orderly shutdown of the network.

The system has automatic daily hardware and battery self-testing and software-controlled preventive maintenance procedures. Pull-down menus let you change power and program settings, conduct networkwide tests, reboot or shut down nodes, and view a historical log of power events. The PowerPro feature lets you set upper and lower voltage limits to optimize the brownout voltage range of your system.

Price: \$135; upgrade from LanSafe/A.I.+, \$69.

Contact: Network Security Systems, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 755-7078 or (619) 587-7950; fax (619) 552-9162.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Two Tiny Modems

About the size of an electric razor, the Trans-portable 14.4/14.4 fax/data modem sends and receives faxes and data at 14,400 bps and has optional OCR (optical character recognition)

capabilities. Designed for duty on your desk and on the road, the modem operates in DOS and Windows and on the Mac via the serial port. The Solectek modem is compatible with the Hayes data communications standard and Group 3 Class 1 and 2 fax standards. It supports MNP 2 through 4, MNP 5, V.42, and V.42bis. Features include group broadcasting, call logging, and background operation. When using V.42bis, the unit has an effective speed of up to 57,600 bps.

Price: \$599.

Contact: Solectek Corp., San Diego, CA, (619) 450-1220; fax (619) 457-2681.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

The fist-size ALM 3226 fax/cellular data modem for laptops and PCs plugs directly into your computer's serial port without using a cable. Able to handle computer data at speeds of 75 to 14,400



bps, the modem supports V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression for speeds of up to 57,600 bps.

Racal-Datcom's Modem Manager feature lets you configure, diagnose, and control the modem remotely and provides call-back capability. The modem, compatible with the Hayes AT command set and with Group 3 Class 1 and 2 fax data transmission, can send data over cellular or standard phone lines. It provides MNP 10 error correction for cellular data transmission.

Price: \$750.

Contact: Racal-Datcom, Inc., Sunrise, FL, (305) 846-1601; fax (305) 846-3935.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.



Backup so Simple, It's Advanced.



Introducing Jumbo Trakker™ Printer Port Tape Backup.



Now, backing up your computer is easier than ever. Simply unpack Trakker and connect it to your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No installation, no switches, no floppy disk shuffle. This is tape backup that's ready to go. And it goes anywhere. Trakker is light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And it goes fast. Trakker 250 boasts a

data transfer rate of up to 8 MB/minute, *easily* the fastest in its class. At \$448, Trakker 120 is the price leader as well.

Choose either Trakker 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Trakker 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both offer QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For more information, please call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 1657 today.

Trakker™
Printer Port Tape Backup

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

1.800.8

Your Natural Resource



Keyboards



- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Automatically switch between XT or AT
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB17128	FKB4700	Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard	\$79.95
DB17136	FK5001	130-key enhanced keyboard with calculator.....	99.95
DB20474	JE2018	32-key serial keypad	59.95
DB67432	K101	101-key enhanced keyboard (90-day warranty).....	49.95
DB20431	JE2015	84-key keyboard (original AT style layout; 90-day warranty).....	49.95

Power Supplies

- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB19465	JE1030	150 watt 8088.....	\$69.95
DB67467	JE1030A	200 watt 8088	89.95
DB19545	JE1036	200 watt 286/386/486.....	89.95
DB19570	JE1038A	250 watt 286/386/486.....	99.95
DB65728	JE1039A	300 watt 286/386/486.....	149.95



KaLok Hard Disk Drive

- 90-day warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB22322	KL320	20MB MFM hard drive.....	\$169.95

Call for information on controller cards.

Hard Drives (IDE)

Conner IDE

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Requires host IDE adapter
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Capacity	Speed	Price
DB14058	CP3000	40MB	25ms.....	\$249.95
DB14066	CP30084	80MB	25ms.....	359.95
DB14074	CP30104	120MB	19ms.....	429.95
DB14120	CP3204	200MB	16ms.....	699.95



Controllers

IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

- Interfaces two IDE hard drives to system
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB10233	ADP20	16-bit hard adapter.....	\$29.95
DB10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter.....	39.95
DB10268	ADP50	8-bit hard adapter.....	79.95
DB10276	ADP60	16-bit hard adapter with BIOS.....	79.95
DB10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter with BIOS.....	99.95
DB74114	ADP65F	Quad floppy controller/IDE.....	129.95



TEAC Combination Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives in a 5.25" half height drive bay
- 3.5" Disk Formats
 - 1.44MB • 720KB
- 5.25" Disk Formats
 - 1.2MB • 360KB
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Price
DB74392	\$229.95

TEAC 3.5" 2.88MB Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Price
DB74384	\$149.95



Jameco Power Base

- Master power switch and 5 auxiliary switches for each outlet
- 15A, 125 VAC, 1875 watts, 60Hz
- Maximum spike: 80 joules one time
- Maximum spike volts: 6,000V
- Clamping response time: 10ns
- Color: beige



Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB20159	JE1190	\$29.95

Six-Outlet Power Strip

- Built-in safety circuit breaker (15 amps)
- Master switch with pilot light
- Three-prong, 6-foot power cord
- UL listed

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB20175	JE1191	\$11.95

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
 - One-year warranty
- | Part No. | Product No. | Price |
|----------|-------------|---------|
| DB40774 | 356KU..... | \$99.95 |
- *Requires JE1043 or JE1049 floppy controllers for 8088 machines.



Additional Internal Floppy Disk Drives

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB17099	FD55B	5.25" TEAC 360KB.....	\$89.95
DB17101	FD55G	5.25" TEAC 1.2MB.....	99.95

Floppy Controllers

- One-year warranty
- | | | | |
|---------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| DB19617 | JE1043 | 88/286/386/486 two-drive | \$49.95 |
| DB19668 | JE1049 | 88/286/386/486 four-drive.. | 59.95 |

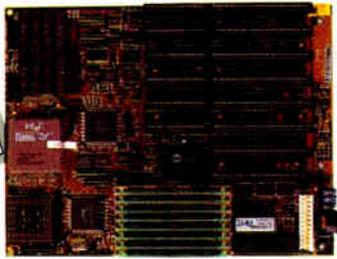
31•4242

Only A Phone Call Away



**Announcing
JAMECO
ServiceLine™
Computer/Printer
Repair and Support
1-800-831-8020**

80386/80486 Motherboards



**NOW
INCLUDES
RAM!**

• One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	RAM	Price
DB75619	80386DX 33Mhz	2MB.....	\$489.95
DB75627	80386DX 40Mhz	4MB.....	585.95
DB75635	80486DX 33Mhz	8MB.....	1,009.95
DB75643	80486DX 50Mhz	8MB.....	1,639.95
DB75651	80486DX 50Mhz	16MB.....	2,749.95

Additional Jameco Motherboards

• One-year warranty
• RAM not included

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB53882	JE3616SN	80386SX 16MHz motherboard	\$209.95
DB20941	JE3006	80286 12MHz motherboard	124.95
DB67521	JE102BE	80486 10MHz motherboard	69.95

(JE102BE comes with Wordstar word processing software)

Call for additional software options and information on our 386 and 486 computer kits!

Memory



Expand your memory. See our excellent selection at low prices for all types of RAM. Jameco also offers memory modules for Apple, AST, Compaq, Epson, IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba computers.

DIP

Part No.	Product No.	Pins	Function	Price
DB41398	41256-120	16	256K 120ns	\$1.69
DB41427	41256-150	16	256K 150ns	1.59
DB42251	511000P-80	18	1MB 80ns	5.99
DB42219	511000P-10	18	1MB 100ns	5.49

SIPPs and SIMMs

DB41451	41256A9A-10	256K SIPP	100ns	\$18.95
DB41523	41256A9B-80	256K SIMM	80ns	16.95
DB41718	421000A9A-80	1MB SIPP	80ns	54.95

Call for additional information on our selection of math coprocessors.

Computer Cards



16-bit VGA Card

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Comes with 256KB video RAM expandable to 512KB
- Capable of 640 x 480 with 256 colors, 800 x 600 with 256 colors, 1024 x 768 with 16 colors (512KB RAM required for all modes)
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB67459	VG7700	\$99.95

Additional Cards

Part No.	Product No.	Function	Price
DB19596	JE1040	8088 floppy controller	\$19.95
DB19705	JE1050A	8088/286/386/486 monochrome graphics adapter	49.95
DB19781	JE1058S	8088/286/386/486 Super VGA	159.95
DB19801	JE1060	8088 I/O	59.95
DB19828	JE1062	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16450 UART)	29.95
DB67053	JE1062A	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16550 UART)	39.95
DB19844	JE1065	80286/386/486 I/O	49.95
DB19895	JE1075	8088 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
DB19908	JE1076	80286/386/486 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
DB19975	JE1080	8088 memory expansion half card	49.95
DB29313	RAMQUEST	8088/286/386/486 Orchid 32MB memory card	154.95

Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters



Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB28716	PPC6	6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	7.95
DB28708	PPC12	12-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	10.95
DB31721	SAT6	6-foot 9-pin serial DE9 female to DB25 male cable	5.95
DB39511	25M10F	10-foot DB25-pin male to female cable extension	9.95
DB39538	25M10M	10-foot DB25-pin male to male cable extension	9.95
DB18420	GC25F	DB25-pin female slim line gender changer	4.49
DB18446	GC25M	DB25-pin male slim line gender changer	4.49
DB10305	AD925	DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter	4.95
DB10321	AD926	DE9 male to DB25 female serial adapter	4.95

HOLIDAY SPECIALS



101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486 compatible
- LED indicators for Num lock, Caps lock and Scroll lock keys
- 12 function keys with separate cursor and numeric keys

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB67432	K101	Keyboard	\$49.95

12" VGA Monochrome Paper White Monitor

- IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles
- Supports video modes up to 640 x 480 with 16 shades of gray
- 15 pin analog connector
- Size: 14.5"L x 12"W x 11"H



Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB67491	MVGA	Monitor	\$89.95

Additional monitors and keyboards available!

JAMECO™

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Sales: 1-800-831-4242

Outside US: 415-592-8097

FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Jameco ServiceLine™: 1-800-831-8020

Technical Support: 1-800-831-0084



**Over 800
NEW items!**



GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG CALL 1-800-637-8471

For expedient order placement, mention your V.I.P. number DB2

© 12/92 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Terms. Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Manage Change Requests

Hewlett-Packard's ChangeVision, a software change-request management environment for its SoftBench tool-integration platform for Unix PCs, helps development teams change new or existing software to eliminate defects, add new features, or port the software to different computer systems. Once the team defines a process, ChangeVision provides real-time communication and status reports that link the process with the people who perform the tasks and the software they use.

ChangeVision collects, analyzes, and correlates software measurements such as code complexity, defect density, test coverage, and schedule status. The system collects these measurements automatically and provides software teams with insight into the status of their projects.

Price: \$2950.

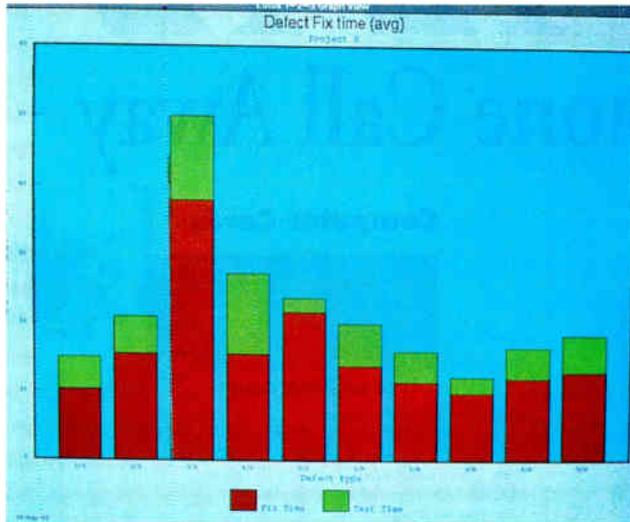
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 637-7740 or (303) 229-4527; fax (303) 229-2180.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

The Programmer's Speech Toolkit

With ProVoice, you can add synthesized speech to your DOS applications. The package uses First Byte Software's Speech Engine, which processes strings of text, numbers, and data into words and sentences using a dictionary and English grammar rules. You can edit the dictionary to include words that ProVoice doesn't recognize or mispronounces.

The toolkit provides source code bindings to the ProVoice Speech Engine for



ChangeVision helps software developers define, automate, and measure the processes they use to change software.

Microsoft C, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Assembler, and Microsoft Assembler. The bindings allow applications to make calls to a TSR speech engine, which translates the text into speech.

Price: \$595.

Contact: First Byte Software, Torrance, CA, (800) 523-2983 or (310) 793-0600; fax (310) 793-0601.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Five DLLs for Windows

The Out of Controls package from Celect Software provides five DLLs that developers can use in software running under Windows 3.0 or higher. The DLLs—Spin Box, Multicolumn List Box, Modal Spawning Library, Text Editor, and Line Object Editor—enhance the functionality and appearance of Windows applications while saving programming and debugging time.

Price: \$229; with C source code, \$459.

Contact: Celect Software, Mason, OH, (513) 573-6800; fax (513) 573-6888.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Kernel

Written to support a virtual single-processor model, the RTX/MC package is a fully distributed real-time kernel that bridges the gap between single and parallel processing systems. With RTX/MC, the step to multiprocessor applications involves minor changes to the system-definition file, the automatic regeneration of the include files, and recompilation of the application.

The RTX/MC package is for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and OS/9 host environments and comes in four versions (i.e., basic and full library, single-processor and multiprocessor support) with the same API for all target processors. The package includes a standard I/O and graphics library, a task-level debugger, and a tracing monitor.

Price: \$900 to \$12,900, including source code.

Contact: Intelligent Systems International N.V./S.A., Linden, Belgium, +32 16 62 15 85; fax +32 16 62 15 84.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Faster Unix Development

Using an intuitive user interface based on a point-and-click structure, C/Spot/Run combines semantic analysis, syntax checking, dependency analysis, source code filtering and navigation, graphical representation of function calls, and error filtering and navigation. The programming tool for Unix helps you spot errors, understand dependency relationships, and evaluate code structure to achieve running code faster. You can filter code to focus on lines of interest and expand context around those areas. The software identifies potential compiler and linker errors for host and remote environments.

Price: \$995.

Contact: ProCase Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-0714; fax (408) 492-1814.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Create Demos and Tutorials

Genus Microprogramming has added more than 35 video and animation effects, Music Definition Language support, Sound Blaster voice file support, extended memory support, and control sets with variables and tests to the new version of Proteus, its prototype/demo tool for the PC. Proteus 6.0 helps you easily create demos, tutorials, and software prototypes that combine text on graphics with advanced effects and custom sounds and music.

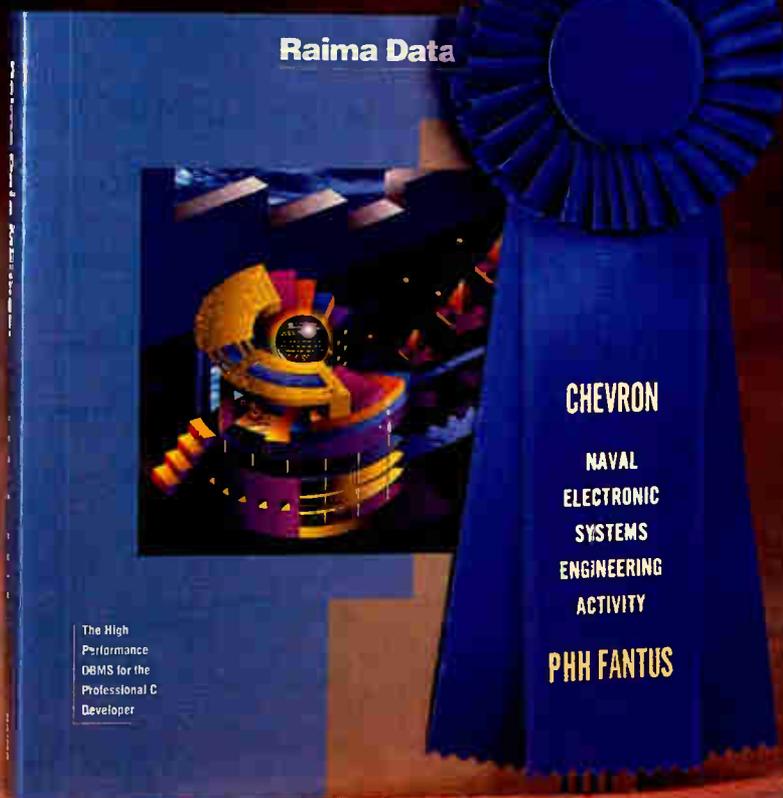
The package also lets you group demo files into a single .EXE file and set the demo to expire after a specified date.

Price: \$349.

Contact: Genus Microprogramming, Houston, TX, (800) 227-0918 or (713) 870-0737; fax (713) 870-0288.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?



Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used Raima Database Manager to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- **High performance:** unmatched application speed.
- **Portability:** runs on DOS, Windows, OS2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- **Royalty-free distribution:** increase your profits.
- **Source-code availability:** total programming flexibility.
- **Affordable pricing:** starting at just \$395.
- **Language support:** ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."

James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."

Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp.

Subcontractor, Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows."

Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager *The high-performance DBMS*
Raima Object Manager *The object storage class library*

Raima Corporation 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. Suite 200 Issaquah, WA 98027 (206) 875-2000 Fax (206) 875-2000

1-800-DB-RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card
World Radio History

SOME COMPANIES WILLING TO PAY FOR A NAME IT'S THE ONLY

Design. Engineering. Testing. Service. Support. When you think about it, these are what make one computer better than the next. Which makes it all the more surprising that companies are cutting back in these areas. And, amazingly, some do little but stick their name on at the end of somebody else's assembly line.

It would be like buying a car, looking under the hood, and discovering that it was built by a company you'd never heard of from a place you'd have trouble finding on the map.

It makes you wonder about the kind of company that would do it. Why they would make the decision to put their name on a product over which they maintain little control. And why they would then sell it to

their customers.

Obviously, at some point during some meeting in some boardroom, the mandate came down:

Find a way, any way, to cut costs.

At Compaq, when we set out to build affordable PCs, we took a decidedly different approach.

All three of the new COMPAQ computers—the COMPAQ ProLinea, COMPAQ Contura, and

COMPAQ DESKPRO/i—are Compaq designed. Compaq built. Compaq tested. And, perhaps most telling of all, each one is Compaq supported.

Precisely because all three of our new, affordable computers are true COMPAQ products, we back them with the same comprehensive service and support as the rest of our computers.

Other PC companies do things differently, like offering substantially limited service and support for products they apparently have less confidence in. Dell has even gone so far as to withdraw their

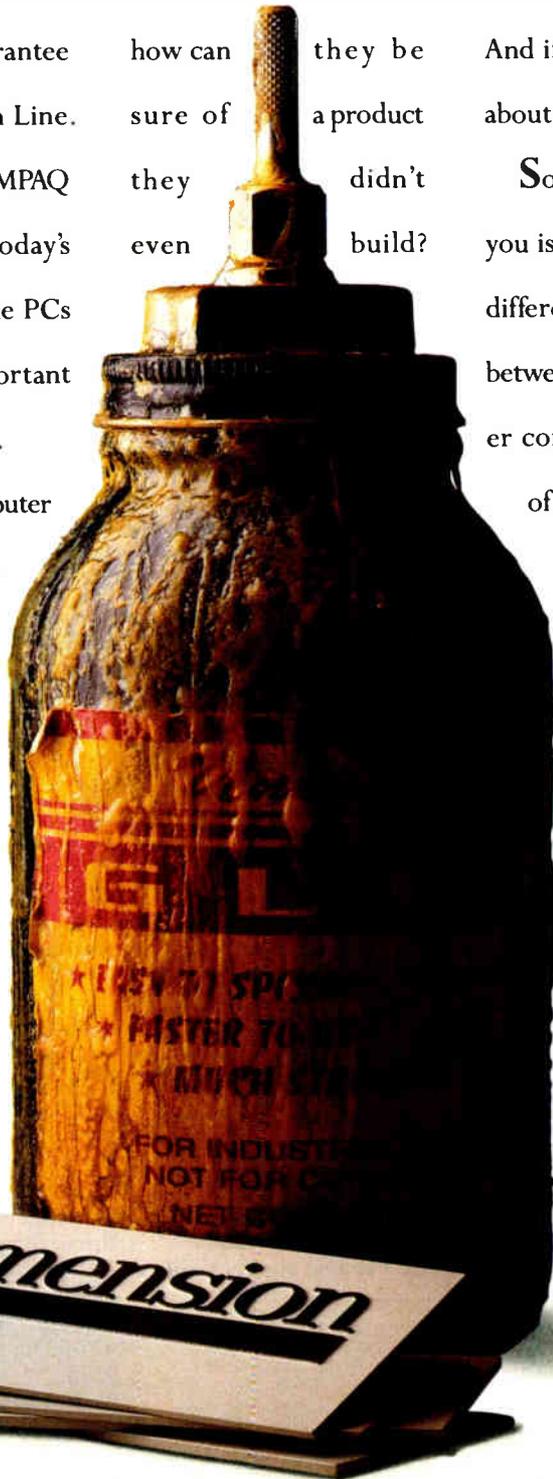
MUST THINK YOU'RE SAME. ON THEIR COMPUTERS, PART THEY MAKE.

compatibility guarantee
for the Dimension Line.

Comparing COMPAQ
computers with today's
"name brand" clone PCs
reveals other important
differences as well.

With every computer
that we build, you
benefit from our
reputation for
industry-leading
performance,
reliability and
durability.

The others of-
fer you no such
assurances. After
all,



how can they be
sure of a product
they didn't
even build?

And if they can't be sure
about it, how can you?

So the choice before
you isn't simply between
different computers. It's
between different comput-
er companies. The kind
of companies that are

willing to sell out
their name to sell
you a computer.
And a company
whose name still
stands for every-
thing you want in
a computer.

For more infor-
mation, just call
1-800-345-1518 in
the U.S., or
1-800-263-
5868 in Canada.



*While other companies have been
forced to cut corners, at Compaq, we've
managed to lower our prices without
lowering our standards.*



*Some ideas are better than others.
Unlike a lot of today's clones, the new
COMPAQ PCs are all designed, engi-
neered and tested by Compaq.*



Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.



Small Business Computers

Pryor, OK 74361

World Radio History

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

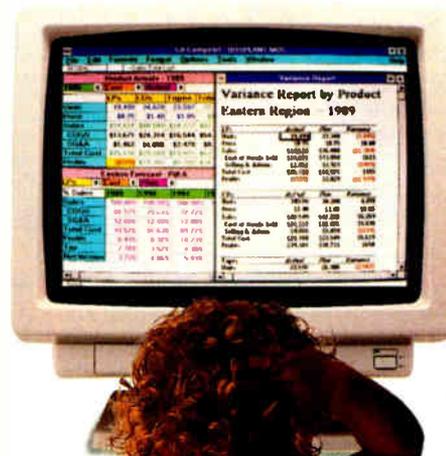
Anyone Can Ope



Future Database Consultant



Future Author



Future Entrepreneur

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

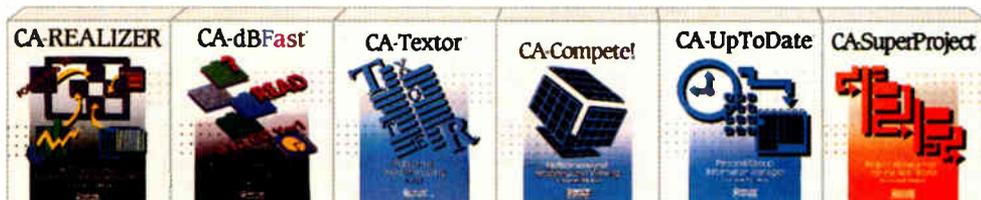
If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making



BASIC apps light up with Windows, buttons, boxes, animation and graphic tablets.

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFAST's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

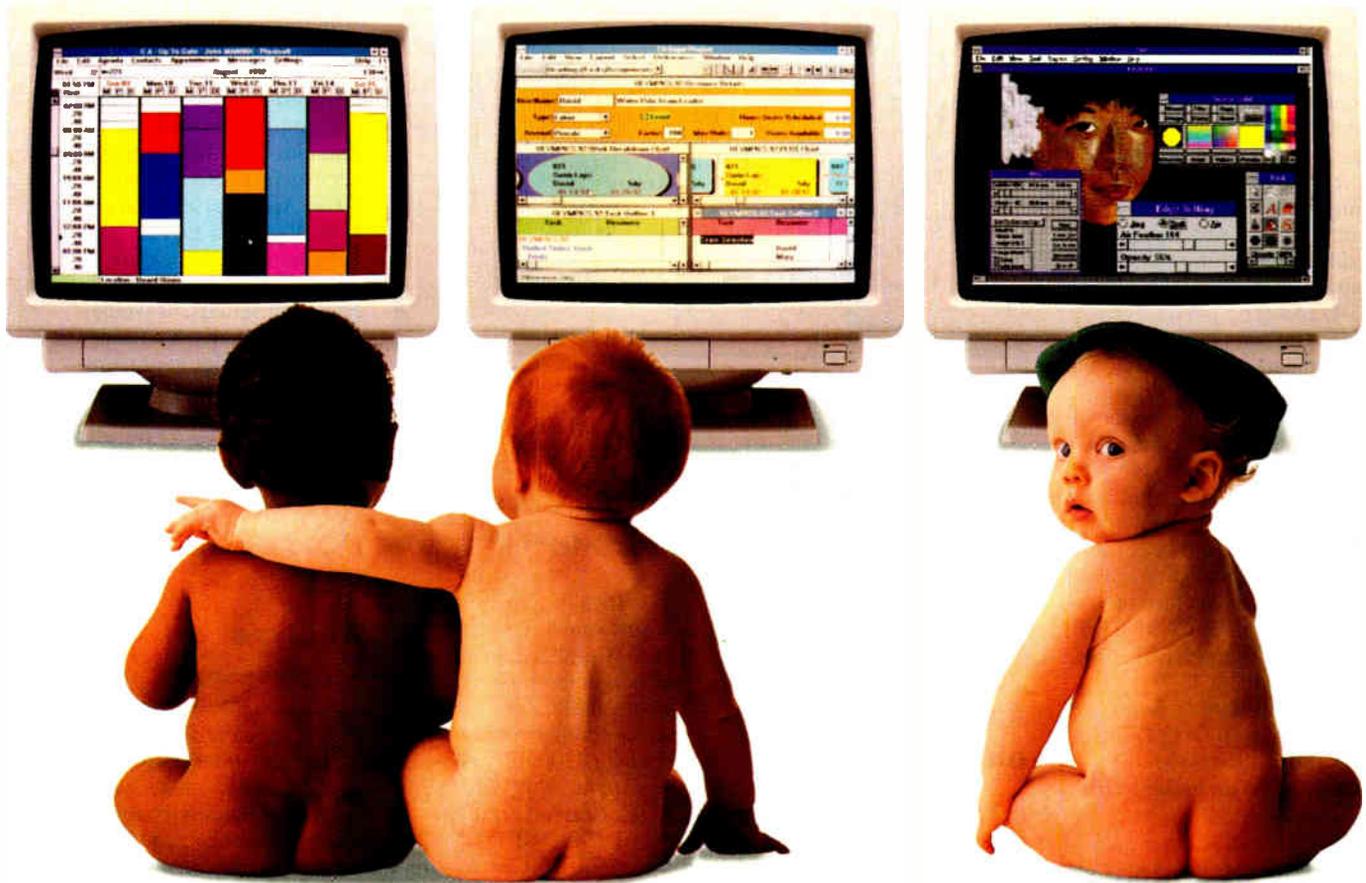
CA-Textox's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

Meet CA-UpToDate!™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

Advanced algorithms and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manager in the business.

n Our Windows.



Future Executive

Future Project Manager

Future Artist

your computer a lot friendlier – and your life a little easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the

software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

**Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today
For A Free Demo Disk.**

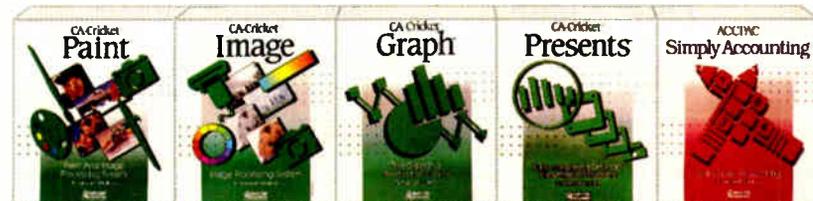
So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can use.

And we mean anyone.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.



Paint, draw and re-touch masterpieces with 24-bit color, 8-bit gray-scale, toolboxes and anti-aliased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

Process and Plot Data

TechPlot, a technical data processing and plotting package for the PC, performs statistical analysis, data transformation, digital signal processing, nonlinear parameter fitting, and experimental model development. In addition, the software provides a plot-editing toolbox and a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D plot types. With TechPlot you can place multiple coordinate systems, axes, and plots on one page.

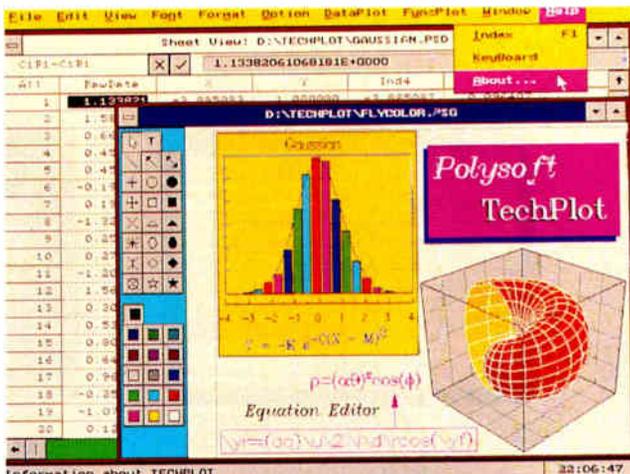
You can exchange data with most popular spreadsheet file formats and use TechPlot to produce publication-quality graphics output on dot-matrix and laser printers, plotters, and slide makers. TechPlot can also produce color EPS, CGM, TIFF, BMP, PCX, and HPGL files.

Price: \$449.
Contact: Polysoft, Salt Lake City, UT, (801) 485-0466; fax (801) 485-0480.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Study Chemical Elements

Chemistry Works, The Computerized Periodic Table, streamlines on your PC the processes of identifying, cross-referencing, comparing, and studying detailed information about all 108 elements. The software features atomic number, radius, volume, and weight; boiling point; covalent radius; crystal structure; density; electrical conductivity; electron configuration; electronegativity; heat of fusion; melting point; name; oxidation state; specific heat; state (solid, gas, or liquid); symbol; and thermal conductivity.



TechPlot is a technical graphics software package that runs completely in graphics mode in the DOS environment.

Price: \$69.95.
Contact: Software Marketing Corp., Phoenix, AZ, (602) 893-2400; fax (602) 893-2042.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

An Observatory on Your Desktop

Epoch 2000 offers amateur astronomers a desktop planetarium, image-processing capabilities, and access to the future Remote Telescope Network. The package, for Windows 3.0, can display the sky from anywhere on Earth at any time between 4713 B.C. and 10,000 A.D.

The desktop planetarium displays 45,000 stars; 13,000 clusters, nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-sky objects; 7700 asteroids; and 650 comets. You can zoom in to a field of view less than 1 second of arc, measure angular distances between stellar objects, and determine each star's magnitude and velocity.

Price: \$329.
Contact: Farpoint Research, Downey, CA, (800) 858-9795 or (310) 861-6606; fax (310) 862-1546.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

New Features for PC-OPT+

Electrical Engineering Software has added support for simultaneous optimization in more than one domain and PC-OPTlib, a discrete component library of more than 8500 fully characterized parts, to PC-OPT+, its electronic circuit optimizer for the PC. PC-OPT+ performs rapid, SPICE-like simulation and can change selected component parameters to make circuits meet your performance specifications.

Price: \$950 and up.
Contact: Electrical Engineering Software, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 296-8151; fax (408) 296-7563.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Residential Floor Plans

Designed as a Windows application, Chief Architect can quickly and accurately produce a floor plan for an entire residence or an addition to a home. The object-oriented system uses architectural entities (e.g., walls, windows, doors, and cabinets) and can handle diverse

processes such as dimensioning, placement of electrical outlets, and placement of fixtures, cabinets, doors, windows, and appliances.

The software's symbol library includes predrawn standard residential building components, as well as graphics for finishing touches such as furniture and cars. Chief Architect lets you export all or parts of your plan to Windows-based word processors and desktop publishing programs, as well as to CAD systems. You can also print or plot your plans to any scale.

Price: \$495.
Contact: Advanced Relational Technology, Morgan Hill, CA, phone and fax (408) 776-0310.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Experiments

Jandel Scientific designed its SigmaStat statistical package for scientists who need to efficiently compute statistics to analyze real-world experiments. SigmaStat can handle missing and unbalanced data and automatically creates detailed reports of all statistical procedures.

SigmaStat's Advise command helps you select the most appropriate statistical procedure for your data and then automatically performs the test. You can use SigmaStat with SigmaPlot to create publication-quality graphs.

Price: \$395.

Contact: Jandel Scientific, San Rafael, CA, (800) 874-1888 or (415) 453-6700; fax (415) 453-7769.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

CORELDRAW 3.0

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation

packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

Outstanding Reviews!

"CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain!"

PC Magazine, August, 1992

"CorelDRAW – ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

"CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."

Mike Heck, INFOWORLD, July 13, 1992

"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is \$15,000."

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"

Suggested retail price
\$595



Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo- Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	\$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	\$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	\$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	\$595

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

CORELDRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept. '92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

FREE 24 hour Technical Support

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

We are to PC prices what "Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was to music. Some notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for encores were even lower.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.



Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

- 11" x 8.5" x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen

- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification



We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians: the lightest.

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SX/20	Intel 80386SX-20 MHz Optional 80387SX Last years' model, 6.5 lbs. <i>while supplies last</i>	2 standard, 16 max	60	1.5+	999 [†] \$37/mo*
386SX/25	386 SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX This years' model, 5.5 lbs. <i>while supplies last</i>	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	60	3.5+	1,399 [†] \$52/mo*
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	80 <i>More MB's!</i>	3.5+	1,599 [†] \$59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgmt. Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3.5+	1,799 [†] \$67/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	1,999 [†] \$74/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	2,899 [†] \$107/mo*

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS



ORDERING

- ▶ 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- ▶ International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- ▶ 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- ▶ Corporate credit and volume terms available.



NEW HOLIDAY HOURS

- ▶ 7am-8pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

- ▶ 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- ▶ 1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- ▶ Toll-free technical support
- ▶ On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- ▶ Next-day shipping for most systems.

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

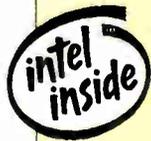
††Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package. †Last years' model. Actual photo not shown. Actual weight 6.5 lbs. Trackball not included. ‡Most specs different from current model.

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

PRICE
Guarantee



If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.



4/14/92
LANtastic
v8: 4.1



LANtastic
in all systems!

all NEW!

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at **COMP USA**



Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS/DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification

- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing



MICROSOFT™
WINDOWS™
READY TO RUN

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly

for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8" x 16" desktop footprint for only \$100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!



Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	\$849 \$32/mo*
386DX/33 or 486SX/25	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz or Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, w/built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	\$999 \$37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	\$1,199 \$44/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA, .28 Interlaced Color Monitor	\$1,399 \$52/mo*
486SX/33	Intel 80486SX-33 MHz 8K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	as above	\$1,499 \$56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card, 1MB Video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	\$1,799 \$67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	as above	120	as above	as above	\$1,999 \$74/mo*
486DX/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	8 standard 32 max	200	as above	16 bit SVGA, Superfast Windows, Accelerator card, 1MB RAM, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	\$2,499 \$83/mo*

COMPU DYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. CompuDyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

BTE1221

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp.™/®. Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36 month open-end rate

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.
World Radio History

File Management and Retrieval

With Golden Retriever, you can create, store, track, and fetch spreadsheets, letters, memos, proposals, reports, presentations, and other data files. The file management and retrieval system for Windows visually organizes and stores your documents in electronic file drawers and hanging files under filenames similar to those you would use to file paper documents (e.g., subject, project, author, addressee, and date). When you open a file folder in a drawer and double-click with a mouse on the name of a document, Golden Retriever automatically tracks down the application used to create that document, launches the application, and opens the file.

Price: \$99.

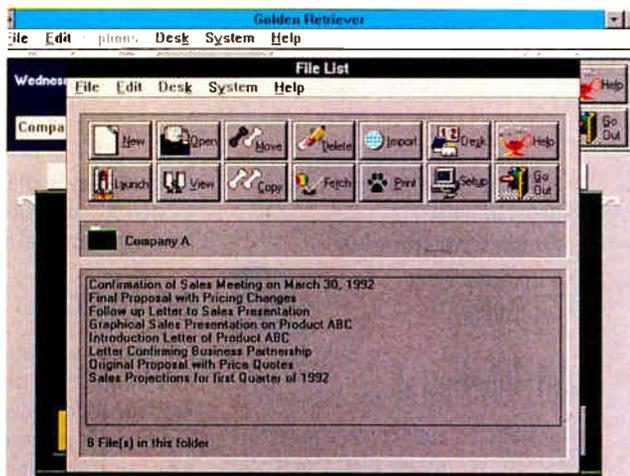
Contact: Above Software, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 344-0116 or (714) 851-2283; fax (714) 851-2285.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Mac Multimedia Tools

Interactive Media's Special Delivery and Media Cataloger for the Mac help you present or communicate information using interactive digital multimedia. Special Delivery integrates existing graphics, pictures, movies, and sound into interactive multimedia. Media Cataloger, a stand-alone application, organizes, finds, and retrieves graphics, pictures, movies, and sound in formats that you can use in other applications.

Price: Special Delivery, \$399; Media Cataloger, \$99.



Golden Retriever includes a Desk button that gives you access to the Windows Control Panel, Card File, Calendar, Calculator, Notepad, Clock, PaintBrush, Microsoft Write, games, and other utilities.

Contact: Interactive Media Corp., Los Altos, CA, (415) 948-0745.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Scan Images and Visualize Data

Lineas Informationstechnik offers SGIscan and CADview, two software packages for use with workstations such as those from Silicon Graphics, Siemens, and Bull.

SGIscan lets you control scanner parameters and save scanned images in popular formats for integration in desktop publishing programs. Other features include a rubber-band rectangle for specifying the scanning area, zooming, and image rotation.

With CADview, you can visualize, evaluate, and edit CAD data from different formats and sources. The program offers 3-D representa-

tion of loaded objects in user-defined views, common geometry formats, and support for 2-D formats such as PostScript, TIFF, and HPGL. CADview also lets you edit CAD data before integrating it into word processing or desktop publishing systems.

Price: SGIscan, \$3700 (about 2500 deutsche marks); CADview, \$6216 (starts at 4200 deutsche marks).

Contact: Lineas Informationstechnik GmbH, Braunschweig, Germany, +49 531 380 11 40; fax +49 531 380 11 59.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Protect Your DOS PCs

IronClad is a high-end security and antivirus program for DOS-based PCs and networks. The program lets you apply attributes to drives,

subdirectories, users, and even individual files to suit your security requirements. It prevents viruses without the need for upgrades; performs transparent file encryption; and prevents execution of programs from any source, including disks, removable drives, or CD-ROM drives.

The program also includes an audit trail, keyboard locking, log-on scripts, password aging, format prevention, setup and audit reports, emergency deactivation, and facility encapsulation.

Price: \$195.

Contact: Silver Oak Systems, Inc., Silver Spring, MD, (301) 585-8641; fax (301) 588-6484.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Extend a Portable PC's Battery Life

Lucid's Battery Boost package reduces power demands on your portable PC's battery to increase the battery's usable life. Features include a Power Manager, which turns off the screen backlight and hard drive motor after a user-specified period of inactivity; Deep Discharge, which increases the battery's charge-holding capability by making sure it is fully discharged before recharging; Battery Gauge, which shows you the remaining battery life; SCR-Boost, which eliminates lags in the video BIOS so directories scroll much faster; and KeyBoost, which eliminates keyboard delays.

Price: \$79.95.

Contact: Lucid Corp., Dallas, TX, (214) 994-8100; fax (214) 994-8103.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

HELLO

Glad you could stop and look at our ad.

*Reading this magazine is confusing,
isn't it? Every PC ad says the same
thing these days. Who can you believe?
Believe in yourself. You're smart. Strip
away all the hype and you'll know a
good buy when you see one. You want a
great computer at a great price – from a
solid company that'll take care of you.
At Gateway, that's what we offer. Take a
look at our products and services –
then give us a call. Simple!*



MINI DESKTOP SYSTEMS

OPTIONAL 286

386SX-25

- 25MHz Intel® 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS®, Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

\$1295

OPTIONAL 286

486SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1495

■ Gateway ranked #1 in PC Magazine's 1992 Service & Reliability Survey

■ Gateway systems give you the ultimate performance

■ All 486 ISA systems have an Intel OverDrive socket



GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$1695

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$1995

■ One year limited warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

■ All systems are FCC Class B, UL, and CSA certified

■ Free lifetime toll-free technical support



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2195

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2495

■ Gateway's local bus meets VESA standards for compatibility

■ On-site service available to most locations

■ Free lifetime BBS membership



GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2995

GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$3795

■ We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications

■ Please call a sales representative for other configurations

■ All software is pre-installed and ready to run



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

GAZETTE 2000

HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

\$1295

GAZETTE 2000

NOMAD

- Weight: 5.8 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

NOMAD 325SXL ■ \$1795

25MHz 386SXL, 80MB hard drive

NOMAD 420SXL ■ \$1995

20MHz 486SXL, 80MB hard drive

NOMAD 425DXL ■ \$2695

25MHz 486DXL, 120MB hard drive



Peripherals and Upgrades

CD-ROM Kit

- MPC-compliant, manufactured by Sony®
\$225

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

- Speak to your PC for hands-free operation
- PC reads numbers back for proofing
- Embed audio messages in OLE applications
- Soundboard, microphone, headset and software
\$149 (with the purchase of a system)

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

- 14,400 bps modem/9,600 fax, V.32bis
- Includes WinFax Pro.™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more
\$195

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

- Flat, square screen, non-interlaced
\$100 (to upgrade from 14-inch 1024N1)

Panasonic KXP2123 Color-Capable Printer

- 24-pin dot matrix, includes Adobe Type Manager®
Printer **\$259**, Color Option **\$50**

Free Software

For systems with "choice of application software," pick the latest version of one of the following:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft® Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® and Turbo Pascal or C++®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for \$175

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes:

- QA Plus™ from DiagSoft™
- Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk

For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special Enhancements Division at 800-252-3333.



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

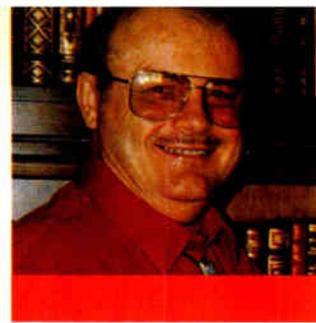
GOOD BUY



8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.



JERRY
POURNELLE

A COMPUTER IN THE HAND

Another month on the road. I think they're trying to kill me. First it was Denver, as guest of the International BBS and Electronics Communication Conference, or IBECC. No sooner was I back than I was off to a science conference in Korea. Before that was over, I found myself in the Olympic stadium watching the Rev. Moon marry 25,000 couples, many of whom met for the first time that morning. Next Comdex, come ask me about *that* at the BYTE booth.

I hadn't been to Korea since the war. Of course, you expect things to change in 40 years, and I'd read a number of reports on the growing Korean economy, but I still wasn't ready for what I saw.

Seoul is a thoroughly modern city. People my age associate an Oriental capital with rickshaws and bicycles zipping along wide new boulevards that cut through areas of narrow streets and hovels. Not so here. All the streets are wide and straight, and if there are any hovels, they're well hidden from both the main highways and the extremely efficient elevated railway. I did not see one single rickshaw or bicycle. What I did see was cars and trucks, enough of them to create traffic jams all day, not just during rush hour; and this in a well-laid-out modern city. If they didn't have the elevated railway and subways, no one would get anywhere.

A number of economic forecasts put Korea ahead of Japan by the end of the century. I thought those ridiculous until last week. Now I'm not so sure. Korea is a nation of hardworking people who take education very seriously. It's also an orderly nation. Data point: there were 100,000 people in the Olympic stadium for the mass wedding. Granted, half were brides and grooms (all dressed alike, dark suits and white bridal gowns), and half those not being married were press, government officials, and invited guests; but in that crowd of over 100,000 people, I saw not one policeman and only a few dozen ushers. No one was armed. Four to 6 hours in the hot sun, and not one incident: no pickpockets, no demonstrators, no fights, no arguments, not even raised voices.

We think of Japan as competition, and rightly so, but we'd do well not to overlook Korea.

Gateway Handbook

It's nearly 12 hours each way from Los Angeles to Seoul, and more time in the lounges waiting to board. With my deadlines, I certainly didn't have any 24 hours to spare, so I was prepared to work on the flight. Korean Airlines has wonderful business-class service, and I had plenty of room to set up the Zenith Mastersport laptop.

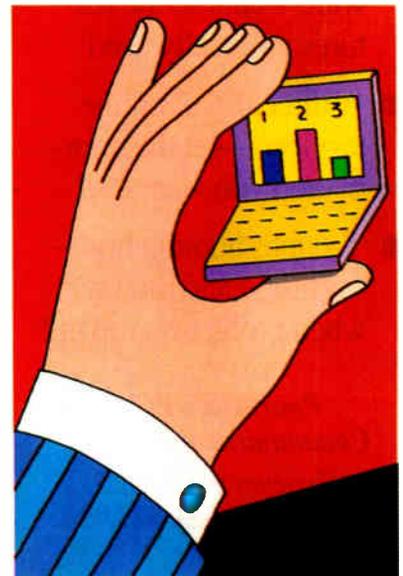
I had a minor panic when I realized I'd left with the wrong mouse clamps. The Microsoft Ballpoint trackball is supposed to attach to your laptop; but there are two sets of clamps, and I'd brought the wrong ones. There was no way I could attach the Ballpoint to the Mastersport's case. It turns out, though, that you can lay the Ballpoint on the table next to the machine, and it works just about as well. I'd hate to do that holding the computer on my lap. The moral of the story is to check things out before leaving the house, which I already knew.

Korean electricity is 220 volts AC at 50 cycles. The hotel furnished a converter about the size of a large automobile battery charger. It worked fine, but I'm sure glad I didn't have to carry *that* in my luggage. Incidentally, given the falling dollar, most stuff—clothes, electronics, optics—in the upscale Korean department stores costs just about what it would in the Fashion Square Mall in Los Angeles.

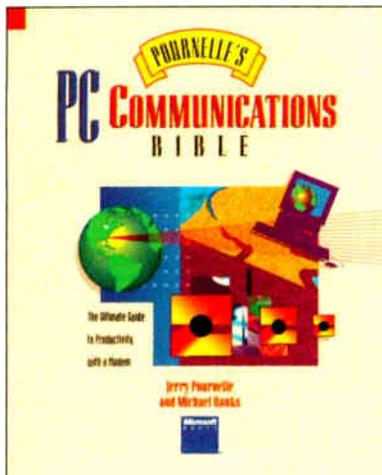
I didn't get too far from the World Trade Center. I was in Seoul to attend a science conference and present a paper. The conference was excellent, organized as I like things: the papers were printed up and distributed beforehand, so most of us used our time for comments on other papers. Alas, a few attendees painstakingly read prepared papers. Worse, some Russians (and a few Italians and Chinese) weren't very fluent in English. There are few experiences in life that are more excruciatingly boring than to sit quietly and pretend to listen to someone who doesn't speak English read a paper that you've already read.

At least it's boring if you have nothing else to do. Of course, it would be rude to read a book no matter how badly the speaker reads; but it's flattering to see someone taking notes while you speak. In my case, I was actually working on what I would say when it was my turn, but no

**Palmtops and PCMCIA
at Chaos Manor,
a look at the virus scene,
and a trip to Korea**



Modem Power



- A buyer's guide to modems and the latest communications software—choose the features you really need!
- A directory of online services—get the information you want fast!
- Troubleshooting tips—save time and money when problems crop up!

Pournelle's PC Communications Bible

Wherever books and software are sold. \$27.95

Microsoft Press

To order direct, call

1-800-MSPRESS

Refer to ad ABY

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way,
Redmond, WA 98052-6399

In Canada,

Macmillan Canada, 416-293-8141

USER'S COLUMN

one had to know that as I typed away on the Gateway HandBook.

The Korean trip served multiple duty: a really fascinating scientific conference, a chance to see the payoff from the Korean War—when I left, Korea was free but a wreck—and an excellent chance to test several palmtop computers.

It soon became apparent which one I liked most. The Poqet PC has some excellent points—my son Phillip still runs his division on the USS *Tripoli* with a Poqet, and he'd be lost without it. The HP 95LX also has its points. For that matter, there's a good bit to be said for the Atari Portfolio. However, all three are just too small for a touch-typist—or at least for *this* touch-typist. Phillip types two-finger style and swears he's a lot faster on the Poqet than on a full-size machine, and I believe him; and TV commentator Bruce Herschensohn can type two-fingered on his Atari Portfolio about as fast as I can touch-type. Me, though, I want to get my hands on them home keys; and I can do that with the HandBook.

Indeed, the HandBook was the hit of our conference. If I had been a Gateway dealer, I could have made a mint: I think everyone who saw the HandBook wanted one.

The HandBook isn't as small as the Poqet or the HP 95LX. Closed, it measures 10 by 6 by 1½ inches, making it too large to put into a coat pocket, where you might stuff the HP 95LX (or a Wizard, Boss, or Franklin Academy). You might get a Poqet into a very large pocket, but not the HandBook. You carry that in a shoulder bag or briefcase, or just as you would a book.

I've seen Portfolio users type with three fingers of one hand, with the thumb of the other working Shift and the space bar. They really fly along. I suppose that such a technique could be developed for the HandBook, but it's a bit large for that; where the HandBook shines is when you can set it on a table or on your lap. Then it's wonderful. The screen is backlit and large enough to see. The keyboard is excellent: quiet, good feel, decent layout, smaller than a standard keyboard, but large enough—a *really* good compromise.

I found I could type as fast on the HandBook as I can on the NCR Safari NSX/20. That surprises me. It's something about the feel of the keys, I think. I also found that I can see the screen through the bottoms of my bifocals; I don't have to put on my special computer glasses.

Understand, the HandBook is a 286-performance computer, with 1 MB of memory and a 42-MB hard drive. Unlike the Safari (which is one of the smallest and best notebook-size machines), it won't

run Windows; but it will sure run any DOS programs you're used to. My HandBook came with Microsoft Works. I hadn't previously used Works much, but I found it nearly ideal in combination with the HandBook. The word processor is intuitive. So is the spreadsheet. Microsoft Works on the HandBook is a wonderful combination for a beginner, say, someone just going off to college; and I found it good enough for all my conference work, including using the spreadsheet and BASIC to do some quick computations at the conference while Professor Fred Singer of George Mason University gave us up-to-the-minute climate and temperature data.

There's no modem, but that wasn't a problem. I use a small Supra modem. The HandBook has a normal DB-9 serial port.

The other port on the HandBook is a parallel port; it looks like a very small Centronics connector. They furnish an adapter to turn that into the standard DB-25 parallel connector.

The HandBook comes with LapLink XL, a scaled-down OEM version of Traveling Software's LapLink Pro. Like LapLink Pro, LapLink XL will send itself to another DOS computer, such as the Mastersport. You need this, of course, because there's no floppy drive on the HandBook. They do sell an external floppy drive, but I don't have one yet. I presume it's like the Safari's external floppy drive, and I can't think of any reason why it wouldn't work properly.

I used the serial port and LapLink XL to peel all my work off the HandBook and onto the Mastersport. Incidentally, the HandBook off-loads files at high speed, but incoming was slow; I think I may have a noisy serial port, which gives me a lot of retry errors. But everything I wanted in the HandBook got there, while files coming out of the HandBook were no problem at all. Gateway assures me this is covered by the warranty, and they'll be glad to swap machines, but I'm off for another trip tomorrow—they *are* trying to kill me—and the thought of going to a science fiction convention without the HandBook to show off is appalling; which may tell you something about how much I like it.

I haven't yet tested the HandBook with BSE's external Flashdrive hard drive because installing the BSE software requires a floppy drive. I did connect the Flashdrive to the Mastersport, and I was then able to access it through LapLink as the Mastersport's D drive.

You can see where all this is leading: on trips, do I need any computer other than the HandBook? The first experiment will be tomorrow: I'm off for Florida, and I'm going to put the Mastersport, well padded,

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high

MINUTEMAN
Alliance
300VA
\$159



MINUTEMAN
Alliance
425VA
\$259

cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require

custom solutions. MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

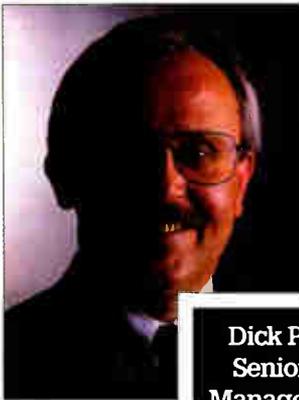
Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.



Dick Patefield,
Senior Project
Manager for Store
Systems Support,
JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each

one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."

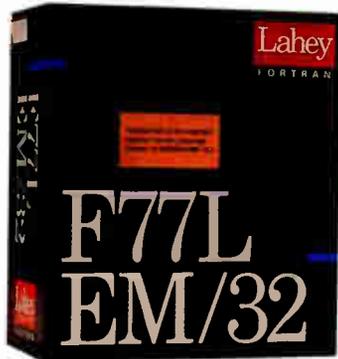


Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax



Just Add Code.



32-bit protected-mode Fortran

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for 25 years.

(800) 548-4778



Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123 ■ P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village NV 89450

NEW
Version 5.0
Includes Phar-Lap
386iDOS-Extender

USER'S COLUMN

into checked luggage. The HandBook will be the only machine with me on the airplane. Also in checked luggage will be the Supra modem and the Flashdrive with 100 MB of files and programs. We'll see just how much I use which machine and when.

PCMCIA

The only problem with the Gateway Hand-Book is that it doesn't have a PCMCIA slot. Alas, that's a serious deficiency. Poqet (which is now Fujitsu) did a lot of pioneering work on PCMCIA, and the Poqet has *two* such slots, which is a great idea. The Safari has one. So does the HP 95LX palmtop. Alas, the Franklin Academy and Atari Portfolio don't have one, although they have something proprietary that's like it. The Zenith Mastersport doesn't have PCMCIA, and it needs it.

For those who are wondering what in the world a PCMCIA interface is, it's a gizmo that accepts a PC card about the size of a baseball card, but about 3 millimeters thick. The whole thing is very small, since the only moving part is the mechanical button to eject the PC card. Internally, the interface connects directly to the machine's I/O bus. The result is that the computer can see the PCMCIA device as a hard drive holding up to 20 MB (at present: larger cards may be coming) of very fast nonvolatile read/write memory.

You can take the card out and transfer it and its files to another computer equipped with PCMCIA (which is why PCMCIA compatibility is important, and it's unfortunate that the Atari Portfolio doesn't have it). PCMCIA makes it really simple to save your work and remove it from the machine without a floppy drive; or to transfer up-to-the-minute stuff, such as databases, calendars, and last-minute reminders.

You can also put programs on it. Phillip has WordPerfect on a PCMCIA card on his Poqet; in the other slot he has a memory card. Understand, you can change those cards at any time, with the same ease that you change floppy disks. I don't use WordPerfect, but I do use Derive, a mathematics program, and that's available in PCMCIA format now. So are many other programs. I doubt it will be long before all your popular software programs are available that way—and, for that matter, since PCMCIA is a read/write medium, there's nothing to prevent you from making up your own card library of programs you want to have handy on trips.

A new specification from the PCMCIA extends the PC card standard to accommodate other peripheral devices (e.g., modems, network adapters, and even disk drives) on a PC card (see this month's Under the Hood, "The PCMCIA Redefines

SUNDAY 10-5

PROMPT DELIVERY

COMPUTERS

ALR Flyer 386 SX 25 MHZ
1 MB 1.44 F/D 60 MB 799.00
486 DX 2/50 MHZ 4 MB
1.44 F/D 80 MB VGA 1999.00

COMPAG

Prolinea NEW 486 DX33
84 MB HD 4 MB Ram. 1624.99

NEC POWERMATE

486 DX331 4 MB 240 HD
DOS 5.0 MS/Win. 2199.99

SCANERS

HP ScanJet Plus 599.99
HP ScanJet IIP 849.99
HP ScanJet IIC Color 1299.99
Microtek MSF600G CALL
Microtek MSF600Z Color 1199.99

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST PREMIUM EXEC 386 SX
20 MHZ 60 HD 2 MB 1269.99
20 MHZ 80 HD 4 MB 1499.99
25 MHZ 120 HD 4 MB CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENT IM 4000

25 MHZ 486 SX 120 HD 2249.99
25 MHZ 486 DX 120 HD CALL

TOSHIBA

T-1800 386 SX 20 60 HD 1549.99
T-2200 SX 00 HD 2594.99
T-3300 SL 120 HD CALL
T-4400 SX 80 HD LCD 3249.99
T-4400 SX 120 HD Gas Plasma 3249.99
T-4400 SXC 120 HD Color 4749.99
T-6400 SXC 120 HD Color CALL
T-6400 DX 200 HD 4849.99

LABOR PRINTERS

HP DeskJet 500 CALL
HP DeskJet 500 Color 599.99
HP Laser IIP Plus 739.99
HP Laser IIP 939.99
HP Laser III CALL
HP Laser IV New CALL
HP Laser IIII 3349.00
HP Laser IIII 594.99
Panasonic KXP 4410 829.00
Panasonic KXP 4430 CALL
Panasonic KXP 4450 579.99
Panasonic KXP 4450 899.99
Oki Laser 400 999.99
Oki Laser 800 1369.99
Oki Laser 810 94.99
NEC Model 95 99.99
2 MB FHP Laser Jet 99.99
1 MB Mem. I/Odata 119.99
2 MB Mem. I/Panasonic 89.99
UDP 25 In One FLJ 399.99
Pacific Page w/2 MB 639.99
Pacific Page XL

HEWLETT PACKER PRINTERS

Canon BJ 10EX 299.99
Canon BJ 20 369.99
Canon BJ 50 259.99
Epson LO 570 364.99
Epson LO 1070 569.99
Epson LO 1170 169.99
Epson LX 810 204.99
Epson Action 3250 289.99
Oki 320 209.00
Oki 321 CALL
Oki 380 419.99
Oki 590 879.99
Oki 595 144.99
Oki 993 Plus 189.99
Panasonic KXP 1180i 259.99
Panasonic KXP 1124i 334.99
Panasonic KXP 1624 159.99
Panasonic KXP 2180 234.99
Panasonic KXP 2124 CALL
Panasonic KXP 2624 164.99

HARD DRIVES

40 MB IDE 164.99
80 MB IDE 224.99
120 MB IDE 298.99
200 MB IDE 399.99

FACSIMILE (FAX)

Brother Fax 600 CALL
Canon Fax 40 349.99
Canon Fax 50 419.99
HP Fax 200 899.00
HP Fax 310 489.00
HP Fax 310 899.00
Panafax UF128M CALL
Panafax UF311 379.99
Panafax UF312 479.99
Pana. KXF-50 479.99
Pana. KXF-90

FALMTOP/EXEC. ORGANIZERS

HP 95LX 512K 369.99
HP 95LX 1 MB 549.99
Casio SF 4300 32k 49.99
Casio SF 5300 64k 66.99
Casio SF 8000 64k 94.99
Casio SF 9500 64k 149.99
Casio SF 9700 64k CALL
Sharp ZO 5200 64k 195.00
Sharp IO 8200 128k 289.99
Sharp IO 8400 256k

EVEREX

MPAQ

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

SON

Microsoft

TOSHIBA

ST

NOVELL

TECH

IN USA & CANADA & P.R. INCLUDING NY STATE

1-800-874-1235

Fax: (212) 463-8335 (Include Voice & Fax #)

S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

31 West 21 Street, New York, NY 10010

NYC (212) 463-8330

Mon. Thurs 9-6 Fr. 9-1:45
Saturday Closed

PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled

100 BYTE • DECEMBER 1992

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get computer output like this. A Phaser™ IISD color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—that's TekColor Photofine technology. But you also get Adobe PostScript Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a \$9995 price tag and a print cost of only \$2 per page. All in one little machine. That's what we call picture perfect. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25A for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix

Computer Graphics

Unified Healthcare Incorporated

Children's vitamin



Phaser, TekColor and Photofine are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

Portability," for more details).

It's my guess that within a year every respectable laptop and palmtop will have PCMCIA; and within three years, most new desktops will have them.

It's relatively easy to retrofit a desktop machine with PCMCIA; you insert a bus card and connect it to the PCMCIA drive, which can mount internally. It's a bit like adding an extra floppy drive to your system. Since PCMCIA connects to the bus, it's not quite so easy to retrofit cardless

computers, but Trantor has made SCSI work through the parallel port; and I've seen ads for PCMCIA drives to connect to the parallel port. I suppose those won't be as fast as a DMA connection, but they should work. I'll get one and find out.

Gateway is aware of the growing interest in PCMCIA, and I'm sure that not long after you read this, it will be offered as an option for the HandBook.

Anyway: the bottom line is, I love that little HandBook. Highly recommended.

HP 95LX

It's powerful. It has a PCMCIA slot. It's well supported. It's small. It's the latter that limits its usefulness to me: it's *too* small. This is one of those machines that you'll either love or hate because of the form factor. If you can manage two-finger typing and can live with a small screen, this is a real computer you can truly put in your pocket.

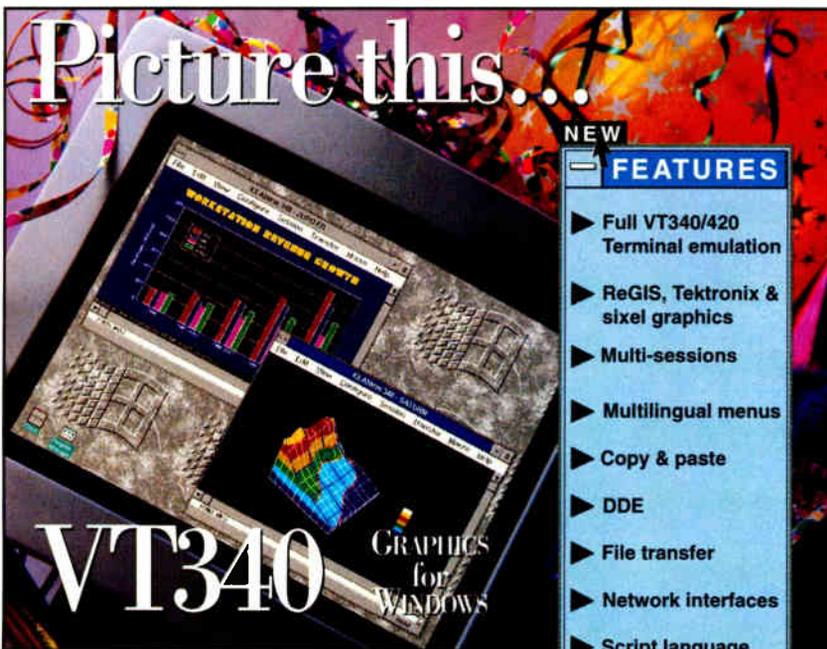
It's a bit tricky learning to use it, but actually it's easier than learning the Wizard or the Boss or one of the other pocket date/calendar/notebook devices. After all, the HP 95LX is really a tiny PC running programs under DOS. There are buttons that do some fancy switching among programs, and some programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 are preloaded into ROM for you; but through the magic of PCMCIA, you can run almost any program you can get onto a desktop PC. The PCMCIA slot is the A drive, and you can load programs from there as well as save data to it. There are screen limits. The HP 95LX's screen is 16 rows by 40 columns. It's not baklit.

One very innovative feature: an infrared communications port. At the moment, that will talk only with a properly equipped HP LaserJet laser printer; but it's an interesting feature other palmtop makers should study.

There are keyboard limits. The keys are in a QWERTY pattern, but the numbers are in a number pad to the right rather than across the top. Across the top are dedicated keys that jump to programs such as the phone and memo applications, a full HP calculator, and Lotus 1-2-3, all of which you can jump to at any time. (Above those keys is a line of function keys: F1-F10.) The colon and semicolon, left and right arrows, and the like are Shift-numbers, while special characters (e.g., #, \$, and %) are Shift-symbol keys. All these keys are tiny chiclet affairs; it's meaningless to talk about their feel. The space bar is about 2 inches wide. There are Alt and Control keys. The whole thing is very small. After all, the entire unit measures only 6¼ by 1 by 3¼ inches when closed.

And that's both the strength and weakness of the HP 95LX. It's small enough to put in your pocket and considerably more powerful than a Wizard or Boss. You can add tons of accessories to make it work better, communicate better, and hold more data. Add an external hard drive. Add an external modem. What you cannot do is change its fundamental size.

The Safari has got notebook computers down to about as small as they're going to get and still have a full-size keyboard. Get any smaller, and it's not a notebook; it's something else. HP has



WE'VE JUST ADDED A NEW DIMENSION TO VT340 FUNCTIONS—WINDOWS.

KEAterm 340 gives the power of Windows to your host applications.

KEAterm products combine the features of Windows with the features of a VT terminal for true PC-to-host integration. Control your host data just as you control PC applications—with access to the same powerful software and printers. Host data becomes truly useable.

With KEAterm 340, you can use PC graphics tools to expand the use of host graphics. Copy ReGIS, Tektronix and sixel images into desktop publishing or draw packages for further manipulation.

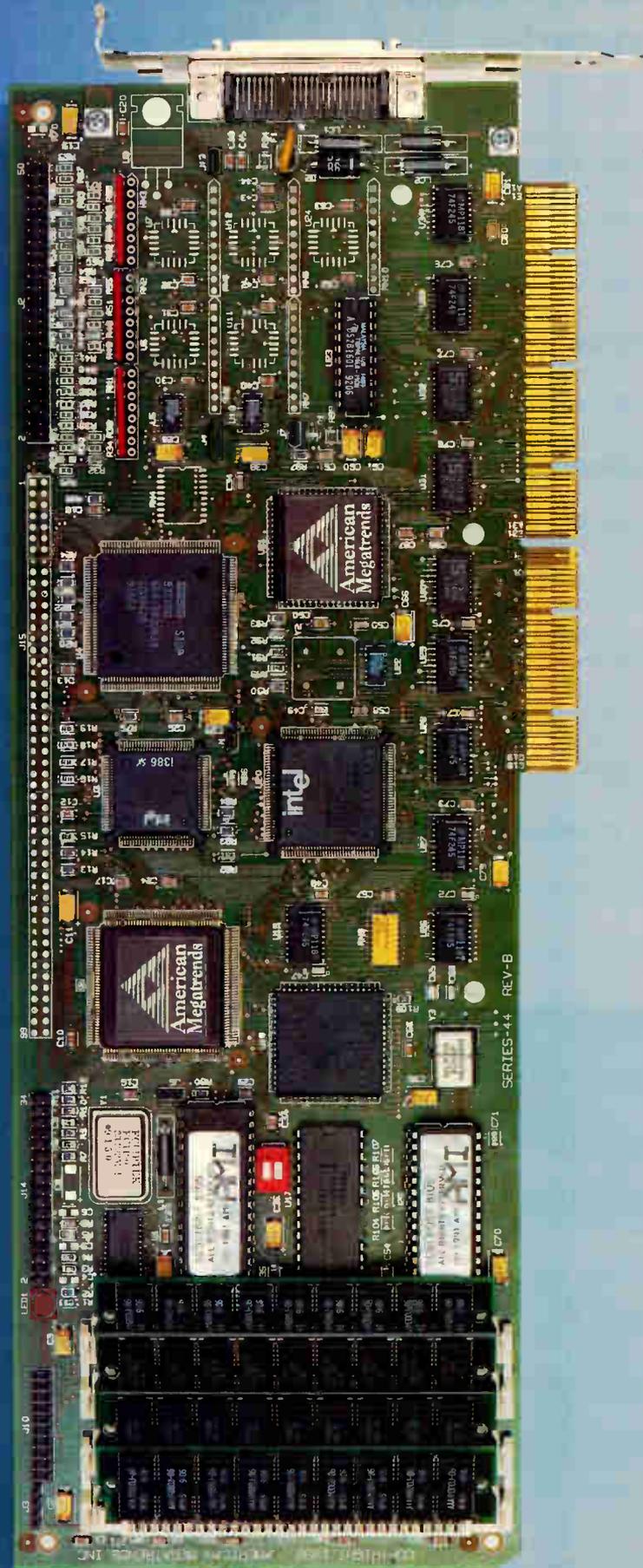
Picture new power for host applications with KEAterm 340 for Windows.

Visit KEA at DEXPO Fall, 8-10 December in Las Vegas, Booth #101.



KEA Systems Ltd.
Call 1-800-663-8702
Phone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818

KEA Systems Ltd. 3728 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1
 KEAterm, KEAterm ZSYSTEM, PowerStation, KEA and their respective logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
 Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1992. All rights reserved.



EISA SCSI Caching

How do you move volumes of data from your SCSI device fast and efficiently? With the Fast Disk EISA SCSI Caching Host Adapter from American Megatrends.

THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE SOLUTION

The Fast Disk SCSI controller supplies the industry's highest transfer rates and uses a 386SX CPU to manage up to 16MB of cache.

"...superlative disk performance - the best seen by PC Labs thus far - thanks to AMI's Fast Disk Controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and 16MB cache." *PC Magazine - June 16, 1992*

UNBEATABLE COMPATIBILITY

The Fast Disk SCSI Host Adapter is compatible with the popular Adaptec 154X and BusLogic drivers, and supports a wide assortment of SCSI devices, including hard drive, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

FROM THE LEADING EISA DEVELOPERS

As the leading developer of EISA motherboards and EISA BIOS, American Megatrends has the knowledge and resources to support your EISA applications. With over 150 combined years of EISA/SCSI design experience and the only company with both board and BIOS design knowledge, you are ensured compatible designs that work.

For full information on America's premium EISA peripheral cards, call American Megatrends today and see why more people move more data with AMI.

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
6145-F NORTHBELT PARKWAY
NORCROSS, GA 30071
(404) 263-8181, FAX (404) 263-9381
(800) 828-9264, (800) U-BUY-AMI
IN SINGAPORE (65) 294-6714
IN THE U.K. (0293) 536-365



Distributed by **MERISEL** (800) MERISEL

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data

with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

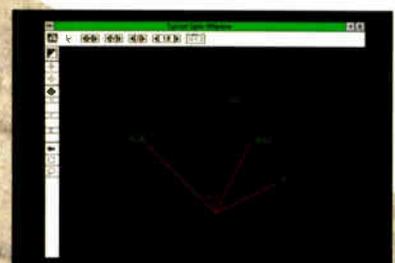
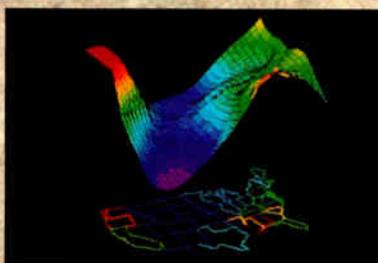
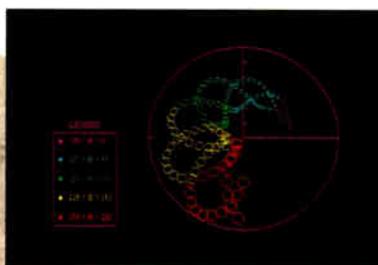
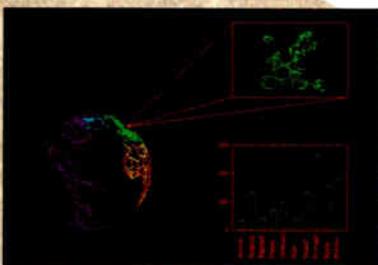
A compatible family of products

Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 157,
For IBM/DOS circle 158.



SYSTAT

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670. Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8681766, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 6.03.719.8299, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report* 8.5 May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

done about the same thing here. Smaller is a stunt. It looks as if they've gone about as far as folks can go....

If you have any interest at all in a tiny computer, this is the one you want to look at. The PCMCIA slot will keep it up to date and make it easy to add software. There's already plenty of support: to see just how much, get a sample copy of the *HP Palmtop Paper*, a bimonthly 40+ -page 8½- by 11-inch newsletter with articles on using the 95LX and ads for nifty accessories and programs. Contact Hal Goldstein at P.O. Box 869, Fairfield, IA 52556, (515) 472-6330.

I still prefer the Gateway HandBook, but then I deal with words more than numbers; if your life revolves around Lotus 1-2-3, or if all you want is an electronic calendar and appointment book, you will probably love the HP 95LX. For that matter, I don't intend to let go of mine. Sometimes I don't want to carry a shoulder bag.

Meanwhile, the Poqet PC is a compromise between the really tiny HP 95LX and the nonpocketable Gateway HandBook. One of these ought to fit any need.

More on these machines another time.

The Virus Scene

Don't panic. I mean that literally. There are a lot of people out there who want to scare you into buying expensive antivirus software. Mind you, some of that software is very good. The question is whether you need it.

The answer for most of you is, probably not. There are a growing number of reported cases of viruses appearing "in the wild" (as opposed to being seen in laboratories), but the actual number of people harmed by them is small compared to the population of computer users; and this despite the growing sophistication of viruses, and the growing number of people who think it a clever idea to write one and release it to the world.

The main reason there's so little damage from computer viruses is that there are a number of dedicated people collecting viruses, analyzing them, and writing programs that find and get rid of the pests; and that presents a dilemma. Virus analysis is expensive, and it's often a thankless task since the usual result of analysis is to show that the virus wasn't much of a threat.

Most "wild" viruses can be detected with simple scanners available as freeware or shareware on most computer BBSes. If you take elementary precautions and use one of those scanners before installing new software, your chances of being harmed by a virus are very low.

Unfortunately, things change, and some-

times the threat is all too real. The monthly *Virus News International* (\$120 per year from Ontrack Computer Systems or £178 per year from Virus News International, Berkley Court, Mill St., Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2HB, U.K., +44 0442 873033) recently published an interview with the Central European virus writer often called "Dark Avenger." It's chilling. The interview was done through a BBS, and there was apparently no chance of finding the true name of this chap; but a number of items left the editors of *Virus News International* in no doubt that they were talking with the actual author of some of the nastiest viruses ever found in the wild. The man is clearly brilliant. He also has no sense of remorse. I don't know his reasoning, but it's my guess that he figures that he's improving the breed, somewhat in the way that wolves improve caribou herds.

He is not the only person with considerable skill who seems dedicated to doing as much harm to the computer community as possible; and the viruses seen by the editors at *Virus News International* are becoming increasingly sophisticated. For individual users who use sane backup pro-

cedures and reasonably regular detection scans, this still isn't a great threat.

However, imagine this scenario: you are part of a large organization absolutely dependent on your database, which is available to hundreds of employees through your network. One day you discover that something is wrong with the data: something just doesn't make sense. A closer look reveals your whole database is corrupted. Sophisticated investigation detects a virus. It has been operating for *months*, never manifesting itself, and confining its activities to making random changes in your database.

It has been operating long enough that many—perhaps all—of your backup files are also contaminated.

What would it cost you to recover? Could you recover at all?

Of course, that's not likely to happen to you; but it's possible, and the less you know about the virus scene, and the fewer clever people who are working to detect and eliminate viruses before they can do this, the more possible it becomes.

And thus I recommend that if your company can afford it, you should subscribe to one or both of the English virus news

We didn't
start the PC
price war.

(We'd never back down
on quality.)

services, *Virus News International* or *Virus Bulletin* (\$395 from Virus Bulletin, Ltd., 590 Danbury Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877, (203) 431-8720. In Europe, the address is 21 The Quadrant, Abingdon Science Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 3YS, U.K., +44 223 555139). Both are published by organizations that sell antivirus software. *Virus News International* is part of S&S International Ltd., the outfit that distributes Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, the program I heartily recommend. Monthly updates to the Toolkit come with your subscription.

Virus Bulletin presents a different viewpoint. It's quite readable, and one of its functions is to keep other virus prevention services on their toes. It, too, deserves support.

Neither of these is anything like cheap. They don't come in fancy wrappers, they are not printed on slick paper, and there aren't any pretty pictures. They're pretty thin, for that matter. Are they, then, worth their cost? In my judgment, resoundingly yes; we would be in sad shape without them. If they didn't exist, we would pretty soon have to create them, and we would probably do that in a panic, possibly as a

government agency. That would likely end up costing us considerably more than the industry pays with tax-deductible subscriptions to these services.

S&S and *Virus Bulletin* are not part of the "scare them into buying virus protection" school. There are some firms that produce good programs but are just awful that way.

As to why support these two as opposed to excellent organizations such as Symantec (producer of Norton AntiVirus), it's a judgment call, and I might easily be wrong. I've watched all the antivirus groups for several years now, and I think the British groups are more on top of the situation than the several good-to-excellent American research/publishing firms. This may be because most of the dangerous viruses lately come out of the former Evil Empire (and you could write a book about why *that* should be so), and the British groups are closer to the front lines. They tend to see the new viruses first.

Whatever. I don't insist that you support the companies I recommend here. I do suggest strongly that if your company would be greatly harmed by virus infections as I described above, you support

some organization that engages in virus collection and analysis. Don't be a free rider.

Ramas/age

One of the things we discussed at my meeting in Seoul was population trends; so when I came back home, I decided to play around with some population models to see what's likely for my children and grandchildren. After all, the total population and its age distribution will be one of the most important parameters setting the quality of life 20 and 30 years from now.

Moreover, population trends are hard to change. If we started right now on a campaign to produce more young people to enter the work force, it would be 18 years before *any* of our new products came online. The U.S. inevitably faces an aging population: fewer working-age people and vastly more retired people. It looks to me as if our choices are very limited: increase productivity, or have a declining standard of living. Or both.

Unfortunately, most increases in productivity are eaten by new measures, such as the Clean Air Act, which mandates that all coal plants have stack scrubbers, even though exhaust gas from burning Western coal goes into the scrubbers with less sulfur content than Eastern coal gas *leaves* with. It may be a good thing to use up productivity increases this way rather than investing in future productivity gains; but we ought to be aware of the consequences, too. It's my opinion that most of the productivity increases made possible by small computers have disappeared into increased regulations.

In any event, Ramas/age lets you do population modeling; for those familiar with the lingo, you set up your own Leslit matrices, and you put in stochastic variations. For those unfamiliar with those terms, it's all explained in the documents. You don't have to be a sociologist to play around with this and get a feel for the age distribution of the American population over the next century. It may scare the daylights out of you.

Writer's Toolkit for Windows

I've had this around for a long time without installing it, because I didn't think I needed it. After all, my word processor is Q&A Write, which comes with an excellent spelling checker as well as Word Finder. I also have the Definitions Plus implementation of *The American Heritage Dictionary*. If I want to check grammar, I have Grammatik V. All those programs work within Q&A Write. Furthermore, if those aren't enough, I have Microsoft Bookshelf on a CD-ROM. I didn't figure that I would

We didn't
start the PC
price war.

(Price isn't everything.)

ever need Writer's Toolkit.

That's true enough as long as I'm working at Chaos Manor with my big Cheetah 486 and all its accessories; but on the road it's different. Laptop machines are slower and have smaller disk drives; and besides, who wants to install all those different programs on a laptop? So, last time I went on a trip, I carried Writer's Toolkit along just to see how it would work.

It works fine. It's easy to install, and all the parts work together. I still like Grammatik V better than the Houghton Mifflin Grammar and Style Checker, but the latter is good enough. I still like Definitions Plus better than the Writer's Toolkit implementation of *The American Heritage Dictionary*, but, again, Toolkit is good enough; and with Toolkit, I get the *Columbia Dictionary of Quotations*, which, once again, isn't as nifty as the *Bartlett's* in Microsoft Bookshelf—but it's good enough.

Which is the bottom line. If you're a professional wordsmith, you may want to build up your own toolkit; but for something you can just drop into your computer and start using immediately, Writer's Toolkit will do quite well, thank you. It's great for students: easy to use, which en-

People are making money with specialized BBSes.

courages them to use it often. I also know professional writers who like Toolkit just fine and use it all the time. I'll probably go on using my collection of tools here at Chaos Manor, but Writer's Toolkit goes onto all my portables. Recommended.

The BBS Scene

There's so much going on here that it's silly even to try to cover it all. The important thing is that people are making money by setting up specialized computer BBSes. Indians in North Dakota are selling art over BBSes using NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax) protocols. The software for cre-

ating graphical art that can be distributed over BBSes is now shareware. The Big Sky Telegraph educational network is changing the way education is done in the Dakotas.

It was predictable, of course, but it's all happening faster than you'd imagine.

David Hughes, Col. USA (Ret.), operates both free and commercial services. On his BBS, Old Colorado City ((719) 632-2658, 1200 to 14,400 bps, V.32, V.32bis), you can find out more about shareware graphics systems from him in 10 minutes than you can from me in a lifetime. He set up Big Sky Telegraph, too.

Write IBECC (P.O. Box 486, Louisville, CO 80027). Say hello to Debbie Weisblatt and ask for a copy of their newsletter. Since IBECC is a nonprofit organization, slip a couple of bucks in the envelope to help them with postage expenses. If you're interested in the flavor of what's happening in the BBS world, this is a good way to get started. You might be amazed at what you find out.

To get in on it, and to toot my own horn, *Pournelle's Communications Bible* from Microsoft Press is no bad start. Since my coauthor Mike Banks did more than half

We didn't start the PC price war.

(This is where we draw the line.)

Now we've the shot



486N Specifications • 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz. • 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB • Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators • 85-430 MB hard drive • 3.5" floppy drive • Three 16-bit expansion slots • ROM-based internal diagnostic and system guide • Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM • Multilevel hardware security • Chip upgradable

*Suggested U.S. list prices for HP 486/25N and HP 486/33N Model 1 PCs. †Press 1 for HP First, reference Document ID 6310, 6311, 6313. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a U.S. trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPN: 656

re calling S.



HP's new low-priced PCs don't surrender features.

Those cheap PCs don't stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under \$1,200*. With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft® Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with

true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We've also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSes.

Our security features are so convenient people actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as \$1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we'll throw in a hard drive with pre-installed DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094 for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call 1-800-333-1917 from your fax handset for immediate details.† Then start calling the shots.



Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 AT&T Paradyne. DataPort is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned here are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks or registered service marks of their respective owners. Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 70).

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

Introducing Model 24SII DES Printer sharing at it's best!



The New Model 24SII DES data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of 60,000cps parallel or 46,000cps serial.

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- Expandable from 4 to 24 ports
- Compatible with Windows®
- Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing
- Up to 16MB buffer
- 1 year warranty

SEE US AT BOOTH #N6434

COMDEX/Fall '92

Because Resources Should Be Shared



Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

USER'S COLUMN

CorelDraw is improved yet once more, and the CD-ROM version is nifty. I've got a number of math programs, ranging from Derive to Mathematica, and with luck I can do some comparisons. Apple's Lisp is exciting Lisp programmers, and I have an evaluation by Steve Mitchell. We are also gathering information on networks.

And if all that weren't enough, I have the new Kyocera Ecosys laser printer that should run for years without a cartridge change—we'll see—and a new Mac PowerBook.

Stay tuned. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerry.p."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Carriers at War\$70
Strategic Studies Group, Inc.
8348 Monticello Dr.
Pensacola, FL 32514
(904) 494-9373
fax: (904) 494-9374
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit 5.61\$149.95
Ontrack Computer Systems
6321 Bury Dr., Suite 15-19
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
fax: (612) 937-5815
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Grammatik V for DOS and Windows\$99
Reference Software International
330 Townsend St., Suite 123
San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 872-9933
(415) 541-0222
fax: (415) 541-0509
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

HandBook\$1295
Gateway 2000, Inc.
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

HP 95LX
with 512 KB of RAM.....\$550
Hewlett-Packard, Inc.
1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) 443-1254
(503) 757-2004
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Word for Windows and Bookshelf Multimedia CD-ROM.....\$595
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Poqet PC\$995
Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.
5200 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 764-9443
fax: (408) 496-0609
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Ramas/age.....\$265
Exeter Software
100 North Country Rd.,
Building B
Setauket, NY 11733
(516) 689-7838
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Writer's Toolkit for Windows\$129
Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 North Wabash, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 333-1395
(312) 329-0700
fax: (312) 670-0820
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.



It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just \$7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Make the Right CPU Move

CPU competition has brought confusion
along with lower system prices for PC buyers

ANDY REDFERN

A dizzying array of CPU choices awaits the prospective buyer of a DOS-based PC. Four companies—Intel, AMD, Cyrix, and IBM—offer at least 14 varieties of 386- and 486-class processors with clock speeds ranging from 16 to 66 MHz. Intel alone offers over 100 varieties of 80x86 CPUs, with plans for 25 versions of the 486 range in 1993. And don't forget the pending introduction of the Intel P5 chip and promised new 80x86 clones from other vendors early next year.

You can't even make your selection based simply on price and performance any more. Power consumption, math-processing capability, and level of integration all weigh heavily on how well a CPU handles your important applications. Who can blame the PC buyer for being confused?

The people who are most confused are the individual and small-business users, says Paul Nikolas, a salesperson at Fry's Electronics (Palo Alto, CA). "Is a 386/40 faster than a 486SX/20? Even I have trouble with that." Users are especially confused by the differences between SX- and DX-class chips, he says. "I don't even try to explain it all to them. I just try to fit them with the best system I can to meet their needs."

The proliferation of CPUs is partly a product of more vendors jockeying for market position, but most of the diversification serves true user needs. For example, Intel's new low-power 486SL is targeted primarily at notebook PCs, where long battery life and high performance had previously been mutually exclusive concepts. Cyrix's upcoming DRu² processor will be sold as a drop-in 486SX-class upgrade product for users of Intel 386DX machines.

To make the best system choice, you need to know the inherent strengths and weaknesses of the available and announced processors. You also need to know relative prices versus performance as well as which CPUs provide the best upgrade paths.

Fortunately, compatibility is not an issue. BYTE has interviewed numerous sources and, in conjunction with the NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratory), has conducted a suite of tests on chips from Intel, AMD, and Cyrix (see the text box "Lab Tests: Does Brand Matter?" on page 116). No one reported any compatibility problems, and the BYTE Lab found none. AMD is "100 percent compatible" with Intel, says Ronald Chwang, president and chief operating officer of Acer America.

continued



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN BREAKEY © 1992



World Radio History

Lab Tests: Does Brand Matter?

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

While the amount and variety of processor choices may be bewildering, the real question is whether or not you should be concerned about which chip—Intel, AMD, or Cyrix—is at the heart of your new computer. The BYTE Lab and NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratory—like BYTE, a McGraw-Hill company) explored two likely areas of

differentiation: speed and compatibility. We also interviewed a number of people who are knowledgeable about the behavior of the popular CPUs.

We ran our tests on a Tandon PC386 system, which provides a set of daughtercards that use four key processors: a 33-MHz Intel 486DX, an AMD 25-MHz 386SXL and 40-MHz 386DXL, and a 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC. Our eval-

uation shows that the core processor is not the only factor to consider. The 25-MHz Cyrix part performed appreciably better than the Am386SXL of the identical speed (see figure A). This is not surprising, considering that the Cyrix has an on-chip processor cache. The processor cache, however, has little effect on non-CPU-bound operations such as database operations.

In another test, we evaluated Cyrix's claim to perform integer multiplications four times quicker than competing processors. We ran a test that performed a tight loop with a series of 16-bit multiplies. The Cyrix claim holds true: The integer-multiply function yields a throughput improvement of approximately 400 percent (see figure B).

Our multiplication tests also demonstrated the fragility of speed-improvement claims based solely on small code tests. While developing our test code, we received widely varying results based on the position of the test code in our executable file. Test results varied by as much as 50 percent. This was due solely to whether or not the test code ran entirely from within the processor cache. Cache also comes into play when comparing the 40-MHz Am386DXL with the 33-MHz i486DX, since the Am386DXL had 32 KB of external cache on the daughtercard.

Anything You Can Do...

To achieve compatibility, AMD uses Intel's microcode. Cyrix claims a from-the-ground-up implementation of the 80x86 processor, which it has tested at the signal level to determine full compliance with Intel requirements.

Companies such as BIOS vendor Award (Los Gatos, CA) say that they have not needed to change a single line of their code due to incompatibility with non-Intel chips. Any difficulty in

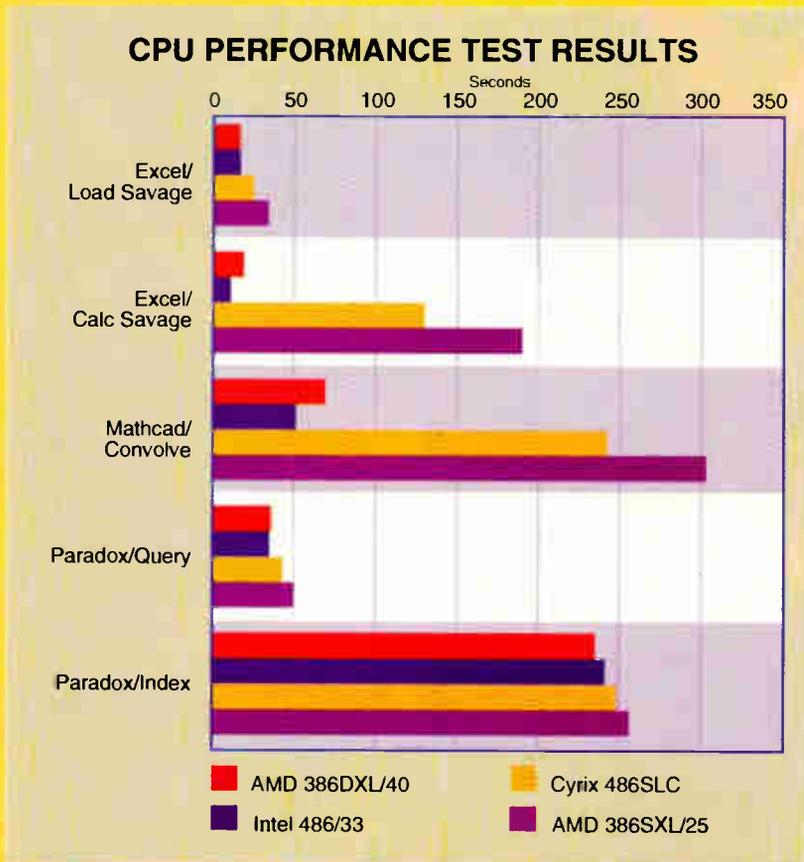


Figure A: As expected, the Intel 486/33 is faster for most operations. AMD's faster clock speed gives it an advantage in other areas.

For John Patterson, Tandy's senior vice president of R&D, "compatibility is an absolute." Tandy is confident enough about Cyrix's 486SLC to use it in its 3800 HD notebook PC. The most serious problem our lab tests found was the failure of some older software to properly recognize the newer CPUs.

Driving Forces

Competition has accelerated the rate of CPU development. When Intel had the 80x86 market to itself, it could afford longer development cycles. Now, AMD and Cyrix are producing processors that either compete with existing Intel units or offer greater

identifying the Cyrix chip is solved by a special identification register on the Cyrix parts. Jeffrey Flink, an Award engineer, says that the diversity of chip sets, the "glue" chips that connect the processors to the rest of the computer, present a greater design challenge.

Likewise, several ICE (in-circuit emulator) vendors did not identify any specific compatibility problems with the AMD or Cyrix processors. Successfully running an ICE provides a level of confidence in the chip's compatibility at the pin level. Although compatibility is not a problem, nobody yet supports the special functions (such as power management and internal cache) available on the Cyrix chips.

We sanctioned NSTL to run compatibility tests against the four Tandon processor modules. Rather than use application software, we based our tests on utility software, which is more likely to delve into less-traveled paths in the processor. Most products ran with no problem, but there were a few surprises.

The first discrepancy had to do with software that tries to identify the type of processor it is running on. For the Cyrix chip, three chip-identification programs found different processors. Norton's SysInfo thought it was a 28-MHz Intel 486DX; PCTools SI found a 25.5-MHz Intel 486SX; and Control Room saw a 50-MHz 386. This highlights the problem of identifying new processors with old software and should warn software developers to stay away from code that is processor-speed dependent.

A more serious problem was exhibited by CPBackup, part of the PCTools 7.1 package from Central Point Software. Before performing a backup, CPBackup does a DMA confidence test. This test hangs the computer when run on a minimally configured system (i.e., no device drivers loaded). According to Central Point engineers, the problem is caused by a software timing loop in their code. (Central Point says it has addressed the problem in an upcoming release by removing the processor-dependent software timing loop.) Although not strictly a compatibility

COMPARISON OF 16-BIT MULTIPLICATION SPEED

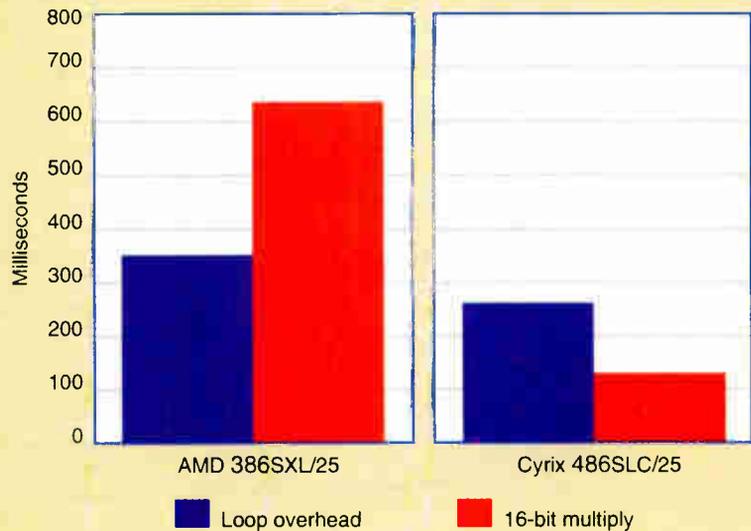


Figure B: Verification of Cyrix's improvement in the 16-bit integer multiplier. Although the raw numbers show a greater-than-four-times speed improvement, some of the increase comes from executing within the on-chip cache. Taking the speed improvement introduced by the cache into consideration reduces the improvement to slightly less than the claimed fourfold increase.

problem in terms of whether or not particular instructions operate properly, it does point out problems that can be encountered when processor configurations are altered. To demonstrate the sensitivity of the problem, running any memory manager, such as QEMM, causes the problem to disappear.

The last problem we uncovered indicates there is as much concern with the complete system interaction as with the individual processor. This problem appeared while running Nu Mega's SoftIce (a low-level debugger) with the Am386DXL/40 processor module. Tracing through a sample program that calls the BIOS Event Wait function (INT 15h, function 83h) causes an internal stack overflow and halts the system. Running this same program at full speed from within SoftIce does not exhibit the problem. At this time, we have been unable to isolate the cause of this

problem. Nu Mega and Tandon engineers attempted unsuccessfully to duplicate the problem on other systems using the Am386DXL/40.

We believe these processors are compatible with the Intel standard. Speed and performance are as dependent on the total system environment as they are on the processor itself. It is no surprise that a 40-MHz processor is quicker than a 33-MHz processor, but adding extra external support hardware can balance the comparison. In the final analysis, purchasing your system from a reputable manufacturer is the best way to ensure complete compatibility.

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE Lab testing editor who has worked in industry designing interpretive languages and user interfaces. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" or on the Internet as rgacote@bysteph.byte.com.

performance or functionality, usually at a lower price. "Intel has been under a lot more pressure," says Michael Slater, editor and publisher of the influential trade journal *Microprocessor Report*.

IBM, too, produces enhanced versions of the 386SX and 486SX CPUs using its licensing agreement with Intel. Under the agree-

ment, IBM may use its production for its own systems or sell motherboards that use the chips.

This competition has created a buyer's market for makers of PC systems and has contributed to lower system prices. A U.S.-based motherboard manufacturer says that competition from

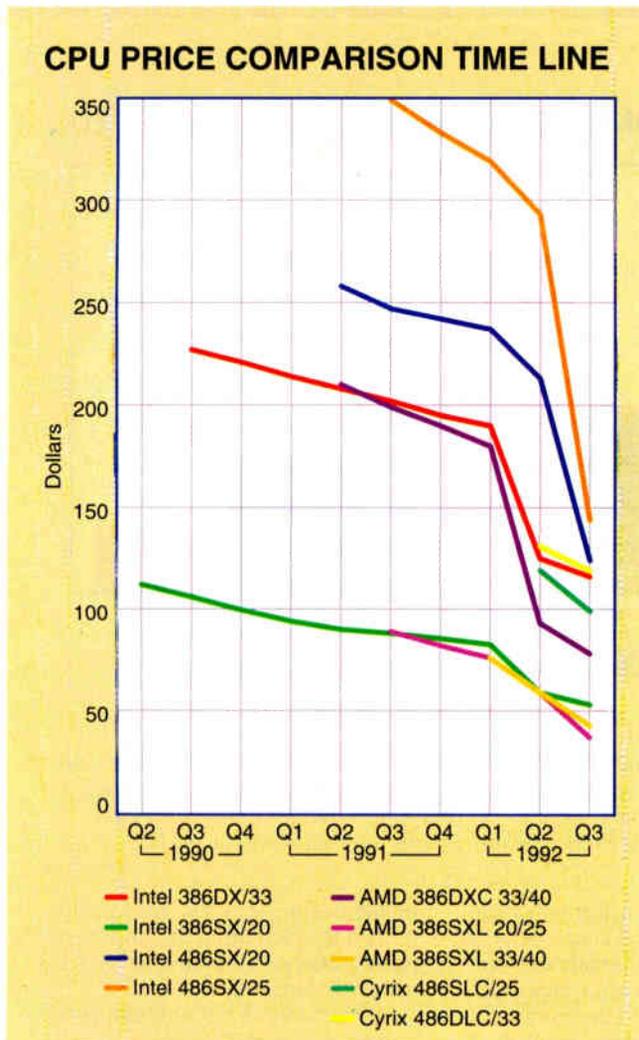


Figure 1: This chart reveals the full impact of competition that compatible-chip makers like AMD have brought to the CPU market. Since AMD entered the picture in March 1991, Intel has reduced the price of the 33-MHz 386DX chip from \$208 to \$107. All Cyrix prices include a separate math coprocessor. All prices are cost per unit in lots of 1000.

AMD has forced Intel to "throw away" the 386-family price list. Figure 1 shows the impact of competition on Intel's CPU pricing. Intel's price for the 16-MHz 386DX dropped about 20 percent from the third quarter of 1988 to the second quarter of 1991, when AMD introduced its 386DXL. From the time of AMD's introduction to today, Intel has dropped the 386DX price by about 43 percent in less than a third of the time.

Designing a state-of-the-art CPU is no simple task. Cyrix spent \$10 million bringing its 486SLC and 486DLC to market, a piddling amount compared to the \$250 million Intel spent developing its 486. The size of the microprocessor market, however, is seductive. The market research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA) estimates that the

total CPU market (including non-80x86 chips) for 1990 to 1991 was almost \$4 billion, with 70 percent belonging to Intel and AMD, representing almost all 80x86 sales in that year. The pie is big enough for new products in both the large and small niches, as AMD has discovered.

AMD introduced the first clone of the Intel 386 chip after a long legal battle with Intel. The court ruled that AMD had the right to sell its CPU because of a licensing agreement with Intel signed during the heyday of the 286. Since then, AMD has been very successful in the 386 market; the company expects to sell over 2 million 386-class CPUs in the last quarter of this year, for what it claims is nearly a 50 percent market share.

AMD has shown a system running a 50-MHz 486DX-class chip, but the chip uses copyrighted Intel microcode. Company president Jerry Sanders says that by early 1993, AMD will bring the CPU to market either by winning the right to do so in court or by writing new microcode.

The diversification of PC systems has created opportunity for new CPU designs; the one-CPU-fits-all approach of the past has been replaced by processors designed for specific form factors. Energy-saving SL-class 386 and 486 CPUs are used almost exclusively in battery-powered portable systems. Low-cost SX-class processors have become the chip of choice for entry-level desktop systems. The high-performance 486DX class powers high-end workstations and servers. And now, highly integrated 8086 and 286-class CPUs are becoming popular for the emerging hand-held category (see the text box "Other Players Find Niches" on page 119).

BYTE spoke to 20 leading PC vendors from around the world. Of those, only 25 percent said they were in the Intel-only camp. Some of those vendors have announced, but not yet shipped, non-Intel systems. Others, such as Dell, plan to stick with Intel exclusively. "The Intel chips offer the performance that we want and the prices that we want to pay," says Dean Kline, public relations manager for Dell.

What's in a Name?

Chip vendors are doing little to help users make direct comparisons. In fact, their marketing departments seem to be deliberately adding to the confusion. For example, Cyrix calls its chips the 486SLC and the 486DLC. However, the chips have no math coprocessor, and they have a different pin-out and a much smaller cache than the Intel 486. They do, however, support the 486 instruction set, and the Cyrix chips perform integer multiplications four times faster than 386-class CPUs.

PC vendors know the difference, but users may not. The Cyrix CPUs are "much higher performance 386s," says Acer's Chwang. He says that the 486SLC performs around 20 percent to 30 percent slower than the Intel 486SX, and recent tests performed in the BYTE Lab on 486SLC systems support his claim.

Bill Berkman, director of product marketing at Mylex (Fremont, CA), a system-board vendor, claims that Cyrix's price is not competitive with Intel's or AMD's 386 pricing—a 40-MHz Cx486DLC costs twice as much as a 40-MHz Am386DXL (although Cyrix includes a separate math coprocessor). He says users would rather spend an extra \$100 for a true 486 machine.

Still, companies such as Tandy, Tandon, CompuAdd, and U.K.-based Opus use the Cyrix processors. "Cyrix is a new adventure for us," says Tandy's Patterson, referring to potential customer

Reasons to Upgrade

- Higher performance
- Money saved over new system
- Less downtime during change
- Greater ease in getting purchase approval
- Greater ease in keeping equipment up to date

Other Players Find Niches

ANDY REDFERN, DAVE ANDREWS, ANDY REINHARDT, AND TOM HALFHILL

A host of CPU manufacturers have revealed plans to produce Intel-compatible processors for more specialized applications. These companies include NEC Technologies, Chips & Technologies, International Meta Systems, Vadem, and NexGen.

The earliest player in the Intel-compatible market was NEC, with its V range of processors, launched in 1984. The original CPUs were of Intel design, and NEC was a licensed second source. NEC then supplemented the range with chips of its own design. NEC now sells 30 versions of the V range, including the VHL lower-power, 3.3-volt CPUs. Its processors turn up in machines as diverse as Olivetti's Quaderno Sub-Notebook and Compaq's IDA drive controller. The latest processor is the V55—an 80186-compatible processor running at 12.5 MHz. The original microcode used in the 8086 and 80186 has been implemented in hardware so that the majority of the instructions execute in one clock cycle.

International Meta Systems (Fur, CA) has more ambitious plans. IMS claims it has a new 100-MHz RISC microprocessor, scheduled for mid-1993 production, that can emulate an Intel 486 or a Motorola 68040 at their full native speeds—and at a fraction of their cost. IMS is pitching the CPU for pen computers that need high performance for such tasks as handwriting recognition, but it also says the chip could be used to make a "chameleon computer" that runs both PC and Macintosh software.

In April, the small San Jose-based chip-set designer Vadem introduced a single-chip, palmtop PC-on-a-chip design. Computer manufacturers can use the VG-230 Sub-Notebook Engine to bring small, inexpensive palmtops to market quickly. Vadem's chip design

incorporates a 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor into a single-chip device that holds an LCD controller, an internal keyboard scanner, and a built-in power management unit. A PCMCIA 2.0 module provides peripheral support. The latest version of the chip now supports digital ink—a facility aimed at pen-based systems designers. A secondary area of display memory contains an ink trail of where the pen has been moved, allowing the system to process for gesture and handwriting recognition without affecting the original image.

C&T is also turning its attention to the hand-held market. In August, it announced that it will concentrate on integrated processor and logic chips that will allow PC vendors to buy a single-chip solution for their hand-held and notebook products. C&T already has the PC/Chip integrated processor that adds PC functionality to a high-speed 8086 core. It will now develop a 386 core for the PC/Chip and a VGA controller to replace the PC/Chip's low-resolution CGA display driver. Gordon Campbell, CEO of C&T, claims that the first significant systems that offer 50 hours of battery life from four to six AA-size batteries will appear before the end of this year.

The Strange Case of NexGen

Vapor is as common in Silicon Valley as morning fog is in San Francisco. Yet even in an industry where the horizon is frequently clouded by unreleased products, NexGen Microsystems of San Jose, CA, is an enigma.

Founded in 1986, NexGen began work on a 386-compatible microprocessor. Six years later, the company has yet to market a finished chip. In 1990, NexGen seemed to be on the

verge of something when it announced a chip set that used CISC architecture to achieve RISC-like performance while emulating 386/486 instructions. Computers based on this chip set would run twice as fast as a 486, SPARC, or Mips system and would approach an IBM RISC System/6000, promised NexGen. Most recently, NexGen said it will have a P5-compatible chip within a month or so after Intel introduces its next-generation microprocessor in early 1993.

This time, some observers think that where there's smoke, there could be fire. Industry analysts speculate that NexGen could take the 486 core it has apparently developed, add parallel integer units, expand the cache, crank up the clock speed, and sell the chip as a "P5 compatible" by mid-1993.

"They don't have a P5 chip," says Michael Slater of *Microprocessor Report*. "What they have is a fast implementation of the 486 instruction set that approaches P5-like performance."

Ken Lowe, an analyst at the market research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA), agrees: "NexGen is trying to do with its P5-compatible product what Cyrix has done with its 486-compatible product. They're comparing themselves to the P5 because they're trying to achieve P5-level performance. It's a reasonable marketing ploy." Whatever NexGen has under wraps, it may be the company's last chance to prove itself.

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. Dave Andrews is BYTE's Microbytes news editor. Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. Tom Halfhill is BYTE's senior news editor in San Francisco. You can reach them on BIX as "aredfern," "dave.news," "areinhardt," and "thalfhill," respectively.

acceptance. Tandy chose the Cx486SLC because it met the company's requirements for performance and price.

Intel believes that users have a hard time distinguishing among the different CPUs, and it has developed a performance rating system that it claims will clarify the issue: iComp (Intel Comparative Microprocessor Performance), a benchmark suite that provides a

single index rating for overall CPU performance. The baseline CPU, a 25-MHz 486SX, has a rating of 100. Intel intends iComp to be a quick-and-dirty means of ranking only its own CPUs, although it could be used for any Intel-compatible processor.

System naming conventions confuse the issue, too. A product name that includes 486 (or just 4) or no clear indication that a

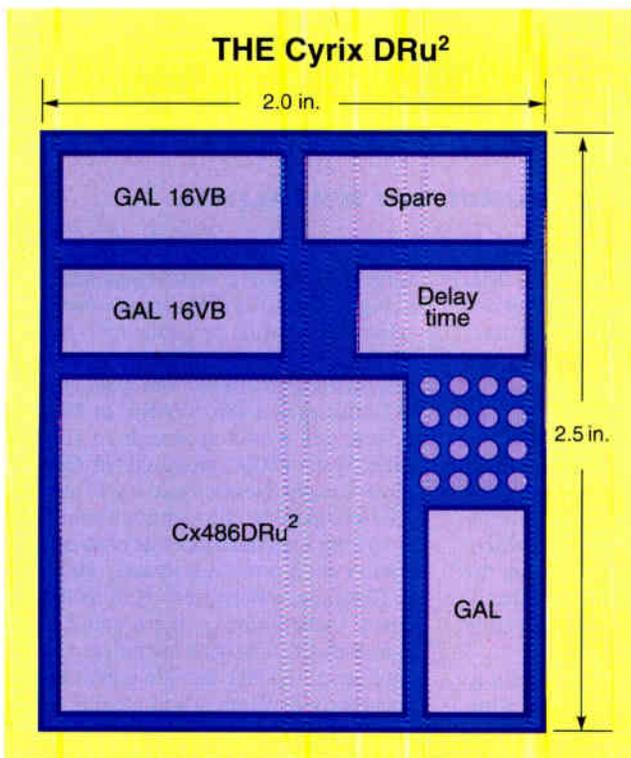


Figure 2: *Cyrix's DRu² is a drop-in replacement for the Intel 386DX/20. BYTE Lab tests indicate that the overall performance boost could be as much as 28 percent. The main CPU is the large square in the lower left; the other items on the 2- by 2½-inch board are support chips.*

Cyrix chip is used is misleading. CompuAdd, for example, has a range of Intel and Cyrix machines including the 425SLC, 425SX, 433i, and 433DLC. Knowledgeable buyers will spot that two of those machines carry Cyrix processors; the average mail-order customer may not be aware of the differences.

Gordon Curran, European vice president of Eurocorp, a European-based market research company, says, "It has been known for some companies to sell machines with AMD 386 processors inside with 'Intel Inside' stickers on the outside." The moral is: Confirm which CPU is used before you buy.

Naming could be a problem for Intel in the future because the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office does not consider three numbers (e.g., 586) to be a legitimate trademark. There is nothing to stop other chip vendors from calling their CPUs 586 to deliberately create confusion.

Upgrade Considerations

The major issues to consider when selecting a CPU are upgradability, performance, and price. Finding the right combination of benefits is tied tightly to the system form factor. The ability to upgrade, for example, is most important to desktop users, although OverDrive sockets—used on Intel 486SX-based systems as a means of installing a 486DX-class CPU—are beginning to appear on portable systems.

Upgrading allows your older system to keep pace with the performance advances in CPUs so you needn't replace the entire box. For a few hundred dollars, you can turn, say, a 16-MHz 486SX PC into a 50-MHz 486DX2 (see "Reasons to Upgrade" on page 118). Few people have actually upgraded their systems.

Eric Clow, an analyst at Infocorp, says that the market has not yet completed a cycle. In other words, buyers of upgradable models have not owned them long enough to feel that they are grossly lacking in performance compared to the processing power of state-of-the-art models.

Intel pioneered the concept of a single-chip upgrade with its OverDrive processor, which doubles the internal clock speed of a processor and increases its overall performance by about 50 percent. Prior to the OverDrive chip, most upgrades were accomplished either by replacing the motherboard or by installing an add-in card or daughterboard. "People just didn't want to spend \$2000 more for an AST Premium [which was upgradable via an add-in card] knowing that it's upgradable, when they could buy a new motherboard for another \$1500," says Doreen Rubin, a Chemical Bank senior report analyst and a member of the Microcomputer Managers Association. But with the doubler chip, upgradability has become a vital issue. Says Rubin, "Until the doubler technology, [upgrading] wasn't something we could sell to the users."

Intel's competitors are just now entering the upgrade market. Cyrix has recently announced a version of its 486DLC chip, the DRu², that can be used to upgrade IBM and Compaq 386DX/20 systems in the field (see figure 2). You simply remove the 386DX chip and drop in the DRu². Cyrix says that the DRu² will work with other 386DX systems, although mechanical considerations—it is about twice as high as an Intel 386DX—might prevent it from fitting in some PCs. Facilities in the 486 DLC that require hardware support, such as the cache and power management, will not work optimally, but the performance increase will still be significant. The most important element of the speed improvement will be Cyrix's clock-doubling technology, which will allow a chip clocked at 20 MHz to run internally at 40 MHz.

BYTE tested a prototype 33-MHz version of the DRu² in an IBM PS/2 Model 80. Overall, it showed a 28 percent improvement over the 16-MHz Intel 386DX in our processor benchmark tests. Low-level video benchmark improvements varied from a minimal 5 percent for scrolling to an impressive 59 percent for graphics. Overall, the video benchmark improved 35 percent. As expected, the low-level disk tests displayed the smallest improvement—only 10 percent overall. Although files were read up to 22 percent quicker, a general throughput test requiring random reads and writes showed only a 1 percent improvement, since it is bound to the speed of the drive, not the processor.

For the time being, Cyrix will sell the chip directly to large customers; no retail is planned yet. Cyrix estimates that the DRu² will be priced between \$200 and \$300.

There is some skepticism in the industry as to just how many users will upgrade. Jim Chapman, vice president of marketing for Cyrix, says that if only 1 percent of the 30 million 386DX-based machines get upgraded, it will be a major market for Cyrix to support. AMD also sees upgrades as a lucrative market. It has publicly stated that it will support the OverDrive socket that many 486SX machines now include.

Need for Speed

The performance differences among the 386- and 486-class chips are also confusing. AMD keeps one step ahead of Intel's 386SX and 386DX lines by launching faster versions of its 386SXL and 386DXL processors before Intel does.

Cyrix claims performance improvement using an arithmetic unit to perform integer multiplication. Daniel Oulette, vice president of engineering at pen systems vendor Microslate, says he benchmarked the Cyrix 486SLC as 1.8 to 1.9 times faster than the Intel 386SX running at identical clock speeds. But with application tests, the performance was even more noticeable. Microslate's

MAKE THE RIGHT CPU MOVE

pen-based systems are popular among users of geographic information systems. "We were seeing four to five times' increase in redraw speeds," Oulette says.

By the time you read this, Cyrix is planning to have introduced a new version of its popular Cx486 chips, the Cx486S2/50. Unlike the 486SLC and 486DLC, the clock-doubled 50-MHz Cx486S2/50 fits into a 486 socket. Since there is no math coprocessor on the chip, it is being called a 486SX equivalent.

Cyrix claims improved performance for the Cx486S2/50 by using a write-back cache, which produces higher throughput with a smaller cache. The Cx486S2/50 will use a 2-KB cache, which Cyrix says is equivalent to Intel's 8-KB write-through cache. A write-through cache operates at the speed of the cache only on read operations. When the processor writes to memory, it has to wait until the result has been written through to the much slower main memory. A write-back cache writes changes back to the cache memory until a cached block goes out of scope. At that point, the whole of the memory block is copied into main memory in fast block-move operation. On an average piece of 80x86 code, this represents a significant speed-up. Cyrix claims average application performance equivalent to a 50-MHz Intel 486DX2; graphics performance shows about a 10 percent improvement.

Cyrix's chip will also be able to access memory in one clock cycle instead of two. It will use a superset of the 486SX instruction set and Cyrix's fast integer-multiply capability. Cyrix expects the price of the Cx486S2/50 to be in the \$250 range for OEM customers.

Long used in minicomputer and mainframe environments, instruction profiling has arrived in microprocessors. *Instruction profiling* is the analysis of the relative frequency of instructions used by a suite of applications. With this information, engineers can tune an architecture to execute frequently used instructions in fewer cycles, even at the expense of using more cycles to execute less frequently used instructions, resulting in significant performance gains. *continued*

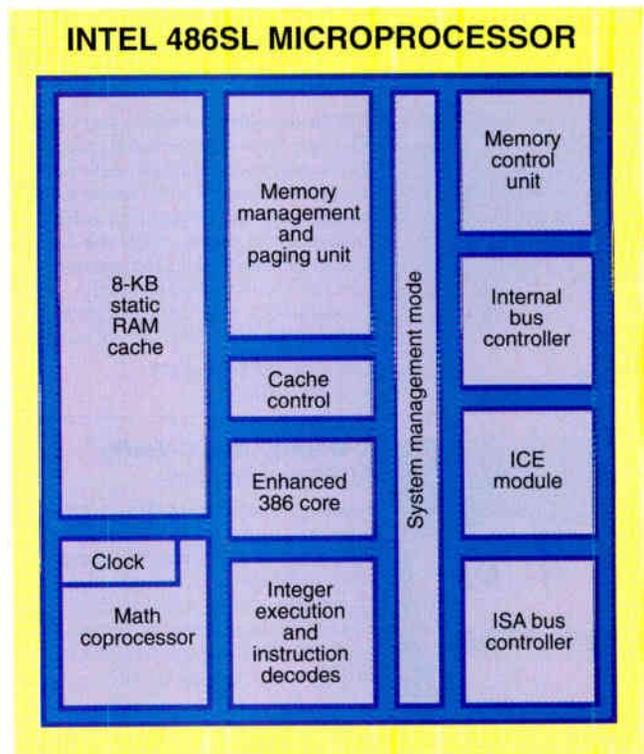


Figure 3: The 486SL is Intel's 3.3-V CPU intended for notebook systems. It offers not only greater speed than the 386SL but longer battery life, as well. Since it can also operate at 5 V, systems designers can incorporate the 486SL into existing 386SL designs with a minimum of trouble.

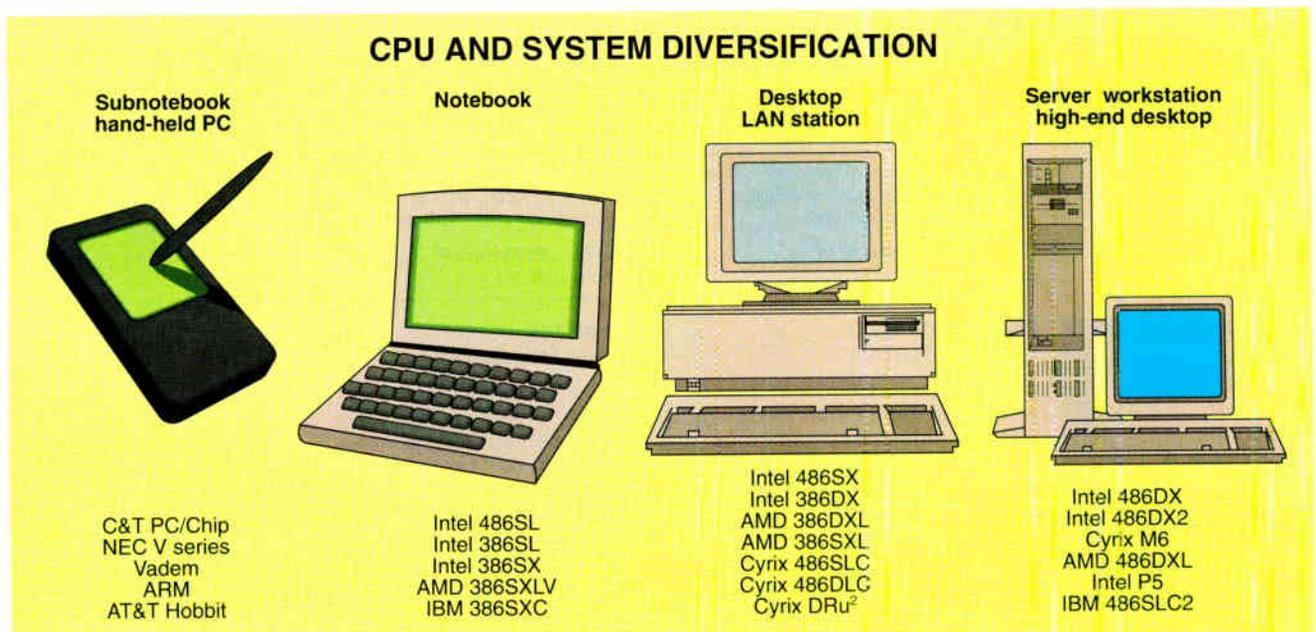


Figure 4: CPUs are increasingly being designed for the specific demands of each system category. Hand-held computers and subnotebooks require a high level of integration and very low power consumption. Portable systems need both performance and power conservation. Desktop PCs need cost-effective performance. And at the top end, workstations and servers need raw computing power.

Build great applications all over the nation...

NEW
PRODUCT



WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition by WATCOM

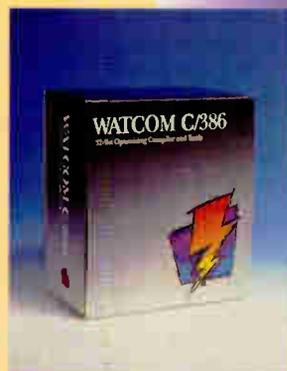
NEW PRODUCT—SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER. Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16- and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

LIST: \$395 **PS Price: \$379**
FastFacts 1044-035

WATCOM C9.0/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more! Now includes OS/2 2.0 support.

LIST: \$895 **PS Price: \$599**
FastFacts 1044-029



C-Debug™ and C-Verify™ by Softran Corporation

C-Debug automatically evaluates every transaction involving data pointers and arrays. It displays variable name, source line number and an explanation of the error. **C-Verify** is a QA tool which identifies untested code. A cross-referencing tool shows the new tests required for 100% coverage. Available for DOS, OS/2, UNIX, QNX and VAX/VMS.

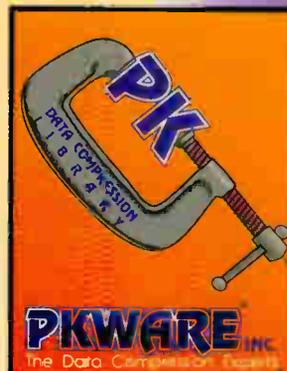
	LIST	PS Price
C-Debug	\$249	\$239
C-Verify	\$395	\$385

FastFacts 3674-001: (C-Debug),
3674-003: (C-Verify)

The PKWARE Data Compression Library by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

LIST: \$295 **PS Price: \$275**
FastFacts 3043-011



High C/C++ v3.0 by MetaWare Incorporated

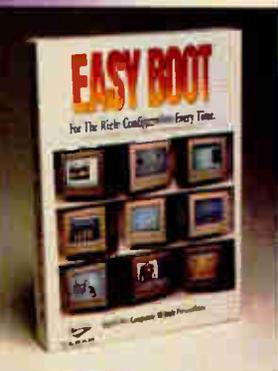
MetaWare Incorporated introduces its newest product: the 32-bit High C/C++ compiler, version 3.0. High C++ is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" lets you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++ one C++ block at a time. Included in the package is a C++-tailored source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

LIST: \$795 **PS Price: \$749**
FastFacts 89-063

SAYWHAT?! (v4.0) by Software Science Inc.

Designing screens should be simple! With Saywhat?!, it is! Create slide shows. A terrific prototyping tool—design user interfaces with your user in seconds! Supports all programming languages, template-based code generator, mouse, moving bar menus, screen libraries. If you use dBase files, access them while building screens. Sample screens, code and utilities, plus free technical support. Upgrade policy for owners of other screen designers. 60 day money back, no questions!

LIST: \$79 **PS Price: \$59**
FastFacts 1098-001



Easy Boot v1.0 by Clear Software Inc.

Easy Boot allows you to maintain 15 different system configuration sets, so that you can reboot your machine with the optimal configuration every time. Maintain 15 different AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files that can easily be copied, edited and printed. It's the perfect solution to lots of accessories.

LIST: \$50 **PS Price: \$45**
FastFacts 873-011

HardLock by Bigfoot Development

HardLock is a hard disk security system that provides continuous password protection for your PC's hard disk. If the correct password is entered at boot time, the hard drive is unlocked and you have complete access to your computer. Without the proper password, the hard disk cannot be accessed, even from a floppy boot. Takes up no system RAM.

LIST: \$49 **PS Price: \$46**
FastFacts 5029-001



To Order Call

...With programming tools of every persuasion. Shop the Shop.



Visual Basic for DOS Microsoft Corporation

Draw forms, controls; write event-procedures; create custom controls—in DOS! Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows. Run existing Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! 80x86 compiler creates 100% standalone .EXE files; 386 code generation; MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more!

Hurry! Special \$99 offer on Standard Edition expires 12/31/92.

	LIST	PS Price
PRO	\$495	\$415
Standard	\$199	\$99

FastFaxts 502-408: (PRO), 502-407: (Stand.)

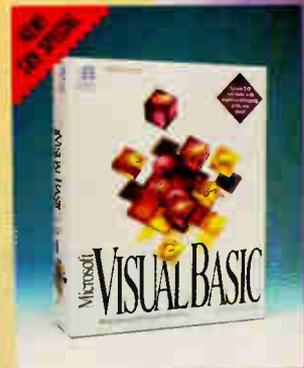
Visual Basic for Windows 2.0 by Microsoft Corporation

When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

Hurry! Special \$89 offer expires 12/31/92.

	LIST	PS Price
Standard	\$199	\$89

FastFaxts 502-189



OS/2 2.0 by IBM

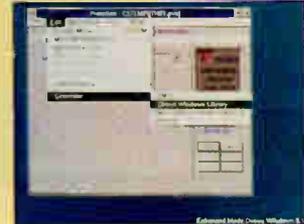
Your ideal development platform—no matter where your applications end up. A better DOS than DOS, OS/2 runs virtually all DOS and Windows applications on a wide range of hardware. Save 34% on your OS/2 2.0 upgrade and take advantage of super bundle savings on Borland C++ v3.1 and Watcom C 9.0/386. Save 33% on Borland C++ v3.1 or 36% on Watcom C 9.0/386. Special upgrade pricing and bundle savings good through November 30.

LIST: \$195 PS Price: \$139
FastFaxts 2829-012

ProtoGen 3.0 by Protoview

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

LIST: \$199 PS Price: \$99
FastFaxts 2115-009



WindowsMAKER™ Professional by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: \$995 PS Price: \$895
FastFaxts 2001-006

Q+E Database Library by Pioneer Software

Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries. QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following database formats: Btrieve, dBASE, DB2, Excel files, INGRES, NetWare SQL, Oracle, OS/2 DBM, Paradox, SQL/400, SQLBase, SQL/DS, SQL Server, Sybase, Tandem NonStop SQL, text files, and XDB.

LIST: \$399 PS Price: \$339
FastFaxts 2137-012



But wait, there's more: Bargains galore!

	LIST	PS		LIST	PS		LIST	PS
• After Dark for Windows	50	28	• DR DOS	99	59	• ObjectVision 2.1	150	115
• Blinker	299	269	• LapLink Pro	170	109	• ProComm Plus	129	89
• Borland C++ 3.1	495	319	• Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	595	349	• QuattroPro	495	349
• BTRieve for DOS	595	399	• MS Excel	495	329	• R&R Report Writer Xbase Ed.	249	159
• Carbon Copy 6.1	199	139	• MS Windows 3.1	150	99	• WATCOM C 9.0/386	895	599
• Clarion Prof. Developer 2.1	845	469	• MS Word (Windows)	495	329	• WordPerfect	495	279
• Clipper	795	499	• Norton Desktop for Windows	179	125	• 286/DOS Extender SDK 2.5	495	435
• DESQview 386	220	149	• Norton Utilities	179	115	• 386/DOS Extender SDK	495	435

Call the Programmer's Shop today: 1-800-421-8006

Mention Code BYC92

Call FastFaxts for product information any time, day or night. 617-740-0025.

Get free information on all of our more than 10,000 products any time you like • Dial from a fax machine or fax-board equipped PC • Follow the voice computer's instructions • Receive literature instantly via fax

THE SHOP
PROGRAMMERS

Canada 800-446-3846
MA 617-740-2510
FAX: 617-749-2018

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043

• Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped • All prices subject to change • International prices will vary

The New VEDIT PLUS. The World's First Multi-Mode Universal File Editor

- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for \$69, VEDIT Jr. for \$29



The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing

The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit any text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3-megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

Benchmarks in 3 Meg File	VEDIT	BRIEF	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18 min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

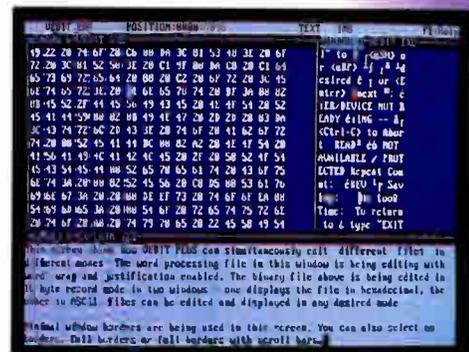
VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source-level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

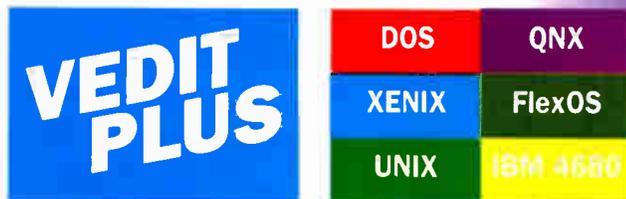
The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, mainframe files
- Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others



Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed-length record formats.



An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context-sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000-level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, displaying control characters, long lines, and window borders, and much more, are all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS-DOS single user license: \$125; DOS network 5-user license: \$269; UNIX/XENIX, QNX: \$249; FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: \$259. Site license pricing is available.

FREE Demo!

Call 1-800-458-3348 for a fully functional demo disk of VEDIT PLUS. Demo and shareware of VEDIT Jr. on the BBS at 1-313-996-1304

Greenview Data

To Order Call **THE SHOP** 1-800-421-8006

New Chips on the Horizon

In the next six months, you can expect to see these new processors from the major players in the Intel-compatible CPU market. Since CPU vendors work with systems manufacturers well in advance of their new product announcements, systems using these chips will likely follow soon after.

Intel 486SX/33

The 486SX/33 is simply a faster version of the existing line. Introduced in September.

IBM 486SLC

IBM version of the Intel 486SL. Introduced in October.

Cyrix 33-MHz 486SLC

A faster version of the SLC with a whole new set of power management features. Intended to compete directly with Intel's SL. Introduced in October.

Intel 486SL

The 486SL delivers low power consumption with SX performance. Many notebook vendors have already committed to using it. Available in November.

Cyrix DRu²

A 486DLC that doubles the performance of 20-MHz 386DX systems. Intended to be a user-upgrade product. Available in November.

Cyrix 486S2/50

A 486SX-compatible processor with a smaller cache than Intel's equivalent. Cyrix claims that making its cache write-back compensates for the smaller size. Available in November.

Intel P5

The still-unnamed chip that displaces the 486 as the top of Intel's product line. Expected to be available in the first quarter of 1993.

AMD 486 range

AMD promises 25-, 33-, and 50-MHz versions of its 486-compatible CPU, although analysts suggest a clock-doubling range may also be available. Could be available by the end of this year or by the middle of 1993, depending on the outcome of legal issues involving the use of Intel microcode.

Chips & Technologies' PC/Chip with 386 core

C&T has pulled out of the discrete processor market, and this new chip will be the first of its products to exploit its huge effort in producing a 386-compatible processor for use in hand-held systems and small notebooks. Expected to be available in 1993.

Intel P24T

The Intel P24T is an upgrade processor for 486DX2 systems. Sockets for the chip are already being designed into some motherboards. The socket is similar to a conventional OverDrive socket but has an extra row of pins. The P24T will use P5-based technology to increase performance. Intel won't say exactly what "P5-based technology" means, but it's possible the P24T will incorporate the P5's improved FPU or parallel integer pipes. Intel plans to introduce this CPU in early 1994.

NexGen's P5 clone

A P5-type chip that NexGen hopes will appear shortly after Intel finally ships the P5. Given NexGen's history, you may have to wait until 1994 before it actually ships.

Intel uses instruction profiling extensively in the design of new processors and is accumulating an enormous database of instruction traces of various commercial applications. One result of Intel's profiling has been the difference in instruction use between applications written in C++ and those written in other languages, which shows the close relationship between compilers and processors. If C++ comes to dominate commercial development environments, Intel and others may find it beneficial to tune their architectures to the instruction frequency of the language.

Performance on Batteries

Performance takes on another dimension in the portable PC arena, where power conservation and a high level of integration are primary concerns. Intel is scheduled to announce its low-power 486SL family by the time you read this. The first two microprocessors are clocked at 25 and 33 MHz, and both have integrated math coprocessors. Intel says that, because the 486SL is physically smaller and more highly integrated than the 386SL, vendors will be able to reduce the size of notebook motherboards by 60 percent. The 25-MHz chip is already in production, and the 33-MHz version is scheduled for the first quarter of 1993.

The 486SL (see figure 3) is a significant improvement over the 386SL. Intel claims that performance ranges from 11 MIPS for the

25-MHz 486SL to 14.5 MIPS for the 33-MHz version. By comparison, the fastest 386SL (25 MHz) is rated at 5.2 MIPS.

Equally important is the 486SL's "flexible voltage" feature. Although the 486SL is a 3.3-volt static device, it can also operate at 5 V. Thanks to this—and to the 486SL's compatibility with the 386SL's SMM (system management module) and companion I/O chip—laptops with the new CPU should be available by the end of the year. While some vendors may simply adapt the 486SL to existing 5-V motherboards, the more advanced machines will operate at 3.3 V. When the 486SL is mated to other 3.3-V parts, power consumption is reduced 50 percent from a 5-V 386SL system. Intel says this should yield 1 to 4 hours of additional battery life.

Like the 386SL, the new 486SL has a PI (Peripheral Interface) bus that's functionally equivalent to a local bus in a desktop computer. The PI bus allows a graphics controller or flash card to bypass the I/O bus and link directly to the CPU. The PI bus operates at the CPU's full clock speed, compared to the relatively slow 8-MHz bandwidth of the I/O bus.

The Price Factor

Competition has reduced chip prices, and initially it reduced system prices. The 25-MHz 486DX originally cost \$950 (in quantities

Space - Savers

**Popular
Space-Saver
Keyboard
\$98.00**



First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

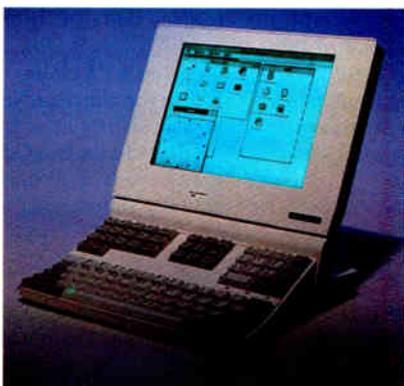
**Stand-Alone
LCD Monitor
\$995.00**



This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 with sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

NEW

**Diskless
LANstation
\$1995.00**



Combines Space-Saver Keyboard, LCD Monitor and 20 Mhz 386sx CPU w/2 Meg RAM (4 Meg optional) in a single very small footprint (27.4 X 26.0cm). Network ready with 10 Base2, 10 BaseT NE-2000 compatible network adapter built-in. Unit does not fold for portability.

**To Order
Call Toll Free**

1-800-DATALUX

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, MasterCard, AmEx charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

**Spec Sheets Sent
By Automatic 24 hr.
FAX Transmission**

1-703-662-1675

DATALUX

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682



MAKE THE RIGHT CPU MOVE

of 1000) in 1989 and was a significant contributor to the total system price; it now costs \$328. According to Steve Warren, vice president of Altima Systems (Concord, CA), a laptop manufacturer, the CPU price now has a much less significant effect on system cost. Altima sells an AMD 386SXL-based system and an Intel 386SL system. Altima's AMD-based system is 10 percent less expensive than its Intel version, but Warren says that the added performance provided by an external cache on the Intel portable compensates for its extra cost.

Intel has one price advantage over its competitors: cooperative advertising. Intel pays system vendors to support the "Intel Inside" campaign, subsidizing part of a vendor's ad cost. This arrangement is particularly attractive to mail-order companies that depend entirely on advertising to generate revenue. Two U.K. manufacturers, Elonex and Viglen, claim that Intel reimburses 5 percent of their total magazine and newspaper advertising costs as long as they use the "Intel Inside" logo on their ads. A U.S.-based manufacturer says it has a similar deal, but Intel pays only 3 percent of its costs. For many vendors, this deal more than makes up for the price differential between Intel and its competitors.

Many users and vendors feel safer with Intel. Marc Vena, a product manager at Epson America (Torrance, CA), says, "If you have two processors—one from AMD and one from Intel—priced the same, we'd go with Intel because of the resources and relationships we formed with them."

This view is echoed by the software developer WordPerfect (Orem, UT). Peter Maughan is in charge of providing the company's staff with networks and network workstations. He tests any machine WordPerfect might purchase. He says, "The machines we have the least problems with have Intel processors."

Function Fits Form

Systems are becoming more diverse (see figure 4). Areas that were once considered to be a niche market have become mainstream. For example, the market share taken by desktop systems has fallen as notebooks have become powerful enough to be considered an acceptable alternative. Predictions by InfoCorp, a market research firm, for growth in the worldwide notebook market reveal that although sales by volume represented just 14.5 percent of the total PC market in 1992, it will rise to 22.7 percent within two years.

Intel has broadened its range of processors to meet the competition from other chip vendors in niche markets, as evidenced by its planned introductions of 25 versions of the 486 CPU in 1993. The range of processors that system vendors will support is large. Processors will get faster and run on lower power. AMD and Cyrix will have full 486-compatible chips, and even Intel's big hope, the P5, looks under threat from NexGen and others. *Microprocessor Report's* Slater says, "It is inevitable that Intel's share of the microprocessor market, as well as its profit margins, will decline." He would not estimate by how much.

The divergence of technology allows Intel's competitors to succeed with processors that take advantage of emerging niche markets and holes in Intel's product line. AMD, for example, succeeded with its 40-MHz 386DX because it met a demand for a higher-performance 386. Intel is being squeezed out of certain market segments and has yet to get a serious foothold in the hand-held market. Intel has, however, joined forces with VLSI Technology to eventually produce a 386SL-based chip set for hand-held machines.

Intel is even willing to develop chips customized for specific applications. Its RapidCAD coprocessor, launched last February, is a two-chip upgrade that uses both the 386 and 387 sockets. The 386 socket is occupied by a hybrid 386 and 387 combination chip, while the 387 socket is occupied by a custom

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

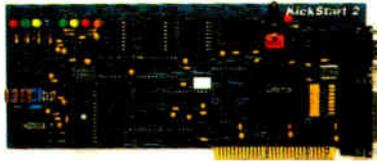
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2™**. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes*, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate **SECURITY CARD**, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart™** AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. **CALL for current pricing.**



"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD, not in the hardware."

Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT for computer maintenance."

David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics™** is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POST'S (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. **CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!**



PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe™**. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly **MADE EASY!**

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. **CALL for current pricing!**



SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase™**. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. **CALL for current pricing!**

- Toll Free Tech Support
- 90 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Shipping

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt™** you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. **CALL for current pricing.**

Copyright © 1991, PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE



NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Security Continuum

Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection	Expiration Timer	Decoy Responses
DS1420 ID Button	X				
DS1427 Timer Button	X	4K bits		X	
DS1425 Multi Button	X	2K bits	X		X

Complete Compatibility

Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X's. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Snap In, Snap Out

Authorization Buttons interface to the PC's parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today.

Made in the U.S.A.

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.



To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.



4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

MAKE THE RIGHT CPU MOVE

CPU performing exception handling (e.g., divide-by-zero errors). The chip set works in any 386 machine up to 33 MHz and provides an average performance increase of 20 percent to 30 percent on graphics-intensive applications such as CAD.

The Next Generation

Although Intel does not expect to launch the P5 until early in 1993, many of its design details have been made public. It will use a superscalar architecture, which means that it will have two or more execution units. This will allow the processor to perform a number of instructions in parallel during one clock cycle.

The integer unit makes the five-stage pipeline of the 486 even quicker by running two in parallel. The pipeline decodes two instructions simultaneously, and if they do not conflict, they execute in parallel. This double pipeline could represent a 50 percent speed-up over the previous design. Two other key parts of the integer unit are a branch target buffer and a dual-access data cache. The branch target buffer predicts the outcome of branches; if correct, the branch executes without delay. The dual-access cache handles both data and addresses from the pipes and contains logic for resolving address dependencies.

The P5 math coprocessor has three dedicated arithmetic units and an eight-stage pipeline that's integrated with the integer pipeline but includes two more execution stages. Although the math coprocessor is tuned for double-precision memory-to-register operations (the most common type expected), Intel says the unit handles single-precision and register-to-register operations just as quickly.

The 486 uses 1-micron technology to pack 1.2 million transistors; the P5 uses 0.8-micron separation and has 3 million transistors. Intel says the first version of the P5 will run at 66 MHz and exceed 100 MIPS. Graphics-intensive applications, database servers for client/server systems, and multitasking applications are some of the uses that could make the most of this power.

But Intel isn't the only manufacturer looking beyond the 486 (see the text box "New Chips on the Horizon" on page 125). Subodh Toprani, director of marketing and systems engineering for AMD's personal computer products, says that his company has "significant plans beyond the 486." Toprani notes that AMD is a leading supplier of RISC architecture products. This is important because RISC technology will be a major factor in the next generations of chips. Toprani says the company will offer a "new generation" of chips sometime in 1993 that will "transcend" the current generation.

Cyrix claims that it will offer a P5-compatible chip shortly after Intel introduces its version early next year. Cyrix also claims that it will come out with the next generation of chips, the so-called 686, before Intel. Cyrix says this is possible because its production cycles are shorter than Intel's. *Microprocessor Report's* Slater says, "Almost everyone has underestimated the difficulty of implementing these superscalar designs. Until Cyrix ships, such statements can be regarded only as unsubstantiated claims."

The multitude of microprocessors has made it difficult to choose a system. But that problem has been more than offset by performance gains and lower system costs brought on by competition among CPU vendors. "Using a computer is becoming so much easier," says Chemical Bank's Rubin. "The more power you give people, the more they're going to use it." ■

BYTE editors Rich Malloy, Gene Smarte, Dave Andrews, Ed Perratore, Patrick Waurzyniak, and Tom Halfhill also contributed to this article.

Andy Redfern is *BYTE's* U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "aredfern."

In The Beginning, There Was One 3.5" Drive.



SONY



Some of Sony's innovations from 1981 to 1992: 3.5" floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, multi-frequency monitor, 12" write-once optical drive, 5.25"

Sony Invented The 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive. Co-Developed CD-ROM. Brought Trinitron® Tube Technology To Computer Monitors. Developed The Multi-Frequency Monitor. Originated Rewritable Optical. Invented DDS. And Pioneered Multimedia.

And you thought all we did was make great TVs.

In fact, Sony has been one of the leading producers of computer peripherals for more than 10 years, inventing or introducing many of the storage and display technologies being used today. Sony innovations are spread across a wide range of feature-rich products, including DDS, optical disk, multimedia, and high-performance monitors.

1968: The Trinitron one-gun, three-beam picture tube.

1981: The first 3.5" floppy disk drive.

1982: The first audio compact disc.

1983: Co-developed CD-ROM technology.

1984: The first multi-frequency monitor

1986: The first 3Gb 12" write-once optical disk drive.

1987: The first DAT drive.

1988: The first 5.25" rewritable optical drive.

1989: The first DDS tape drive.

1990: The first writable CD.

1991: The video/computer integration protocol (VISCA™).

1991: The first 3.5" rewritable optical drive.

1992: The first portable CD-ROM XA player.



An early Trinitron CRT



TRINITRON
Super fine pitch

Sony Is One Of The World's Leading Suppliers Of Storage Products. That's Not Just An Advertising Claim: In Both Performance And Marketshare, Sony Now Holds Commanding Positions In Rewritable Optical, WORM, CD-ROM, DDS, And Floppy Disk Drives.

It's no surprise that Sony has been a leading supplier of mass storage components to the world's major computer manufacturers for the past 10 years. As demands for storage capacity increase, they look for the products that offer the highest capacity, best data integrity, most flexibility, and greatest reliability. The same reasons you should look to Sony for your storage needs.

The range of Sony storage devices is impressive: floppy disk drives, rewritable and write-once optical, CD-ROM, DDS. No matter if you need megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes of storage, the chances are good there's a Sony device to satisfy that need.

Another example of Sony's leading position in the computer industry is the quality of our cooperative relationships. Besides being an active member on many of the standards committees, Sony has co-developed products and technologies with many major hardware and software companies.





**Decades Of Experience Developing
The Industry's Leading Storage, Display,
And Video Products All Come
Together On The Desktop And Make
Sony The Natural Choice For Multi-
media Applications.**

Lights! Action! Computer!

The world is quickly moving toward combining image, motion and sound on the desktop. Sony is already there. With a complete suite of display, storage, video, and playback products, plus VISCA, the platform-independent video/computer protocol developed by Sony and supported by other major computer and software companies.

Start with Trinitron computer and video monitors. They're sharp, bright, colorful, and very reliable.

Add the Vdeck™ video drive, the first Hi8® VCR designed specifically for computer use. Add a Vbox™ video/computer interface for computer control of consumer and professional video equipment. An 8mm camcorder to create your own video images. Laserdisc players for access to a world of image and sound. And external speakers to enhance audio quality.

You can also add CD-ROM players for an even wider selection of programs. And rewritable optical and DDS drives for storing digital audio and digital video.

The story of Sony computer products that began with that 3.5" floppy disk drive doesn't end there. For more information, call 1-800-352-SONY (352-7669).

SONY®

© 1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony Trinitron, MultiScan, Vbox, Vdeck, Hi8, and VISCA are trademarks of Sony. Monitor, CRT size, are measured diagonally. AutoCAD® image courtesy of Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Medici® Renaissance image courtesy of Medici, Inc.

TrueType

A to Z

TrueType helps make typeface technology easier
for Windows 3.1 users

GREG LOVERIA

The multitude of available typeface technologies and formats and the way each is implemented into personal computer applications are daunting. For example, Adobe Systems offers over 13,000 typefaces in Type 1 scalable-outline format and Type 3 bit-map format. Before the release of ATM (Adobe Type Manager), you could print Adobe typefaces only on devices that implemented Adobe's own PostScript printer language.

Other typeface offerings use incompatible typeface formats, such as Bitstream's Speedo and Fontware, Hewlett-Packard's Soft Fonts, and Agfa Compugraphic's Intellifont. Also, some typefaces are application-specific and won't function with multiple publishing applications. To that last bit of ultimate confusion, add a sprinkling of inexact type vernacular (see the text box "The Terminology of Type" on page 132).

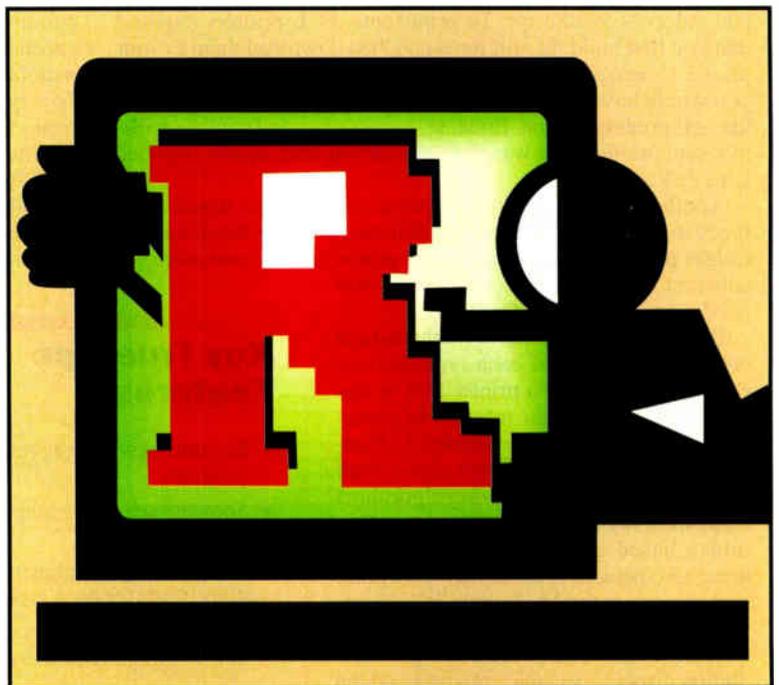
Fortunately for Windows 3.1 users, Microsoft's inclusion of TrueType's scalable typeface technology may help clear up the confusion. TrueType, developed and released by Apple in May 1991, is now part of Windows 3.1. Apple's goal for TrueType was to simplify font installation and management chores. Another major objective was for TrueType's printed characters to match those on-screen, with screen and printer resolutions being the only slight visual difference.

Comparing PostScript and TrueType

Adobe's PostScript is a complete PDL (page-description language) and excels at printing fonts and graphics. In a Windows environment, ATM lets applications access Type 1 typefaces and instantly produce smooth, antialiased Type 1 screen fonts at any point size, emulating on-screen what the Type 1 printer font will look like when printed. When you modify text by changing a font's point size, ATM instantly scales and builds screen fonts on the fly to the new point size needed.

Before ATM, users of Type 1 typefaces had to prebuild screen fonts at multiple point sizes for each typeface in use. ATM also allows dot-matrix and non-PostScript printer owners to print Type 1 typefaces. Bitstream's FaceLift functions much like ATM and uses Bitstream's Speedo and Adobe's Type 1 typeface formats.

By contrast, TrueType uses a separate type management and scaling management program. TrueType has auto-scaling and antialiasing algorithms built into each typeface. TrueType fonts print to any device—including PostScript devices—supported by Windows 3.1's printer drivers. However, TrueType is strictly a typeface display and print solution, not a combined typeface and graphics print solution such as



PostScript. TrueType typefaces are not PostScript or Bitstream typefaces; the technologies are not interchangeable.

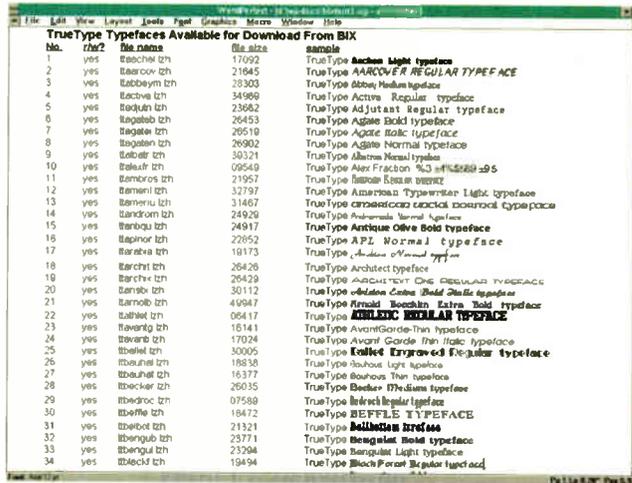
The Tough Old Days of Type
Generally, only two classes of fonts are built for any given point size from a typeface family: printer fonts and screen fonts. Printer fonts output to printed pages from a laser printer, while screen fonts represent the printer fonts on computer displays. The need for separate printer and screen fonts arose because monitors can display fonts only at resolutions of from 72 to 120 dots per inch on-screen, while standard laser-printer output resolutions range from 300 to 600 dpi. Because of these device-resolution differences, display fonts were needed to visually estimate prior to printing how printer fonts would output from desktop publishing applications.

The solution was Windows 3.0, which shipped with a limited set of combined screen and printer typeface families that included Helvetica and Times Roman. Before TrueType and ATM, if typefaces were added, you had to build separate screen fonts from the new typeface, one for each font point size used in a document. For nonoutline bit-mapped typefaces, this required building screen and printer fonts not only for Windows applications but also for DOS programs, such as Ventura Publisher or First Publisher. Because Adobe's PostScript typefaces have always used scalable-outline technology, you haven't had to build printer fonts, but you have had to build screen fonts.

For desktop publishing printing, there are two broad classes of laser printers: PCL (based on HP's Printer Command Language) and Adobe's PostScript. To print fonts, PCL printers required that you first build the soft fonts and then download them to your printer's memory from a hard disk. If the printer was turned off, you would have to download the soft fonts again before starting the next printing session. Building, maintaining, and managing display and printer fonts was time-consuming and rapidly depleted hard disk space.

Another solution was to use a font cartridge that stored typefaces in a hardware cartridge's nonvolatile EPROM. Font cartridges plugged directly into a PCL printer and circumvented the soft-font uploading process, but you still needed to build screen fonts.

PostScript printers use a mathematical outline description of each typeface that can instantly rescale a printer font to any point size. When Apple released its LaserWriter printer in 1984, it included 35 PostScript scalable-outline fonts along with Adobe's PostScript rasterizing algorithms resident in the printer's ROM. Any Macintosh-based application could display these 35 typefaces in almost any font point size because of the Mac's built-in GUI environment. On the PC side, VGA displays were nonexistent. As VGA and higher-resolution displays became a mainstay on the



TrueType typefaces from multiple vendors abound, but commercial TrueType suppliers are not the only sources from which Windows 3.1 users can acquire typefaces. This screen capture is a small sample of the 100-plus public domain and shareware TrueType typefaces available for downloading from BIX via modem.

PC platform, Windows users wanted access to the same Type 1 typefaces used on the Mac, so Adobe released ATM for Windows 3.0.

Embedding

Currently, Windows 3.1 ships with five typeface families: Arial, Courier New, Symbol, Times New Roman, and Wingdings. Except for the above system typefaces, all TrueType typefaces contain screen and printer information—called *hints*—on how to correctly display and print fonts at any point size selected from a TrueType typeface family. Because TrueType typefaces are outline representations, they are instantly rescalable and can function with any Windows 3.1-supported monitor and printer (see the screen). TrueType system typefaces are read/write enabled, so you can embed complete typefaces (not just a font) in a document.

Any TrueType typeface that a type manufacturer designs as read/write enabled can be embedded directly into and shipped along with a document file. Since TrueType typefaces contain both printer and display fonts, any Windows 3.1 user who receives a document with read/write enabled typefaces can view, edit, and print the document exactly as its originator created it. Windows 3.0 users can often display version 3.1 files without difficulty because of Windows' GDI (Graphics Device Interface). If Windows 3.0's GDI cannot find the font in use in a Windows 3.1 document, it displays the nearest corresponding screen font installed in Windows 3.0. However, because a type manufacturer's revenues depend on typeface sales, not all TrueType typefaces are designed with read/write capabilities, which means some typefaces cannot be embedded and distributed.

Fortunately, three restriction levels of embedding protect TrueType typeface manufacturers from copyright infringement and from illegally embedded typeface distribution. At the same time, these restrictions provide Windows 3.1 users with varying degrees of typeface functionality. In the first level of embedding, a manufacturer may design the typeface to be unembeddable, or *protected*. Only applications that have TrueType's typeface embedding feature built into them can include TrueType typefaces with a document file. At this writing, the only application supporting TrueType embedded typefaces is Microsoft's PowerPoint; however, Microsoft and other Windows 3.1 software developers are upgrading applications to support typeface embedding. You should expect to see many of these applications in the near future.

Also in the first level of embedding, you must buy and install the exact TrueType typefaces used in the original document to

Key TrueType Features

- Separate type management program
- Separate scaling management program
- Auto-scaling/antialiasing algorithms for each typeface
- Support for Windows 3.1-compatible printers

Welcome to Open Country.

If you've been hankering to move to open systems, there's good news. CICS™, the world's most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program, now runs on the RISC System/6000®. With CICS/6000™ for AIX®, IBM's enhanced version of UNIX®, you'll discover the flexibility of open distributed computing using the same investment you've already made in training and applications on your mainframe CICS.

Nobody knows OLTP or distributed processing like IBM, and with our support and service, you'll never feel lost in the wilderness. IBM also offers Encina™, an exciting new OLTP product for multivendor distributed environments.

We're also introducing the new RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980, the perfect partners for your open computing needs. Both provide leading price performance that's not a kick in the head.

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 723*. We think you'll have only one thing to say.

Yippee.

Introducing CICS/6000.

- Leverages your investment in CICS.
- Interoperability for PCs through mainframes.
- Built on OSF™'s DCE.
- Introducing the RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980.



Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

RISC System/
/6000

IBM, CICS, OSF, and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and CICS and Encina are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 IBM Corp.

The Terminology of Type

In addition to multiple typeface formats, typesetting terms are often used differently in desktop publishing environments, which creates confusion. Typesetters use the word *font* to specifically describe point sizes, weights, and styles selected from an individual typeface, as in "We used a 12-point Times Roman Italic font in the document." In typesetting terms, Times

Roman 12 point and Times Roman 18 point are both fonts, not typefaces. Typeface families are designated into groups such as Times Roman Italic or Times Roman Bold and are part of the same typeface family, but each designation contains complete sets of characters all representative of that typeface's designated stroke, weight, slant, and width.

On the other hand, desktop publish-

ers often interchange the terms *font* and *typeface* to describe whole typeface families, as in "I would like to use Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in the document," when they actually mean they would like to use the Helvetica and Times Roman typeface families in the document. Fonts are built individually at different point sizes selected from a chosen typeface.

correctly display the document you receive. If you already own the proper typefaces, you can also print and edit the document.

In the second level of embedding, manufacturers can design typefaces that have read-only protection. You can view and print the received document, but you cannot edit it. Disabling the editing function restrains end users from deleting text and from using the empty document as a template to create future documents using typefaces included in the original document file.

The third level of embedding lets typeface designers create typefaces that are both read- and write-enabled. You can view, edit, or print documents received with read/write typefaces embedded to meet your requirements.

Applications that support embedding also provide an option that lets you permanently install into Windows the new read/write typefaces embedded in a document. These applications can automatically perform new typeface installations by updating Windows 3.1 typeface lists in the WIN.INI file and then auto-extracting the embedded typeface files (e.g., FONTNAME.FOT and FONTNAME.TTF) to the WINDOWS\SYSTEM subdirectory. There are pros and cons to read/write embedding. Users without extensive hard disk capacity who receive large multi-font documents may find themselves out of storage space, because TrueType generally occupies about 70 KB of storage space per typeface (versus about half this amount for Type 1 typefaces).

Take a Hint

Hinting algorithms are calculations that improve the quality of typefaces on both printer and screen output. Without hinting instructions, characters would have random pixels sticking haphazardly out of a character, or crossbars might disappear on *A* or *H* characters. This is due to the relatively small number of dots a 300-dpi printer and a 72- to 120-dpi VGA monitor have. Hints are usually applied to typefaces at sizes below 12-point for 300-dpi printers and 18-point for VGA displays; printer hints are not necessary when the output resolution of a device is above 600 dpi. Hints are designed as integral parts of a TrueType typeface. Adobe's Type 1 typefaces include few hinting instructions and use the PostScript rasterizer in the printer to apply most hinting instructions.

Sampo Kaasila, Type Solution's president and founder, described Adobe's Type 1 hints as declarative: they merely identify certain strokes within a typeface that need hinting, which for the most part leaves hint decisions to Adobe's PostScript rasterizing process. Type Solutions manufactures TypeMan, typeface development software that Microsoft used for applying hints to Windows

3.1's system typefaces, as well as to its TrueType FontPak typefaces. With Adobe's Type 1 typefaces, on-screen, ATM's rasterizer performs the final hinting decisions; in a PostScript printer, the ROM-based rasterizer performs the hinting. On the other hand, TrueType hinting is a procedural process built into every TrueType typeface. This process doesn't just suggest how to apply hints to a font—it gives direct orders.

These direct hinting instructions included in every TrueType typeface are one reason why TrueType typefaces are somewhat larger in file-size bytes than comparable Type 1 typefaces. Having these direct hints applied by the typeface designer certifies that once the designer releases a TrueType typeface, an engineer making hint improvements to a rasterizer cannot change the typeface. Hinting improvements to PostScript typefaces are applied globally via rasterizer updates, as in the case of the upgrade from ATM 1.0 to 2.0. Hints for all 13,000 Type 1 typefaces were modified by the ATM 2.0 rasterizer upgrade. However, future TrueType typeface designer hint improvements on any typeface will require you to purchase a complete new typeface, not just a rasterizer. Using a program such as TypeMan, you could change any singular TrueType typeface's hint instructions.

There is much debate over which hinting procedure will prove most effective for the end user. For users with large collections of Adobe Type 1 typefaces, it's obviously much easier just to apply future Adobe hinting updates globally to every typeface in one procedure. The TrueType camp believes that Windows users will find purchasing singular typefaces that include hint improvements less time-consuming and easier.

At present, most typeface modification and conversion programs apply hints automatically between typeface formats. However, future typeface creation programs will require an understanding of hints and their importance when designing typefaces.

Print Considerations

Using TrueType typefaces, Windows 3.1 examines each document line-by-line at print time. Only specific TrueType characters needed to print documents are downloaded to the printer. After printing, printer memory is cleared for the next print job. For laser printers with more than 2 MB of RAM, setting printer memory options on the Control Panel instructs the Windows 3.1 printer driver in use to retain previously downloaded TrueType characters in printer memory. This alleviates the need for character uploading, which makes printing from Windows even faster in this configuration. Printers with less than 2 MB of RAM cannot retain

SONY ENHANCED DATA GRADE D8. DESIGNED TO SAVE YOUR BUSINESS. NOT YOUR BIRTHDAYS.



The more information your business generates, the more you stand to lose. Because not all the 8mm tapes used by business are designed for business.

So before risking valuable data to a tape made for saving video memories, rely on new Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8.

This compact D8 cartridge starts out where our video grade leaves off, holding up to 5 gigabytes, for today's high-capacity storage and archiving. With data security features you'd only expect from the inventor of the 8mm video format.

For instance, new D8 has a more durable media for greater data integrity, taking over 1,500 full back-ups, to keep your business moving forward.

The shell is made to resist warping, while an improved lid reduces friction through over 10,000 openings and closings. The result is a shelf life that will exceed 30 years under recommended conditions. So your data will be around when you need it.

Since lost data can cost your business its lifeblood, trust yours to the safest place of all.

Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8. A memory worth celebrating.

SONY.

SONY RECORDING MEDIA

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

©1997 Sony Corp. All America. Sony and Only On Sony Recording Media are registered trademarks.



**ONLY
ON
SONY
RECORDING MEDIA**

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issue				Outlook 92	Windows Portability

Issues Available

1988 thru 1989

U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00

1990 thru 1992

U.S. Delivery \$6.00, Foreign Delivery \$8.00.

Canada & Mexico \$6.50

European customers please refer to Back Issue form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

Check enclosed Charge: VISA MasterCard

Card# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

TRUETYPE A TO Z

TrueType characters because this base memory is used for printing full-page graphics. As mentioned earlier, TrueType is only a font-scaling and printing technology, while Adobe PostScript is a PDL technology. PostScript uses a rasterization process to convert whole pages, including fonts and graphics, into one large bit-mapped image. There are trade-offs to either technology.

Complete PostScript pages are rasterized bit-mapped images that, depending on your system configuration and available printer memory, can have slower printing times than a similar page using TrueType typefaces on a non-PostScript printer implementing HP's PCL. At one point, while seeking to enhance graphics printing by increasing TrueType print times, Microsoft established a TrueImage group to accomplish these tasks. But Microsoft's engineers developed the character-by-character download process that enhanced print speeds considerably and incorporated it directly into Windows 3.1. The TrueImage technology was subsequently licensed to third-party printer manufacturers, such as LaserMaster and Microtek.

On the other hand, Adobe's claim that "PostScript prints anything" rings true. When you combine graphics with TrueType fonts and then print the document on a PCL printer, you still get a less-than-desired appearance; the text looks great, but the graphics images look only fair. Windows 3.1, however, can convert and print documents using TrueType typefaces and graphics directly to PostScript devices with excellent results. In TrueType, conversion of font outline to PostScript bit map is automatically accomplished within Windows and is controlled by the specific printer device selected in the Windows Printer Control utility.

For Windows users with PCL or dot-matrix printers, one solution to PCL/PostScript print differences may be Zenographics' SuperPrint, a \$149 software package. SuperPrint installs its LaserJet SuperDriver into the Windows Control Panel, and when selected, it lets you print both graphics and text up to PostScript quality on PCL or dot-matrix printers. Even if you have only a nine-pin dot-matrix printer, the characteristic dot-matrix banding virtually disappears. In PCL print tests on a LaserJet IIP, SuperPrint rivaled PostScript graphics and text output.

Coexisting Peacefully

With the success of Windows 3.1, many of the old digital type manufacturing professionals, such as Agfa and Bitstream, are rapidly converting original typeface families from proprietary and Type 1 formats to TrueType formats. It is improbable that TrueType typefaces will outpace Adobe's and other manufacturers' sizable leads in the digital typeface marketplace in the near future. In addition, you will soon be able to modify a typeface without external programs by using Adobe's Multiple Master and TrueType GX typefaces.

With Windows applications moving rapidly into MPC and nonlinear video editing, typeface manufacturers will find new markets, as these applications will use typefaces for character generation and video titling. Just as multiple typeface vendors have survived using unique technologies in past markets, you can expect TrueType to coexist with other typeface formats. One thing is certain: TrueType has heightened the personal computer user's typeface awareness, and most users will never look at digital type in the same light again. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Steve Puntolillo, a Zenographics typeface and print specialist, contributed technical information for this article.

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX as "loveria."

The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

Now with full 32-bit implementation!

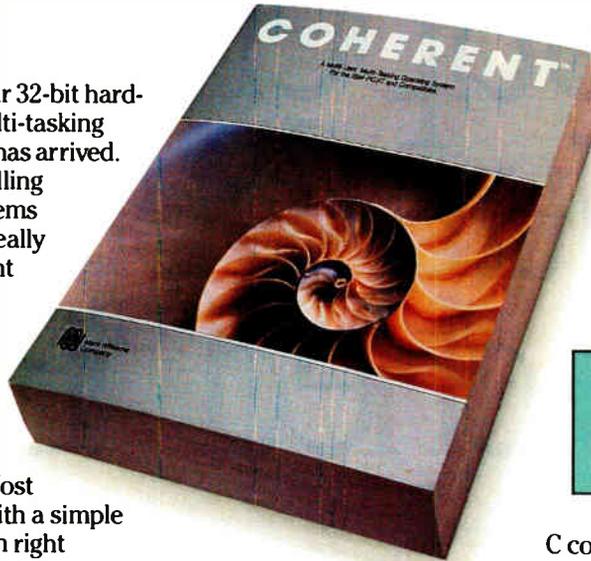
If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.



six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete

"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"—Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

Coherent.TM Still \$99.95.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it fool-proof to see for yourself—with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



Mark Williams Company

60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

*"... (Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
—William Zachmann, PC Week*

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	\$99.95	\$2590

*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHz 486.

Distributors: Australia (07) 266-2270, Chile (02) 2235538, Czechoslovakia 632-62877, Denmark 42-88-72-49, Finland 41-871-201, France (1) 46-72-80-74, Germany (0511) 53-72-95/(030) 313-7015, Norway 211-0950, Sweden (0) 660-192-90, UK (091) 4276430.

Once Again, CA-SuperCalc's Numbers Crunched 'Em.

VARBUSINESS Spreadsheet Report Card 1992

PRODUCT FEATURES	Average Score	Access Tech.	Computer Assoc's	Lotus	Microsoft
Ease of use	7.01	6.70	7.00	6.81	7.52
Memory requirement	6.40	6.82	6.89	5.71	6.18
Ease of programming	6.48	6.33	6.58	6.32	6.89
Ability to manipulate data	7.35	7.60	7.29	7.00	7.52
Sorting capabilities	6.90	7.87	6.64	6.88	6.73
Provision for software security	5.85	5.87	5.67	5.32	5.75
Report writing capabilities	6.14	5.57	6.28	5.89	6.82
Ease of use of interface	6.82	6.75	6.70	6.18	7.83
Software integration capabilities	6.84	6.94	6.82	6.32	7.31
Ease of data retrieval	7.41	7.56	7.52	7.10	7.44
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.21	6.47	6.44	6.05	5.89
Overall quality of product	7.48	7.28	7.72	7.18	7.78
Product features average	6.21	6.80	6.80	6.37	6.94
SUPPORT FEATURES					
Provision for customer support	5.88	5.06	5.97	5.47	6.02
Charges for training time	5.17	4.38	5.95	5.05	5.29
Provision for technical support	5.76	5.20	6.60	5.40	5.85
Provision for marketing support	5.65	5.00	6.40	5.43	5.75
Documentation & product information	6.85	6.25	7.27	6.77	7.13
Frequency of updates & revisions	5.99	6.06	5.95	5.84	6.10
Support features average	5.88	6.33	6.52	5.86	6.02
OVERALL AVERAGE	6.45	6.31	6.71	6.13	6.83

This year's spreadsheet shootout is over. And like last year, the big winner is CA-SuperCalc.

Coincidence? Hardly. Because once again, the judges were the people who know spreadsheets best - the ones who sell, install and support them for a living. Hundreds of dealers and resellers who know a good program when they see it.



CA-SuperCalc gives them plenty to see: spreadsheet linking, 3-D graphics, beautiful, presentation-quality output...and it runs on just about any PC.

According to the experts, it also outruns Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel. What's more, Computer Associates' spreadsheet for

DEC® users, 20/20, beat 1-2-3 as well, giving us two of the top four programs reviewed by VARBUSINESS.

As you can see, CA-SuperCalc dominated the product support categories, so you can buy it with confidence. And when you factor in the price - just \$149 - you can buy it with ease.

Windows™ Version Coming Soon!
Dial 1-800 CALL CAI To Receive A Free DOS Or Windows Demo Disk.

Shouldn't you be using the spreadsheet that beat the big boys? CA-SuperCalc. Number One in number-crunching.



Lower the Voltage, Raise the Power

Advantages of 3.3-volt technology include higher performance,
low energy consumption, and smaller systems

JEFFREY D. SHEPARD

Higher clock speeds, faster data communications rates, lower energy consumption, and smaller and lighter systems are being made possible by emerging low-voltage (i.e., 3.3-volt) technologies. Users of all classes of personal computers will enjoy more functionality as a result of the new technologies. Hybrid 3.3- and 5-V systems are now here. Chip vendor AMD claims that within six months, the first completely 3.3-V palmtop systems will be introduced.

Among the first new varieties of computers to use low-voltage technology will be ultracompact, fanless desktop machines consuming under 30 watts, 486-based subnotebooks weighing under 3 pounds with VGA video, and application-specific palmtop computers that run on AA batteries.

Low-voltage computing is expected to migrate from the palmtop to the desktop by early 1994. Industry leaders predict that shortly after that milestone is reached, the highest-volume microprocessors will be of the 3.3-V variety. The benefits, from energy conservation to raw computing power, all favor the dominance of low-voltage computing over today's 5-V technology.

New Voltages, New Microprocessors

The higher clock speeds possible with optimized 3.3-V chips will be a primary reason for the adoption of low-voltage technology in high-performance microprocessors. Designers are putting more logic on smaller and smaller dies using smaller transistors. These smaller transistors have less delays, which improves the clock speed.

Smaller transistors force the use of lower voltages because they can't withstand the electrical stresses of 5-V operation. Also, when a system operates at 3.3 V rather than at 5 V, its speed increases, because the transition time from a logic 0 to a logic 1 is less.

Intel's P5 may be the last generation of PC-level microprocessors that can be economically

fabricated using either 5-V or 3.3-V processes, according to Ravi Nagaraj, senior applications engineer at Intel. Future generations after the P5 are expected to operate at 3.3 V or less.

The Alpha microprocessor from DEC is an extremely dense, high-performance (64-bit, 100-MHz) device. Because of the small transistor geometries needed, it cannot be fabricated to operate on 5 V and is offered only in a 3.3-V version.

AMD and Motorola are examples of companies adapting existing designs to 3.3-V operation. Both companies recently announced 3.3-V versions of parts previously offered in 5-V versions only. AMD's 40-MHz 386DX and 25- and 33-MHz 386SX processors all operate on 3.3 V. The new lower power specifications for the Am386 devices provide a 28 percent



reduction in power dissipation over previous specifications.

Because power is proportional to voltage squared, the most efficient voltage to use for any system is the minimum voltage at which the system operates. A change from 5-V operation to 3 V can result in a factor of 5 in power savings. Most 5-V CMOS parts operate at 3 V, but they operate slower.

Lowering the frequency (and voltage) while the system is processing doesn't by itself reduce the energy used; it simply spreads the same energy over a longer period of time. On the other hand, lowering the frequency (and voltage) while the system is performing less intensive tasks (e.g., word processing) and raising it when the system is performing more intensive tasks (e.g., spreadsheet recalculations) reduces overall energy consumption.

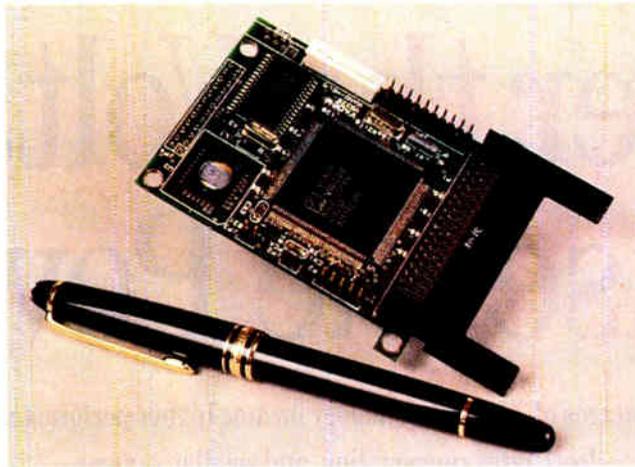
Except for the electrical specifications, Motorola's 3.3-V 68340V is identical to the original 5-V 68340. The new 68340V dissipates just 140 milliwatts from a power supply of 3.3 V when clocked at 8.3 MHz. By contrast, the 5-V 68340 dissipates 650 mW when clocked at 16.78 MHz. By design, Motorola's 68000 32-bit products are well suited to power-critical applications. For example, the 68300 family is a low-power HCMOS static design with specific features that let software adjust power consumption according to performance demands.

These chips also illustrate the trade-off between operating voltage and clock speed that exists in most of today's 3.3-V microprocessors. In most cases, the 3.3-V devices are "recharacterized" 5-V parts.

For example, the Motorola 68340 is fabricated using the same masks in both the 3.3- and 5-V versions; the only difference is the electrical characterizations and maximum clock speeds. The 3.3-V version is slower than the 5-V chip. The same is true of the majority of today's 3.3-V microprocessors. When dealing with devices optimized for operation at 5 V, operation at lower voltages leads to slower clock rates, primarily due to higher capacitance effects inherent in the relatively large geometries of 5-V devices. Chips optimized for 3.3-V operation, however, will operate at the same or higher clock speeds than their predecessors optimized for operation at 5 V.

Some chip vendors have used low-voltage technology to develop new application-specific devices. The PC/Chip 8680 single-chip PC from Chips & Technologies was designed for palmtop systems and is specified to operate on any voltage from 3 to 5 V. In a single device, the PC/Chip 8680 implements an 8086-compatible microprocessor running at up to 14 MHz, IBM XT-equivalent logic, a CGA-compatible graphics controller, a serial port, and built-in power management.

The VG230 subnotebook engine from Vadem has been called a complete DOS-compatible computer on a single chip and illustrates another trend toward the develop-



Vadem recently introduced the VG230 subnotebook engine, a single-chip DOS-compatible computer. The 160-pin device is offered in both 3- and 5-V versions and contains an 8086-compatible 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor core.

ment of flexible devices (see the photo). The 160-pin device is offered in both 3- and 5-V versions. It contains an 8086-compatible 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor core and a set of functional blocks that can be optimized for specific applications.

Intel and VLSI Technology have joined forces to make chips that will let system makers build low-power hand-held computers compatible with the estimated 100 million 80x86-based PCs now in use.

"Everyone has such different needs, and system manufacturers are addressing specific niche markets," says Betsy Jones, a product manager at Intel. "Before, customization to specific applications was on the software side of the system;

now we are seeing customization to particular user needs in both hardware and software. The result will be more choices for users."

Zenith Data Systems sees a future in customizing hardware. Instead of trying to develop one perfect PC, vendors will create multiple, limited-function, microprocessor-based devices. "We are getting to the point that we can talk about sub-\$500 prices. At those prices, people will buy multiple devices," says Chris Gladwin, product strategy and planning manager for Zenith.

Low Voltage on the Desktop

While the impetus for using low-voltage components in portable systems is almost solely to save energy, desktop systems will turn to the new technology to offer extremely high levels of performance or to save energy.

Current high-performance microprocessors operate at 50 MHz. By 1993, 100-MHz systems will be here, and by the end of the decade, 500-MHz or higher systems will be common, says Richard Sites, a DEC senior consulting engineer and a key architect of DEC's Alpha CPU. Several PC makers are already examining 100-MIPS microprocessors in their development labs.

Today's high-performance devices operate on 5 V and often require heat sinks, fans, and other elaborate (and expensive) cooling techniques. In addition, the heat that these high-performance microprocessors generate requires that they be packaged in ceramic rather than in relatively low-cost plastic.

The large number of transistors in 100-MIPS microprocessors creates an even more critical heat problem. Zenith's Gladwin says that 3-V operation is necessary to meet the performance demands of future generations of PCs.

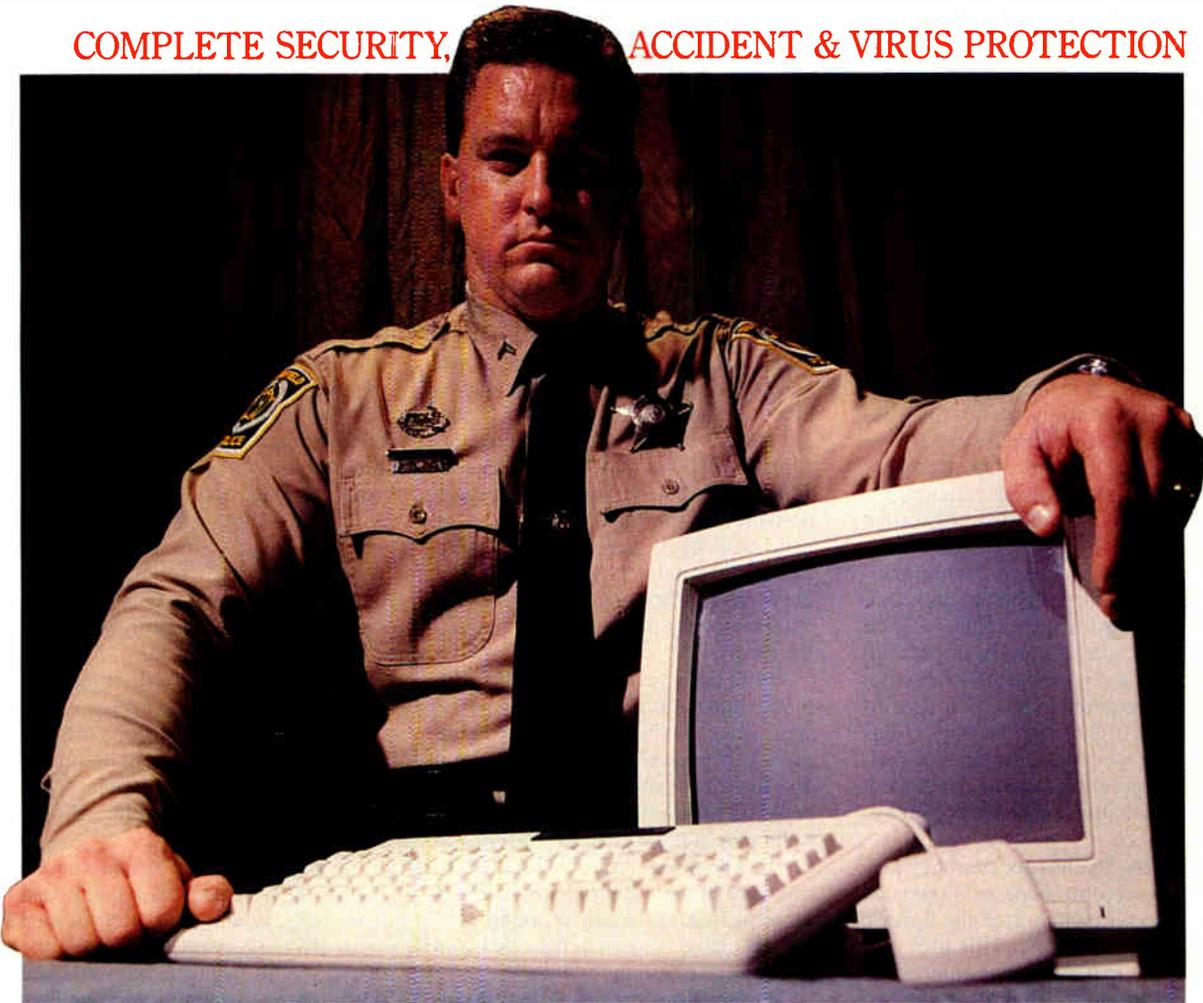
High-performance machines will not be the only ones turning to low-voltage computing. Conventional desktops are expected to turn to the power management and low-voltage technologies developed for portable systems to reduce their own energy consumption. According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, office equipment is the fastest-growing electricity load in the commercial sector. Computer systems alone are believed to account for 5 percent of commercial electricity

Benefits of Low Voltage

- Higher performance
- Less energy consumption
- Smaller systems
- New kinds of small, powerful devices

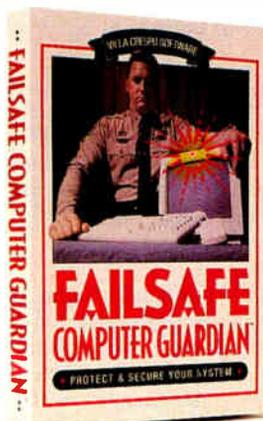
Close the Windows. Lock the DOS.

COMPLETE SECURITY, ACCIDENT & VIRUS PROTECTION



Failsafe Computer Guardian.™

Complete Protection At A Sensible Price—\$59.95



Look for the box with the
Failsafe Beacon™

Guard valuable files and programs. Never again delete or change anything accidentally. Keep out snoops, thieves, vandals. And prevent virus attacks. All at one low price!

- Easy enough to use at home
- Supports DOS, Windows and Networks in one single package
- Indispensable for government, business and power-users
- Allow selective access by user, function or file

Available at leading software stores everywhere!
For more information, call 1-708-433-0500 or Fax 1-708-433-1485

Villa Crespo Software
1725 McGovern Street, Highland Park, Illinois 60035

© 1992 Villa Crespo Software, Inc. • All products mentioned are Registered Trademarks of their respective companies



Villa Crespo
Software

MADE IN USA

End Users circle 239; International circle 240; Dealers circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Good-Bye RS-232, Hello 562

The move to 3.3-volt systems will cause two problems for today's RS-232 serial interface. First, no RS-232 serial interface ICs are designed to work from a single 3.3-V supply. Second, as the power consumption of palmtop computers is reduced, the power used for the serial interface becomes a higher percentage of total power dissipation. To support the emerging 3.3-V technology, a new serial communications standard, EIA/TIA-562 (Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association), has been developed.

The new standard also allows for compatibility with existing RS-232 interfaces. For example, 562 is compatible with printers, peripherals, and computers that have 232C, 232D, or 232E serial interfaces. Equally important, 562 allows and guarantees 64-Kbps operation, compared to the 232E specification limit of 20 Kbps. The higher data rate of the new standard allows various new applications to be developed, such as 64-Kbps synchronous communications.

EIA/TIA-562 has specifications regarding waveform shape and ripple that 232E doesn't include (see the figure). It's these additional specifications, as well as the increased maximum slew rate specification, that allow 562 to guarantee its higher-speed operation.

The more stringent waveform specifications of 562 ensure errorless operation at higher speeds. For example, a 562 driver must have ripple no larger than 5 percent of the voltage swing.

The 232 specification allows the output of the driver to momentarily stop in the middle of the transition zone, as long as the total time required to move from -3 V to +3 V meets the specification. But if the driver output stops near the threshold of the receiver, the output of the receiver could make several rapid transitions, perhaps causing data errors.

EIA/TIA-562 interface ICs can use less power since the minimum allowable output voltage at the driver output is ± 3.7 V, while the minimum acceptable 232E output voltage is ± 5 V. This means that the minimum power delivered to the load by a 562 driver need only be 55 percent of the minimum power delivered to the load by a 232E driver. The power consumption is determined by the type of driver, not the receiver.

If you use a palmtop computer with a 562 interface IC, you'll enjoy the same power savings whether the equipment is connected to a 232 load or a 562 load. The only disadvantage of the new 562 standard compared to 232 is a reduction in noise margin from 2 V to 0.7 V. The noise margin is required to take care of several problems: external noise pickup, cross talk or coupling of signals between wires in the cable, and differences in ground voltages.

Most serial-interface cables are shielded, and you should experience no problems with external noise pickup, regardless of the interface standard used. The coupling (i.e., cross talk) of signals via the mutual capacitance between wires in the cable is most often a prob-

lem in systems that use the older (pre-232) drivers. The newer standards have a maximum slew rate specification (the maximum rate of change in the signal voltage) of 30 V per microsecond. The maximum slew rate reduces the amount of coupling or cross talk.

Differences in ground voltages can be a significant problem for users of serial interfaces when the two pieces of equipment are powered by different AC power outlets that are not grounded to the same point. The difference in ground potentials is typically several volts, and neither 232E nor 562 will work when there is such a big difference. In those few cases where the ground voltage difference is greater than 0.7 V and lower than 2 V, a 562 system may not necessarily work, but a 232E system will work.

Designers have been designing 562-like devices for years. Lower voltage parts and parts that do not meet the RS-232 voltage limits are commonly used for these designs. Apple, for example, uses its own, more stringent standard.

"If you look at the Apple interface for RS-232, it uses a chip that doesn't meet RS-232 standards, but it works with RS-232 very well. In fact, it doesn't even meet the new 562 standards, but it also works very well with 562," says Brett Fox, business manager with Maxim Integrated Products. Maxim has introduced the first serial driver IC designed to the new 562 standard, called the Max561.

Designed to operate at 3.3 V, the

consumption and for potentially 10 percent by the year 2000. Systems left on but inactive (often overnight or through the weekend) consume energy needlessly (see "The Greening of Computers," September BYTE).

Howard Fullmer, executive vice president of system-design and consulting firm IQV, says that 3.3-V technology "could push the entire desktop market in the direction of ultracompact, low-power systems based on the PCMCIA card concept."

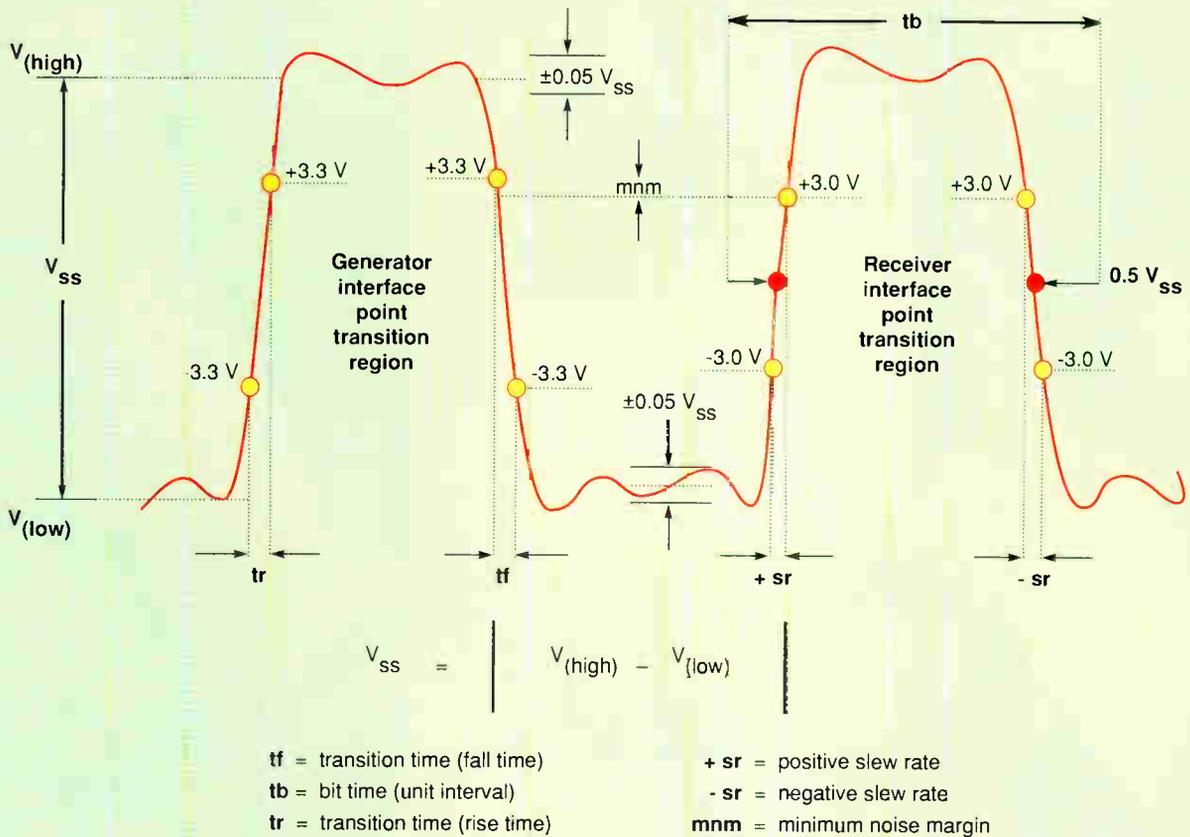
Within two to three years, active-matrix color LCD technology, PCMCIA expansion cards, and 3.3-V microprocessors developed for portable systems will be used in desktops, says Fullmer. VGA drivers, wireless LAN adapter cards, and a flood of other PCMCIA cards are expected before the end of this year.

Anything found in desktop systems can be put on a PCMCIA card. According to Fullmer, the PCMCIA standard cannot accommodate mixed-voltage 3.3- and 5-V systems; however, existing PC bus structures do.

Hand-Held Voice Recognition

While the transition from 5 to 3.3 V has hardly begun, makers of microprocessors and RAM are already planning for devices with even lower operating voltages. There is a general acknowledgment that even lower voltages will be seen, but there is little agreement about what the next low-voltage standard will be. Devices are being planned with operating voltages of from 1 to 2.7 V. Hitachi recently disclosed the development of a 4-Mb

OUTPUT-SIGNAL WAVEFORM SPECIFICATION



The output-signal waveform of EIA/TIA-562 has more stringent requirements for transition times and slew rates than that of RS-232.

Max561 absorbs 12 microamps of quiescent current, about 30 percent of the power used by traditional 232 transceivers. It also has the ability to go into partial shutdown by monitoring the line and turning on the port only

when its receiver sees activity, further reducing power consumption.

In addition to providing lower power consumption and potentially faster data transfer rates, 562 driver/receiver ICs used in portable systems will be

less expensive than 232 parts. The internal circuitry needed to make a 3.3-V 232 chip is more complex and occupies more chip area (resulting in higher costs) than the circuitry needed to implement an inherently 3.3-V 562 IC.

CMOS SRAM (static RAM) that operates on 1 V and a DRAM that operates on 1.5 V.

RAMs such as these are expected to find widespread use in the palmtop market. "By 1995, we expect to see hybrid designs that are below 3.3 V. The capability exists to go below 2 V," says Subodh Toprani, director of marketing and system engineering with the PC division of AMD.

As an example of the high-performance segment of the PC market, the next generation of DEC's Alpha 64-bit microprocessor is expected to be a 2.5-V device operating at between 300 and 500 MHz, according to DEC's Sites.

Today, a 386 microprocessor contains about 375,000 transistors, while a 486 has about 1.2 million transistors. By the end

of the decade, microprocessors running at 500 MHz and containing 40 million transistors are expected to be available. By the year 2000, low-voltage technology will make enough transistors available on a single IC that if voice recognition is needed in a S995 machine, it will be on the same chip as the microprocessor. New output methods, such as 3-D graphics now seen in workstations and the voice and sound capabilities of multimedia systems, may one day be found in low-cost hand-held machines. For the desktop, compact 64-bit machines running at 500 MHz are expected to be available. ■

Jeffrey D. Shepard is a freelance writer living in Corona, California. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."



OBJECTS FOR END USERS

Object orientation is
not just for programmers anymore

CARY LU

For over a decade, visionaries have been pushing object orientation as the best way to deal with the enormous difficulties inherent in developing software. More recently, companies such as Apple, Go Corp., and IBM have been hawking the benefits of object-oriented operating systems, and a number of smaller companies have made the case for object-oriented databases. However, for most people outside the software development community—which is just about everybody who uses a computer—object orientation has been only of peripheral or academic interest. After all, how is a programming paradigm going to help you produce your next quarterly sales report?

The answer to that question lies in the DOI (document-oriented interface). Built on—and intimately tied to—an object-oriented foundation, the DOI is a more powerful and intuitive way to work with your computer than any of the other available interfaces. Instead of emphasizing the individual software programs that you need to do your job, the DOI concentrates on the task at hand, such as producing a quarterly report or the specification for a new widget, and it orchestrates transparent access to and cooperation among the necessary software programs. From an end user's standpoint, DOI computing is the logical culmination of the object-oriented revolution. It provides a natural way of interacting with the daunting world of objects (see the text box "What's in an Object?" on page 148).

Two Sides of the Coin

The DOI isn't here yet, but given the companies behind it, you may not have to wait long to see it. The vision of using documents as a natural vehicle for interaction between users and computers has been adopted by Microsoft for an upcoming version of Windows (code-named Cairo) and by Apple, which has slated it for the Mac. Taligent, the Apple-IBM joint venture, is also developing an object-oriented operating system, named Pink. Given the enormous installed base of command-line and GUI-oriented systems, it's obvious that the transition to the DOI will not be short or without a certain

amount of dislocation on the part of both end users and software developers. What's just as obvious—at least to the Microsofts and Apples of the world—is that moving to this interface is worth the effort.

The DOI is an advanced user interface that makes documents, not applications, the focus of personal computing. Optimists believe that the DOI will usher in a golden age of computing where virtually all documents and software will be compatible, software development will be quicker, and any software developer who has a good idea will have a fair chance in the marketplace.

Pessimists believe that the industrywide standardization and cooperation necessary for the DOI to work will be difficult or even impossible to achieve. Software support will become a nightmare, because many problems will result from the interaction between products from different vendors.

Almost everyone agrees successful DOI computing would provide users with significant advantages. Mark Vickers, chief technologist for Taligent, predicts that new system software will "promote the development of [applications] software." And Jim Allchin, vice president for advanced systems at Microsoft and a manager of the Cairo project, believes the DOI will open up a new world where people can spend more

Objects for End Users

BY CARY LU
142

Brave New Desktop

BY PETER WAYNER
153

Relating to Objects

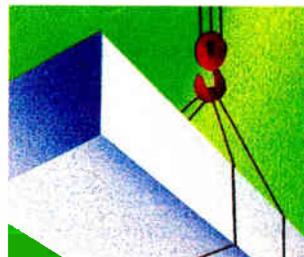
BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
161

Objects of Substance

BY SERGIU S. SIMMEL AND IVAN GODARD
167

Resource Guide: OBJECT-ORIENTED DATABASE MANAGERS

172



time thinking about how to solve problems and less time on how to run their software.

A Completely Different Approach

Today, you compute by first starting up a software application and then opening a document. Most electronic documents limit you to viewing and modifying them only with the application that created them. The DOI ultimately changes the structure of computing across the board, from what you see on-screen to how software operates to the file architecture on the disk drive.

To work in a DOI mode, you start by opening a document rather than an application (see the screen on page 146). The operating system, viewing software, or the document itself has the necessary code for viewing and/or modifying the contents. Documents can contain any kind of data object—text, graphics, sound, or full-motion video. Objects can be copied or moved anywhere in the document, placed in another document, sent over a network, printed on paper, or transferred to videotape.

Computing with a DOI would replace applications—as we know them today—with tools. For instance, instead of working in a massive word processing appli-

cation with a laundry list of features, by using a collection of word processing tools (i.e., *applets*), you'd perform the same functions in a text object. A text object could be any size (as large as a book or as small as a graph's label), and you'd use the same text-editing tool with all of them.

Of course, any text tool (e.g., an editor, a spelling checker, or a typeface modifier) would work with any text anywhere, including text in a spreadsheet or names in a map. A page-layout tool would place and adjust text objects for the printed page, but unlike today's PageMaker-style programs, it would no longer need to incorporate text editing or spelling checking.

You could also mix and match tools. If you like your text editor but need more

powerful search-and-replace features, change the search-and-replace tool and keep the text-editing tool. Do you need to put mathematical equations in a graph? Add an equation tool. For a portable computer with limited storage and RAM, you install just the essential tools rather than large toolkits or complete applications.

In any document, when you select an object, the appropriate tools would become available. The system might first look for the same tool that created the object; if that tool was not installed in your computer, the system would look for compatible tools. According to Tandy Trower, director of advanced-user-interface design at Microsoft, "The object could say, 'If you can't render me as an *x*, then render me as a *y*.'" If you had several tools with overlapping functions, you could tell the system which one you prefer to use. If no appropriate tools were available, you'd have to settle for only being able to view the contents of an object.

For a given document object type, there can be several levels of tools. The simplest is a viewer, and basic viewers will probably be built into the system software. For rare object types, the document might

The DOI

- Task-oriented
- Allows access to applications through documents
- Seamless and transparent integration of applications

You Can Look

See Us At Booth #H7662
COMDEX/Fall '92
November 16-20, 1992
Las Vegas, Nevada USA



9065s

And you'll want to take a look at NANA O's newest monitors. All day. Every day. Because these NANA O monitors deliver the highest *flicker-free* resolution in their class and conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II



T560i

requirements. Some even meet the TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and ELF emission standards. You'll also find that each monitor has NANA O's *intelligent* front control panel.



T660i

Designed for computer graphics professionals, the award-winning FLEXSCAN **T-Series** features Trinitron CRTs, providing the sharpest contrast and brightest images in the industry. Low distortion and a wider display

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION applies to T560i monitor.

include a viewing tool. A software developer might give away viewing tools to promote the sale of a full-fledged editing tool that can create and modify objects. An intermediate class of tool might be able to view and extract static or dynamic information from an object but wouldn't have the ability to modify the object.

Objects will support and maintain links among themselves when you request this function. For example, a global search-and-replace function could apply not only to the text object on-screen but to any other document with that same object or to every text object on a network—if a company changed its name, you could replace every instance of it, even in the titles in a presentation video sequence.

Protection schemes would block inadvertent changes. Objects could also contain themselves, so version control would become much simpler (e.g., instead of separate files, one object could contain all the versions you want to preserve).

Developers and the DOI

Because it's based on object-oriented programming technology, the DOI will also have a profound effect on in-house and

commercial developers. Says Taligent's Vickers, "If software developers' applications already share common features by the nature of the object code, we want them to be able to do new things directly without having to wait for a system software crew to come out with new interfaces.

"How quickly new software ideas are integrated will be the key. Today, if you have a new idea, you have to start from scratch. Now, software developers spend too much time maintaining applications for changes in hardware and system software; they don't have time to create new application categories.

"We have to change people's focus from having to rebuild the world from scratch; with objects, it's easier and faster to deliver new ideas and make money by leveraging on others' work. [We've] got to get the industry into a mode of being able to leverage its previous products rather than having to throw things away."

Today, using Macs and Windows frees programmers from having to fuss with printer drivers, file handling, or interface details, such as window management. But to create a product, a software developer usually must write either an entire appli-

cation or create an add-on product that will work only with a specific application.

Building a full-scale application is usually beyond the capability of a small developer, and the market for add-on products is limited. For example, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-on doesn't work with Excel. In DOI computing, a software developer with a good idea can focus on that idea instead of producing an entire application. In a DOI environment, competition could be fierce because all DOI tools would be universal and compatible with all other tools. "With the DOI," predicts Chris Espinosa, Apple's Taligent business manager, "you aren't locked into buying from a particular vendor; vendor-hopping and stealing market shares would be much easier."

Working Together

How will the small developer be affected by the coming of the DOI? In a speech to Windows developers last year, Bill Gates proclaimed that DOI computing would lead to a golden age for small developers. David Canfield Smith of Apple's advanced technology group thinks that [in a world with the DOI,] "the rate of progress would shoot up, and people would come out of

At Us All Day.



F750i



F550i

area make the *flat-square* FLEXSCAN **F-Series** the ideal monitors for those seeking an ideal Graphical User Interface and Desktop Publishing environment. For uncompromising quality at an affordable price, the FLEXSCAN

S-Series is your choice. And every NANAo monitor comes with a relentless attention to detail.

Whether you work in front of a 14" or 21" monitor, for two hours or twelve, you'll appreciate the

performance and ergonomics of NANAo monitors.

Take a look at your nearest NANAo dealer today, or for more information call NANAo.



NANAo

1-800-800-5202

1-310-325-5202 (CA)

Fax: 1-310-530-1679

Trinitron, Windows and FLEXSCAN are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).

Coffee report for quarterly publication
October 10, 1997

File

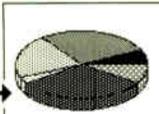
New Directions in Coffee

The company is pleased with its sales results in the present quarter.

We are actively investigating new markets. We have found two especially attractive markets that we could establish with aggressive campaigns.

- *The toddler market*, which we will target with a decaffeinated brew packaged in disposable bottles. The bottle features a special nipple that resists collapse from vigorous sucking. We are seeking government approval for the product as a vegetable for daycare lunches.
- *The long-distance driving market*, with a new coffee concentrate. It will be dispensed from a flexible tube connected to a bladderlike reservoir built into the lining of a custom-made hat. The concentrate will be sold at truck stops and convenience stores along the nation's interstate highways.

These two new markets will, we believe, ensure our growth into the twenty-first century.

Amaretto
Colombian
Espresso
Fog Lifter
French Roast
Guatemala Antigua

Coffee	Buy	Sell	Margin
Amaretto	\$2.30	\$3.75	38.67%
Colombian	\$2.95	\$3.25	9.23%
Espresso	\$3.35	\$3.80	11.84%
Fog Lifter	\$2.60	\$3.50	25.71%
French Roast	\$1.95	\$2.25	13.33%
Guatemala Antigua	\$3.25	\$4.25	23.53%

Layout

Graphics

Link

Display

Layout

Spreadsheet

Graphics

Text

Link

Display

Layout

Spreadsheet

Table

Text

Link

Display

Text

Layout

Link

Display

look to see who has survived, and then build bridges to the surviving products out of sheer necessity. In mode two, a dominant company sets the de facto standard and everyone follows, sometimes pushing the standard and dragging the dominant company along.

"Two powerful players are in the game: Microsoft and the Taligent combination of Apple and IBM. And, to some degree, Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard are also factors. Adobe is small but has key leverage [through its PostScript standard] against others in the industry—especially with Apple, HP, and Microsoft. In mode three, nondominant players get together and create a de jure standard."

Getting to the point where DOI computing would be commonplace could happen either incrementally or as a result of a major change. Microsoft is taking the incremental route with Windows. As Microsoft's Allchin says, "I don't believe in discontinuities. It is a rare occurrence when someone comes out with something radical that works."

Apple is trying both approaches. The Mac System Software Group believes in incremental improvements to the Mac OS, but some of Apple's senior executives think Taligent's more radical departure will yield a stronger foundation. According to Taligent's Vickers, "We will start with raw hardware and build the entire system. We want to inspire [the creation of] a new generation of hardware—both computers and networks." But Vickers stresses that "compatibility with existing systems is very important."

Taking the Hurdles

The first steps toward creating the DOI have already been taken. The most DOI-like system today is PenPoint, the pen-based operating system from Go Corp. (see the text box "Objects and PenPoint" on page 158). In this operating system, the pen tool controls all pen input for every application. Next year, Microsoft plans to release OLE 2.0, a protocol that enables Windows documents to contain information from several applications.

Apple has two technologies that compete with OLE: AppleScript and Bento. AppleScript gives applications a protocol for exchanging commands and data.

According to Jed Harris, Apple's Bento software architect, "Bento, named after the Japanese word for a tray with compartments for food items, is a library for reading and writing compound documents. The content of a file is open-ended. A Bento file is very inspectable, because information on how to read the data is explicit and accessible. Your computer can

When you select an object in a DOI, a pop-up menu offers the relevant choices (e.g., a layout tool or a text tool). Relationships to other objects can be found or established with the link tool.

the woodwork." Some small companies, however, are less sure of the future.

Developers in small firms could produce great tools, but any good idea would still be taken over by big companies and added to their growing toolkits, just as spelling checkers, once sold by small companies, are now included in all word processors. If today's \$300 massive application is replaced by a \$300 package of a dozen tools, can anyone sell a replacement tool for \$25 and make money? Some small developers believe the DOI will make development easier, but they also think that their markets will remain the niches that are too small to interest the big players.

Dick Phillips, a member of the technical staff at Los Alamos National Laboratory, developed MediaView, an object-oriented viewer for the Next computer. For DOI computing to work, he cautions, "there will have to be intense industry collaboration. This scenario is antithetical to competition. I don't know the answer."

The DOI doesn't require that a class of tools (e.g., text-editing tools) adopt a standard file format. Such tools can use a proprietary method of coding and storing information in an object, but the object must send and receive information in a form that other objects and tools can understand. There appears to be no technological barrier to this, but a vast range of issues and details remains to be worked out.

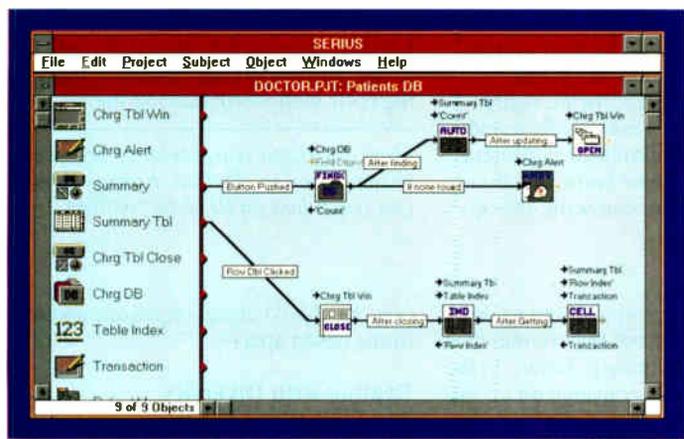
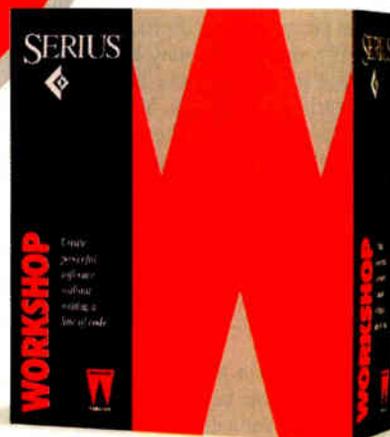
In principle at least, you should be able to use a Lotus Ami tool to edit a text object created by a WordPerfect tool and vice versa, even if each tool uses a proprietary data format within its text objects. The tools and objects should perform any necessary conversion transparently. "Objects will force programmers to pay more attention to protocols and interoperability," says Taligent's Espinosa.

How will interoperability be accomplished? According to Espinosa, there are three possible modes. In mode one, "developers turn their backs on each other,

OBJECTVISION AND VISUAL BASIC USERS
Send us your manual covers and receive a 40% discount.

OBJECTVISION VISUAL BASIC

Serius Introduces a Better Way to Create Powerful Software



Object and function icons represent 1000s of lines of invisible code for creating professional databases.

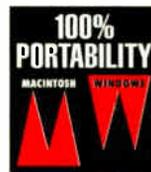
"Serius Workshop made it possible to build our expense accounting application in a fraction of the time required by other tools we've tried. Conventional programming languages took too long and database tools proved to be too inflexible. With Serius Workshop, the entire development process—design, implementation, and debugging—took just 2 weeks instead of 30."

—CHRIS VEAL, DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY, ERNST & YOUNG

Introducing Serius Workshop. The first visual application development system for both Macintosh and Windows. Simply connect Serius's objects together on the screen, and the integrated compiler will build a professional, "double-clickable" application in seconds. No low-level coding to learn, debug, or maintain.

Features

- Builds fast, compiled applications
- Includes objects for GUI and database management
- Intuitive, icon-based interface
- Seamless, bug-free integration
- With the Serius Object Construction Kit, programmers can create their own objects



SERIUS GET SERIUS. 1-800-876-6847



Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

What's in an Object?

MARK CLARKSON

An object is just a chunk of data. But unlike passive chunks of data, which just lie there letting procedures manipulate them, an object can be active data. An object might be a number, a word, a spreadsheet program, or a digital image of an IC. If a number, it may know how to double itself, compute its reciprocal, or multiply itself by pi. You elicit these actions by sending the object a message telling it to perform some action.

Objects manipulate themselves; nothing reaches inside and stirs their contents around. Their interfaces are clean and distinct. They send and receive messages—nothing more. Objects are private, insular, self-contained, and inviolate.

A class is a group of objects that share the same behaviors and capabilities. Consider a class of objects called animals. If one animal can breathe, eat, and reproduce, all animals can.

You can create a subclass of objects, which has special capabilities. For example, mammals are a subclass of animals, with their own unique capabilities—the mothers make milk for the babies. Similarly, subclasses can be further broken down into other subclasses. You could move from mam-

mals to humans to children to little girls, and so on, ad infinitum.

Each subclass inherits all the capabilities of its parent class (or superclass). Because animals can breathe, little girls can breathe. And if you add a new capability to the class, that new capability is inherited by all the subclasses. If you say animals can now zoom around like Superman, little girls inherit the gift of flight.

The reverse, incidentally, is not true. It does not follow that if little girls can jump rope, all animals can. Inheritance only flows downhill.

Better, More Consistent Software

The encapsulation provided by objects lets developers create complex applications out of relatively simple and easy-to-debug objects. According to Keith Wales, vice president of R&D for PenMagic (North Vancouver, Canada), "the first thing you should get out of [object technology] is better software. Software should be more consistent, smaller, and more error-free."

Objects represent software components that have been extensively tested. If a company is building two different applications that share some functionality, its developers can write the ap-

plications so that the shared functionality is embodied in shared objects. One application might be a specialized subclass of another. With object orientation, code reuse becomes convenient—almost inevitable—reducing development time. Thus, objects make it unnecessary to reinvent the wheel each time you write an application.

No Free Lunch, Yet

The benefits of object orientation don't come without some pain. For developers, the price is retraining a generation of programmers immersed in the procedural programming paradigm and reworking existing code so that it can exist in an object-oriented framework.

For end users, the price is speed. There is overhead involved in all these messages being passed to and fro. Although an object-oriented operating system provides capabilities that a standard operating system can't, simple things (e.g., copying files) can take longer to accomplish. But the benefits to both developers and end users make the costs well worth bearing the pain.

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer based in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

look inside the file and display any contents that it can handle. Any application [or tool] that comes with the Bento library has this feature."

This year, Adobe is planning to release a document-interchange format for electronic documents, code-named Carousel. Frank Boosman, senior product marketing manager at Adobe, says Carousel will "enable people to exchange documents that retain their look and feel after the exchange. In the first version, you won't be able to edit a Carousel file, but by version two, we will add that capability."

For the Bento project, Jed Harris points out that Apple is "working with Adobe to make sure Bento and Carousel will work together. We don't define how to render information on-screen; Adobe has a well-developed concept of how to do that. In

the short term, the natural thing to do is to combine Carousel and the original files and bundle up everything in Bento. In the long term, we want to converge on a common format." The results won't be an Apple-proprietary format. "We want to hand it off to an industry alliance," says Harris.

Meanwhile, Microsoft has announced extensions of OLE for the Mac environment, and Apple will offer AppleScript and Bento for Windows. Bento is already running experimentally on Windows, DOS, Unix, and the Mac. Conceivably, more than one DOI standard will be adopted by the industry. Translation between multiple object protocols is possible, although some features undoubtedly will be lost. Enactment of multiple standards is almost inevitable for the many new kinds of digital devices that appear on the market

(e.g., hand-held digital organizers and electronic newspapers).

Dealing with Diversity

The number and complexity of available and soon-to-be available object protocols place a great burden on end users. In the short run, you will have to cope with many issues. For instance, an object can have several representations: a static PostScript-like view, a dynamically linkable version, and a native data format. If you use a specialized object for which you lack an editing tool, should you include only a static view, or the entire object in case someone might need to modify it?

Embedding a graphic in a document seems simple, but what if you were to change and enlarge the graphic? Should the document shrink the graphic to fit? If

Why do they call it a dongle?



He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year

with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall — the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way.

Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000

developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing

your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." And see just how easy it is to

install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit.

Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel — the only dongle Don Gall would use.

CALL
800/852-8569

FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/454-2100 ■ fax 714/454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

World Radio History

OBJECTS FOR END USERS

one item shrinks to invisibility, should the document be reformatted? Should you be alerted about the change? Changing a frequently used object (e.g., the boilerplate for a legal contract) might result in changes in hundreds of other objects.

You must plan ahead when you use objects. For example, a company logo could be an object. If you change the logo, every document—electronic or paper—changes as well. What if the new logo runs down the left side of the page and the old one ran across the top? You could scramble every document because you treated the logo as a dynamic object.

Not a Free Ride

For all its advantages, the DOI is not risk-free. "Beware of the idea that objects will solve everything," warns Taligent's Vickers. Already manufacturers are finding it hard to support the interaction of different products; what happens when almost everything involves interactions?

DOI computing doesn't require new hardware, but the computing necessary to support dynamic links and data conversion among object types will consume considerable processing power and require

higher network bandwidth on future computers. For Cairo, Microsoft is building a file system that differs from DOS's file-allocation table and the HPFS (High Performance File System) developed for OS/2.

"It is very hard to find things and organize things, very hard when you want an object-oriented view, very hard to map into the traditional file system what the user interface wants," says Microsoft's Allchin. "The current file systems don't store small objects, embed variable elements within a file, or store relationships and transactions. There are object-oriented databases and file systems. But we are building something in the middle: We are creating the *object filing system*."

Microsoft is patenting its ideas on how to find things fast on both a volume and a network; Allchin promises Microsoft will publish the protocols for the filing system. But the company will support the existing DOS file structure for users with networks and storage devices, where compatibility is more important than performance.

DOI computing should cover systems from laptops to high-end machines, but it will not affect small pocket organizers. "The super-low end is not part of it; the

user interface design does not necessarily apply. Small screen sizes cannot handle big displays, and small images do not scale up," observes Allchin. "We are trying to take the machines that are popular today and make them better."

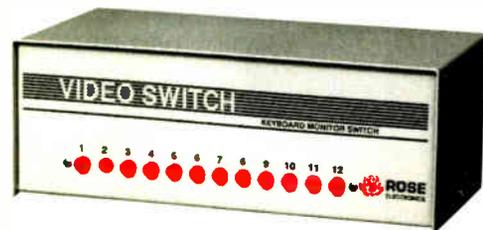
Vickers says Pink will "target high-volume hardware platforms. What has driven us in our design is that not everyone will use Pink, so Pink has support for digital multiculturalism. If one person with a Pink system connects to a network composed of other operating systems, he or she can at least connect and preserve data, maybe even programs. We connect to networks through high-level object-oriented abstractions, so we can connect and respect the idea of there being many standards."

Because document objects will often be carried in portable devices, all the system software under development will have features for intermittently connected computers. Objects stored on any device can be updated automatically on reconnection.

"We are redoing the user interface for Cairo," Allchin says. "We want to leverage the object rather than the overall document. The context menus will apply to

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

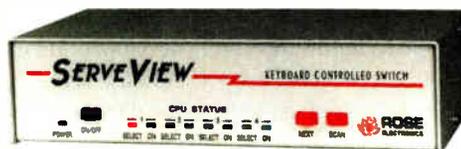
Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



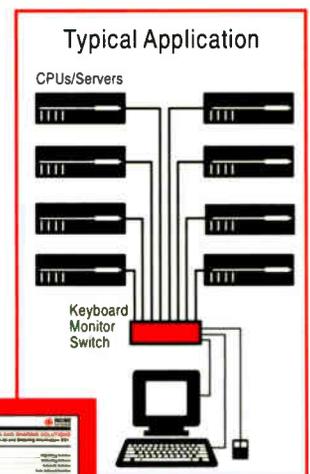
Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

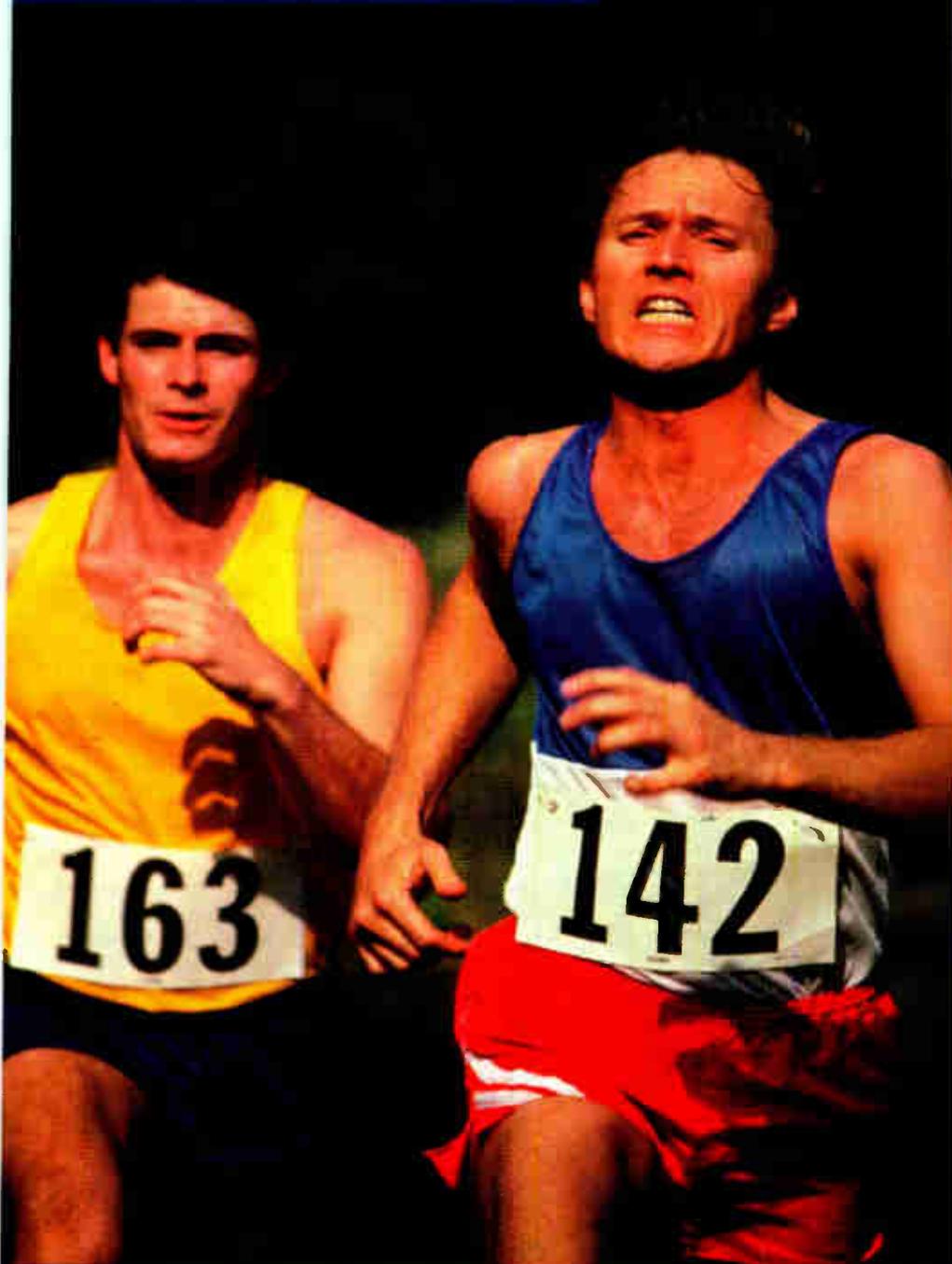
Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

ROSE
ELECTRONICS

1-800-333-9343

Take the Lead with DataFlex!



Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for \$795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS, DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

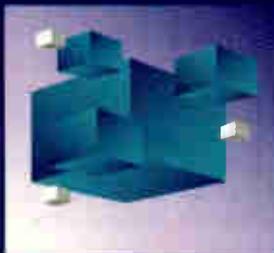
Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION

Miami, FL U.S.A.
305/238-0012

For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 90).



DATA FLEX

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

Australia 61-3-699-7044

Austria 43-652-653-2237

Belgium/Luxembourg 49-61-727-5014

Brazil 55-11-872-0266

Canada 416-226-2181/416-785-5041

Chile 56-2-231-701E

Denmark 45-45-76-4545

France 33-1-47-241-961

Germany 49-61-727-5014

Hong Kong 852-311-7922

Italy 39-587-422-022/39-51-437-025

Japan 81-480-856-565

Mexico 525-545-6327

Minsk 7-0172-236797

Moscow 7-096-4342060

Netherlands 31-74-555-609

New Zealand 64-9-772-731

Norway 47-2-559-966

Singapore 65-775-5588

Spain 34-1-432-2298

Sweden 46-300-19530

Tallinn 7-0142-238035

United Arab Em. 97-12-331-885

United Kingdom 44-71-729-4460

Prices may vary by country. DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

See us at Comdex/Fall, booth 2376

World Radio History

objects. You basically see that the user interface becomes a minimalist approach to glue objects together, to organize objects, and to help find objects.

"We can do a lot better metaphorically than the representation of file cabinets in today's interface—we can organize information the way you organize your desk. We want fast ways to find stuff, particularly on a network. The current eight-dot-three names and directory structure are very poor. [We'll] have both the navigation

approach and the query approach. It's not just promises. We have code running."

The Advanced Technology Group at Apple has been studying many interface enhancements for DOI computing. Among the enhancements are translucent layers over documents for annotations, "piles" of related documents, and the ability to riffle through thumbnail views.

DOI computing may bring many other changes. People have long talked about *agents*, pieces of software that can per-

form a task on their own. With the DOI, agents become easier to develop. David Canfield Smith of Apple says that "instead of a reactive machine, we will have a proactive machine that does things. With agents installed, the machine is never idle; it's always working."

Something New Under the Sun?

Although the DOI represents a significant advance in computer software and interfaces, the concept isn't new. According to Bruce Tognazzini, formerly of Apple and now interface evangelist at Sun Microsystems, "The plain-paper metaphor this idea [the DOI] is based on was invented 25 years ago. It could have been done five years ago but wasn't, because [developers] weren't ambitious enough. It requires a real partnership between system software vendors and applications vendors.

"One of the interesting things about the plain-paper metaphor is that it's as much a social problem as a technical problem. Plain paper requires that developers give up quite a bit more control over software design. [The DOI] requires a mature, sophisticated industry. This has held back the metaphor more than the technology. Users, however, gain a lot, because the interface is easier and cleaner."

Bill Verplank, one of the designers of the Xerox Star, the first commercial computer with a GUI, recalls, "At Xerox, we never wanted the user to see the workings of an application. With the DOI, there would only be documents and folders; you create or get frames and put them into documents. You wouldn't have to deal with separate applications."

Computer documents using the DOI gain some of the universality of paper documents. When you read a paper document, you don't stop to search for a text reader or a graph interpreter. You simply read. Similarly, you can put a DOI document in a computer and read it without searching for a compatible application.

The DOI will also make publishing and distributing computer documents easier than publishing paper ones. Publishers of electronic books, magazines, and newspapers won't have to cope with printing, shipping, and storing paper copies.

The time of the computer document is coming. It will probably be a golden age for those who are nimble enough—or powerful enough—to take advantage of it. ■

Cary Lu is the author of The Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992). He has done research on human vision at Bell Laboratories and the California Institute of Technology. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

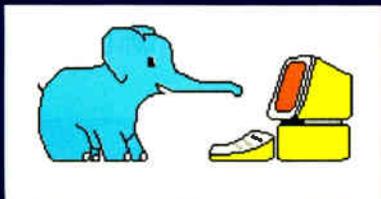
PGC CASE

Made Simple

Graphics

Enhanced Version

Step 1: Select Tools and Objects to draw your design



Data Flow Diagram
Structure Chart
Object-Oriented Analysis
(E-R Diagram)
Data Structure Diagram
Flow Chart
Window Layout
Presentation Graph

Step 2: Link your design any way you want

Step 3: Change your design by clicking the symbol, each movement is displayed

Step 4: Flip your designs on the screen like a story board

"Real-time rubber-banding"

"The ability to link multiple diagrams"

—Byte Magazine, April 1992

Suggested Retail Price: \$149⁹⁵
Major Credit Cards Accepted



Pacific Gold Coast, Corp.
15 Glen Street, Glen Cove, NY 11542
(800) 732-3002 / (516) 759-3011
or fax (516) 759-3014

BRAVE NEW DESKTOP

System software vendors are using object techniques
to open up new vistas in the world of integrated computing

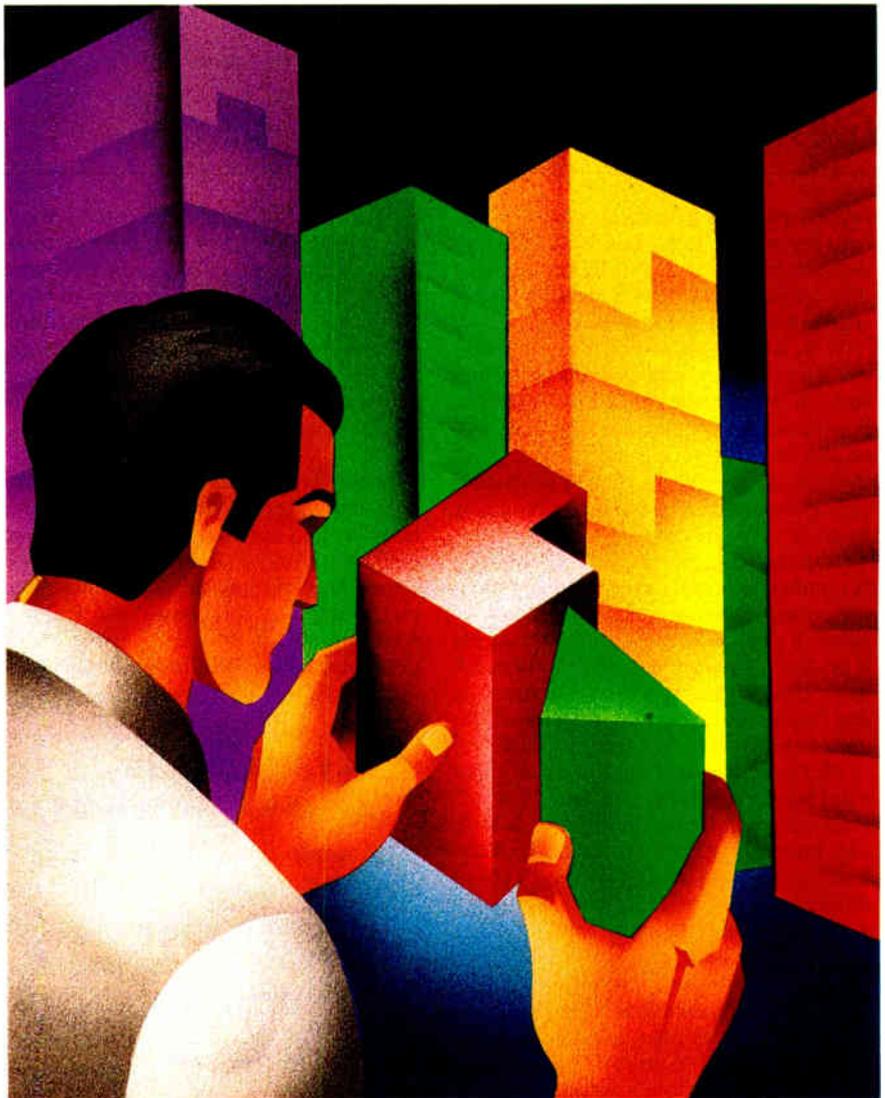
PETER WAYNER

In a classic line from the movie *The Graduate*, the character played by Dustin Hoffman learns from an overbearing relative that the key to future success is "plastics." If you talk to systems developers, they'll use the word *objects* with the same reverence, and they'll have the same idea in mind. *Plastics* and *objects* both convey the idea of flexible and mutable worlds, where form is easy to change and all-accommodating. That utopia is the goal of the designers of the latest versions of operating systems such as the Windows and Mac systems.

When you begin to compute using objects, you'll find that all your applications will automatically be able to communicate with each other. The change will be dramatic. The best manifestation of such an environment is the PenPoint operating system from Go Corp. (Foster City, CA) (see the text box "Objects and PenPoint" on page 158).

You won't work with a hard disk full of programs—you'll have a seamless system that will do just about everything you want without your having to slough your way in and out of a bunch of applications. As soon as more software is written for the newer systems, the applications running on your machine will be able to work together without relying on—or bothering—you.

What's more, you'll be able to create many push-button applications or macros that will string together commands that affect many other applications simultaneously. You won't "install a new spreadsheet application"; you will "integrate a new spreadsheet module into your object domain." And when the word processor of the future needs a file converted, it can





IEEE-488

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

FREE
 Informative Catalog 800-234-4CEC
 Applications help 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
 Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

BRAVE NEW DESKTOP

advantage of the system's modularity by supporting the creation and linking of a number of small, generalized programs. The system provides shell scripts, similar to a powerful programming language, that can run any program or application and feed its results into another program.

The textual nature of these earlier systems actually proved to be a big advantage. Because GUIs seem to have more ambiguity than their older textual counterparts, their use makes writing a meta-level control language difficult. In GUIs, dialog boxes can appear in different places or have different shapes, and screens can be different sizes. The big challenge for GUI manufacturers is to find a natural way to incorporate scripting and events into the graphical world. Text, on the other hand, is just text.

The REXX language is included by IBM with OS/2. A number of companies distribute their own versions of REXX. The language is powerful and clean but dated. Still, it's a big improvement over DOS batch files, because it contains all the control structures you expect in a high-level language. REXX is stable; it's been well developed over the years. Given its support on multiple platforms, it is sure to be with us for a while longer.

request the result from an all-powerful file-conversion program. You won't have to do the conversion for it. In addition, all your applications will be able to share this central file-conversion software.

With the coming of objects, you'll also see the new operating systems providing better ways of automating familiar chores. For instance, computer lab managers will be able to write scripts that will scan for viruses and reset a machine to a standard configuration after it has been modified by a user.

Objects will take many different forms. A number of companies are already making announcements concerning their versions of object-oriented software. Apple introduced Apple events with System 7.0 more than a year ago. And Microsoft is due to provide something with these features for Windows 3.1 using its OLE.

Meanwhile, established minicomputer manufacturers such as DEC and Hewlett-Packard are entering the field with their own interlinking environments, which can hook up applications and documents from different machines. OS/2 comes bundled with a scripting language called REXX, which is descended from the REXX (Re-structured Extended Executor) used on IBM's mainframes. A version of REXX called AREXX is also the standard IAC (Interapplication Communication) language on Commodore's Amiga.

Workstation manufacturers are providing products that will link not only programs running on their systems but also programs running on the systems of other vendors. Sun Microsystems will offer Tooltalk and collaborate with HP. IBM is working with everyone. And Next is pushing to offer its object-oriented operating system on Intel 80x86 platforms.

Moving Toward Object Orientation
 IAC and object-oriented technology have been around for some time. Mainframe operating systems and more general systems like Unix had object-oriented features long ago, although these features were not always classified as such. The designers of Unix let programmers take

The Apple Pie

In 1991, Apple's new System 7.0 included many cosmetic changes to the user interface, but fundamental differences existed deep below the surface, where most users never dare to venture. Apple's gurus embedded in the system a new technology called Apple events, which allows applications running on the Mac to communicate with each other.

At the outset, only sophisticated programmers were able to take advantage of Apple events. It required a C or Pascal program to issue a system call with the message. Even the best programmers agreed that it wasn't easy to add event-parsing functionality to their software with the new technology. But once Apple events is built into the software base, life will become easier for everyone, and developers will be able to take advantage of features of other programs.

Apple defined a few simple events (e.g., open a file or print a document) and relied on developers to come up with additional features. One example is a free-ware editing program called BBEdit. It can query the On Location indexing software to quickly search a disk for files that contain particular keywords. It sends the right Event's message to the On Location program and waits for a response. The author of the program didn't have to build a

Key Players in Object Technology

- Apple
- DEC
- HP
- IBM
- Microsoft
- Next
- Sun Microsystems

BRAVE NEW DESKTOP

search-and-find command to maintain an index. He just planned ahead to use the Apple events link to On Location.

For the rest of us, uses of Apple events are starting to appear. The latest version of HyperCard can issue Apple events to Apple events-aware programs and to other versions of HyperCard running on the same network.

HyperCard is a more accessible language than C or Pascal, making it possible for many people to create systems that communicate among themselves. It is easy to imagine (and program) a network of HyperCards that exchange data and maintain a consistent database. Such a network might not be the fastest, but it would be easy to develop.

UserLand Frontier is a general front end for the Apple events package. With this central program, you can control all the Apple events applications. The UserLand Frontier software can issue Apple events commands to all the other applications on a disk. The front end also provides an editor and an outlining program with which you can easily string together many of these commands in a script.

The clever enhancements created for UserLand Frontier hint at the shape of operating systems to come. One simple command creates an icon that will compress objects into self-extracting archives. The program intercepts the dropped on icon event, translates it into a turn into a self-extracting archive event, and passes the new element to the compression program via Apple events.

UserLand Frontier includes various ways to access Apple events, and it's possible to create more complicated spin-offs. In the future, Apple will incorporate UserLand Frontier-like features in a technology known as *AppleScript*. This process will link all applications by the use of a common method of distinguishing mouse-clicks and similar features. With this capability, you will be able to build macros and scripts that operate on all "scriptable" applications.

Apple is beginning to discuss a new system called *OCE* (Open Collaborative Environment), which will provide deeper and more sophisticated file and networking commands. One will be low-level support for groupware applications, such as Group Technologies' Aspects. On the network, using the current version of the software, more than one person can edit a document concurrently. Changes on one version show on both screens, but you must be using the word processor and drawing program bundled with the system. Eventually, all applications will recognize these low-level OCE events.

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

PS/2 Processor Upgrades...

- 486 upgrades for Models 70 & 80
- 386 upgrades for Models 50, 50z & 60

33 MHz Speed! Zero Slot Solution!

Call 800-446-4525 today for details!

Σ Sigma Data

THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 1790, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03257 FAX 603-526-6915

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

Ultimately, file systems and networks will also become more transparent. System 7.0 already lets you "publish" and "subscribe" to files on the network and control their access. OCE will link most of these capabilities with the mail system and provide a file-store-and-forward mechanism. Right now, mail systems only handle text, but eventually they'll be able to allow all files to move transparently across the network.

In addition to the Mac file system's becoming more flexible, it will also become more secure. OCE technology will include system calls for digital signatures and secure public-key encryption. Using these features, you will be able to send sensitive documents over the network without worrying that they will be read or tampered with en route. The signature system is considered secure enough that payment vouchers can be exchanged over the network. Original signatures on real paper will no longer be needed to process documents.

Opening Up Windows

Microsoft is also pursuing a similar system of links and connections to run under Microsoft Windows. The first level is called DDE. With this toolkit, programmers can have Windows applications communicate with each other.

Symbiotics (Cambridge, MA) has ex-

tended the DDE protocol to work over a network with a product called Networks. With it, you can devise group-productivity solutions using existing Windows applications. Networks lets you create point-and-click connections between two Windows applications over a network.

Microsoft has built a more sophisticated protocol, called OLE 1.0, on top of DDE. OLE lets you share data from two different files in an object-oriented way. You can easily create a graph in a spreadsheet and paste it into a word processing document. You could do the same thing with the old paste command, but now the paste command can link the graph in the text document with the graph in the file created by the spreadsheet. If the numbers in the spreadsheet change, these links will carry the changes through to the final word processing document (see the screen).

The links can also work differently. Let's say you're editing a document that has a spreadsheet pasted into it and the spreadsheet contains an error. OLE 2.0 will let you click on the table of numbers and have the spreadsheet—Excel, in this case—take over the machine. The menus would change to Excel menus, and all commands except the file open and save commands would be passed directly through the word processor to the Excel application. Excel would hand off all screen-drawing commands to OLE, which would pass

The current version of OLE lets you embed links to objects in a document, but it doesn't allow you to edit objects in the document's edit space. Version 2.0 will correct this deficiency.

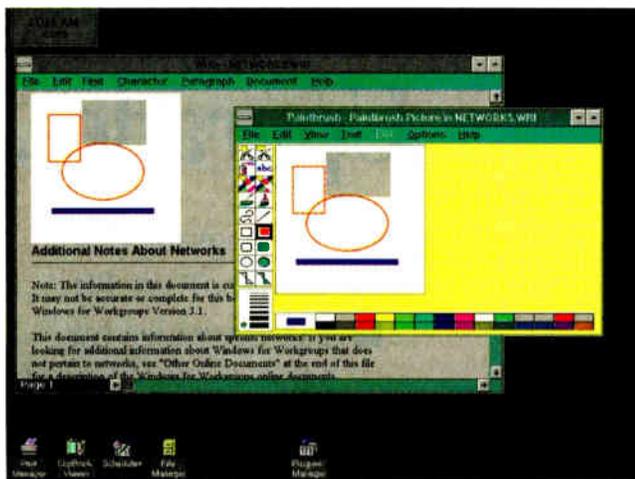
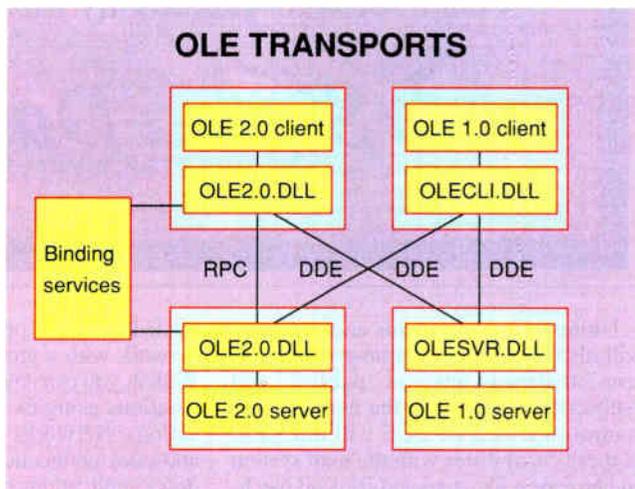


Figure 1: While OLE 1.0 relies on DDE, OLE 2.0 uses a more robust and sophisticated RPC mechanism to link objects and to enable run-time binding. OLE 2.0 will also support DDE links to ensure compatibility with OLE 1.0.



them back to the word processor. The word processor would then draw them over the table. Thus, you could edit the table in the document and use all the functionality of Excel.

OLE also provides hooks so that documents can be edited by different objects if the appropriate application isn't handy. Lotus 1-2-3, for instance, could take the place of Excel, even if Excel created the table in the first place.

Microsoft has also been planning for the time when everything is interconnected. Version 2.0 of OLE will be built on top of a more sophisticated Unix-like exchange mechanism called RPC (remote procedure call) (see figure 1). OLE 2.0 also includes a system for handling free-roaming objects by attaching a unique name to each of them. The application will ask for the object by name, and the system will find it. Even if these objects lie in another state, OLE will contain the hooks for finding the correct network connections and obtaining access to the objects—whatever is necessary to get the job done,

such as dialing up Prodigy and downloading a file.

Architectural Considerations

Up jumps the problem of heterogeneous networks. What happens when there are different machines from different manufacturers on the same network? Connecting two applications from Microsoft that run on a PC is something that's just starting to happen. How long will it be before all computers can speak to each other?

Although DEC has never been a big player in the microcomputer environment, it is moving to address this issue with its ACA (Applications Control Architecture), CDA (Compound Document Architecture), and DDIF (Digital Document Interchange Format). These are elements of the object-oriented world that allow applications to communicate with each other and with bundle files from multiple sources. The only conceptual difference between ACA and OLE is that ACA will run on multiple architectures.

The process of getting a standard ac-

cepted for multiple machines may be difficult, but here's another case where object-oriented software proves its worth. Windows applications running on a PC won't need to be modified to handle both OLE and ACA. ACA will translate its messages intended for Windows machines into OLE requests. The programmers need choose only one standard for the machine and work with it.

The translation functions, however, will work only when both ACA and OLE share the same features. There must still be something that all the applications agree on. The DDIF is intended to provide this commonality by prescribing a format for all documents.

Microsoft is already promoting a candidate called RTF (Rich Text Format) and is encouraging all word processor vendors to support it. Some word processing vendors are balking at accepting this proposal, however, because the format is somewhat provincial: It has commands only for features that are supported by Microsoft Word. DEC is attempting to produce a richer language that supports features on all word processors, and it plans to upgrade the standard frequently.

DEC seems to be the first manufacturer with a well-developed multiplatform system, perhaps because the company has such a diverse installed base (i.e., VAXes, R3000-/R4000-based workstations, and PCs). All the other software system developers, however, are planning to develop this type of intermachine management.

OLE, for instance, will run on the Mac. The workstation companies (e.g., Sun Microsystems, HP, and DEC) have joined the Object Management Group to develop a standard for distributed object systems. This group plans to disseminate its standard in the same way the Open Software Foundation has. Its challenge is to come to an agreement on the particulars.

Leveraging NewWave

HP introduced NewWave some years ago as a meta-operating system that would sit on top of Windows and DOS and provide an object-based environment. The data files and applications are primal objects. Thus, you can link them as well as create complicated but versatile scripts. Many of the ideas that are part of the Windows and Mac interfaces were previously incorporated in NewWave.

HP and Sun Microsystems are also building a distributed object management facility that will lie underneath NewWave and allow objects to be shared over a wide range of machines. This system will provide many of the same features that OLE and ACA are planned to offer.

continued

Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people.

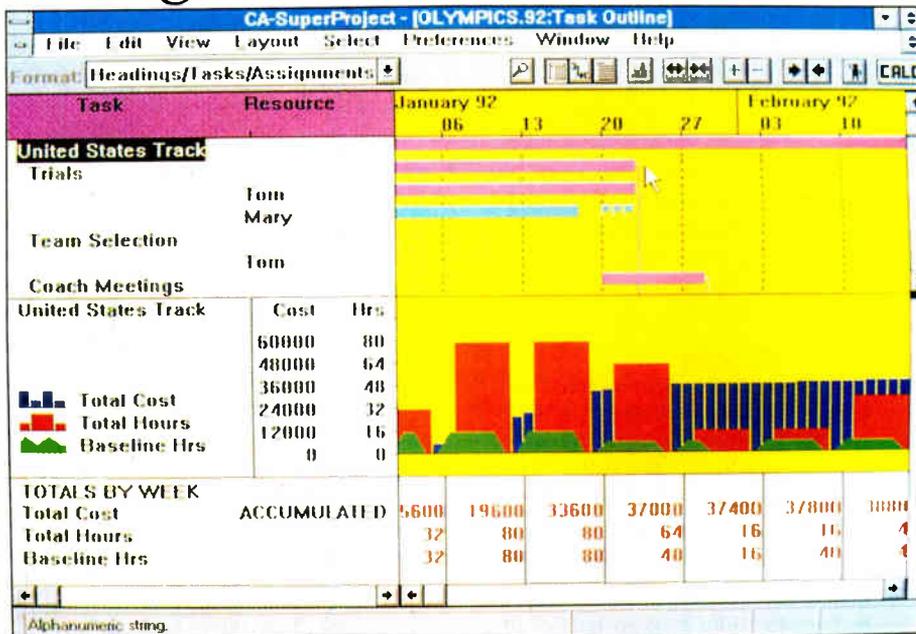
Especially project managers.

They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software

— and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-



Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same



ing days—leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.



There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

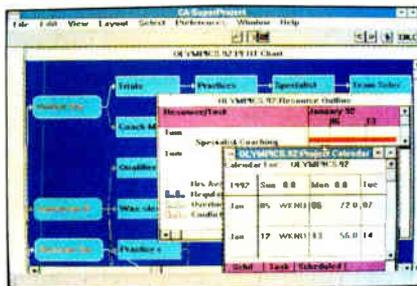
For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.



CA-SuperProject® For Windows

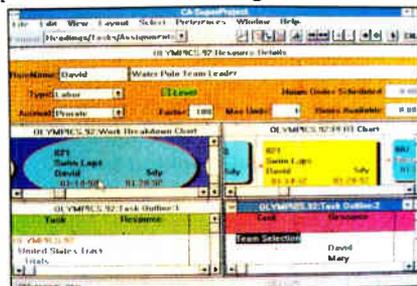
© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

You can bet your career on its



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 work-



Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Objects and PenPoint

MARK CLARKSON

Traditional operating systems force you to distinguish between where data is *stored* and where you *work on it*, and between a *file* and the *application* used to manipulate it. In Go Corp.'s (Foster City, CA) PenPoint operating system, there is no such distinction between these locations—its notebook-metaphor interface is the place where documents are stored and worked on. Likewise, there is no distinction between a file and the application used to manipulate it—there are only documents. The application and the data it's working with merge and become one. You just turn to a page and start to work. PenPoint treats applications as objects; the operating system can stop and start them on demand just by sending messages (see figure A).

The Inside Story

The most salient object-oriented benefit of PenPoint to both users and applications developers is its EDA (embedded document architecture). Where traditional operating systems support pasting and linking between applications, the EDA allows an application to run inside another (e.g., spreadsheets inside CAD drawings). You can embed graphics into a spreadsheet, even if the two programs come from different vendors. The embedded documents are live: The applications behind them are running; you can manipulate them as you would if you were running them individually.

"It's much better if you can buy smaller, more focused programs that excel at doing the things they do," says Robert Carr, president of Go. "Then, if the operating system can support their working well with each other, you get the best of both worlds."

Jim Poole, vice president of sales and marketing for Ink Development (San Mateo, CA), agrees: "Under PenPoint, you can have applications that have a focused set of features. If you need to add additional features, you can do it through embedding. It allows you to take advantage of what you've pur-

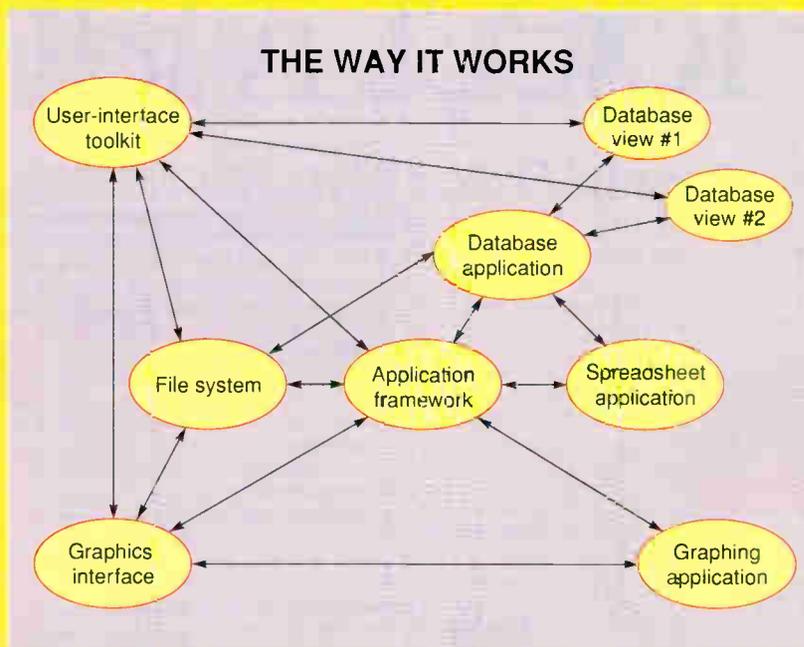


Figure A: Objects interact with each other by passing messages (represented by arrows). Applications usually communicate with the operating system via the application-framework object. Applications can also communicate directly with operating-system components (e.g., the file system) or with other applications.

chased and what you've learned."

Ink Development's president, Matt Kursh, foresees in-house applications developers becoming "solution developers." They would integrate components from other vendors into something that to you is a seamless application. For example, a developer could assemble a personal information system from a database, graphics program, calculator, and note taker.

An example of the EDA is the table of contents in a PenPoint Notebook, which displays the names of the documents a Notebook contains and the page numbers on which they are found (see the screen). To open a document, you tap on its icon or its page number with the pen, and the Notebook turns to that page. To remove the document, you turn to the table of contents and cross out the document with the pen.

A developer can also make public the messages its applications respond to so that other developers can tailor their applications to interact more directly with them. But applications needn't pass messages to—or embed in—each other. To keep a spreadsheet handy while you work on a report, you can simply pin the spreadsheet to the report's *cork margin*. That's an area at the bottom of an application window where other applications can be attached, just as notes can be pinned to a bulletin board.

Instant Updates

A *class* is a group of objects that share common behaviors and capabilities. All applications under PenPoint, for instance, are members of the class `clsApp`. Under `clsApp`, there are a number of Pen Magic Software's (North

Vancouver, Canada) Numero products (e.g., Sketch, Graph, and Formula). Specific applications are *subclasses* of `clsApp` (e.g., `clsNumeroSketch`). A subclass inherits all the capabilities of its parent class.

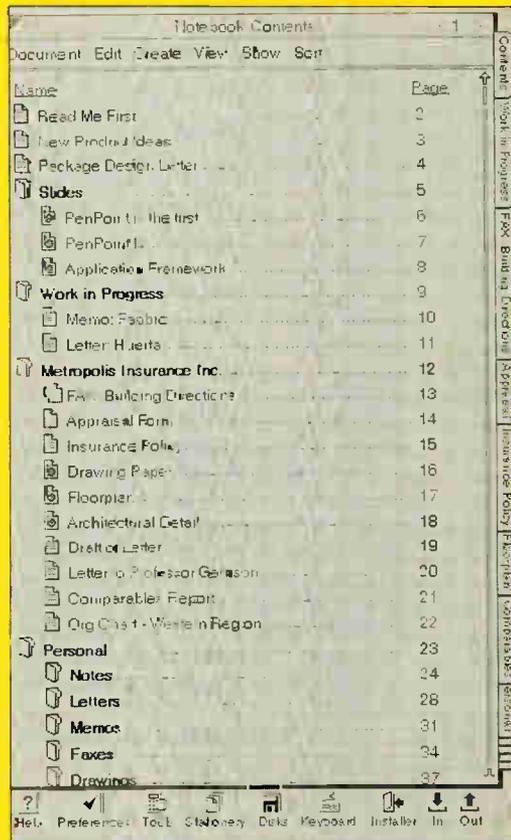
During its development, the appearance of PenPoint—the shape of the buttons, the system font sizes, and the look of the menus—changed constantly, but developers didn't have to do any extra tweaking. Because applications use subclasses of user-interface objects (e.g., buttons and menus) that the operating system provides, the programs automatically conformed to the new defaults, a benefit that resulted in decreased development time.

As PenPoint gains features, so do the applications running on it. For example, Carr says that when Go adds E-mail or voice support to PenPoint, all PenPoint applications will support it instantly, even those already installed.

Recycling Code

Because of its object-oriented design, PenPoint lets developers reuse code, increasing the reliability of new products and shortening the time required before they arrive in the market. Code reuse also results in tremendous consistency and enables applications to occupy less space. Ink Development's NoteTaker and NoteTaker Photo, for example, share 180 KB of code. Because programs share the same code, they seem to occupy the same space. NoteTaker is about 300 KB, and NoteTaker Photo is about 250 KB. But loaded on your system together, they occupy not 550 KB, but only 370 KB.

Breaking programs into independent objects allows them to interact with each other and with the operating system in ways unheard of in conventional operating systems. For example, Numero stores all its financial data in a database object that is active all the time. Many different worksheets can access the database, providing tight linking and updating of data across all the documents.



In the PenPoint Notebook user interface, each icon represents a document that is embedded in the table of contents. These icons—and the documents they represent—can be opened, copied, moved, and deleted with gestures of a pen. The tabs along the right edge let you jump to a specific place in the Notebook, and the bookshelf along the bottom gives you access to common services.

Direct Effects

Object orientation can affect you directly. For example, NoteTaker provides a set of drawing tools (e.g., pencils and erasers) and different colors of ink. To change the attributes of the pen (or any other user-interface object under PenPoint), you can draw a check mark over its icon. An option sheet appears, allowing you to change the pen width, ink color, and shape of the tip.

This is pretty standard stuff. But because this program exists under PenPoint, the pen is an object, and objects can copy themselves. Make a copy of the original pen, select gray ink and a fat tip, and rename it Fat Gray Pen. You've created a new tool. If you don't like the selection of ink colors, you can change or delete them. They're just objects.

Because the operating system already provides for copying objects, displaying their icons, and changing their labels, the drawing program inherits this power. You inherit the power to manipulate these applications in ways that would be difficult to achieve under traditional operating systems. Entire documents can be manipulated the same way as other objects in PenPoint. You can insert a live document into a paragraph of your PenPoint word processor as easily as you can insert a word into a paragraph in a traditional word processor. This is the essence of an object-oriented operating system.

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Object-Oriented CASE

DANIEL W. RASMUS

Our rapport with computers has steadily evolved, from switches to machine code to assembly language to third- and fourth-generation languages. Now we have CASE, which was supposed to help nonprogrammers design and, eventually, implement complex software projects. But this promise remains unfulfilled, because the chasm between a CASE model and a program is often unbridgeable.

Objects help. OOP (object-oriented programming) represents the real world in a less abstract way than relational databases or conventional languages. Rather than partition the world into computerized chunks, objects create organic representations. More important, the objects you design in the analysis stage of a project directly correlate to the objects you implement in code.

Objects already provide support for heterogeneous development and a tight coupling between the data and the process. Object CASE represents a movement beyond simple thinking and organizational tools. The future of CASE

should include a clear connection between business rules, data and processes, and the systems they buttress.

CASE support for objects is sparse, and where it does exist, it follows older CASE tools down the drawing path and away from the touchy issues of implementation and testing. Many methodologies exist to support OOP, but they usually stop at the analysis stage. At Object World 1992 in San Francisco, the first glimmers of something better arrived.

Merging CASE with Objects

IntelliCorp (Mountain View, CA), the granddaddy of AI companies, has struck two deals that will influence the future of CASE. The first integrates the Prokappa client/server development environment with KnowledgeWare's ADW (Application Development Workbench) CASE tool. That connection translates ADW Entity Relationships models, associations, and properties into Prokappa object relationships, attributes, and facets.

The imported objects are immedi-

ately ready to implement Prokappa programs through high-level programming and graphical interface tools. Thus, the abstract becomes concrete.

James Martin, one of the KnowledgeWare founders, created the second deal through James Martin & Co. This agreement will support IntelliCorp's development of new CASE tools to support Martin's Object-Oriented Planning and Analysis and Enterprise Engineering methods. By creating object-oriented CASE tools, information engineering practitioners can quickly simulate the results of analysis and implement production-quality code in one environment.

Object-oriented CASE does not eliminate the thinking part of systems development. It may, however, reflect the first steps toward CASE tools that let end users create complex software systems.

Daniel W. Rasmus is a freelance writer specializing in technology topics. You can reach him on BIX as "drasmus."

The Rosy Future

For both the Mac and the IBM-compatible worlds of Windows and OS/2, good IAC mechanisms have been announced or installed. The real future, though, lies in the shift to object-oriented technology, which is just a stepping stone to greater advances.

Apple is sure to include more voice-recognition technology in future versions of its operating system. The company is also preannouncing several of its coming Newton Personal Digital Assistants. And Microsoft is developing a version of Windows for pen interfaces. Many other technologies are bound to be developed that will change how you work with data.

Object-oriented systems are the foundation of a significant shift. Developers used to assume that they had control of the machine, and this inertia slowed change. Today, you can hook up a voice-recognition system to your machine, but most software still can't take advantage of it.

The object-oriented environment brings

into being user interfaces and applications that will come in separate layers. The interface layer might send its drawing commands off to a 3-D virtual reality rendering system that receives all its commands from subdermal neural contacts. System software like OLE or Apple events will carry the messages back and forth between the two layers. As a result, you will be able to customize everything—you'll be able to mix and match to your heart's content.

In addition, object-based technology could also make it easier to automate the design and production of complex software systems. The marriage of object technology and other software-engineering technologies (e.g., CASE) could make it much easier to develop high-end business software systems (see the text box "Object-Oriented CASE" above).

Grains of Salt and Sand

The problem with buzzwords like *plastics* or *objects* is that they represent an ideal.

Much work still lies between the dream and a disk filled with object-oriented software. Many programmers need to rework their software to take advantage of the new object hooks. And you'll need to ask for these features and learn how to use them. Before you can begin this journey, however, the world must agree on a standard. Programmers aren't likely to put much work into developing the necessary hooks until they're sure that it will pay off.

Political battles remain to be fought. DEC's ACA talks to Microsoft's OLE, but many differences still exist between any two versions of an object-oriented operating system. Objects will resolve these issues more easily, but the dust won't settle for a long time to come. When the fray's over, your desktop will be different from the one you have today. ■

Peter Wayner is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

RELATING TO OBJECTS

Object technology is supplementing and supplanting traditional relational DBMSes for some database applications

DANIEL W. RASMUS

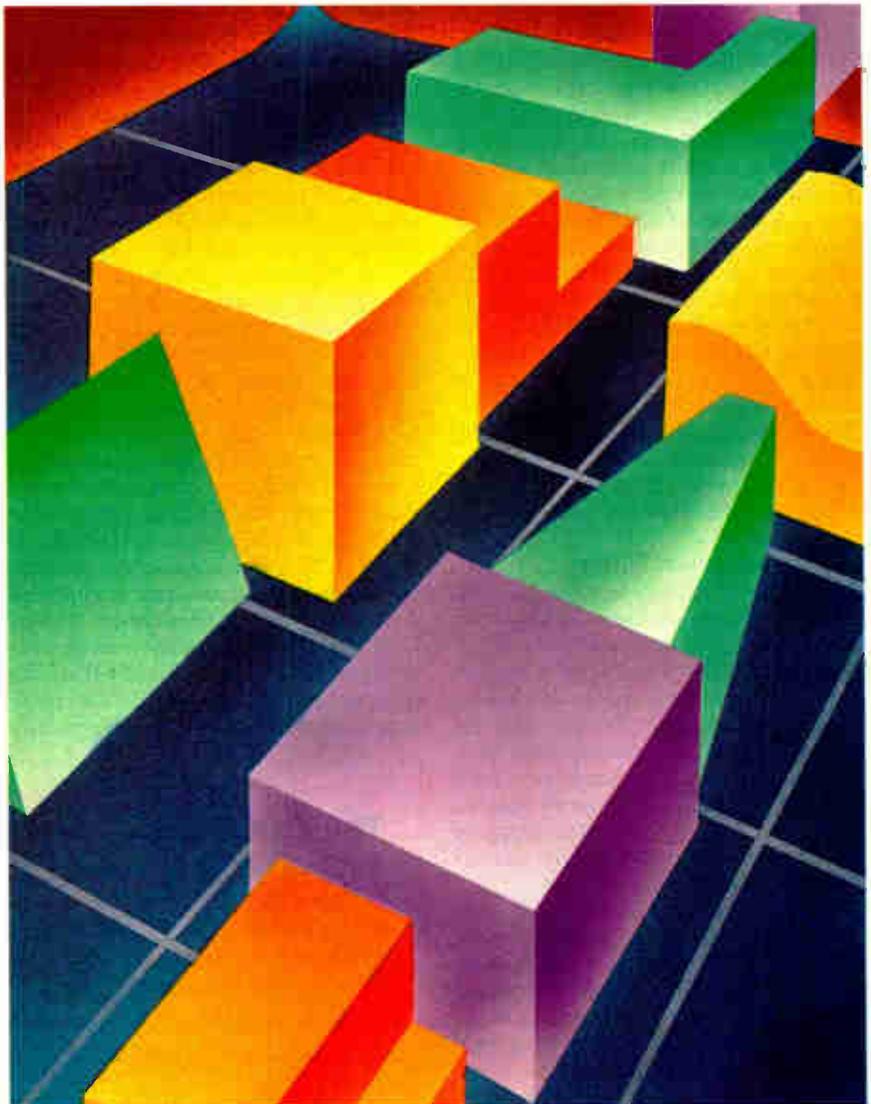
The traditional database notion of storing data in two-dimensional tables or in flat files breaks down quickly in the face of the complex data structures and data types used in applications such as CAD and multimedia. For example, a contact's name and company are easily expressed in tabular form. However, the design of a new product or the factory that builds it can't be expressed so neatly in tuples and relations.

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) are designed for use in areas such as manufacturing, document management, engineering, and software development (see the text box "Object Databases Find Their Niche" on page 164). All these areas use data types not easily manipulated with conventional databases. Easily shareable versions of product designs—complete with structures, simulations, schematics, and other complex data—are difficult to realize without a common object metaphor. In fact, some business data (e.g., bills of material) translates better into objects than into tuples.

In software engineering, many companies are expected to follow the lead of Next, which hopes to make its development environment more robust by storing its graphical objects in an OODBMS. That will make the objects persistent and reusable and allow easy tracking of versions and implementations.

A Database Is a Database

OODBMSes do everything required of a database and add innovative elements of their own. They provide the same functions (e.g., persistence, concurrency, recovery from hardware and software faults, and support for ad hoc queries) as do



standard databases.

The important difference between an OODBMS and a RDBMS (relational database management system) is the basic data model. RDBMSes are derived from strict mathematical concepts, whereas object-oriented databases have evolved from semantic databases and other more touchy-feely disciplines. Thus, object-oriented databases have less of a standard theoretical underpinning than relational databases and differ more from implementation to implementation.

An Object Is an Object

Besides being good members of the database community, OODBMSes must be good members of the object-oriented community. An OODBMS consists of a data model for persistent objects that inherits its basic structure from nonpersistent OOP (object-oriented programming) languages. In addition, OODBMSes must support the basic features of object-oriented languages (e.g., classes and inheritance).

The principal differentiator between OODBMS and OOP languages is the persistence of the objects. With an OODBMS, the objects remain when you turn off your computer or leave an application. In most OOP systems, the results of an application may end up in an RDBMS or a flat file, but the objects—and their complex relationships and activities—cease to exist when the last electron scoots through the CPU.

With their persistence, OODBMSes allow long-term storage of complex objects, such as compound documents, computer network simulations, or models of DNA. The objects remain intact from session to session, eliminating the necessity of piecing together models from a hundred joins, as you do in the relational realm.

Configuration and History

An important difference between relational databases and object-oriented databases is in the creation of new versions of data. When an RDBMS creates a new table from an existing one, it does not maintain a relationship between the previous table and the new one. In an object-oriented environment, however, you can always trace the family history of a class of objects. Even if all attribute similarities disappear between the parent and the child, you can always see the historical linkage.

This configuration management capability works well for system developers, but it's even more important for end users. Manufacturing people and engineers need to know about the different versions of objects they are working with. Keeping track of various configurations in a relational database requires some touchy program-

ming: You must keep track of several tables and keys, and the information contained in these configurations is complex and linked to several other pieces of complex information, such as drawings.

In the OODBMS answer to this problem, different configurations exist as subclasses of an original configuration. In a conventional relational world, tracking the history of real-world or software objects falls within the purview of the application program; with object-oriented databases, objects maintain their own versions.

Relationships and Transactions

Object-oriented languages support two basic relationship concepts: IS-A and PART-OF. IS-A relationships indicate that an object is a kind of something (e.g., a football is a kind of ball). The PART-OF relationship indicates that an element is part of something (e.g., a tire is part of a bicycle).

OODBMSes go beyond these basic relationships to include complex notions like OWNS or LIVES-IN. Inverse relationships also exist in an OODBMS. A car bumper, for example, exists as a thing that is part of a car, and the bumper object has a slot that stores the type of car it is part of (the PART-OF relationship). The synchronization of inverse relationships and other relationships causes potential difficulties with referential integrity. Each object-oriented database implements its own relationships and integrity semantics.

Another area where object-oriented databases differ from relational systems is in their support for cooperative transactions, which include long transactions and nested transactions. A *long transaction*, for example, might be one that allows multiple reviewers to add their comments to a single document. A *nested transaction* might take place on a bill-of-material file that is made up of lower-level subassemblies. Even though the transaction would need completion before commitment, lower-level subassemblies that don't create contention could be committed before the main transaction. Many OODBMS products implement soft locks, which notify

the initiator of a violated lock. Just as with other enhancements made by OODBMS products, cooperative transactions make it possible for developers to create new classes of applications through embedded capability rather than through application-level trickery.

OODBMSes also present new issues for the security-minded. Instead of control over

Object-oriented databases must be able to be integrated into a relational world.

tables and database sets, OODBMS practitioners must concern themselves with authorized access to classes, instances of classes, and methods.

Fitting In

Relational databases will continue to dominate the market for the foreseeable future, with object-oriented applications developing in areas not strongly supported by relational systems. Thus, to prove useful, object-oriented databases must be able to be integrated into a relational world.

There are two ways to deal with the relational world when you are using objects: interfacing and encapsulation. *Interfacing* requires no new magic, just detailed instructions that link object systems with relational systems.

In *encapsulation*, object-oriented databases play the role of information brokers, and the relational database becomes an abstract data definition. By encapsulating a relational database and transforming its access into methods, developers and end users would see only the object-level interfaces rather than the syntax and semantics of differing databases.

What's Missing

Commercial acceptability of object-oriented databases hinges on vendor independence, transportability, and investment insurance. If you buy Oracle and something happens to the company, you can, with relatively little effort, transport your data to another relational database product.

continued

The OODBMS Difference

- Manages complex data types
- Supports OOP concepts (e.g., inheritance and polymorphism)
- Handles cooperative transactions
- Allows distributed applications

A PC IS A TERRIBLE THING TO WASTE.

IBM PS/2 Models 70 & 80 and Compaq Deskpro

386 systems have a future with 486/Now! processor upgrades.

Every year or so, a new version of your favorite software comes out. Ideally, the updated version is easier to use, has new features and hopefully makes you more efficient. To get the most from these improvements, you need 486 processing power. Until now, your only solution was to buy a whole new system. In addition to the cost, this meant re-installing software and buying new peripherals.

Don't Replace the System – Simply Upgrade the Processor.

A better alternative is to upgrade only the processor. 486/Now! from Kingston is a great way to get the processing power you need for business applications, network file servers, graphics programs and CAD/CAM. 486/Now! is available with either a 486DX 33MHz or a 486SX 25MHz, and has an on-board clock for optimum processor performance.



is available with either a 486DX 33MHz or a 486SX 25MHz, and has an on-board clock for optimum processor performance.

The Solution For 286 Systems.

SX/Now! is a great way to upgrade 286 systems from IBM, Compaq, AST, HP, Epson, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith to a Windows and OS/2 ready Am386SX, the fastest 386SX available. SX/Now! features 16kb of fast cache memory, supports a 387SX co-processor and has an on-board clock.

Easy Installation, Compatibility, Unquestioned Reliability.

Kingston processor upgrades plug directly into the system board, won't interfere with bus slots and take only about ten minutes to install. They're guaranteed fully compatible with both the systems for which they were designed,



plus all popular operating systems and applications. 486/Now! and SX/Now! carry five-year warranties. For the power you need and the reliability you expect, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575 for more information or the name of a reseller near you.

Comparison of native Compaq Deskpro 386/20e and same system with 486/Now! 486DX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.02. Comparison of native IBM PS/2 Model 50 and same system with SX/Now! 386SX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.03. All trademarks are of their respective owners.



THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

Object Databases Find Their Niche

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) do not have a wide following. As yet, no standards have been written for them, and no one implementation runs on more than a handful of platforms. OODBMSes, however, are making their presence felt. Their ability to capture complex data and relationships makes them ideal for engineering, manufacturing, and document management projects. Many of these disciplines now use custom databases or none at all.

OODBMSes are having a great impact on the engineering community. People who must deal with requirements for engineering data management and product data exchange find object-oriented databases a desirable alternative to older database technologies.

Mozaic, from Auto-trol Technology (Denver, CO), uses Object Design's (Burlington, MA) ObjectStore to implement a data structure compliant with STEP (Standard for Exchange of Product Model Data) to capture complex information about parts and assemblies. STEP goes beyond previous standards like IGES, which only represent geometric data, and includes information about versions, tolerance specifications, surface finish, definitions, geometry, and topology. Several other companies, including STEP Tools (Troy, NY) and DEC (Maynard, MA), are using object-

oriented databases to accomplish STEP compliance.

Not every firm needs STEP. One of the earliest adopters of object-oriented databases was Computervision (Bedford, MA). At that time, the company's developers wrote most of its CADD product with C++. From that experience, they realized that their next-generation CAD systems needed object-oriented databases. Computervision undertook a 50-person-month effort to evaluate object-oriented database technologies.

The evaluation team set aggressive goals. They wanted to be able to select 100 objects from a three-level hierarchy of 1 million objects in less than 2 seconds. The database also needed to provide fast vector calculations and to be able to support large structures.

Estimates of structure size ran from 1000 to 100,000 objects. Every design would contain several versions, each with from 0.5 to 5 MB in storage. The team estimated a design history would consume between 10 and 1000 GB. No available relational database was able to handle the complexity of that data with volumes that large and still maintain acceptable performance.

After undertaking extensive tests, Computervision chose a partnership with Object Design. Because Object Design's ObjectStore interfaces directly with C++, the benchmarking team had to modify only 64 lines of code (out of

6223) and add 69 more. OODBMSes had more than proven their worth to Computervision.

Wisdom Systems (Pepper Pike, OH) recently teamed with Itasca Systems (Minneapolis, MN) to integrate its Concept Modeller intelligent CAD system with the Itasca object-oriented database. Concept Modeller's Lisp-based design aids help put manufacturability checks and design-synthesis tools on the engineering desktop, where they can improve quality long before products are manufactured.

The combined product, called Quest:Base, implements several advanced features. They include fully distributed, multi-client, multiserver architecture; two-phased commits and pessimistic locking for data integrity; and site schemas to improve performance.

Manufacturing Objects

The MKS (Manufacturing Knowledge System) from Enterprise Integration Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) integrates process design, equipment engineering, plant management, facilities engineering, diagnosis, monitoring, and control with simulation and scheduling. MKS targets wafer-fabrication facilities but can be modified to handle other manufacturing environments.

MKS was always object-oriented, but its objects were the transient objects of run-time Lisp (i.e., they disappear after the machine shuts down).

This is not true with object-oriented databases; the differences between implementations are profound.

The lack of a common query model also prevents object-oriented databases from being more than niche players. The clean semantics of SQL (Structured Query Language) make it a good way for users to input and query alphanumeric data, which is easily stored in tables. SQL does have its complex side, but because the language is stable and standard, automated tools can help end users navigate these intricacies.

Most OODBMS products don't support query languages outside of C, C++, or Lisp. All the major developers are working on tools for development, but these will also lack standards. You will not be able to translate your knowledge about ObjectStore to an Objectivity/DB database in the near future. Significant differences in semantics and syntax preclude the portability of both data and knowledge.

The Object Management Group, an industry standards body based in Framingham, Massachusetts, is working on solu-

tions to this problem with specifications like the ORB (object request broker). This suggested standard does not detail the development portion of an OODBMS, but it does dictate how objects communicate with each other. If ObjectStore and Objectivity/DB databases exist in the same distributed environment and are ORB-compliant, they will be able to exchange information with each other regardless of their development peculiarities. Query syntax, data definition, communication, security, and other issues require standards

Enterprise Integration Technologies recently started exploring the implementation of Objectivity's (Menlo Park, CA) database, Objectivity/DB, as a supporting object structure for representing the machines, parts, and processes that make up a wafer-fabrication plant.

Texas Instruments went it alone in its effort to build a wafer-fabrication computer-integrated manufacturing system, but its people still saw object-oriented databases as a key technology. TI uses Servio's (Alameda, CA) Small-talk-based GemStone database. Along with GemStone, TI also uses Geode. Servio's applications development environment, so that end users can easily develop custom queries and reports from the active GemStone database.

Managing Complexity

At Goodyear Tire and Rubber (Akron, OH), Itasca's database is helping manage the resources of entire networks of computers. Taken individually, active user files on a single system are easy to manage. But operators start losing track of files on floppy disks or file servers.

Goodyear's network patrons submit files to the Itasca database through a transparent RPC (remote procedure call). The database keeps track of file locations and histories. Goodyear uses a combination of hard disks, optical disks, and CD ROMs to store the data. Itasca indexes every file on the hetero-

geneous network.

The problem at Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, a privately funded research facility on Long Island, New York, isn't old files but capturing the complexity of DNA. As a member of the Human Genome Project, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory must track and analyze thousands of DNA sequences. Using GemStone, the laboratory's scientists can capture linear DNA sequences in 3-D representations.

Another GemStone application, a medical database called Helios, is scheduled to manage the medical data of patients in the EEC (European Economic Community). The result of an ESPRIT/AIM Program consortium that includes Hôpital Broussais (Paris, France), the German Center for Cancer Research (Heidelberg, Germany), and the Geneva University State Hospital (Geneva, Switzerland), Helios handles multimedia medical information—from MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) and x-ray results to admission records. It will eventually be used to integrate medical records throughout Europe as part of the EEC Ward Information System.

And there are other object-oriented database applications. These include Bellcore's (Livingston, NJ) Geographic Information System, Obsidian Technologies' Document Management System, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (Rock-

ville, MD) nautical and aeronautical chart system.

The Future of Persistent Objects

Object-oriented databases are ideal tools for representing complex real-world entities and the relationships between such entities on a computer. Unlike relational databases, the elements in an object-oriented database remain whole, and the associations explicit.

Ovum, a British market research firm, forecasts that the OODBMS market and products will mature by 1995, as MIS shops adopt the technology and vendors see returns on their capital. Ovum estimates that by that time the world OODBMS market will reach \$560 million, or 7 percent of all DBMS. According to Ovum, by 1995, Extended RDBMS models that include object characteristics or can integrate with object systems will account for \$4.2 billion, or 52 percent of the DBMS market.

Engineering will continue to be a primary driver of OODBMSes. Many other disciplines will also put persistent objects to use as they discover the flexibility and organic representations some object-oriented systems allow. Don't expect to see crowds of companies rushing to convert their accounts-payable systems to objects. But the idea of coupling data with process will lead companies to new ways of bringing software applications into the realm of persistent objects.

before object-oriented databases gain the same kind of respect their relational counterparts enjoy.

The Vision Thing

There is a misconception that object-oriented databases should represent only physical things (e.g., compound documents, engineering designs, or DNA models). These databases are as capable as any database at capturing lofty abstract notions or at storing mundane information, such as people's phone numbers.

Phone numbers do not invoke complexity, but they relate to complex things: people and places. The narrow view of objects focuses on complex things not easily handled by relational databases, yet OODBMSes can represent both traditional data and more complex data.

OODBMSes will not overtake the relational model any time soon. Like all technologies, the keepers of the purse strings must examine their investments wisely and only build object-oriented databases where the solution calls for it. Standards do

not exist yet for OODBMSes, and it helps if you are C++ for CLOS (Common Lisp Object System) literate. But object-oriented databases can make your life easier in a number of application areas. ■

Daniel W. Rasmus is a writer based in Laguna Hills, California, specializing in management, AI, and future computing. He is the western regional editor of Manufacturing Systems Magazine and a contributing editor to PC AI. You can contact him on BIX as "drasmus."

“I couldn't find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one.”

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

“I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a high-performance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect™.”

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the real-world experiences of our developers to bear on the design and implementation of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result.

It's also the result of listening to our more than 10,000 users. We take your advice because we know it's real. Then we incorporate it and feed it back to you in real-world solutions and new product innovations.”

Low Price. High Performance.

Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 10,000 SA copies in use at 2,500 installations worldwide.

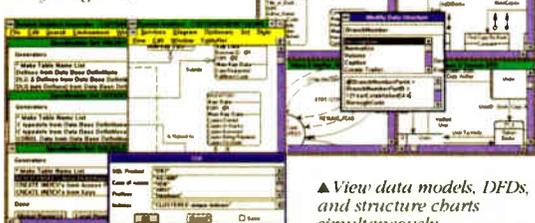


MICROSOFT
WINDOWS

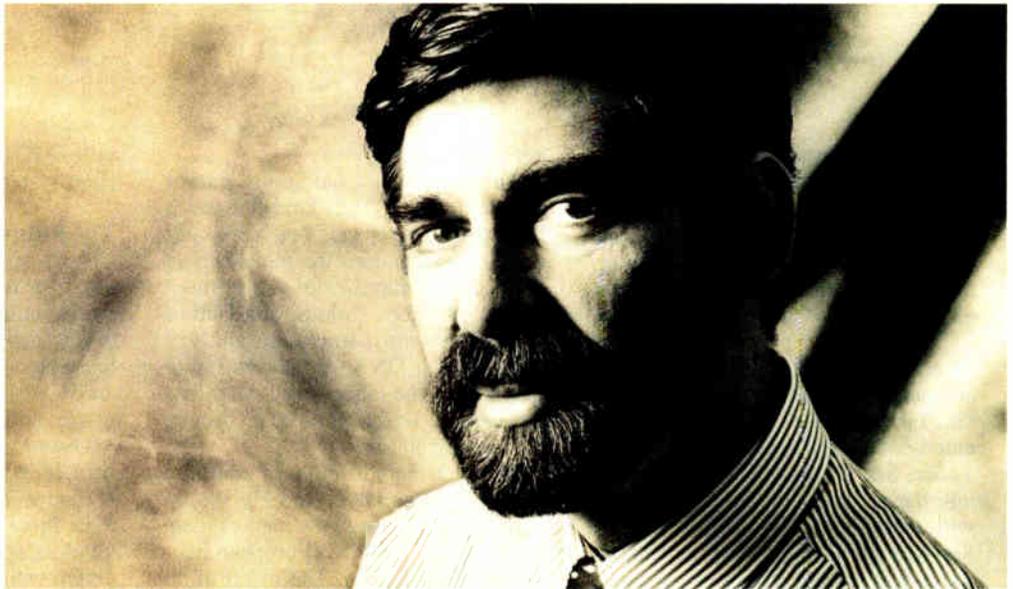
Quick and Easy.

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running MS Windows® and OS/2 PM®. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly

▼ Generate schema from entity diagrams.



▲ View data models, DFDs, and structure charts simultaneously.



that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

Multiple Choice.

System Architect works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Booch, Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Coad/Yourdon, Information Engineering and SSADM. And diagram types and charts including: DFDs, Entity Relation diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, State Transition diagrams, Structure Charts, and Flow Charts.

The Power To Grow.

To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400, (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix. Generates Windows DLGs, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.

SA Screen Painter: Develops screens for GUI or character-based applications, which are

automatically populated from your SA Data Dictionary/Encyclopedia; generates MS Windows dialogs and Microsoft or Microfocus COBOL Screen Sections.

SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD): Supports Booch 91 and Coad/Yourdon.

SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

Built for Engineers.

SA also has other advantageous features: automated documentation; extensible data dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

Call us toll-free today at 800-REAL-CASE, x109.

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.



SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530;
Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366;
Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100;
Switz. 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200.

©1992 Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change at the sole discretion of the company.

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

OBJECTS OF SUBSTANCE

Persistent-data servers provide
a new way to store object-based data

SERGIU S. SIMMEL AND IVAN GODARD

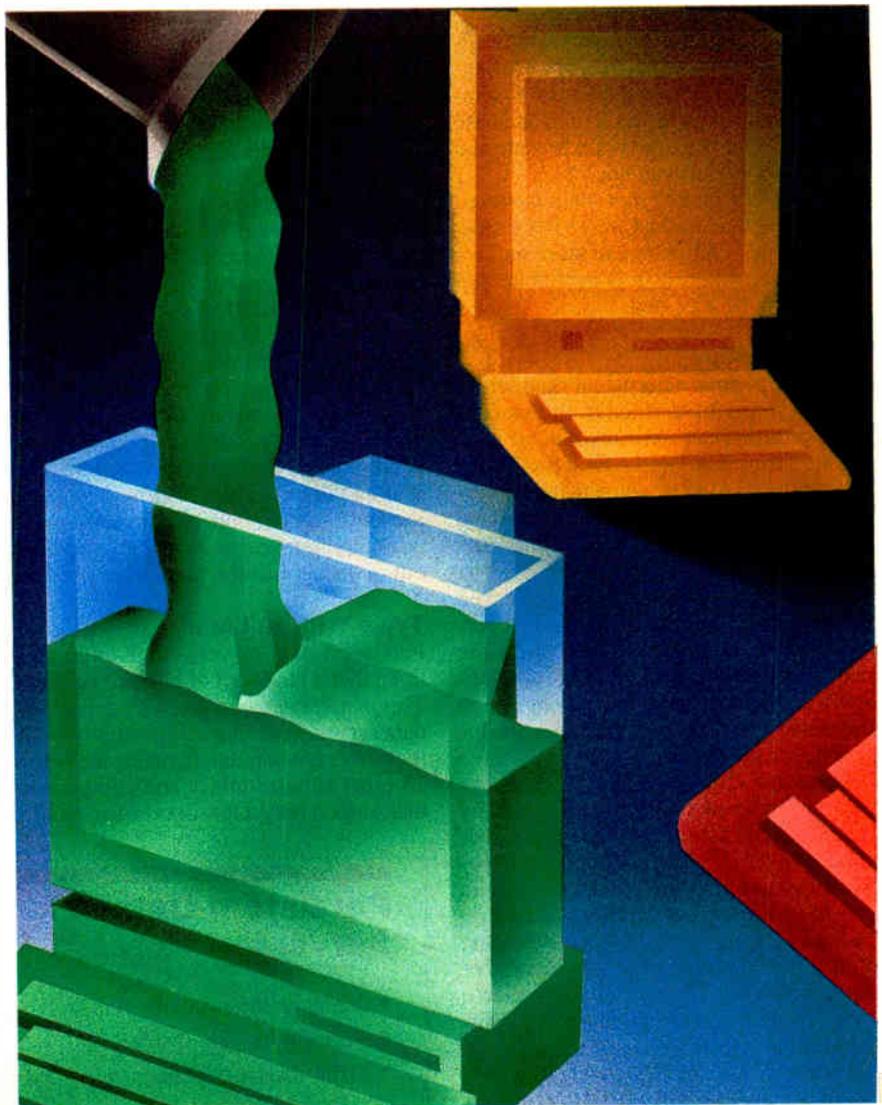
One criticism often made of software objects is that they are transient. An object is defined, manipulated, and destroyed by the program that creates it. It has no existence beyond the program. Unlike real-world objects or computer-generated data that exists outside of a program in a file system or a database system, software objects are not persistent. The only way one program can share an object it creates with another program is for the two programs to be executing at the same time. This requirement puts a crimp in any plans for developing distributed object systems.

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) provide one means of giving objects persistence; file systems provide another. Neither solution, however, is ideal for all applications, situations, and implementations. That's the rationale behind a new class of storage software called *persistent-data servers*.

Hobson's Choice

The simplest persistent-data storage available is the file system of your hard disk. File systems have attractive characteristics: They perform well, can hold any data, are easy to use, and are most affordable. Conversely, files are unreliable. They provide no mechanisms for maintaining data consistency and afford only primitive data-sharing facilities. Few file systems offer version control, and all require you to transform data whenever you move it between internal and external forms.

Unlike a file system, a true DBMS provides mechanisms for sharing data and for ensuring its integrity. A DBMS supports transactions and version control, although the specifics of these functions may not



be exactly what your application needs. Finally, a database system is scalable and more robust than a file when your hardware or software fails.

The downside to a database system is that it's slower than a file system by an order of magnitude or more. In addition, a database is usually complicated, difficult to learn and use, and expensive in terms of your cost of operation and the amount of system resources it consumes.

Whether you choose a file system or a DBMS, you have to sacrifice either robustness or performance. Is there a happy medium—something with the speed and flexibility of files, the reliability and shareability of databases, a price tag that won't break your wallet, and requirements that your hardware can handle? A new breed of products, persistent-data servers, aims at the yawning gap between DBMSes and file systems.

One Alternative

One persistent-data server that's now available is Penobscot Development's (Arlington, MA) Kala. It's a software subassembly, available to applications and database managers, that manages both the state and visibility of persistent data.

Kala takes care of how data is stored and retrieved as well as where it's stored. It also copes with who can store and retrieve data, which data is available, and when it can be accessed.

Managing State

Like file systems, a persistent-data server offers a get/put interface to the storage subsystem and can store any kind of data. Unlike file systems or the BLOBs (binary large objects) used by some database systems, a persistent-data server lets the stored data retain its internal structure, no matter how complex it is.

Suppose your application builds a linked list in memory and saves the list to a persistent-data store. When you retrieve the data, it will still be a linked list—topologically the same as the original, even though the memory addresses of the nodes are different (see the figure).

Of course, object-oriented databases can also store references, but the links used by the persistent-data server are regular machine pointers, not performance-costly object-oriented pointers. Your stored data can have any representation, including packed structures and executable code. You aren't restricted to a few primitive data types or the type of structures offered by a specific access language. A persistent-data server is as happy storing C++ or COBOL data as it is Lisp, assembly language, or Smalltalk data.

Development Steps

Penobscot Development's Kala provides the persistent-data storage that lets you forget the distinction between in-memory and on-disk data or object formats. You can program using Kala as if your code never had to remember anything across executions or applications. Write your applications as a demo, with dummy data and no storage I/O. You can lay out your data or objects in memory in the way best suited for in-memory-only processing and the fastest execution of your algorithms.

Once you're satisfied with the execution of your demo application, you can think about a production-level persistent-data store for your objects. You first decide what the *unit of transfer* is: which data should go to store and come back as a unit. The ability to choose the transfer unit improves performance because you can bring all the data your application requires at one time. These pieces can be many different objects or parts of objects—Kala doesn't care.

For example, if the data you are using is a linked graph structure, you can either transfer the entire graph in one movement or call each node as you need it. You can also load a graph, excluding the contents of a large but rarely referenced field in each node. And you can bundle the graph with other data or choose another unit of transfer. The transfer unit can consist of bits and pointers spread all over memory.

Using convenient calls to the API, you tell the software where the data is and where, within that data, the machine pointers are. The persistent-data storage software takes care of the rest. It copies the data onto the persistent-data store and gives you a claim check in return. When you present the claim check, the server will promptly retrieve the same data and lay it out in the application memory.

Types Without Limit

Persistent-data servers can handle anything that's made out of bits and pointers. This *model neutrality* makes a persistent-data server an ideal interoperability point in the storage domain. It can reside below all other subassemblies and components that support only a few data organizations.

Persistent-Data Servers

- Maintain the structure of data
- Perform like file systems
- Offer database features

In this respect, the role of a persistent-data server in the storage domain resembles the X Window System in the display domain or PostScript in the printing domain.

For example, an object management system can interpret data as object slots and methods. Because a persistent-data server isn't bound to a particular notion of object, it can simultaneously support several types of objects. The access to and visibility of these objects are guaranteed to remain the same for different language systems, hardware platforms, and object management systems.

Managing Visibility

Conventional DBMSes and file systems treat transactions, access control, security, licensing, version control, and configuration control as separate services. This practice has led to a proliferation of transaction managers, security managers, configuration managers, and so forth. The result is unnecessarily complex, large, and overhead-burdened products.

A persistent-data server can work differently. It recognizes that all the services offered by traditional DBMSes are facets of the same basic problem: controlling the visibility of data.

If you analyze the nature of a *transaction commit* in a conventional database, you find that it is a means of making new values visible to the rest of the world by replacing the old values. Look at *security grants*: They are simply ways of making data accessible (i.e., visible) to qualified agents until access is revoked. You can think of a *license* as a means of making a data set available (visible) to someone on the basis of prepaid rights. And a *configuration* is the bundling of a collection of data so that it is always visible as a unit. Each DBMS has its own idea of how to implement the semantics of these services.

Take transactions, for example. Many useful transaction models exist, because the needs of applications are different. Several useful access control schemes also exist. Security is treated differently in each organization, and the licensing models of information vendors have unique needs of their own. Mathematically, all models are equivalent, because each can be used to implement any of the others. But in practice, this leads to unwarranted complications, overhead, and bulkiness.

Persistent-data software should be different. A persistent-data server like Kala doesn't provide a one-size-fits-all solution for each service. Instead, it provides a handful of primitives that you can use to build the right model for the application. Simple models, typical of conventional DBMSes, are supplied prebuilt.

continued

End PC Envy

A Window on the Network

As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window at top center is a DOS window running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. Below left is a FrameMaker file running on a remote IBM RS/6000 workstation in another part of the company.



Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional network interface for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000 to Sun workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS and MS-Windows programs in their windows.

* DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at the lower right of the screen).

Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.

Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS.

Now everyone can access the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

DESQview/X literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files. That makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			\$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			\$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			\$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			\$250.00	
				Shipping & Handling \$10 (Canada & USA only)	
				California Residents add 8.25%	
				Grand Total	

Or call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 for faster service
Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

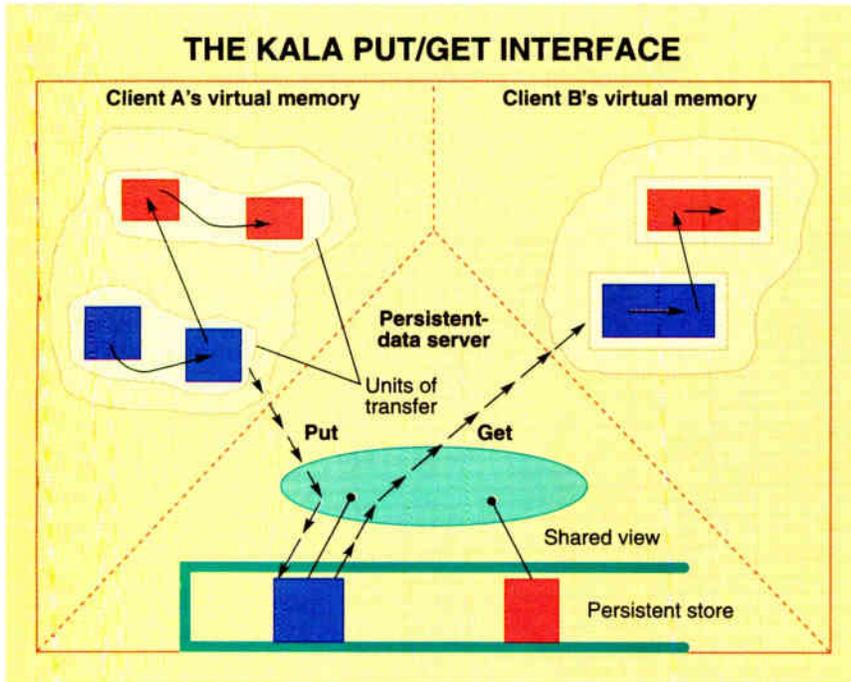
Yes! Please Send: Payment method Visa MasterCard Expires / / Card # _____ Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 7AM-5PM PST.



Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.



The persistent-data server manages persistence for data of arbitrary bits and pointers. It preserves topological structure on loading the data into memory. It allows control over data's visibility by presenting potentially shared views on data elements in the persistent store.

Managing Performance

The performance of a persistent-data server for a single user is equal to the performance of a good file system when reading and writing the same data. Perhaps surprisingly, its relative performance improves when there are multiple users in a client/server configuration. This phenomenon occurs partly because of the seek optimization and shared buffering of common data used by persistent-data servers and partly because it's not necessary for each application to open and close files.

Kala, for example, is algorithmically faster than equivalent conventional technology exactly when you need it most: at peak server loads. It uses a non-write-in-place strategy, never overwriting a prior value. This particular feature gives it an effective 50 percent update performance advantage in transaction-context applications (e.g., on-line transaction processing). It requires only $1 + 1/n$ disk accesses per update (one to write the new data to free storage and a fraction to record the commit where the commit record is shared with other transactions). A high-performance conventional DBMS must have $2 + 1/n$ disk accesses for the same task (one to write the former value in case of a crash, one to write the new data back over the former value, and a fraction for the commit). This performance gain is not at the

expense of data reliability and recoverability.

Persistent-Data Servers vs. Object Databases

Any quality OODBMS can recover all transactions that have been committed, even if they were performed only milliseconds before a crash. Persistent-data servers can do the same, working as fast as less reliable systems (i.e., file systems).

Many conventional OODBMSes, which perform well as single-client applications with systematic access patterns, degrade badly in multiple-client applications, such as groupware, or when used concurrently by different applications that randomly access large pools of data. Many OODBMSes are tuned to display quick response to predictable access patterns. Thus, they often achieve local (i.e., per-client) optimums at the expense of global (i.e., across-client) slowdown.

Some OODBMSes improve object-faulting performance by page-mapping databases using the file-mapping facilities of the operating system. In this instance, the unit of transfer is the fixed-size virtual-memory page (or a multiple of it). These OODBMSes show no sensitivity to the access patterns of the application.

For example, an application may need records scattered throughout a database.

In a page-based OODBMS, a 4- or 8-KB page may be brought into memory to get an object that may be only a few hundred bytes. The remainder—perhaps 80 or 90 percent of the total space and access time—is wasted. The OODBMS may be performing well, but the application grinds to a halt due to thrashing in the operating system's page manager.

In contrast, a persistent-data server's user-specified units of transfer should eliminate internal fragmentation. You get only what you requested. In a multiuser environment, this feature also takes care of the severe security loopholes introduced by page-mapping-based approaches, another acute real-world problem.

In conventional systems with single users, you can overcome thrashing and other performance problems by having the user manually cluster the data, relying on the programmer's ability to predict the access patterns of an application and to optimize the database for that application. However, this traditional technique breaks down badly when one application needs one selection of data from the database and a second application, perhaps running concurrently for other users, needs different selections. The result is less-than-optimal global behavior.

Persistent-data servers offer an alternative. Kala, for example, doesn't use such local optimizations. Instead, it uses access history to dynamically rearrange the store so that global optimization occurs. If there is only a single user application, the software should be able to achieve clustering as well as the best manual packing. It also should give globally optimum performance in multiple applications without requiring the services of an expensive database administrator to tune the clustering.

Moving Forward

Persistent-data servers such as Kala provide a new and exciting middle ground between the performance of file systems and the capabilities of database managers. They are particularly useful as the underpinnings of object stores because they maintain the structure of the data on the disk, making it independent of the application that created it.

More and more, applications need access to complex data types, and increasingly, applications must support multiple users in distributed environments. From flat files to objects, persistent-data servers can handle them all. ■

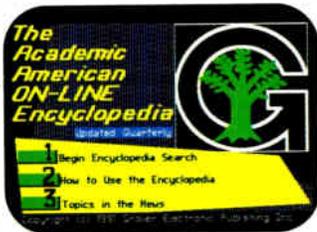
Sergiu S. Simmel and Ivan Godard are the cofounders of Penobscot Development. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at kala@world.std.com.

Satisfy your curiosity for only \$5.95*

New
On-Line
Service



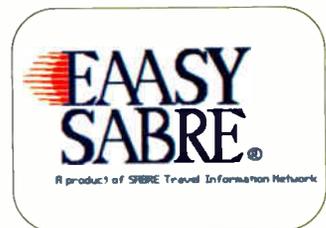
Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.



Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.



American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just \$5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only \$5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter BM920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096



* Basic Package price of \$5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at \$9.00/hour 8am-6pm, \$6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays, \$6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday. Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

Object-Oriented Database Managers

At the heart of most corporate information systems—and a good number of smaller ones—is a database system that stores and retrieves information of value to an organization. Most databases installed over the past decade have been of the relational type, but with the increasing importance of complex data types (e.g., those used in multimedia applications) that are not easily handled by relational systems, some organizations are moving toward OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) to handle their storage needs. Listed below are some of the major players in the OODBMS market.

GemStone

The GemStone OODBMS is the centerpiece of a complete object-oriented application development environment from Servio. In conjunction with GeODE, Servio's object-oriented rapid development system, GemStone lets you create GUI-based multimedia applications without having to know how to program in C++. GemStone supports a client-server architecture and provides gateways to RDBMSes (relational database management systems).

Servio Corp.

1420 Harbor Bay Pkwy.,
Suite 100
Alameda, CA 94501
(800) 243-9369
(510) 748-9369
fax: (510) 748-6227
Platforms: VAX/VMS, Ultrix,
IBM RISC System/6000,
Sparestation, OS/2, Windows,
and Macintosh.
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Itasca Distributed Object Database Management System

Itasca is an OODBMS based on the Orion project at Microelectronics Computer and Technology. Itasca features dynamic schema modification, letting users at one site continue to access the database even while modifications are being made to the database schema at another site. Itasca stores its methods with its objects and not in another program space. This permits multilanguage access to the objects. Itasca comes with a complete suite of management utilities.

Itasca Systems, Inc.

7850 Metro Pkwy.
Minneapolis, MN 55425
(612) 851-3155
fax: (612) 851-3157
Platforms: Various workstation systems.
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Objectivity/DB

Objectivity/DB is designed to support multiuser applications such as ECAD, MCAD, CASE, publishing, and multimedia that are not well supported by RDBMS technology. Objectivity/DB provides interoperability between the many platforms it supports in the form of transparent byte ordering, floating-point representation, and alignment. It features peer-to-peer communications, strong configuration management support, and flexible data modeling.

Objectivity, Inc.

800 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 688-8000
Platforms: Silicon Graphics
Indigo, Ultrix, VAX/VMS, HP
9000, IBM RISC System/6000,
Sun-3, and Sparestation.
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

ObjectStore

ObjectStore is a client-server OODBMS designed to facilitate cooperative workgroup activities and the storage and retrieval of multimedia data types. ObjectStore features single-level storage, which doesn't differentiate between an object in memory and an object on disk.

Object Design

1 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 270-9797
fax: (617) 270-3509
Platforms: Windows 3.x,
Sun-4, IBM AIX 3.1, DEC
Ultrix 4.1, HP-UX, and Unix
System V release 4.0.
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Ontos DB

Ontos DB is a distributed-object database that uses objects throughout the system. It is designed to facilitate workgroup computing; the latest release (2.2) uses high-concurrency object technology that makes it possible for many users to access specific objects simultaneously. Ontos, Inc., supplies a range of development tools for the Ontos DB system.

Ontos, Inc.

3 Burlington Woods
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7110
fax: (617) 272-8101
Platforms: Sun-4, Sparestation,
SCO Unix, HP-UX, Domain,
IBM RISC System/6000, OS/2,
and DECstation.
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

O²

Initially designed and developed within the Altair research consortium, O² is a client-server OODBMS that provides a complete application development environment. Among the tools that come with the system are a query language, a user-interface generator, an object 4GL (fourth-generation language), and a graphical programming environment.

O² Technology

BP 105
78153 Le Chesnay
Cedex, France
Platforms: Various Unix-based workstations.
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

UniSQL/X Database Management System

UniSQL/X is a unified relational and object-oriented DBMS that provides object-oriented data handling in an ANSI SQL (Structured Query Language)-compliant environment. In the UniSQL/X environment, the relational aspects of the system are an instantiation in the object-oriented class hierarchy. The system thus retains relational behavior—and SQL compatibility—while at the same time supporting the rich data types of an OODBMS.

UniSQL, Inc.

9390 Research II Suite 220
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-7297
fax: (512) 343-7383
Platforms: IBM RISC System/6000 under AIX and Sparestations and compatibles.
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

GRAB YOUR AUDIENCE WITH AUDIO

Sound boards and software can jazz up your presentations

**TOM YAGER AND
RICK GREHAN**

Computers can help with the visual part of a presentation, but don't you often find yourself talking over your visuals as if they were overheads or slides? With just a little more effort, you can also use the computer to grab your audience by its ears. Technology has advanced to the point where it's inexpensive and easy to add audio to business presentations.

In this review, we've assembled 20 audio products for the PC, Macintosh, and Amiga that help you bring sound to your presentations. These products represent three basic categories: sound boards, digital audio editors, and sequencers.

To test these products, we built the audio component of a business presentation. We began with canned MIDI music and digitized production music from Voyetra and Prosonus and added our own CD audio and narration. We also played custom MIDI music into the sequencers we tested. The most important factors for us when evaluating each product were how well it worked, how easy it was to use, and what quality of sound it produced.

Intuitive Software Meets Less Expensive Hardware

You don't have to be a recording engineer to add audio to your presentations. Sampling rates, kHz, MIDI tracks, and time codes may be strange terms for many computer users, but editing programs and sequencers have interfaces that make the job of acquiring and manipulating sounds an approachable task. While some of the packages have interfaces that resemble the control panel of an engineering console, others look very much like an ordinary tape deck. These desktop-studio programs are doing for digital audio what desktop publishing programs did for design and page layout: making a technology accessible to nonexpert users.

Besides intuitive software, the other element bringing digital audio to the masses is less expensive, higher-quality sound boards. You can now buy a board that generates CD-quality sound for less than \$500. Combine that with editing and sequencing software and you have everything you need to make your next presentation really sing.





BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT AUDIO PRODUCTS DO**
Sound boards, editors, and sequencers enable you to produce, record, and edit the audio component of a presentation.
- **LIKES**
You don't have to be a recording engineer to develop audio for a presentation; sound boards are sounding better and costing less; audio-editing software makes it easy to manipulate sound files.
- **DISLIKES**
Digital audio consumes vast amounts of disk space.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
Buy a good 16-bit audio board. Turtle Beach Systems' Multi-Sound, Digidesign's Audiomediam II, and SunRize's AD516 are all excellent choices. In the lower-price category, the Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and Roland SCC-1 GS are terrific. Then decide if you need to work with MIDI files, digital audio files, or both. Your source for sound will determine what type of software you need.

It Takes Three to Tango

We'll begin with some details about the three product categories we tested. A digital audio board accepts input from an analog source (e.g., a microphone or a CD player) and turns it into a file that you store on your hard drive. You can then play the file back, with the board turning the digital data back into analog signals that can go to headphones, an amplifier, speakers, or any other device that accepts line-level audio input.

Two factors determine how accurately an audio board reproduces sound: sample rate and resolution. The sample rate, measured in kHz (i.e., thousands of cycles per second), determines how many times per second the sound board samples the incoming audio signal and digitizes it. The higher the sample rate, the better the quality. High sample rates, however, consume lots of disk space. Resolution refers to the number of bits used to store each sample.

Digital audio editors drive the sound boards to capture and play back sound, usually at varying rates and resolutions. They also let you edit the digital data, cutting and pasting it, making it fade in and out, and "overdubbing" one digital audio file on another. It's here that the digital

audio portion of your presentation comes together, so when we looked at the editors, we paid special attention to the quality of the interface.

MIDI sequencers capture and play back music by turning the notes and related events (e.g., presses of the sustain pedal) into a compact stream of digital data. The sound itself is not digitized, just the representation of the notes, so sequencers can adapt MIDI music to change the instruments and the tempo, adjust a note's du-

ration, or even add notes and move notes around.

You don't have to be a musician to use a sequencer. To develop presentations with an audio bang, you need a sequencing package to tailor a piece of music to your particular show. And you don't have to have the composing genius of Duke Ellington: There are lots of prepackaged music files that you can edit with a sequencer to fit your presentation. (For more about sequencers, see the text box "The Advan-

tages of Sequencers" on page 192.)

Most of the sequencers we tested visually resemble a tape recorder. Those that are MIDI only—all the PC sequencers covered here are MIDI only; some audio-and-MIDI sequencers on the Mac are available in MIDI-only form—allow either direct editing of the MIDI data in numeric form or provide some variant of the "piano-roll" representation of notes. This latter technique of displaying data shows notes as rectangles on the screen; time is indicated on the horizontal axis and pitch on the vertical axis, so the display looks like a player-piano roll stretched horizontally across your screen.

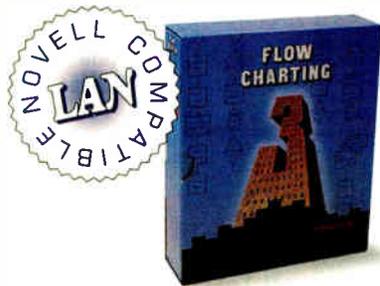
The sequencers that can handle both digital audio and MIDI display audio signals as graphical waveforms, with time on the horizontal axis and amplitude on the vertical axis. All sequencers allow you to cut, paste, insert, and delete regions of the waveform much as you would manipulate a graphical image in a paint program.

Synchronization is a critical issue when it comes time to commit your composition to a final tape, particularly if the composition is the sound track to a videotape. You want to make sure that the audio (i.e., music or narration) comes up at the appropriate visual cue. The simplest synchronization mechanism—which all sequencers can receive and many can transmit—is the MIDI time clock (i.e., the timing packets sent down a MIDI cable at regular intervals). A more accurate mechanism is MTC (MIDI Time Code), which is the MIDI equivalent of SMPTE, the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers' synchronization mechanism that video systems use to align sound tracks to video frames. SMPTE-to-MTC converters are widely available, and all the sequencers we tested for this review accept MTC synchronization. (See the table for other features of the sequencers we reviewed.)

To test the PC products, we used a Uniq 486/50 EISA cube with 8 MB of memory, running Windows 3.1. We used an Ensoniq EPS 16-Plus sampling keyboard to create and play MIDI music. To test the Amiga products, we used an Amiga 3000T tower system with a 25-MHz 68030, 7 MB of RAM, and an Ensoniq keyboard. We used a Roland SCC-1 GS sound card to test PC and Amiga MIDI sequencers. To test the Mac products, we used a Mac II with 8 MB of RAM running System 7.0. A Roland Sound Canvas and Synth Plus 10 connected via a Passport Designs MIDI interface made up our MIDI test network. A Fostex MN-50 mixer/compressor helped during mix-down when the spaghetti of cables got too thick.

continued

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS? YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

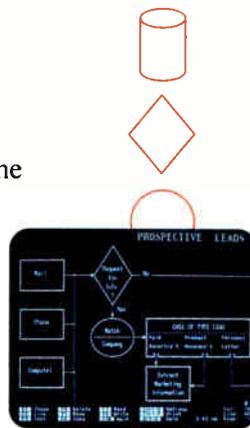
With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk, call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.



PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC IS A DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desktop. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary

PC. tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our 286, 386

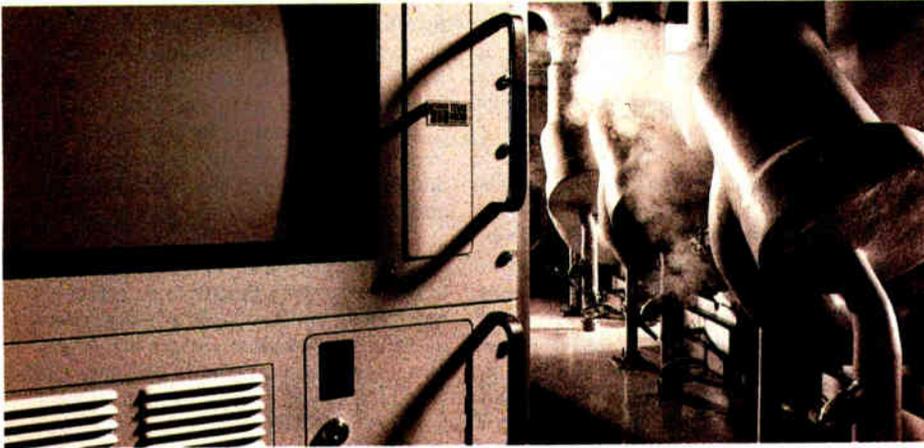
and 486 systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a

If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.



regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

PC—and your operation—in a hurry. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn't have to. As long as you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

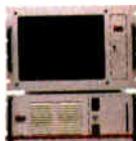
OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments.

And we don't spare our PCs, either. During factory

tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don't delay. The pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.



Ruggedized Rackmount

- 14 option slots, 3 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Complete front panel accessibility
- 14" VGA Multisync monitor



Ruggedized Workstation

- 9 option slots, 2 drive bays
- NEMA-4 compliant
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- CRT/CPU in one unit
- VGA monitor



Ruggedized Benchtop

- 10 option slots, 2 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Extra small footprint

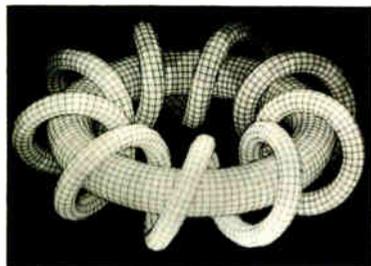
Ask A Few Tough Questions: 1-800-627-8700.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. *Mean Time Between Failure. † European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

• **Provides power and flexibility.**

You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.

• **Use for a wide range of applications.**

Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company or institution _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

Mail this coupon to:
MathSoft, Inc.
 201 Broadway
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 USA

B95

Maple

ADDING SOUND TO PRESENTATIONS



AUDIO BOARDS

AudioMaster

Omni Labs' AudioMaster is the first board we've seen that adheres to the Media Master Sound Standard developed by Ensoniq (a maker of professional keyboards and musical equipment) to create synthesized music. The Media Master Sound Standard uses a 68008 microprocessor and on-board instrument RAM.

The AudioMaster board uses downloadable wave tables, or short recordings of sounds (e.g., those made by real instruments), as the basis for its synthesis. Not all of the AudioMaster's instruments were sampled from the real thing—Omni Labs took some shortcuts to conserve wave-table memory. But those that were sampled (e.g., drums and piano) sounded authentic enough. The board delivers 24-voice polyphony. The fact that the wave tables reside in RAM means that they can be changed. The AudioMaster board that we tested had no provision for downloading new instruments.

The AudioMaster's digital audio section supports a maximum 44.1-kHz sample rate, with a resolution of 12 bits. Twelve-bit audio is a very noticeable step up from 8-bit. However, 60 seconds of 12-bit audio take up as much disk space as 60 seconds of 16-bit audio.

The AudioMaster is limited to *mono* digitizing, regardless of the sample rate. We don't think that's too limiting (mono recording is a good way to keep files to a reasonable size), but it's certainly a valid point of comparison.

Omni Labs' board comes bundled with a useful selection of software split between DOS (Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Jr. and PG Music's Band in a Box) and Windows (Voyetra's WinDAT digital audio recorder/editor, First Byte's Monologue speech synthesis, and a program for playing audio CDs). The board's software is all installed through an automated program that first checks its ability to communicate with the hardware.

The board's overall quality is good. There is a nondefeatable automatic level control on the digitizing input, which flattens the dynamics of files recorded with it. The digitized audio carries some audible high-frequency noise, and the synthesizer output suffers from noticeable hiss when you hear it played through good headphones or speakers.

Still, we think that the AudioMaster's mostly great-sounding instruments with hiss are preferable to FM synthesizers, no matter how clean. As an inexpensive step up from an 8-bit FM synthesizer-based

sound board, the AudioMaster, at \$299, is a good choice.

MultiSound

For \$599, Turtle Beach Systems' MultiSound board delivers uncompromising quality for both digital audio and synthesized music. The MultiSound's digital audio is among the best: 16-bit stereo at 44.1 kHz. It is a fully MPC-compatible board that can play audio files created elsewhere, and it's capable of recording audio for playback on non-16-bit boards. While the MultiSound's sound is costly in terms of disk space (176.4 KBps of digitized audio), the quality is out of this world. We haven't found a PC board that sounds better than MultiSound.

Music synthesis on the MultiSound is handled by an E-mu Proteus chip, which can produce 32 simultaneous voices from a ROM-based selection of instruments. The chip specializes in realistic-sounding acoustic instruments; its piano, strings, and ensemble horns are very impressive, and the drum sounds are clean, realistic, and hard-hitting.

Compared to other MPC-compatible boards, the MultiSound is sparse on options; except for software (e.g., a Proteus patch librarian and the Wave digital audio editor reviewed elsewhere in this article), there are no available add-ons. The board does have a nine-pin connector for hooking up a MIDI cable, but you can't get Sound Blaster compatibility or a CD-ROM controller. The back panel is simple: 1/8-inch stereo input and output jacks and a recording-volume control knob. Standard software includes a Windows mixer, a diagnostic tool, and a front-panel emulator that lets you adjust the Proteus chip's settings as though you were using a stand-alone MIDI box.

Some might worry that the E-mu Proteus synthesizer chip isn't part of some widely implemented emerging standard, like the Roland GS chip. Standards aren't quite as important here, however, since Windows' MIDI Mapper tends to iron out the differences in instrument assignments between synthesizers. As long as the overall quality of sound is still suitable for professional use (which the MultiSound's E-mu is), adherence to a standard other than General MIDI isn't all that important.

The combination of superclean digital audio with the stunning Proteus synthesizer makes the MultiSound the perfect choice for demanding professional applications. At its newly reduced price, it's an excellent deal.

continued

Performance *Plus* Protection

Seagate

Spanned For Performance

Mirrored For Protection



Fast SCSI-2 BusMastering Host Adapters

Fault-Tolerant File Servers, Fast as 5.5 ms

Today's network managers face more mission-critical data residing on individual servers. MicroNet knows you need cost-effective storage solutions offering the ultimate in performance *plus* protection.

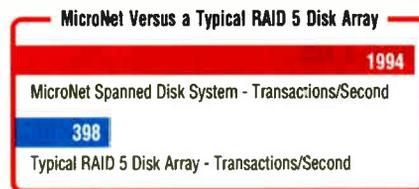
We've engineered our storage systems, featuring Seagate high performance drives, to optimize the built-in features of NetWare. By spanning multiple Elite-2 hard disc drives, and multiple host adapters, access times drop as low as 5.5 ms and sustained data transfers climb to an astonishing 12 MB/sec.

But there is another side to the story. Your data needs protection. If a server goes down, rapid data recovery is essential. Mirroring the hard disc system creates an on-line duplicate of the data, should

anything go wrong with the primary drive. If a fault occurs with the CPU, the complete drive chain can be moved to an ISA, EISA, or MCA workstation using a MicroNet host adapter to create an instant file server!

MicroNet systems offer full protection all the way to the controller card level. Our NetWare device drivers allow a disc drive to be changed on-the-fly. And we offer these features without being locked into a proprietary software or hardware system.

Protection while minimizing down-time is one side of the story. Productivity is the other. By utilizing a MicroNet high performance storage solution, you get performance *plus* protection. Call MicroNet today for more information. 1-714-581-1540.



Performance *Plus* Protection, Without Compromise.

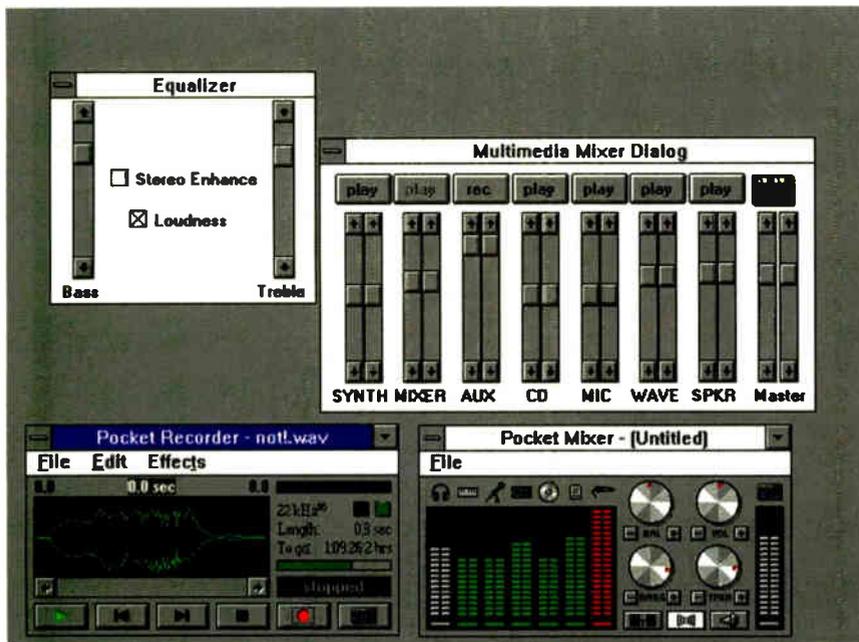


MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks, and Elite is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).



Pro Audio Spectrum 16

This is the best PC sound board in its price range. The \$299 board from Media Vision mixes top-quality digital audio (44.1 kHz, in stereo, in 16 bits) with a fitting array of standard software.

Installation is easy, with all the board's options being software-programmable. It has the widest range of IRQ and DMA settings of all the boards tested. A DOS installation program configures and tests the board (and can be used to reconfigure it later). The DOS installation launches Windows, loads the Windows drivers, and creates a program group for all the Windows applications.

A pair of programs, Pocket Recorder and Pocket Mixer, provide quick access to digital audio recording and playback and input-source mixing (see the screen above). Pocket Recorder is just right for a lot of quick digital audio work, and it's a big improvement over the standard Windows Sound Recorder. Pocket Recorder won't let you do cut-and-paste editing, but it does let you record in stereo and set the recording rate and resolution.

Pocket Mixer is a compact, attractively presented control panel from which you set the volume, bass, treble, and balance for each of the Pro Audio Spectrum 16's inputs. You can then save your settings in a file and reload them later.

Media Vision also includes a more capable mixer, through which you can select which audio inputs will be recorded, view sound levels, and switch in loudness and stereo-enhancement filters (the latter fattens the sound with a nice delay effect).

The Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sounds great. Audio digitized at the 44.1-kHz rate and 16-bit resolution plays cleanly, although some hiss becomes evident if you turn the board's master volume up too high. Even quiet digitized musical passages, played through a sensitive amplifier or professional headphones, come through clearly. For a business presentation, the Pro Audio Spectrum 16's digital audio reproduction is impressive, although it's not as good as that of the higher-priced MultiSound.

SCC-1 GS

Roland's \$499 SCC-1 GS is a board-level version of the company's knockout Sound Canvas external MIDI synthesizer module. Like the Sound Canvas box, the SCC-1 uses Roland's PCM technology to bring up to 24 simultaneous voices (some instruments use up to two voices) of wonderfully clean music to PCs. What is true of the SCC-1 is also true of the external Sound Canvas module.

The SCC-1's sounds (like those produced by the Proteus chip on the MultiSound) are based on pulse-code modulation, so they are clean and realistic. The acoustic instruments are supplemented with a solid selection of obviously synthetic sounds that provide dreamy backgrounds and rocking leads. In fact, the only thing that places this board a bit behind the MultiSound is the limit on the number of voices. Some of the board's richer sounds, including orchestral sounds and synthesized pads (both used heavily in presentations), use two voices for each note

played, cutting the number of simultaneous voices to as few as 12. This might leave you scrambling to find a way to orchestrate your music using as few two-voice sounds as possible. That shouldn't be hard; for most two-voice sounds, there are suitable one-voice alternatives, and staple instruments (e.g., acoustic piano and drums) are done with one voice.

Polyphony limits aside, the SCC-1's sound is very clean and professional, realistic when it needs to be, and worthy of inclusion in your most important presentations. The on-board effects give the SCC-1 a slight edge over other synthesizer boards. The effects are simple—chorus and reverb—but they can have a dramatic impact on the perceived quality of your music.

This board is MIDI only; it has no digital audio or CD-ROM controller capabilities. In a typical Windows setup, you must route the output of the SCC-1 to the auxiliary input of your digital audio board and use the board's mixer application to bring the SCC-1's signal through.

You can use the SCC-1 to replace the FM synthesizer included on so many Windows sound boards. The improvement in quality is significant.

SoundStudio

Cardinal Technologies' \$269 SoundStudio was the most difficult of the tested boards to configure and install, and it produced what our ears judged to be the poorest-quality sound. The board itself is loaded with settings; nothing is software-configured. Software installation is straightforward, but if the board's factory-supplied settings aren't right, expect to have some trouble, both with the poor documentation and the necessary yank-adjust-replace-test cycle. To its credit, the SoundStudio comes with MIDI cables and drivers for the on-board SCSI CD-ROM controller; these are typically options with other boards.

SoundStudio's software bundle is supplied entirely (except for the SCSI driver) by Voyetra, and the Windows software includes only the WinDAT digital audio editor, a "jukebox" MIDI/audio-file player, and a mixer. The board is capable of recording in stereo at 44.1 kHz (with a resolution of 12 bits), but the supplied WinDAT was only willing to record up to 22 kHz. Wave for Windows drove the board at its highest rate, but regardless of the rate, the quality of the digital audio output was poor. Even though the board passed the CD's line input through to the speakers cleanly, both 22- and 44.1-kHz recordings were distorted and scratchy. We tried several board adjustments, only to find that some settings locked up our

Computing Know How

Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus



NEW! Sound Blaster Book

This book is your guide to the **Sound Blaster**: from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different **Sound Blaster** boards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your **Sound Blaster**.

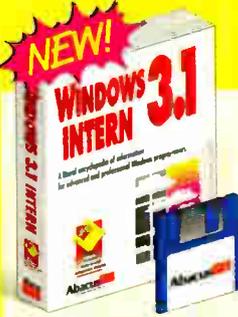
#B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2.
\$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette.



Best Seller Windows 3.1 Complete

Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.

- Improve your productivity with built-in Windows applications
 - Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
 - Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot
- #B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7.
\$34.95 w/Windows utilities disk. 875+ pages.



NEW! Windows 3.1 Intern

Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.

#B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6.
\$49.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 1200+ pages.



Best Seller DOS 5.0 Complete Special Edition

Learn the "ins and outs" of the new DOS 5.0.

- Using the new SHELL, EDIT, DOS-KEY, and QBASIC
- Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
- Includes Tempest software - the graphic shell for DOS 5.0

#B151. ISBN 1-55755-151-X.
\$39.95 with Tempest and utilities diskette. 900 pages.



OVER 150,000 SOLD PC Intern

The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Turbo Pascal, C, BASIC and assembly language.

- DOS and BIOS internal structure and functions
- Programming video cards, sound, TSRs

#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6.
\$59.95 with over 2mb of source code on one diskette. 1300 pages.



NEW! OS/2 2.0 Complete

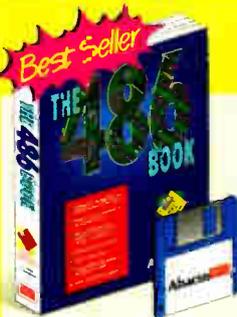
From installation and overview, to mastering the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment.

#B157. ISBN 1-55755-157-X.
\$24.95.

Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0

The upgrader's guide to learning OS/2 in a hurry.

#B160. ISBN 1-55755-160-X.
\$16.95.



Best Seller The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program or companion diskette.

#B155. ISBN 1-55755-155-3.
\$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette. 420 pages.

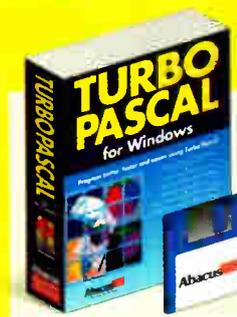


NEW! Turbo C++ Step by Step

Teaches you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1.
\$34.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette. 300 pages.



Turbo Pascal for Windows

Introduction to the standard elements of Turbo Pascal.

- Development of the WinCrt, WinCrt and WINDOWS units
- Comprehensive coverage of the Object Oriented Programming (OOP) features

#B141. ISBN 1-55755-141-3.
\$39.95 with 3 1/2" companion diskette. 950 pages.



Best Seller PC Assembly Language Step by Step

Teaches you machine language from the ground up; at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/disk combination.

#B096. ISBN 1-55755-096-4.
\$34.95 with two 5 1/4" companion diskettes.

Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton, Barnes & Noble, Crown Books, Software Etc., Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada at Coles, W.H. Smith Books and Classic Bookshops. In the UK call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia call Pacronics 02-748-4700.

In US and Canada add \$5.00 postage. Foreign orders add \$13.00 postage per item. We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Abacus

Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 61).

Please rush me the following books:

Sound Blaster Book	\$34.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 Complete	\$34.95 ea.
Windows 3.1 Intern	\$49.95 ea.
DOS 5.0 Complete S.E.	\$39.95 ea.
PC Intern	\$59.95 ea.
OS/2 2.0 Complete	\$24.95 ea.
Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0	\$16.95 ea.
The 486 Book	\$34.95 ea.
Turbo C++ Step by Step	\$34.95 ea.
Turbo Pascal for Windows	\$39.95 ea.
PC Assembly Language	\$34.95 ea.

Subtotal:

CA & MI orders include correct sales tax:

In US & Canada add \$5.00 shipping:

Foreign orders add \$13.00 per item:

Total amount (US funds):

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 212, or FAX (616) 698-0325

Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: Visa Master Card Am. Express Check / M.O.

Card#: _____ Expires: ____/____/____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.

Dept. B12

system with parity errors and others seemed to run but produced no sound (and no error messages).

Audiomedia II

Digidesign's Audiomedia II (\$1295) is a DSP-based audio digitizing and playback board for the Mac (see the Sound Designer II section for bundled software). The board can plug into any Mac II-series machine with a free NuBus slot (you'll need a NuBus adapter for a Mac IIsi).

The Audiomedia II is compatible with a number of digitizing and sequencer programs: Sound Designer II, Deck, Studio Vision, and Cubase, to name a few. (Sound Designer II is bundled with the Audiomedia II.)

The Audiomedia II uses a Motorola 56001 DSP (digital signal processor) running at 33 MHz, capable of inputting or outputting two 16-bit channels of 44.1- or 48-kHz audio. (The 48-kHz sample rate is used by most DAT [digital audiotape] recorders. We did all our testing at the CD speed of 44.1 kHz.) Along the board's back are six jacks: two RCA audio jacks, two stereo-input jacks, and two stereo-output jacks. The board also has connectors that let it talk directly (i.e., digitally) to DAT drives.

Installing the board is simple. There are no DIP switches, and the supplied installation floppy disk moves the drivers into their proper place in your system folder. For the most part, the board is self-configuring, and it delivers high-quality audio that sounds as if it came straight from a CD player.

Our Favorite Sound Boards

MultiSound is our clear choice among PC sound boards because of its combination of high-quality digital audio sound and the Proteus synthesizer chip. You can get pretty close to it, however, by pairing the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and the Roland SCC-1. Wire these two boards together, and you'll have a sweet-sounding combination, giving you 95 percent of the MultiSound's digital audio quality with electronic music that's just about as good as it gets. In the bargain, you'll gain a CD-ROM controller (if you need it) and some helpful sound-shaping controls like equalization and stereo enhancement.

On the Mac, the Audiomedia II works with most sequencer packages and yields CD-quality recording and playback, as well as DAT-compatible outputs if you need digital all the way. It represents a solid addition to a Mac-based multimedia studio. For a look at the best sound board we've seen for the Amiga, see the text box "SunRize for the Amiga" on page 184.



DIGITAL AUDIO EDITORS



Wave for Windows

Turtle Beach Systems, maker of the Multi-Sound audio board, also created this worthwhile digital audio editor for Windows. For some applications, Wave (\$149) is overkill. It offers so many ways to alter your data and such minute control that its overhead can make big jobs almost too tedious to bear. But much of that tedium isn't Wave's fault. The huge amounts of data it had to move around considerably slowed even the Uniq 486/50 with its cached EISA SCSI controller. So take what follows with this caveat: If you're dealing with more than a few seconds of data, the results we rave about take time to produce when you're working with 16-bit 44.1-kHz audio.

Wave uses the Windows Multimedia Extensions to acquire and play digital audio files, but everything else it does is pure Wave. Well-constructed dialog boxes guide you through operations such as the blending of multiple audio files into one and translating into different file formats and resolutions. Again, some of Wave's most advanced features can take several minutes per second of audio to enact. The wait, however, is worth it.

Wave has one feature—a time compress/expand filter—that seems made expressly for presenters. To reduce a sound clip's playing time, you drag a slider until either the percentage of playback speed or your desired target playing time appears. In one case, we took a 10-second clip of 22-kHz stereo audio and cut it to 65 percent of

its original playing time. Wave churned for a couple of minutes, but when it was done, the time-compressed audio was indistinguishable from that which followed it—its pitch, dynamics, and all other attributes remained identical, but the file played in less time. It was so accurately converted that we could not identify the exact place where playing speed returned to normal.

Wave successfully wraps complex transforms (essential when you're building audio for presentations) in an interface that simplifies them. Those who take the time to learn to use its less apparent riches will find Wave to be one of the most worthwhile MPC-compatible tools yet offered.

Sound Designer II

Digidesign's Sound Designer II is a digital audio recording, editing, and playback package for the Mac. (The company bundles it with its Audiomedia II board.) Sound Designer II deals only in digital audio tracks. You will want a MIDI driver and interface, however, since Sound Designer II's output can be transferred to virtually all the popular samplers. You will want a MIDI connection for synchronization purposes: Sound Designer II understands MTC.

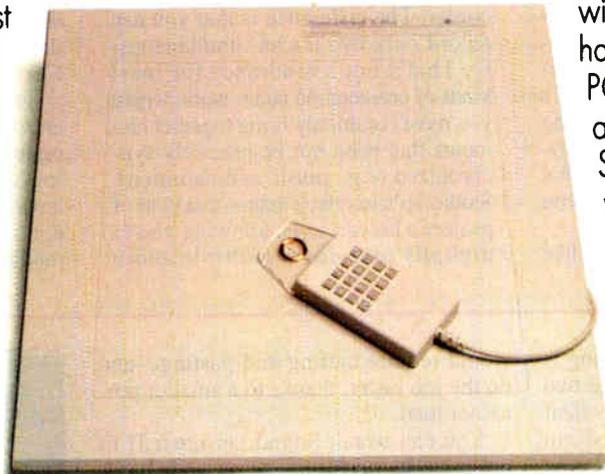
Under Sound Designer II's hood you'll find a 10-band graphics equalizer, a parametric equalizer, and other features that let you improve or alter sounds. A built-in mixer lets you mix up to four sound files (mono or stereo) into a single sound file. A

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II *Plus*

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

**Every
decision**



should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



Summagraphics®

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1992 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

SunRize for the Amiga

TOM YAGER

The AD516 audio board from SunRize Industries is a great application of DSP (digital signal processor) technology. This board, which fits in an Amiga 2000 or 3000 series, delivers up to eight independent channels of 16-bit audio, with sampling rates of up to 48 kHz. (The Audiomeia II for the Mac, by contrast, has only two channels.) It understands SMPTE time codes, allowing for precise synchronizing of audio and video.

Taking Advantage

The \$1495 combination of the AD516 and Studio 16 (the software that drives it) brings you very close to having an eight-track professional recording studio in your computer. Studio 16's interface takes marvelous advantage of the Amiga's multitasking capabilities by assigning the tasks of recording, editing, and playing digital audio to individual tools that can be launched and dismissed as you need them.

Using Studio 16 feels very much like



tracks into a more compact single file. Studio 16's editing capabilities are limited compared to some of the Mac and PC tools reviewed in this Solutions Focus, but the essentials—fade, resample, cut, and paste—are all available.

Hear the Effects

The AD516 board can capture fresh audio at any of 14 sample rates ranging from 5.5 to 48 kHz. The board's 22-kHz setting is astonishingly good. When you pop up the dialog box for choosing the sample rate, the AD516's audio input is processed by the DSP in real time, so you can immediately hear the effects

of varying rates before you commit any disk space. The 44.1-kHz setting produced music indistinguishable from the CD that I was using as input.

The total cost of an AD516 board, an Amiga, and a large SCSI hard drive represents a fraction of the cost of analog systems that deliver comparable quality and capabilities. No analog system offers you the benefits of instant random access and digital processing.

working with a multitrack audio recorder. The difference is that you can record only two tracks simultaneously. That's not a hindrance for most kinds of presentation audio work, where you most commonly bring together elements that need not be precisely synchronized (e.g., music and narration). Studio 16's interface makes that kind of project a breeze, even allowing you to digitally mix-down multiple audio

unique twist on the concept of mixing is Sound Designer II's ability to merge two sounds. This is a kind of audio equivalent to video morphing, letting you transform one sound into another in a controlled way.

As you build up a collection of sounds, Sound Designer II lets you organize them into a *playlist*, a list of files containing your digital audio effects or snippets of music. So, for example, if you've made a single recording of a number of industrial sounds—drills whirring, hammers banging, and the like—you can seek through that track and mark the beginning and ending points of the individual tool sounds. You name these intervals of sound and use them to build your playlist, which lets you call up each element individually or in a predefined sequence. A playlist can handle most jobs that you might initially think

would require cutting and pasting—and do the job faster, thanks to a smaller processor load.

You can tweak Sound Designer II to optimize its performance on your hardware. For example, you can tell it to pre-allocate space for incoming digital audio; this option creates a large contiguous file *before* the system begins recording, thus eliminating the operating-system overhead that would take place as the file grows during the recording process.

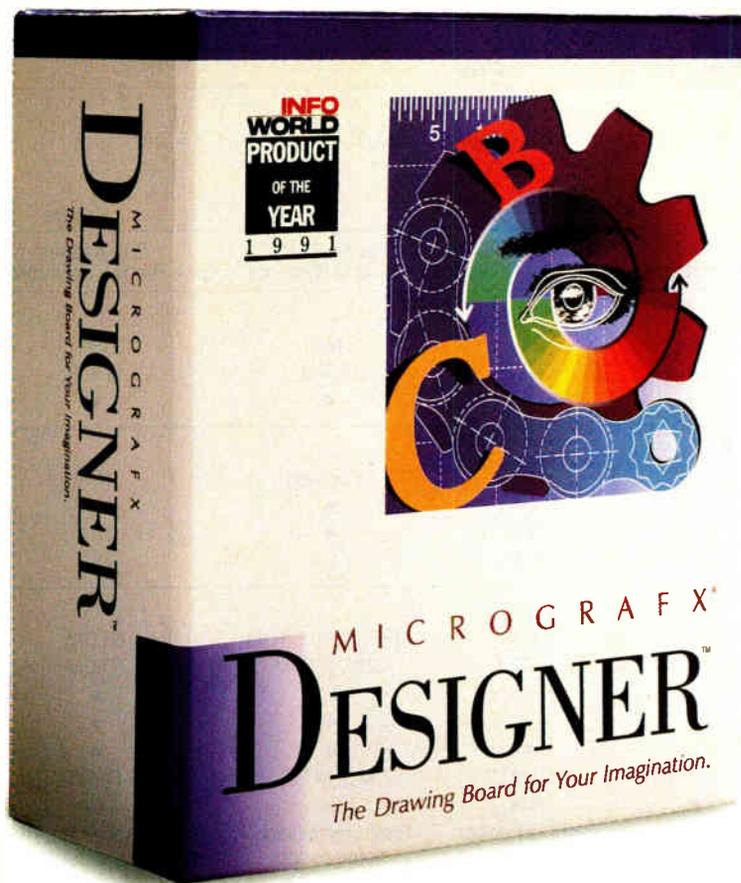
As you might expect, Sound Designer II's record and playback window uses the tape-deck paradigm. It was so simple to operate that we made our first recordings without cracking the manual. That's how Sound Designer is: You need the manual only when you want to explore the package's more esoteric features.



Audioshop

Opcode Systems' Audioshop is a painless digital audio recording, editing, and playback system for the Mac. As the screen above shows, the interface looks like a CD player seen head on. Its output is through the Mac speaker, and it takes its input from whatever hardware is using your Mac's sound manager. (Newer Macs include a built-in microphone port; otherwise, you use a third-party device, such as MacroMedia's MacRecorder, that plugs into one of the serial ports.)

continued



PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.



PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

All across America, people are moving up to the power of award-winning Micrografx Designer.*

Designer is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate a perfect five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because Designer delivers an unbeatable combination of precision drawing power and ease-of-use. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over \$5,000!



"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw 2.0
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" x 132"	17" x 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw 2.0 or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only \$199 (regularly \$695) plus \$10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!
1-800-998-1981

M I C R O G R A F X®

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners. Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2, 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended), 20 MB (or larger) hard disk, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 (or higher), Mouse or digitizing pad, Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

COMPARISON OF SEQUENCERS

The major difference among these sequencers is whether they can handle digital audio files. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.)

	Macintosh				Amiga
	Cubase Steinberg Jones	Deck Digidesign	Master Tracks Pro5 Passport Designs	Studio Vision Opcode Systems	Bars&Pipes Blue Ribbon SoundWorks
MIDI					
Maximum pulses per quarternote	384	384	240	480	192
Quantize/humanize	Q & H	None	Q & H	Q & H	Q & H
Graphical edit of continuous data	●	○	●	●	●
Digital Audio					
Maximum number of audio tracks	Unlimited ²	4	N/A	Unlimited	N/A
Normalizing	●	●	N/A	●	N/A
Noise gating	●	●	N/A	●	N/A
Equalizing	○	●	N/A	○	N/A
General					
Import formats	SD2, STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM
Export formats	SD2, STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM	SD2, STDM	STDM
Notation display	●	○	○	○	●
Multiple tempo settings	●	○	●	●	●
Mix-down automation	●	●	●	●	●
Synchronization	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC
Audio file compression	○	●	N/A	○ ²	N/A
Most significant features	True real-time operation; nondestructive quantize	Track bouncing	Event-list editor; "fit-to-time" function; real-time editing	Real-time editing; color-coded instruments; audio-file consolidation	Graphical tempo map; supports SunRize boards
Price	\$299	\$349	\$495	\$995	\$379

¹ Studio Vision uses sequences and tracks; 99 tracks per sequence.

² With Cubase Audio add-on.

AIFF = Audio Interchange File Format
MC = MIDI clocks
MTC = MIDI Time Code

SD2 = Sound Designer II
STDM = Standard MIDI (single or multitrack)



SEQUENCERS

Like Sound Designer II, Audioshop builds playlists, assigning each element of a playlist a track number. You call up a particular track via the keypad on the Audioshop front panel. Pressing the playlist button reveals a scrollable window of playlist items. You simply double-click on an item name to open the waveform editing window. From here, you are able to perform all your cutting, pasting, and other digital audio magic, as well as manipulate special effects such as echo, reverb, and flanging.

When you are done editing, you can save tracks in a number of formats, including AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format—simply put, a format that specifies how to store digital audio), as a sound resource, or for use in programs such as Macromind Director.

Audioshop (\$89.95) comes with two disks of sampled sounds. One is a collection of 25 sound effects—all quite good—and four or five musical passages—all mediocre.

Studio Vision

Opcode Systems' Studio Vision for the Mac (\$995) is a digital audio and MIDI sequencer that runs atop OMS (Opcode MIDI System), an elaborate MIDI manager that can recognize various MIDI interfaces. Applications that are "OMS-aware" can request OMS to describe the current MIDI arrangement and thereby configure themselves.

Most sequencers store information on tracks, in keeping with the analogy to tracks on tape decks. Not so with Studio Vision. Instead, you build up a composition as a collection of sequences. The program allows up to 26 sequences, but within each sequence is a virtually unlimited number of subsequences. You determine your composition's overall form by telling Studio Vision the order in which to play the sequences. This naturally moves you in the direction of building phrases that you

connect to form the complete piece.

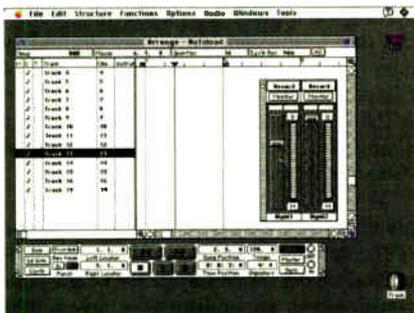
Studio Vision's mix-down features allow up to 32 faders, each of which you can set to send to a MIDI controller (e.g., velocity) on a selected instrument. If you move a fader while you're recording, Studio Vision repeats that movement on playback. Also, if you want to control Studio Vision's faders during a live presentation, you can program them to be driven by an external MIDI device. You can also associate a Studio Vision command with an event sent from a MIDI device (e.g., the topmost F# on your keyboard can trigger Studio Vision to begin playing a sequence).

Studio Vision's combination of digital audio and MIDI data made it our Mac favorite. Other packages (see below) have similar capabilities, but Studio Vision made it easy to get as deep into both audio and MIDI data as we wanted. It's a marvelously complete package.

ADDING SOUND TO PRESENTATIONS

Windows

Cadenza Big Noise Software	Cakewalk Professional Twelve Tone Systems	Master Tracks Pro 4 Passport Designs
480 Q & H •	480 Q & H •	240 Q & H •
N/A	N/A	N/A
STDM STDM • • •	STDM STDM • • •	STDM STDM • • •
MC, MTC N/A	MC, MTC N/A	MC, MTC N/A
Notation printout; dedicated edit toolboxes	Graphical editing; supports MCI; plays back .WAV files	Supports MCI; event-list editor; "fit-to-time" function
\$299.95	\$349	\$395



Cubase

Cubase from Steinberg Jones is a \$299 Mac sequencer that distinguishes among various "track" types: MIDI tracks, drum tracks, group tracks, mix tracks, and tape tracks. If you add Cubase Audio—a module that you "plug into" the basic Cubase—the system can handle audio tracks. Although drum tracks internally carry the same kind of data as MIDI tracks, drum tracks are treated differently because MIDI systems can assign different drum sounds

to different notes; it would get confusing if you had to remember which key was your cymbal and which key was your snare drum. Group tracks let you collect tracks together that represent, for example, your string section, and operate on the group as a unit.

Cubase lets you examine your music in standard music notation form through the Score Edit window. There are options for fine-tuning what you see in the notation window. For example, you have to tell it what key the music is in. The results are often bizarre, but remember, the poor thing is trying to ascertain the nuances expressed in music notation from raw MIDI data.

One of the package's more interesting editing capabilities lets you perform logical operations on tracks of MIDI data. You tell it something like "for all notes below middle C, add +1 to their velocity"; it's not unlike group operations you might perform on a database. This makes what would otherwise be difficult editing easy, as well as allowing for the creation

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

UPGRADE TO v6.5
\$19.95 — 1-800-344-4323

Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics



Made Easy.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, Elek-Tek and Software Etc. Order today, call 1-800-344-4323.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

SpeedStor
Storage Installation And Diagnostic Software

SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions
©1992 Storage Dimensions

DECEMBER 1992 • B Y T E 187

ADDING SOUND TO PRESENTATIONS

of musical effects that would be tedious to duplicate.

Cubase supports most audio-editing capabilities, such as cutting and pasting and modulating tempo and volume. The audio editor window's magnification controls are blessedly easy to operate.

Cubase is a good choice for synchronizing audio and video because the program can output MTC, MIDI clocks, and pure SMPTE time code. Steinberg Jones also offers a Windows version.

Deck

Developed by OSC Products and sold by Digidesign (maker of the Audiomeia II board), Deck for the Mac (\$349) takes the model of the simulated tape deck to an extreme. When you launch Deck, you are presented with a screen-size image of a four-track tape deck complete with faders, push buttons, bar-graph meters, and transport buttons. Actually, Deck is more than just a four-track system; there are four audio tracks, but the program can handle up

to 32 MIDI tracks as well.

Although Deck doesn't let you dig into the actual data on a track (there are no waveform displays, piano rolls, or MIDI data list displays), you can perform filtering, effects, and editing operations on both MIDI and audio data. If your audio data has become noisy or has incurred a 60-Hz hum, you can unleash Deck's noise gate or hum-removal signal processing on the data. Many of the audio effects are available to Deck only if you are running it with the Audiomeia II.

Deck's MIDI-editing window lets you merge tracks (the MIDI equivalent of mixing two audio tracks together). You can also filter specified MIDI events or delete all MIDI events associated with a specified channel within a track.

Deck's automated mix-down capabilities are especially well done. Essentially, you build a collection of up to eight mixer states; a state is a particular arrangement of all the controls on the display. You can call up a state by pressing one of the state buttons at the bottom of the display. You then play your session, pressing state buttons as you listen to the playback. The next time you play back your session, Deck recalls the states for you at precisely the times you selected them.

Master Tracks Pro 5

MTP5 is Passport Designs' no-nonsense MIDI sequencer for the Mac. (The PC version is discussed below.) MTP5 (\$495) is strictly MIDI, and although it has no digital audio component, it's no product to look down your nose at.

MTP5 handles MIDI data display and editing via a modified piano-roll display, but that's not your only way to modify data. The program has an impressive set of filters that let you target specific kinds of MIDI events for editing. For example, one change filter lets you raise the velocity of every third beat in a four-beat measure.

You can edit continuous data by simply drawing and erasing waveforms in one of the controller windows. If your continuous data becomes too dense (e.g., your composition is sending so many pitch-bending commands that it's overwhelming the MIDI port), MTP5 lets you "thin" the controller commands. This has the effect of sending fewer control-change commands. Of course, this also produces a coarser resolution (in our pitch-bending example, the pitch would change in possibly audible jumps), but MTP5 lets you tweak the thinning to strike a balance between MIDI traffic and sound quality.

All in all, this is a fine product. Its designers have had time enough to work out the kinks and perfect its user interface.

continued

Big screen. Will travel.



Introducing new ScreenStar™ from BitWise, the world's first portable with dual-page display. It's a 486 50MHz PC workstation constructed within a suitcase for unrivaled performance in a portable package.



DUAL-PAGE ScreenStar's massive 21.3" gas plasma screen folds flat within the suitcase, and easily displays two 8-1/2" x 11" documents at full size, to powerfully present data in meetings, in the field, or on the road.

Imagine the possibilities. Impressively present to large groups. Effortlessly run the most demanding software. Effectively travel with a powerful document imaging system.



Portable computing without compromise. Discover the quality and innovation of ScreenStar. Otherwise, it's not a BitWise.



5-1/4" bay for optical/CD drive
1280 x 1024 resolution
3 full-length slots
Up to 32 MB RAM
Up to 1 GB hard drive
See us at COMDEX
Booth Sands 650



800-367-5906
BitWise Designs, Inc.
Technology Center
Rotterdam Industrial Park
Schenectady, N.Y. 12306
Fax: 518-356-9749

COMPUTERS WITHOUT COMPROMISE™

A chain is as strong as it's weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-CRYPT**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-CRYPT is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-CRYPT is a one path security compiler protection linker that encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-CRYPT features an end-user selectable modular protection technique that secures the application against piracy, reverse engineering, debugging, and more.

Picture HL-CRYPT as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker
for Hardlock

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

Buffalo Grove
Illinois USA
↓ Printer ↓

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user, network, and workstation implementation.

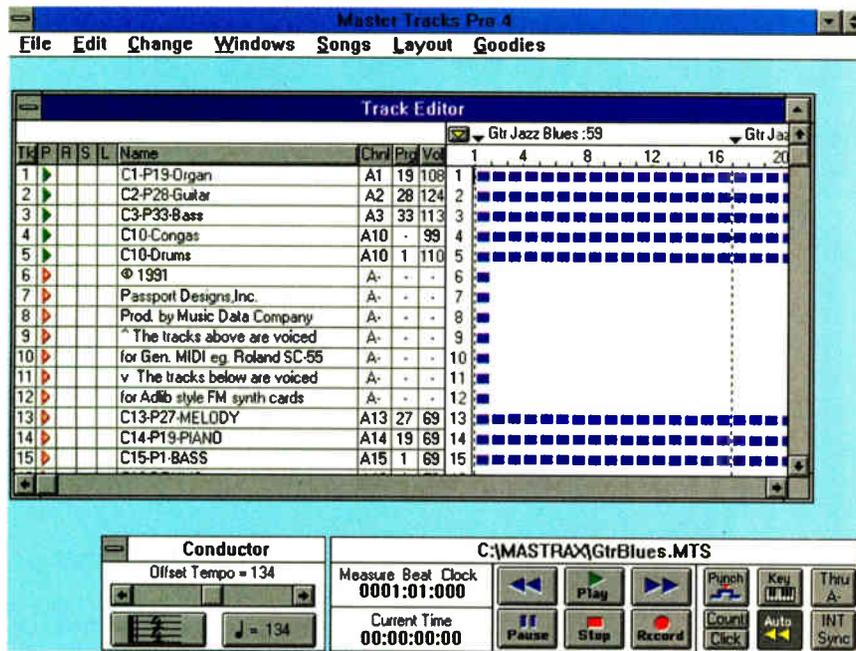
GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1970

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 1-800-562-2543
Fax 708/808 0311

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-538-800-0 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Finecom, Tel: 82-2-690-5811 Fax: 82-2-605-5729 • In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-235-6808
In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 • In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984

For International information circle 99, For End-User information circle 100 on Inquiry Card.



Master Tracks Pro 4 for Windows

MTP4's standard screen—a track-editor window split between a graphical score and a track-parameter area—puts more useful information in your face than any other sequencer we have seen. Volume, MIDI channel, instrument (program) number, track play/record status, and measure-by-measure activity indicators all appear in one window. This effective use of limited screen space is one thing that sets Passport Designs' MTP4 apart. Its long, impressive list of capabilities distinguishes it as well.

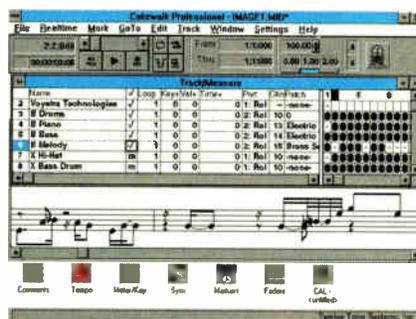
MTP4's multitrack mode will record multiple MIDI channels simultaneously. This is useful for transferring data from an external sequencer. MTP4 lets you very easily move the data around, copying, cutting, pasting, or inserting as little as a beat's worth of music to any track.

If you want more detail, pop up the step editor, which shows either note data alone or all MIDI data as bars whose length and position reflect the pitch and duration of every note in your score. If you want still more detail, you can pop up a MIDI event editor. This shows every aspect of every MIDI event, including the key-down, key-up, and aftertouch velocities. You can edit any piece of data in the event editor.

A special record mode lets you alter a track's volume while it plays, interleaving those volume changes with the track data. MTP4 remembers where and when you moved them, creating a fully automated mix. Another notable feature is "humanization," which randomizes a note's

starting time, duration, and velocity to give computer-generated music a less mechanical feel.

MTP4 (\$395) is the best Windows sequencer for making changes to canned MIDI music and for packaging original MIDI sequences into well-orchestrated sound tracks. You needn't be a musician or a producer to run it, but the closer you are to one of these, the more you'll get out of MTP4.



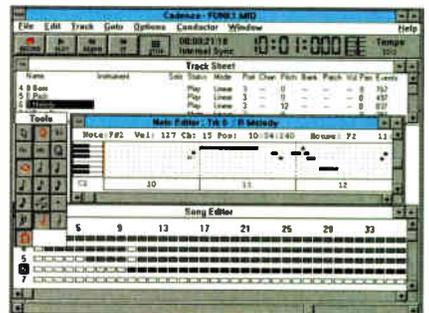
Cakewalk Professional for Windows

If you run Twelve Tone Systems' Cakewalk (\$349) and Passport Designs' MTP4 side by side, the similarity is striking. But while the interfaces resemble each other, Cakewalk's handling of similar procedures pales against its competitor's. The transport interface, for one, lacks both the completeness and simplicity of MTP4's. Cakewalk's track window is split just the same as MTP4's but is missing the common-

sense shortcuts Passport built into its interface. Many operations feel awkward by comparison.

Cakewalk has a nicely done staff sheet, showing a notated version of one or more tracks. During playback, a cursor ticks off each beat, and the program manages to keep the score view updated very well. But the score window sometimes appears without a vertical scroll bar, forcing you to grow the window to see even one staff. Similarly, when the MIDI event editor first appears, it comes up in a window without a title bar; there is no system-menu icon and no cancel button, and hence no obvious way to dismiss it. As it turns out, the title bar and system menu appear when you resize the window. These are only two examples of how Cakewalk's interface gets in the way of even simple tasks.

To its credit, Cakewalk's score view is notable. Its functionality is limited, but you can edit notes. For those who can sight-read, the score view is extremely valuable. You would not use it to build a song from scratch, but as a proofreading and simple editing tool, the score view adds considerably to the value of Cakewalk. Despite its sometimes awkward interface, Cakewalk proved reliable and capable enough.



Cadenza for Windows

Big Noise Software's Cadenza (\$299.95) is a bit less capable than MTP4, but it's distinguished in its own right for being capable and compact. The interface is manageable and unpretentious, and it places in your hands most of the tools you need to mold a MIDI song to your liking.

The track view lacks program names and presents its data in raw and somewhat hard-to-read columns of unadorned text. But the values *are* editable, each responding to a double-click of the mouse with a dialog box that presents the valid options for change. You can drag down a column of entries and change them all at once—a real time-saver for the wholesale changes involved in a reorchestration session.

continued

The Quality Memory Solution

Phar Lap DOS-Extenders

Attention Windows NT™

Developers:

Run Microsoft's 32-bit NT tools under
DOS with Phar Lap's QuickStart™!

Call today for your **FREE** copy!

617-661-1510

When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

**Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over
all other DOS extenders. Here's why:**

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
Maturity	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
Memory Model	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
Compatibility	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
Library Support	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
Documentation	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages



Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.



No more suffering with overlays or EMS.



Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

286|DOS-Extender™ - it's never been so easy! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran Compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications - often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC - without changing development tools! 286|DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

386|DOS-Extender™ - the ultimate in 32-bit power. 386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine - up to 4 gigabytes! 386|DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.



Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MSDOS® - Microsoft Corp.



Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The Advantages of Sequencers

The first computer-based sequencers were MIDI-only. Now, thanks to large, fast hard drives coupled with large memory capacities and powerful CPUs, a new generation of sequencers can handle MIDI and audio tracks. Here are a few of the many benefits sequencers give to people developing presentations:

- A sequencer package's simulated tape deck suffers from none of the disadvantages of a real tape deck. There is no tape hiss; you can rewind instantaneously; you can replay, erase, and rerecord indefinitely with no degradation to the medium; and you can position the tape precisely where you want it and overdub with microscopic accuracy. In short, all the problems associated with moving parts, friction, and analog electronics are pretty much gone.
- With sequencers that can handle digital audio as well as MIDI tracks, you can now record voice along with your musical production, and the voice will be in synchronization with the MIDI data. There's no need for an external tape deck. If you're carrying hardware to a presentation, that's one less box you have to worry about.

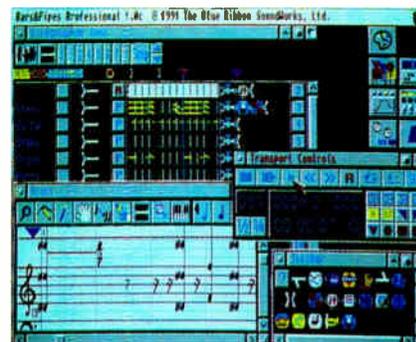
- You can build up a library of sound effects. Suppose you're doing a presentation and want the sound of an explosion to usher in a critical frame in your visual sequence. You can just pull the sound from the proper subdirectory and punch it into an audio track right where you need it.
- Most sequencers provide graphical editing of the audio data, so they're relatively easy to use. Tape splicing becomes a cut-and-paste operation. And you can undo many editing mistakes as if you were working in a word processor—operations that a real tape deck simply can't handle.
- Many sequencers provide automated mix-down. In its simplest form, this means that you can program faders (volume controls) for each track so that, at playback time, the faders move according to your preprogrammed sequence. For a 32-track system, it's like having 32 robot hands on each of the volume knobs, making one instrument louder in the beginning, another one softer to the end, and so on. This puts recording-studio sophistication into the reach of small TV and radio stations, company PR departments, and others.

Many elements in Cadenza bear similarities to elements in MTP4, from the "one block per beat" song editor to the bar-oriented note editor (see the screen). The resolution of the note editor proved insufficient at times, with very brief notes refusing to respond to any mouse action but a lengthening of their duration. Notes in the note editor play when you move them but not when you click on them.

Control changes can be made not only in the event editor, but also in editors in which you draw curves to represent the control's setting over time. Volume, velocity, aftertouch—any MIDI controller can be set in this way. We found the mechanism flawed, however. When we used

the control editor to fade a drum track in through increasing velocities, it imposed velocity changes on portions of the track that should have remained unaffected. Cadenza will undo your most recent change on request, and that returned the music score to its original state, but we were not able to make the desired change.

In another test, we tried applying the humanizing filter to a selected block of MIDI data. Although we used very modest randomizing values, several notes simply vanished from the score. We liked Cadenza—it's a good, basic MIDI sequencer—but the problems we encountered forced us to give it lower marks than other contenders.



Bars&Pipes Professional

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' sequencer for the Commodore Amiga, Bars&Pipes Professional (\$379), is among the best available. The program's interface relies on the elements that make up its name. The bars represent musical notes and their durations; the pipes are the virtual conduits through which MIDI track data flows. The theory and Bars&Pipes' implementation of it add up to a compelling program.

Called tools, Bars&Pipes' filters are represented by icons you drag into position in either the inflow or outflow pipes. They lock into position and modify the MIDI data flowing through them. One tool transposes MIDI notes, and another creates complex counterpoint melodies. One of the remarkable aspects of Bars&Pipes' tools is that they all work in real time.

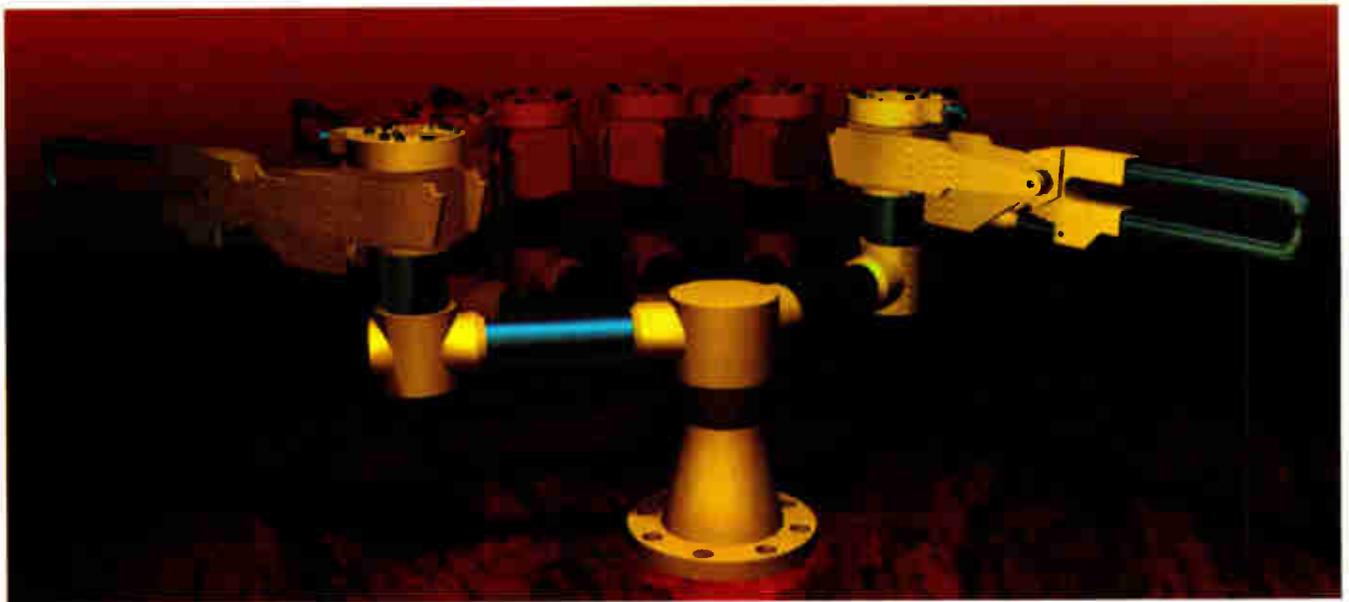
Bars&Pipes places an incredible number of resources in the hands of those creating production music. Reorchestration by changing instrument assignments is easy, but Bars&Pipes also lets you create counterpoint and harmony, arpeggiate chords, and filter out notes that fall outside a specified key. Normally, the tools don't affect the score; they operate on MIDI data after it comes in from an external source, before it flows out through the Amiga's serial port, or both. You can, however, apply any tool to a track or part of a track to permanently alter the track's data. You can save the altered result as an ordinary MIDI file.

Bars&Pipes' mostly graphical approach to sequencing makes this program perfect for those unfamiliar with MIDI. If you have no preconceived notions of how sequencers should behave, learning will go smoothly. But the graphical approach also makes editing individual MIDI events harder than necessary by making it an exclusively point-and-click affair. If you plan to work with presentation music, even a low-end Amiga paired with this program gives you all the power you need.

Our Favorite Sequencers

On the PC running Windows, Master Tracks Pro 4 is the best sequencer for

These are typical AutoCAD drawings.



(In 3D Studio.)

Even the most technical AutoCAD® drawings become dangerously seductive with Autodesk® 3D Studio® Release 2. 3D Studio software seamlessly imports your AutoCAD DXF™ files and turns them into captivating presentations. You can add photorealistic textures, reflections, light and shadows. Or effortlessly change perspective. It's also easy to add motion, for detailed product demonstrations, architectural walk-throughs or fly-bys. Can such a revolutionary creative tool be mastered easily by AutoCAD users? Of course: 3D Studio is made by Autodesk, the makers of AutoCAD. It even comes with a free CD-ROM packed with 500 megabytes of backgrounds, textures, and 3D objects. So you can get up to speed quickly. Want proof? For \$9.95* we'll send you an eye-opening video that shows how 3D Studio helps you sell your best work. Or we'll send you more information, free. Just call 1-800-879-4233, ext. 221. Outside U.S. and Canada, fax 415-491-8303.  **AUTODESK**

*Offer expires April 30, 1993. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and 3D Studio are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Photo credits: Cabin at Night courtesy of Jim Biehl, Gaviota Graphics. High Rise courtesy of Michael Seelman, Michael Seelman and Associates.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

interactive spreadsheet environment helps you create your own programs and templates, *without any programming*, with macros and command files for custom work.



One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-1133
FAX: 617-577-8211

Australia-Interworld Electronics, (03) 563-7066; Belgium-Electronique-Mesures, (02) 384-7309; Denmark-Engberg, (042) 25 1777; Finland-Mespek OY, (9) 0-351-1800; France-SM2i, (01) 34-89-78-78; Germany-Dataman (0711) 773131; Ingenieurbüro Köhler, (069) 9765-000; Wilke (0241) 154071; Hungary-Selectrade Computer, (01) 163-2905; India-Dynalog Microsystems, (022) 517-0514; Israel-Racom, (03) 491922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 612-90221; Japan-Astrodesign, (044) 751-1011; Korea-Echo Microsystems, (02) 704-5378; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, (01650) 57-417; Peekel Instruments (010) 4152722; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 3092-464; Spain-Novatronic, (04) 452-0811; Sweden-SYSTEC, (013) 11-01-40; Switzerland-Urech & Harr, (061) 61-13-25; Taiwan-Advantech, (02) 351-2117; U.K.-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

making changes to canned MIDI music and for assembling original MIDI sequences into a presentation soundtrack.

If you're a Mac user working only with MIDI files, Master Tracks Pro 5 is as solid



to beat, and it lets you create as many staves as you like in as many different configurations as you like.

Once you get the notes down, Encore lets you add lyrics and graphical elements

BYTE REVIEWS

SOFTWARE

Windows BASICs

MIKE WIGGINS

Since Windows first came out, non-professional programmers have been screaming themselves hoarse for an easier way to access the power of the environment. While the resource editors available for C have come a long way, the C environment still leaves people a bit dry.

Windows BASICs make it easier for people to program Windows. Specifically, they allow any programmer with reasonable experience to create a user interface without having to know the API calls. The ability to create a full-blown Windows application without the tedious programming is quite appealing.

Who can use Windows BASICs? Anybody who wants to create a program in Windows and doesn't have the time to learn C and Microsoft's SDK (Software Development Kit). Getting your first program up and running may take hours instead of weeks and months. If you need to develop any type of DLL, you can't use a Windows BASIC program for that yet; none of these packages provides that level of complexity.

The latest Windows BASIC packages blend a rich programming environment with an intimate control over the Windows API (see the features table). CA-Realizer 1.0 (\$395) offers a run-time compiler and Programmable Application Tools while shielding you from the naked Windows API calls.

GFA-BASIC 4.10 for Windows (\$295) offers over 800 BASIC and Windows commands, direct calls to the API without the need for a DLL, and full 32-bit support for 386/486 processors. GFA Software Technologies also sells a \$99 "QB" version of the package designed to take QuickBasic programs and convert them for use in Windows with minimal change.

Finally, Microsoft's Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit offers the development environment, a run-time compiler, and a rich set of extensions with the

Professional Toolkit. Visual Basic lists at \$199 or, bundled with the Professional Toolkit, at \$499. Microsoft is readying a significant upgrade of the product (see the text box "Coming Soon: Visual Basic 2.0" on page 200).

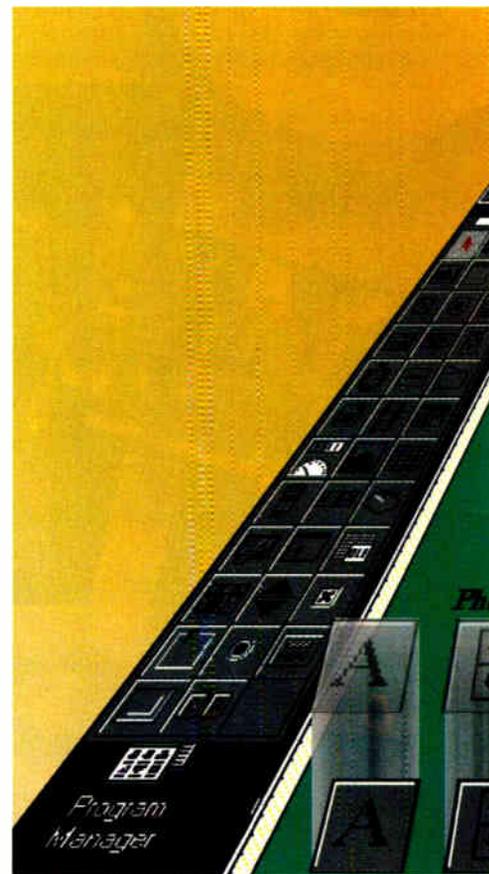
Each package lets you write Windows code without knowing C or the SDK. CA-Realizer and Visual Basic provide alternative SDK functions; GFA-BASIC offers direct access to the full complement of API calls.

The Language of Windows

Programming in C is the conventional way of programming Windows. For most folks, this is not an easy task, because you have to learn the ins and outs of Windows as well as C's delicate syntax. Conquering both at the same time is like trying to take a drink from a fire hose; you'll get some of it, but a lot will get by you.

Another way to program Windows is to use a visual programming language. These are generally believed to be easy to use, but they lack the full power of a programming language. Windows BASICs are somewhere in between the visual languages and C. They give you the ability to access Windows without having to deal with all the endless details of pointers and the details of the API calls.

The heart of a Windows BASIC program is the *form*. The form contains the primary user-interface elements: control buttons, data-entry fields, and cubbyholes to tuck executable code into. In essence, a form is a Windows window, but an enriched one with your program's control structure built into it. In the old days, it was necessary to write pages of code to create interfaces; now there are handy resource editors to reduce that task to dragging buttons and checkboxes from a toolbox. When you combine the graphical design tools, straightforward BASIC syntax, and integrated Windows API calls, you get a Windows BASIC.



If you're not a programmer, the only thing these packages allow you to do is create a pretty screen. At that point, you'll have to find a friendly programmer to help you fill in the underlying structure.

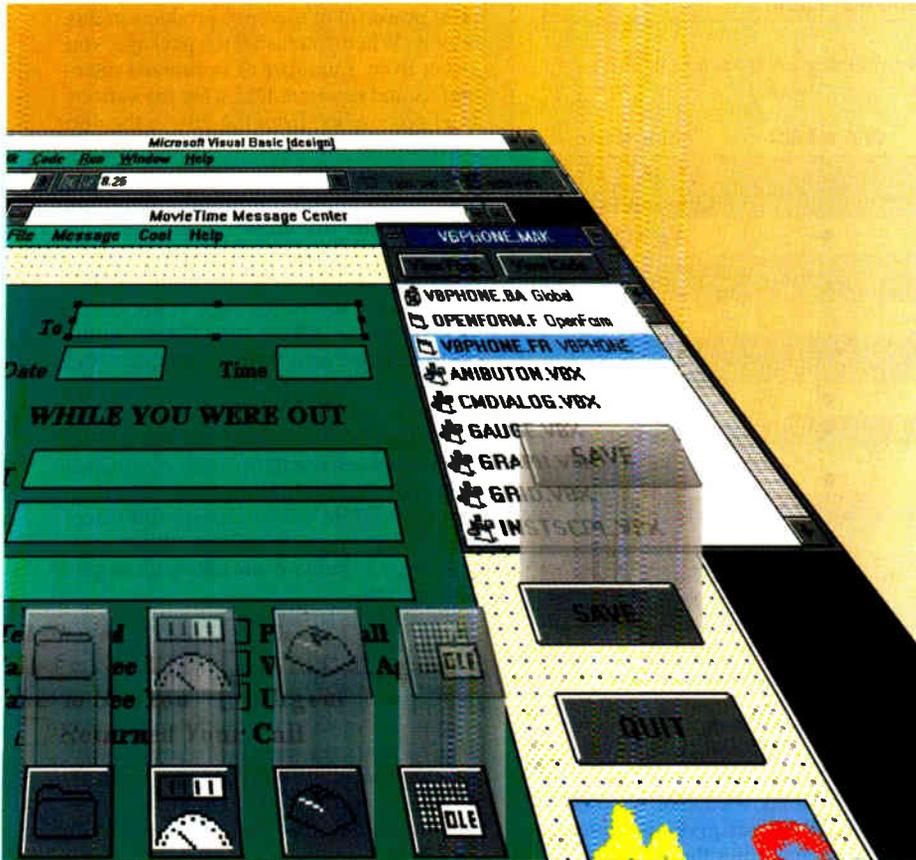
Take a Message

To test these packages, I designed a simple application that duplicates the common "While You Were Out" message pad. It contains areas for whom the message was to and from, the date and time of the message, the phone number, a series of action checkboxes, and a short narrative message. A control panel next to the pad controls the application. The controls let you create a new message, save changes, and browse through the message database. The entire front end of the application uses Windows API calls through the environment's libraries and/or API access, and the back end uses the standard BASIC file I/O to manage a straightforward fixed-length record structure.

The first step in writing the application is designing the form. That's the resource editor's job, and each of the packages takes a slightly different approach to the problem. The resource editor is your primary interface to the package, so it had better

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT WINDOWS BASICS ARE**
Running under Windows, these programs deliver a rich BASIC programming environment and intimate control over the Windows API.
- **LIKES**
Visual tools make it easier for casual programmers to create applications. You can write Windows code without extensive knowledge of C or the Windows SDK.
- **DISLIKES**
If you need to develop any type of DLL, you can't use a Windows BASIC program for that yet; none of these packages provides that level of complexity.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
Visual Basic's design tools were superior to the others and felt the most like other Windows applications.



be a good one.

Each control then gets a connecting link to the underlying BASIC code. The general procedure is to select the button or checkbox and assign it a piece of code to execute. To build the database records, you extract the entered data from the form. The data elements have to be combined into a record and stored into a random-access BASIC file.

After you complete the form, the Action Item function in the Edit menu lets you write a chunk of BASIC code and attach it to that control. For example, in my sample application, when you press the Next button, its handler increments a record counter and reads the next message from the database. When you save the file, Realizer merges your neatly encapsulated routines into the main program.

CA-Realizer is an interpretive environ-

ment that lets you run your code right from the editor. Your program will probably work the first time (mine *always* do), but if not, Realizer's debugger lets you step through the program. The program editor is a standard Windows-style editor with multiple edit windows, cut-and-paste operations, and all the menu options where you expect them to be.

Realizer's Programmable Application Tools are roughly analogous to Visual

CA-Realizer 1.0

CA-Realizer lets you create a Windows application without extensive knowledge of the Windows SDK. You create the Windows front end with FormDev, a resource editor provided with Realizer that uses a convenient WYSIWYG drawing package to design the program's form. In Realizer, each form is a separate window. FormDev's toolbox contains the usual assortment of Windows drawing tools; you select objects with the arrow selection tool, place buttons with a tool shaped like a button, and create editing fields with the text tool (see screen 1). During the editing and design process, each element gets assigned a unique item number.

Screen 1: CA-Realizer's resource editor uses a convenient WYSIWYG drawing package to design the program's form. At your disposal are the usual assortment of Windows drawing tools.



FEATURES OF WINDOWS BASICS

All three packages blend a rich BASIC programming environment with an intimate control over the Windows API. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	CA-Realizer	GFA-BASIC	Visual Basic
Price	\$395	\$295	\$199; \$499 with Toolkit
Windows API calls	With DLL	●	With DLL
Graphics support for BMP/PCX	●	●	●
Custom controls	●	○	●
Maximum array size	64 KB	20 MB	64 KB; 63 MB with DLL
DLL	●	●	●
DDE	●	●	●
MDI (Multiple Document Interface)	●	●	●
On-line tutorial	●	○ ¹	●
Form-design tools	●	●	●
Multiple parent windows	○	●	●
Run-time executable ²	●	●	●

¹ Tutorial is manual-based with sample code.
² All require a system DLL.

Basic's Professional Toolkit. The tools appear in the FormDev toolbox and include number functions such as charts, spreadsheets, boards, logs, active bit maps, and animation libraries. Realizer lets you expand your application through the use of DLLs and share information with other Windows applications though DDE.

Delivering the Goods

When you finish your application, you'll want to get it into your users' hands. Realizer's Project Builder is a simple way to create a Windows executable file, complete with its own icon and Realizer runtime library. The Project Builder scans the file and compiles a list of resources required to build the program. The end result is an installation disk complete and ready for royalty-free distribution.

I had CA-Realizer installed and my program running in a matter of hours. The documentation was easy to follow. The sample programs and on-line help system came in handy more than once.

A few things about the product annoyed me. Realizer fills the screen with a default window, and your application appears as a smaller child window. I would have liked to have my application fill the parent window. I worked around the problem by replacing the parent window's menu and pretending that the window came from my application. On FormDev, I'd like to see better control of the toolbox set, a global grid system so you can align items, and a grouping function that lets you move mul-

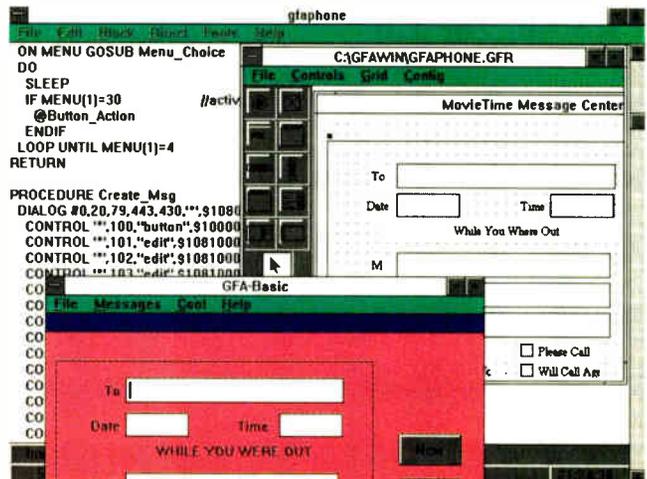
tipple items as a group.

I recommend Realizer to anyone with minimal programming experience and little or no prior knowledge of Windows API calls. CA-Realizer gives you plenty of examples, including the source for both FormDev and the tutorial. Of the three packages reviewed here, it has the highest level of abstraction to protect you from those tedious API calls. However, if you need to get to the API, you can—through the use of DLLs.

GFA-BASIC 4.10

A vast collection of BASIC commands and direct Windows API calls makes

Screen 2: You can create dialog boxes from GFA-BASIC's RCS. For the test application, I created a message-form dialog box and then called it from the parent window.



GFA-BASIC very powerful—perhaps the most powerful of the three products in this review. When you install the package, you select from a number of optimized interpreters and run-time DLLs for the various Intel processors, from the 286 to the 486 with full 32-bit support. GFA Software Technologies offers two flavors of its package: an MS-DOS version and a Windows version. Code written for one environment will run on the other if you simply recompile the program.

Your link to the package is the GFA-BASIC editor, which gives you a complete environment with a debugger and the RCS (Resource Construction Set)—similar to CA-Realizer's FormDev. Programmers familiar with WordStar editing commands can use those same commands in the GFA editor. For others, there's a Windows-style cut-and-paste interface. Unfortunately, the Windows editing controls are nonstandard and take a bit of getting used to.

You use the RCS to create dialog boxes. For the test application, I ended up creating a message-form dialog box and then calling it from the parent window (see screen 2). Another approach would have been to create the message form as part of the parent window and then use CreateWindow calls to define the form in the code without the benefit of a resource editor. That's harder from a programmer's point of view, but it lets you take better advantage of GFA's extensive Windows support.

GFA-BASIC has two primary advantages over its competition. First, the 800 functions, give or take a few, include math, communications, graphics, matrix, and dBase functions, all from the standard package. But it doesn't stop there. GFA also gives you full Windows API support without the need to call a DLL. Support for MDI (Multiple Document Interface),

This team created a professional BBS for you.



The Major BBS Development Team with about 5% of the code they wrote and tested, line by line. From left to right: Bert Love, Edward Bush, Richard Skurnick, Tim Stryker, Bob Stein, Brian Stephens, Sheri Robert, Les Bird, Chris Robert, Scott Brinker, Chris Kotacka

We're usually a little more modest. But we couldn't help feeling proud of what this team has created — a professional, reliable Bulletin Board System — that *you* can relate to.

The Major BBS® Version 6 provides:

- **ELECTRONIC MAIL** with file attachments, carbon copies, return receipts, message forwarding, message quoting, distribution lists, and user preferences.
- **PUBLIC FORUM AREAS** (up to 3500) with file attachments, message threading, "Quickscan", keyword searching, and fully configurable security access levels.
- **MULTI-USER TELECONFERENCE** with 65,535 channels, conference "moderators", and a private chat mode.
- **FILE LIBRARY** supporting over 10,000 sub-libraries and over

1,000,000 files, file tagging, CD-ROMs, keyword searching, and optional file approval restrictions.

- **MHS MESSAGE NETWORKING** with DaVinci E-Mail, cc:Mail, MCI Mail, the Internet, CompuServe, X.400 networks, and other third-party message networks.
- **FULL SCREEN EDITOR** with block commands, paragraph formatting, and message importing.
- **FILE TRANSFERS** via ZMODEM, YMODEM-g, YMODEM-Batch, XMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, and ASCII protocols.
- **MULTI-USER SUPPORT** for up to 256 simultaneous users — *all on a single desktop computer* — via modems and serial ports at up to 38,400 bps, and Novell LAN channels.
- **PLUS:** questionnaires, global commands, a user registry, file displays, remote system management tools, and much more.

We went all out to make your life as Sysop easier, too. Installation is super-easy, with automatic modem detection and customization utilities. Fully configurable menus, screens, prompts, help messages, and user accounting options,

together with our Locks and Keys™ security system, give you total control.

Add-on options include advanced LAN support, The Major Database™, X.25 connectivity, a Dial-Out package, a QWK-mail interface, C source code, and dozens of third-party software products.

But The Major BBS is more than just bits and bytes. The design is well thought out from a human point of view. The documentation is thorough and comprehensive, yet "reader-friendly". World-class tech support is just a phone call away.

We want your business. Call now and we'll send you literature and a free demo disk.

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128



The Major BBS Version 6 requires a 286 or better, with 2MB or more, running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

GALACTICOMM

4101 SW 47th Ave. • Suite 101 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
 BBS: (305) 583-7808 • Fax: (305) 583-7846 • Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Coming Soon: Visual Basic 2.0

TOM R. HALFHILL

Visual Basic 2.0, announced in early November, promises to be a significant revision that adds more of everything: controls, properties, keywords, events, debugging tools, programming aids, and—perhaps most important—performance. What follows is a look at some of the significant new additions, based on preliminary documentation, a beta version of the software, and Microsoft sources.

VB 2.0 will be available in both a Standard Edition and a Professional Edition. The Professional Edition replaces the Professional Toolkit 1.0 and the Control Development Kit, and several features from Toolkit 1.0 have been added to the new Standard Edition. Among these are the OLE client control and the grid control, a spreadsheet object that has been improved over the version in Toolkit 1.0.

The toolbox in both editions has two new controls. The graphical control lets

you create shapes, lines, and labels like earlier controls, but it uses fewer Windows resources so you can build bigger applications. The other new control is the image box. Like a picture box, it can display BMP and ICO graphics files, but unlike a picture box, it can resize the images as well. Also, graphics can be displayed in 256 instead of 16 colors.

All control properties in VB 2.0 are now displayed in a movable, scrolling window instead of a static list box. Global and type definitions, formerly allowed only in the GLOBAL.BAS file, can now be included in any code module (but not form modules). If you begin your declarations section with the new Option Explicit statement, VB 2.0 requires all variables to be declared before use. Although this feature imposes somewhat more structure on the programmer, it makes the source code easier to understand and maintain, es-

pecially in projects involving workgroups.

Several improvements make it possible to write larger applications. VB 2.0 allows four times as many procedures per application, twice as many variables per module, twice as many global variables, twice as many controls per form, unlimited string space (up to the limit of available memory), and arrays that break the 64-KB memory barrier (but only in Windows enhanced mode). You can put more than 255 controls on a form by grouping the controls in arrays, and you can also include arrays in user-defined variable types.

All indications suggest that Visual Basic 2.0 will be a significant upgrade and a release worth watching closely.

Tom R. Halfhill is BYTE's senior news editor in San Francisco. You can contact him on BIX as "thalfhill."

DDE, and DLLs rounds out this package nicely.

Building an Application

I used the RCS to create the message pad as a dialog box. The RCS offers a click-and-drag WYSIWYG interface. Oddly, font control wasn't one of the toolbox features. You can set a global font characteristic for the entire dialog box, but you can't set font styles for individual control elements. The "Please Call" area of the form should have used a smaller font for the checkboxes. In this case, picking one style for the whole dialog box caused the elements to be truncated on-screen.

After completing the form in the RCS, you save the form and send the code to the text editor. Once in the editor, you can view and change the CONTROL statements that make up the dialog box.

A conventional Windows program is based on a simple event-handling loop with separate handlers for each process. GFA-BASIC achieves its event-driven control with a different mechanism. The bulk of a GFA-BASIC program is a procedural program, written to look much like

conventional BASIC. ON statements, such as ON MENU, provide each event with an interrupt handler, similar to the ON KEY and ON COM interrupts in conventional BASIC. When the event occurs, the procedural code is interrupted, and the interrupt handler takes over. Your program must use Windows-aware functions to give the events a chance to occur. The effect is similar to a pure event-driven model, but the details seem a bit odd at first.

Although GFA-BASIC gives you direct access to the Windows API, it can actually make the programming task harder, because you have to know a lot about Windows. Because I was already familiar with the API calls, I was able to flip through the manual and find what I needed. But a novice Windows programmer may have some difficulty.

The biggest problems with GFA-BASIC are cosmetic. The editor's menu functions are not where Windows users expect to find them. The keyboard interface to the editor held true to the WordStar keystrokes but acted inconsistently with regard to block movement. The most glaring gaff is the drag-copy-paste method so of-

ten used in Windows to move large blocks of text. When you drag to the bottom of the screen, the screen should scroll and continue the selection. It doesn't.

This package can be improved by cleaning up the inconsistencies of the editor and the RCS, adding more cross-references to the documentation, and including better font support to the RCS on a control-by-control basis.

Microsoft's Visual Basic 1.0

It's no surprise that the folks who wrote Windows have remained faithful to the object-oriented, event-driven programming model with their BASIC package. Of the three packages, Visual Basic offers the cleanest set of programming tools and environments. You start your program by designing the screens first (see screen 3). Once you create what the user will see, designing the code to interact with the screens is much simpler. Doing the screens first also helps provide a structure to build

WINDOWS DEBUGGERS DO C++.

Toggle Decimal/Hexadecimal Display of Variable Value

Browse Pointer to Struct as Array of Structs

Enable C++ Class Name Display

Toggle Breakpoint

Set Breakpoint

Clear all Breakpoints

Step into Call

Step over Call

Go until Breakpoint

Stack Call Chain Window

Application Files Window

C++ Class Hierarchy Browser

Window Message Spy

Graphical Representation of Data Structures and Objects

386/486 Watchpoints

Application Breakpoints

Debugger Help

Application Functions

CPU/Coprocessor Registers

Assembly Decode

Memory Contents

Debugging Log

Application Output

Application C++ Objects and Data Structure Window

Application C++ Classes

Source Window

Find Variable (wild cards allowed)

Find String

Find Function (wild cards allowed)

Open Source File (wild cards allowed)

Restart Application

CommandBar

Browse C++ Class Hierarchy

Find Next

Only MultiScope 2.0 has what it takes to nail the bugs in your code, whether in Borland® C++ 3.0 or 3.1; Microsoft® C/C++ 7.0; or Microsoft® C 6.0.

When it comes to true C++ debugging, there's only one way to go — directly to MultiScope Debuggers Version 2.0. That's because only MultiScope can offer you real C++ debugging in a Windows environment today.

It's The Real C++ Thing — MultiScope.

As the only Windows-hosted debugger on the market today, MultiScope 2.0 delivers powerful features you won't find elsewhere.

PLUS, MultiScope C debugging features include the capability of browsing pointers to structures as arrays by simply

INCLUDING:

- A point-and-shoot C++ class hierarchy browser
- C++ object browsing
- Automatic C++ object mapping for all C++ inheritance types
- An alternative C++ class information display for clarity of member scope
- Windows-hosted debugging of Windows applications on the same screen
- A CodeView compatible command line
- A fully integrated SPY utility for spying multiple windows at the same time
- 386/486 hardware memory breakpoints for quickly finding memory overwrites
- Object-oriented breakpoints

double-clicking on the desired array index, and the ability to browse any variable as if it was declared in any other type by simply using the sticky type transfer command.

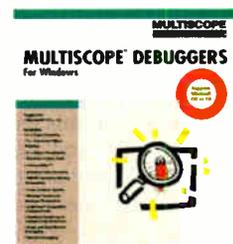
Real Power Is In Sight.

More importantly, it's all there at your fingertips. The MultiScope screen you see here tells the whole story; it's a powerful, feature-rich, integrated Windows environment, where the capabilities you need are just a mouse-click away.

A Real Value

In addition to real C++ debugging, the new MultiScope Debuggers 2.0 offer you real value. The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows provide the Windows Run-Time Debugger, MED, the Crash Analyzer System and more — all in one package.

Act now! MultiScope retails for \$379. To get corporate pricing, or additional information call **1-800-999-8846** or **1-408-252-1652**. To order direct, please call: 1-800-228-4122 x 8354. We even offer a 60-day money-back guarantee.





Screen 3: *Of the three packages reviewed here, Visual Basic offers the cleanest set of programming tools and environments.*

your event-driven Windows application. Visual Basic takes care of all the Windows-specific calls to the form objects and allows the programmer to concentrate on the task at hand: producing the important underlying application.

Visual Basic's forms-design tools are similar to those of the other two packages. A toolbox gives a selection of controls and buttons that you simply click on and drag to place on your form. Compared to the others, Visual Basic offers a better selection of control objects and generally handles them in a more consistent manner. The Professional Toolkit gives added zing to any application by offering a more exotic variety of control objects. Control objects can have English names for easier referencing within your program.

Writing code is simple. Just double-click on any control object within the form editor and bring up a text editor with a skeleton subroutine. There is a drop-down selection within this editor that allows you to define what event you want to write a handler for.

The Professional Toolkit is a collection of custom controls that load as extensions to Visual Basic. They become part of the toolbox and are used in the same manner as any other control when designing the form. Some of these controls are 3-D buttons, 3-D checkboxes, animated buttons, common dialogs, and graphs. Visual Basic also provides a Control Development Kit and documentation on how to develop your own custom controls (i.e., DLLs that are written to work specifically with Visual Basic). However, this requires a working knowledge of C and a thorough knowledge of Windows concepts and the SDK.

Microsoft provides a variety of help systems to guide those who need a better understanding of the workings of the APIs. There is also a collection of articles dealing with various subjects related to Win-

dows, APIs, and Visual Basic. The help system within this package provides excellent suggestions and examples of the workings of the system. Both novice and experienced programmers will find something of value in the help files.

There is no direct Windows API support. If you want to do something with Windows that you can't do with the standard Visual Basic functions, you'll have to write a DLL. The linkage is there, but most users will not have to venture far from the standard and custom controls already provided. Should you choose to stray into the magical realm of DLLs, be prepared with a C compiler, the SDK, and a good working knowledge of the Windows API.

Creating the code for my message database was easy using standard BASIC commands. The application was up and running within a few hours of my loading the program. Visual Basic took care of all the Windows stuff; I had to concentrate only on getting the information from the screen fields and accessing the database on disk. I found the editor functions quite intuitive, although the editor displayed only one subroutine at a time. That turned out not to be a problem, as moving from procedure to procedure was fast and easy. I didn't notice any problems with performance. Visual Basic usually gets a bad rap for being somewhat sluggish, but I was working on a fast machine and my application was relatively simple. Your mileage may vary.

A BASIC Decision

Someone who knows a structured language such as dBase or Lotus macro programming would find CA-Realizer a suitable choice. It provides a layer of protection from the API while maintaining a rich language set. Novice BASIC programmers will appreciate Realizer's good on-line tutorials.

If you understand how event-driven programming works, you'll find Visual Basic an easy way to get a program written quickly. Even if the idea of event-driven programming puts you off, take a look at Visual Basic anyway. The help system and programming examples should help you figure it out.

I appreciated the rich language set and built-in API support in GFA-BASIC, but I would have found the package more useful if it provided a command-line compiler instead of the integrated environment. The text and resource editors were just too inconsistent to use. [Editor's note: *GFA Software Technologies is currently beta-testing a true compiler for GFA-BASIC. The compiler will allow you to create DLLs and stand-alone .EXE files just as you would if you were programming in C. That's a development worth watching.*]

Of the three packages, I preferred Visual Basic. The design tools were superior to the others and felt the most like other Windows applications. It makes sense that if your design tools adhere to the Windows style, the resulting code is more likely to as well. ■

Mike Wiggins was a founding member of Multimute International and currently operates a computer consulting firm in South Windsor, Connecticut. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Computer Associates

(CA-Realizer 1.0)
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788
(516) 342-5224
fax: (516) 342-5329

Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

GFA Software Technologies, Inc.

(GFA-BASIC 4.10
for Windows)
27 Congress St.
Salem, MA 01970
(800) 766-6432
(508) 744-0201
fax: (508) 744-8041

Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.

(Visual Basic 1.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080

Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Big Screen for Windows



No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, Byte, PC Magazine, InfoWorld, PC Computing and Windows Magazine have all given rave reviews to the ViewSonic 7. It's the price/performance leader, designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1,280 x 1,024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 program-mable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate distortion and provide a sharp, crisp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it even

boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. For a safer environment, this monitor meets strict low-radiation Swedish MPR-II standards!

ViewSonic 7 and the 15-inch ViewSonic 6FS — the ideal monitors for full-scale Windows environments.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Parkway/Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 (714) 869-7976 FAX (714) 869-7958

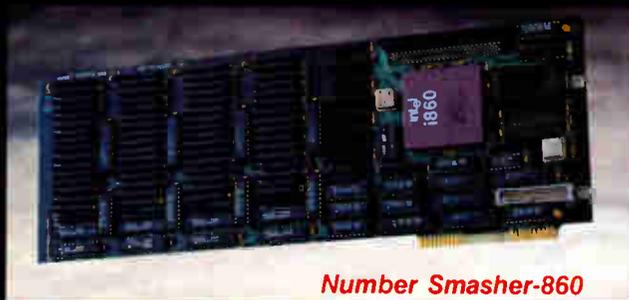
All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

486-B²T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board™* Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



Number Smasher-860

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860*. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

Microway®

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Technology You Can Count On

HARDWARE

Clocking the Fastest PCs on the Planet

STEVE APIKI

Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2 kicks in the afterburner for users tired of sluggish performance in complex applications or mired in high-overhead environments like Windows and OS/2. The clock-doubling DX2, which runs internally at 66 MHz in 33-MHz systems, offers a simple way for system vendors to revitalize 33-MHz 486DX and board-upgradable designs.

I compared four of the fastest PCs ever introduced: high-performance DX2/66 systems from ALR, Compaq, Dell, and NEC. BYTE Lab benchmark results appear in the figure on page 206 and configuration details are listed in the table on page 208. Each system, designed for modularity, is a board-level upgrade of an existing machine.

ALR Flyer 32LCT

ALR's DX2/66 system consists of a new processor card installed in the company's low-cost ISA tower. The Flyer's tower configuration makes it the most expandable system in the group, with a generous 12 drive bays and 10 slots. However, choosing the \$5188 Flyer will mean compromising on a few features, like a 32-bit expansion bus (the Flyer is the only non-EISA system) and a flat-screen 15-inch monitor, which you'd get with the other systems I reviewed.

In addition to the 10 ISA slots, ALR puts system RAM and Western Digital 90C30-based Super VGA on the motherboard. A cached Ultrastor IDE controller takes up one slot. The processor fits on a daughtercard that mounts into one of two proprietary 32-bit slots. The second slot can be left empty, or you can install an optional (\$395) 256-KB cache module.

I benchmarked the Flyer both with and without the optional cache for comparison, but only the cached results appear in the benchmark figure. On the BYTE Lab's CPU test, the Flyer performed about 26 percent slower without the cache; on DOS and Windows applications, the difference was about 20 percent. In any case, I strongly recommend that you buy the cache option if you choose the Flyer.

Compaq Deskpro 66M

Up to this point, the fastest machine BYTE had tested was the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L. Despite the disadvantage of its 33-



MHz external bus versus the full 50-MHz architecture of the 486/50L, the Deskpro 66M runs faster. It outscored the older Deskpro on our application tests, which are sensitive to I/O speed as well as raw processing power.

The Deskpro also outstripped the other DX2/66s on application tests, although the Dell 466DE was faster on pure CPU tests. The fast 510-MB hard drive was obviously a strong contributor to applications performance, but Compaq's fast QVision graphics system also played a role.

The 32-bit QVision board is the only card that takes up one of the Deskpro's EISA slots. Processor and memory-expansion cards fit in their own proprietary slots, and IDE and floppy drive controllers are on an I/O board that mounts under the power supply.

With a 15-inch QVision flat-screen monitor, the system sells for \$6995—considerably higher than the rest. However, the Deskpro includes more memory and a larger hard drive than all but the PowerMate. Including these features, and considering street-price versus list-price differentials, the Deskpro 66M is a very attractive choice.

Dell 466DE

The \$3869 466DE split most of the performance benchmarks with the Deskpro

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 486DX2/66 SYSTEMS ARE**
 Machines built around Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2, a 32-bit processor that runs at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally.
- **LIKES**
 These are the fastest Intel systems to date; graphics optimizations make systems exceptionally quick to respond.
- **DISLIKES**
 Considerably more expensive than 33-MHz 486DX systems.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
 Benchmark results split top performance ratings between the Deskpro 66M and Dell 466DE.

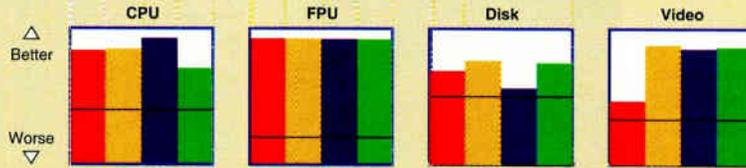
66M. Although its lackluster drive held it back on DOS application tests, the 466DE earned the highest CPU index we've seen to date, well ahead of the rest of the 66-MHz pack.

Dell's newest upgradable desktop unit

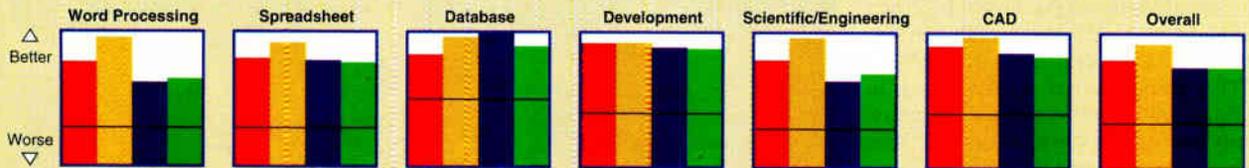
BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES

■ ALR Flyer 32LCT
 ■ Compaq Deskpro 66M
 ■ Dell 466DE
 ■ NEC PowerMate Express DX2/66e

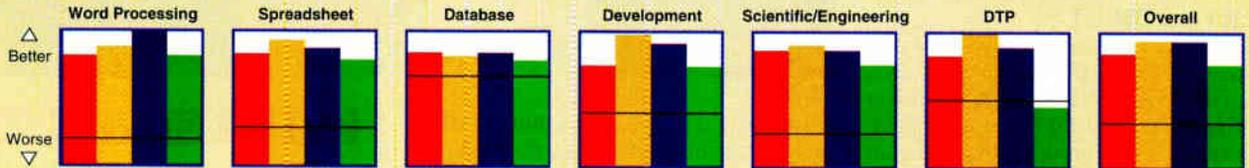
DOS LOW-LEVEL



DOS APPLICATIONS



WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



UNIX



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two en-

vironments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 for word processing tests; Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a for spreadsheet tests; Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV for database tests; Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0 for development; MathSoft Mathcad for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1 for scientific/engineering; Autodesk AutoCAD release 11 for CAD; and Aldus PageMaker 4.0 for desktop publishing. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

Dell's 466DE shows a slight advantage on BYTE's low-level CPU benchmark, but the difference evaporates against the Deskpro 66M's faster hard drive when running real DOS applications. Accelerated graphics tie the Compaq and Dell systems running Windows applications, while the PowerMate's fast SCSI drive pushes it past the other systems on Unix.

includes an ATI Ultra Super VGA on an expansion card, favoring it over the VGA built into the motherboard in previous designs. The Ultra, coupled with the 66-MHz DX2 processor, delivers absolutely as-

tounding Windows performance. The 466DE virtually tied the Deskpro 66M on Windows applications with this advantage.

The Ultra fits in a half-length EISA slot;

the half-length processor module sits in a proprietary slot behind it. That leaves four slots for additional expansion. For such a compact case, the 466DE allows a lot of room for growth; Dell also includes a dual

We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.

Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad, most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and

And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more

to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

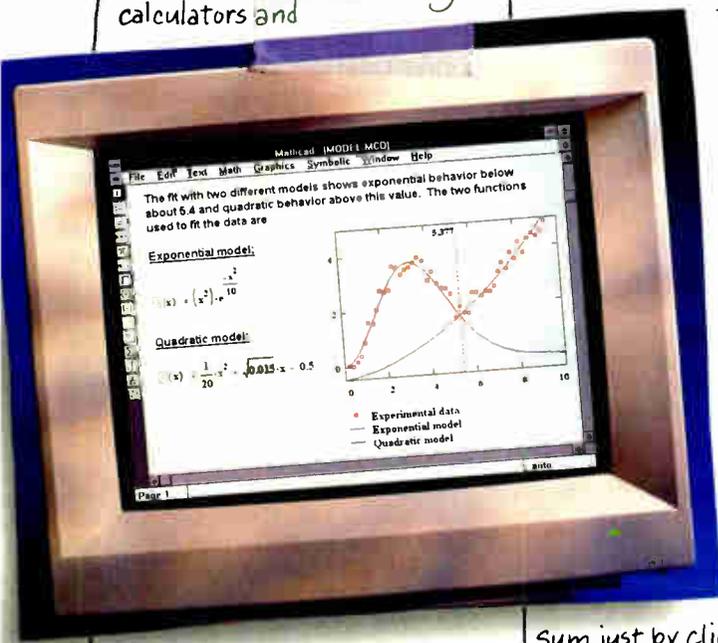
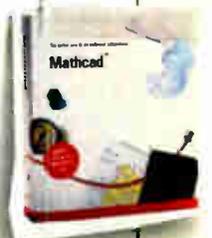
1-800-MATHCAD



than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite

sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access



scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.



The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad. B95

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Country _____ Phone _____

- SPECIFY:
- PC Windows™
 - PC DOS UNIX®
 - Macintosh®
 - 3 1/2" 5 1/4" Diskette

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

CLOCKING THE FASTEST PCS ON THE PLANET

DX2/66 SYSTEM FEATURES

Each of these systems includes performance features like controller cache and high-speed video, but differences in disk capacity and memory configuration make direct price comparisons difficult.

	ALR Flyer 32LCT	Compaq Deskpro 66M	Dell 466DE	NEC PowerMate Express DX2/66e
Price (as tested)¹	\$5188	\$6995	\$3869	\$5948
Processor	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66
RAM				
As tested (MB)	8	16	8	8
Max. on-board (MB)	64	64	96	256
Second-level cache				
Size (KB)	256	256	128	128
Hard drive				
Capacity (MB)	340	510	120	535
Interface	IDE	IDE	IDE	SCSI
Controller cache (KB)	512	0	256	0
Floppy drives (MB)	1.44	1.44 / 1.2	1.44 / 1.2	1.44
Video				
Maximum resolution (pixels)	1024 × 768, 256 colors	1024 × 768, 256 colors	1280 × 1024, 16 colors	1280 × 1024, 16 colors
256-color resolution	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768
Video RAM (MB)	1	1	1	1
Monitor	ALR FlexView 3X	QVision 150	UltraScan 15FS	NEC 4FG
Monitor size (inches)	14	15	15	15
Drive bays	12	4	5	5
Expansion slots	10 ISA	4 EISA	6 EISA	5 EISA
Power supply (W)	300	240	220	285
Other features	DOS, Windows, mouse	DOS, Business Audio, mouse	DOS, Windows, mouse	DOS, Windows, mouse

¹ As-tested price includes features listed below, including monitor.

1.44-/1.2-MB floppy drive that fits in a single half-height drive bay.

One of the weaker points in Dell's desktop systems has been its somewhat fuzzy UltraScan monitor. The review 466DE came with a Dell UltraScan 15FS, a much better, brighter, flat-screen monitor that makes the 466DE much nicer to use.

NEC PowerMate Express DX2/66e

Local-bus graphics and a fast SCSI drive are the main performance-enhancing features on the PowerMate. Coupled with its 66-MHz DX2 processor, these features make the PowerMate a very fast platform for graphics work. However, the PowerMate's somewhat underpowered processing system left it behind the rest of the systems on our DOS and Windows application tests.

The BYTE Lab's CPU benchmark rated the PowerMate lower than the other DX2/66 systems. Despite good graphics and an excellent disk score, the CPU/memory bottleneck kept NEC's machine slightly behind the leaders on the application benchmarks. However, its fast SCSI drive

put it well past the others on the Unix File Copy tests, giving it the best Unix index overall.

NEC's system is roomy for a desktop unit, with plenty of space for hard drive, peripheral card, and memory expansion.

The only card that used an EISA slot in my test system was a DPT SCSI controller, which had no cache as configured but which can accept several megabytes of disk cache.

The SCSI drive and controller enhanced performance, but the lack of controller cache slowed some disk-intensive applications. For example, PageMaker 4.0, part of our application suite, ran very slowly on a few operations.

With a 4FG monitor, the PowerMate DX2/66e sells for \$5948. The outstanding monitor helps to make the PowerMate a great graphics platform: Its local-bus graphics system was not as fast as the accelerator-based designs under Windows, but the PowerMate's graphics solution will speed up applications with or without special drivers.

Power Quartet

These four systems represent some excellent trends: higher clock speeds, upgradable CPUs, graphics optimizations, generally good monitors, and, of course, the trend toward low cost. However, these DX2 systems are still considerably more expensive than straight 486DX/33 designs.

But if performance is what you want, you'll get a lot more for the extra money. Performance fails to differentiate the top two systems, the Compaq Deskpro 66M and the Dell 466DE; both are outstanding. Of the two, I'd narrowly choose the 466DE for its better price. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki" or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb.byte.com.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

(Flyer 32LCT)
9401 Jeronimo Rd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6170
fax: (714) 581-9240

Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.

(Deskpro 66M)
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 345-1518
(713) 370-0670

Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.

(466DE)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 289-3355
(512) 343-3653
fax: (512) 338-8700

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.

(PowerMate Express DX2/66e)
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 264-8000
fax: (508) 264-8673

Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

A New LaserJet, a New Standard

SHELLEY CRYAN

With its new LaserJet 4M printer, Hewlett-Packard proves a central computer industry maxim: If you wait long enough, features will soar and prices will plummet. While that's bad news if you've got money tied up in expensive, aging equipment, it's good news if you're currently in the market for a solid, feature-rich printer.

Last year, for example, 600-dot-per-inch PostScript printers fetched upward of \$4000. Multiple-platform connectivity cost extra. So did automatic emulation switching and decent speed. Yet the LaserJet 4M offers all this and more for \$2999.

As you might expect, this boots HP's former powerhouse, the LaserJet III, into retirement. In its place are the 4M and the upgradable LaserJet 4, which lacks PostScript and Macintosh connectivity and retails for \$2199.

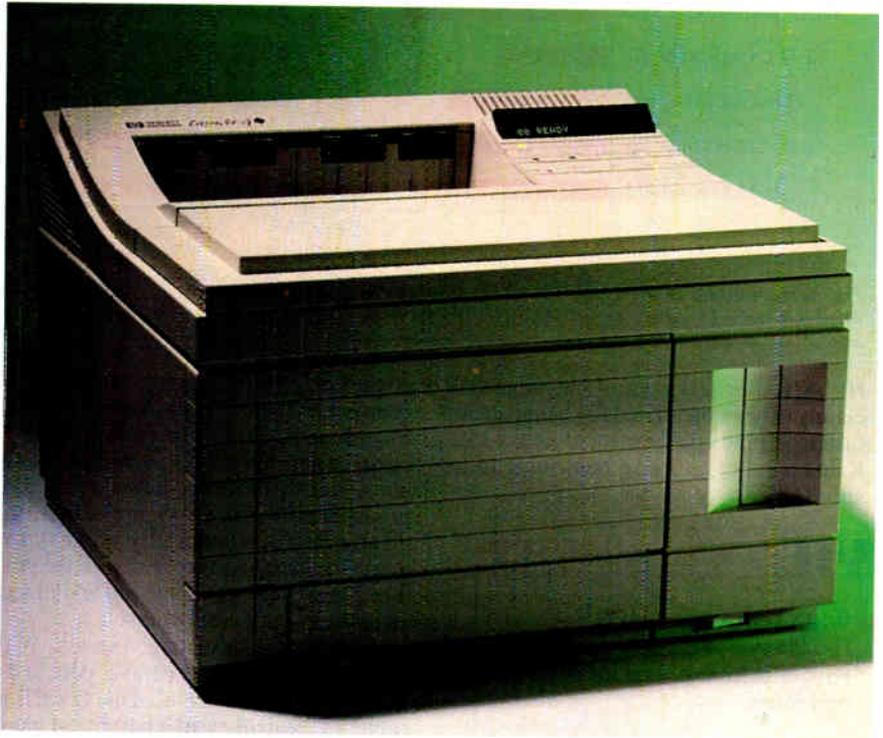
New Specs

With the LaserJet 4 series printers, HP should set a new standard in desktop printing. The workhorses of the desktop set have been 300-dpi laser printers since the introduction of the original HP LaserJet in 1984. It wasn't that long ago that you had to pay \$3000 for a 300-dpi PostScript printer, and HP is betting that consumers will still be willing to spend that kind of money if offered enhanced features.

The LaserJet 4M makes that gamble compelling, especially with its 600-dpi output. Seeing the higher resolution is akin to getting a stronger pair of glasses: You may have been happy with your old ones, but the new ones show you what you were missing, and you don't want to go back.

The crisp output of the LaserJet 4M owes much to HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, introduced with the LaserJet III. This smooths the edges of letterforms and graphics and, along with smaller toner particles, boosts the apparent resolution. Photographs, shading, and hairline rules look especially sharp.

But the LaserJet's exceptional output is not merely a trick of software algorithms and toner technology. The printer is based on a new 8-page-per-minute Canon engine, the P270. The new design produces true 600-dpi output. Of course, this also means that the LaserJet 4 will not accept the old Canon toner cartridges. While the



The LaserJet 4M from Hewlett-Packard includes built-in PostScript and AppleTalk. The new look includes a paper tray that tucks completely into the unit, a more readable control panel, and a true 600-dpi Canon engine.

newly designed cartridges will cost more than the old cartridges (\$150 as opposed to \$125), they will also pump out more sheets (6000 sheets, up from 4000), resulting in lower cost per page, HP says.

Because of the LaserJet's traditional market share, you can expect immediate third-party support for the 4M. Extended Systems has already announced a family of add-on products for the LaserJet 4, including a fax module.

PostScript Performance

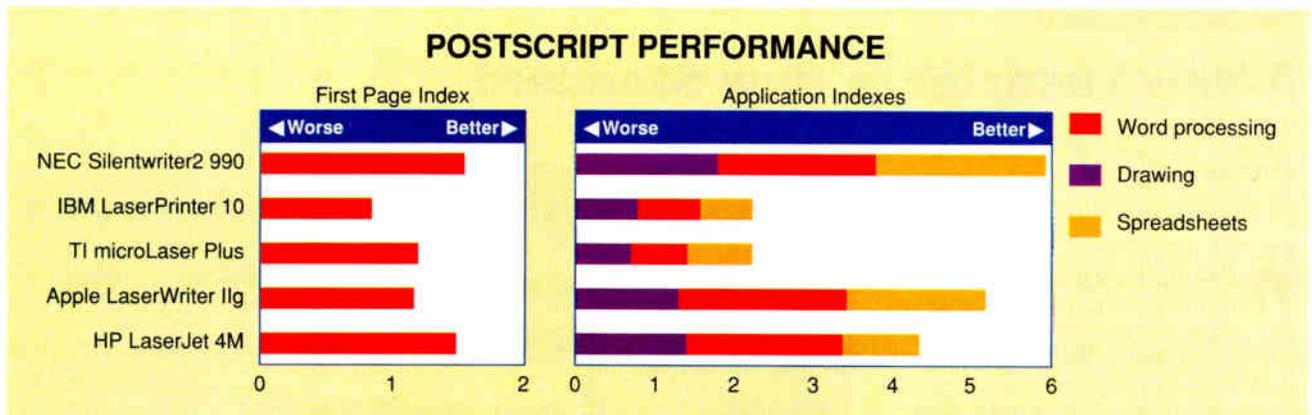
Tests prove that the 4M is indeed a respectably speedy printer. I put it through BYTE's standard suite of Genoa Technology tests, which have been run on comparable printers (see "PostScript's Middle Class," August BYTE).

In the first-page index, which measures how long it takes to print a standard business letter, the HP LaserJet 4M ranked right up there with 300-dpi printers and bested units with higher resolution (see the benchmark graph). The LaserJet 4M lagged slightly behind the NEC Silent-

writer 2990 but was faster than the rest of the pack, including the 300-dpi Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, the Apple LaserWriter IIg, and the 600-dpi IBM LaserPrinter 10.

In the second set of tests, consisting of printouts from a variety of word processing, drawing, and spreadsheet applications, the LaserJet 4M finished in the middle of the pack. Of the models faster than the LaserJet 4M, however, all deliver lower resolution. When you consider that a 300-dpi printer handles only a fourth as much data as the 4M, the new LaserJet's performance is all the more notable.

A few factors account for the printer's impressive speed. Most important, the LaserJet 4M uses an Intel 960KA 20-MHz RISC processor. Additionally, the LaserJet 4M comes packaged with PostScript Level 2, which is speedier than Level 1. (The LaserJet 4 lacks PostScript but can be upgraded for \$495). PostScript is built right in, so you no longer need a speed-choking cartridge, as was required for the LaserJet II and the LaserJet III. An enhanced



The performance of the LaserJet 4M is impressive, especially given its higher resolution. For other comparisons, see "PostScript's Middle Class," August BYTE.

HP PCL 5 printer control language (HP claims to have optimized the language for faster graphics performance) and a 156-KBps parallel port also contribute to its speed.

Automatic Emulations

People who work in departments with both Macs and PCs will appreciate the 4M's built-in parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports. Best of all, when you send print jobs from any source, in PostScript or PCL, the printer will automatically identify the source language and proceed with the print job. There's no need to get up and manually switch the printer yourself.

I put this feature to a rigorous test. With a 386 PC hooked to the parallel port, and a Mac IIcx on the other end of the LocalTalk cable, I repeatedly sent a barrage of alternating PostScript and PCL files. From the Mac, I sent QuarkXPress files with text and photos, as well as Aldus FreeHand drawings. The 386 sent detailed drawings from AutoSketch for Windows, as well as text-laden pages from DOS-based WordPerfect 5.1. Despite my best efforts, I was unable to trip up the printer. The automatic emulation switching worked perfectly.

Although you can expect extensive driver support for the new LaserJets, it's inevitable that not all applications will be supported by updated printer drivers. You could use LaserJet III drivers, but you may not have access to all the 4M's advanced features from your software application. HP has addressed this inconvenience in two ways.

First, the new LaserJet includes an easy-to-read, vacuum-fluorescent display on the printer's control panel, making it easier to manually select features. Second, HP's PC Remote Control Panel software greatly minimizes the need to touch the printer's front control panel. Just load this free utility and a functional representation of the control panel appears on-screen.

Paper Pusher

Gone is the protruding paper tray of LaserJets past. The new model tucks a 250-sheet

tray under the printer itself. Unfortunately, that's not the case with the printer's 100-sheet multipurpose tray, where you load odd-size paper, including up to 10 envelopes at a time. When opened, this tray hangs off the front of the unit and feels rather flimsy. A built-in tray extender helps steady longer sheets of paper, but it doesn't glide in and out smoothly. It does the job, however, as envelopes fed through without a hitch.

Replacing the toner cartridge is a snap—literally. You hear a satisfying click when you slide it in correctly. A protective tape, as well as a clever overall design, makes replacing a cartridge a clean, spill-free operation. The drum and toner cartridge come packaged as a unit, so replacing one means that you have to replace the other. While this is convenient, it can also be more expensive than purchasing a drum and toner separately.

The LaserJet 4M comes standard with 6 MB of RAM, expandable to 22 MB. An optional \$225 paper tray can be attached underneath to expand the paper capacity by 500 sheets. A power envelope feeder that holds 75 envelopes is available for \$295. The 4M includes 10 TrueType, 35 IntelliFont (HP), and 35 PostScript typefaces, as well as a cartridge slot.

If the past is any indication of the future, you'll be able to get better features at a lower price next year. But don't torture yourself. The LaserJet 4M today offers an impressive combination of features at a reasonable price. ■

Shelley Cryan runs a consulting business that helps companies incorporate computer-based technologies to boost productivity. She holds an M.B.A. in finance and marketing from the University of Chicago. She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE LASERJET 4M IS**
Hewlett-Packard's 600-dpi PostScript laser printer for PCs and Macs.
- **LIKES**
The 4M provides impressive print quality at a reasonable speed. The automatic emulation switching worked flawlessly.
- **DISLIKES**
The multipurpose tray feels rather flimsy, and its extension doesn't slide out very smoothly.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
The sharp 600-dpi output sets a new standard for desktop printers. A good buy and a safe bet.
- **PRICE**
LaserJet 4M, \$2999
LaserJet 4, \$2199
Replacement toner cartridge, \$150
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Direct Marketing Organization
P.O. Box 58059, MS 511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 752-0900
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Essential Development Tools At Your Fingertips.

MKS Toolkit — All the Tools of the Trade for Professional Programmers and Application Developers.

MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That's how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you've only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and x/Open standards.

Now it's easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade. MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! **Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.**

Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:

- ▶ A new, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- ▶ MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a new AWK compiler.
- ▶ MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- ▶ MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- ▶ MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- ▶ New Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- ▶ Full on-line reference manual.
- ▶ Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- ▶ A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.

MKS 35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

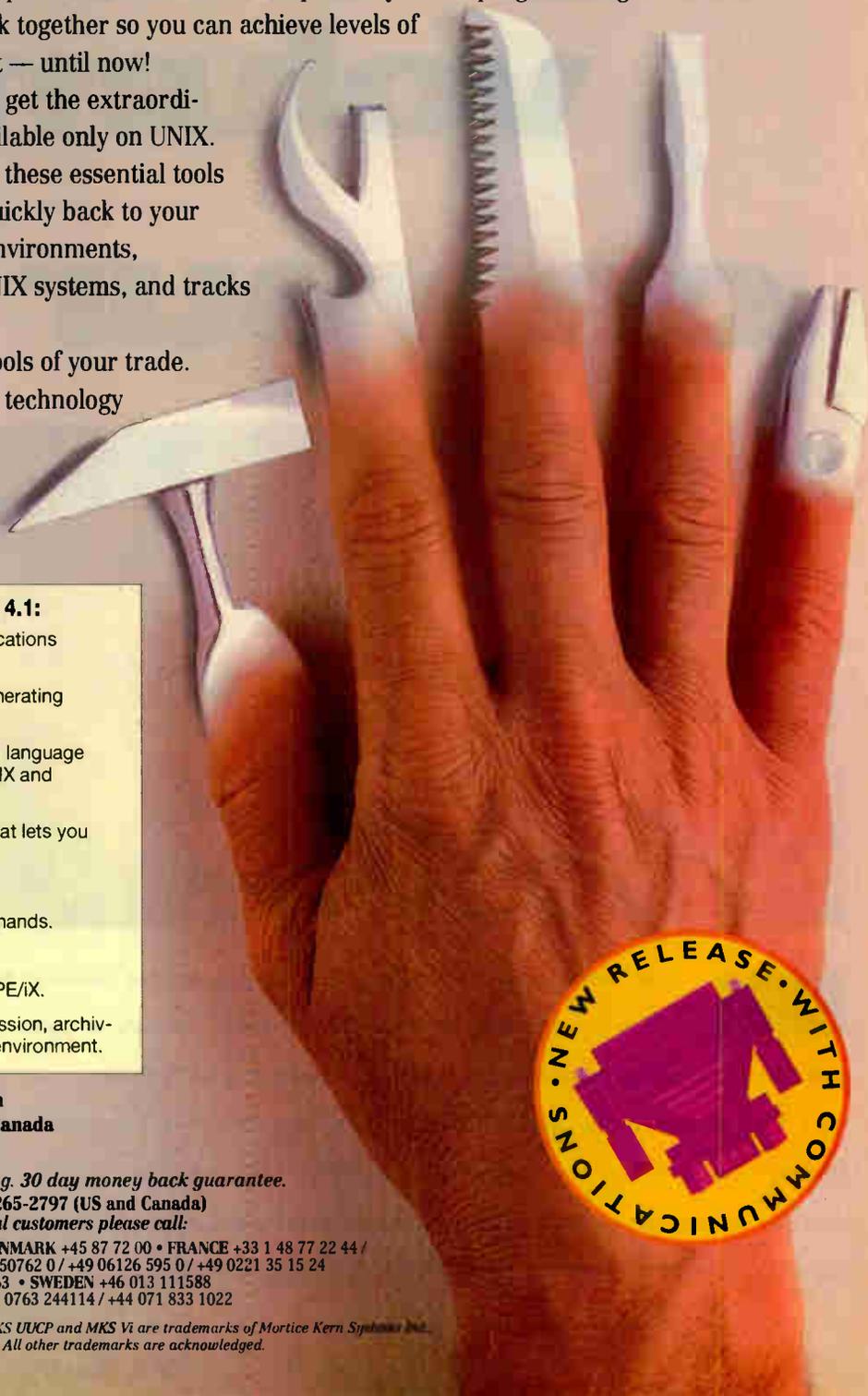
Price: \$299, Upgrade \$99. Call for multi-user pricing. 30 day money back guarantee.

For information on how to order, call MKS at: 1-800-265-2797 (US and Canada) or (519) 884-2251 • Fax (519) 884-8861. International customers please call:

AUSTRALIA +61 03 580 1333 • BRAZIL +55 83 333 1904 DENMARK +45 87 72 00 • FRANCE +33 1 48 77 22 44 / +33 1 47 81 10 11 • GERMANY +49 0721 988 280 / +49 0551 50762 0 / +49 06126 595 0 / +49 0221 35 15 24
JAPAN +81 3 5702 0351 • NETHERLANDS +31 020 6 14 24 63 • SWEDEN +46 013 111588
SWITZERLAND +41 061 421 32 01 • UK +44 0364 53499 / +44 0763 244114 / +44 071 833 1022

MKS and MKS Toolkit, MKS KornShell, MKS AWK, MKS Make, MKS UUCP and MKS Vi are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.



Allow us to crank up the volume on your PC.



Just when you thought you had us pegged for building fiery-hot graphics cards we decide to throw a curve ball. And this one's aimed directly at your ears: the new Orchid Sound Producer Pro. An easy-to-load board that features a phenomenal 20-voice synthesizer, delivers sampling rates up to 44.1 KHz and is 100% compatible with SoundBlaster Pro, along with three other sound standards—Disney Sound Source, AdLib and Covox Speech Thing. MIDI support, joystick port, microphone, speakers and our exclusive Voice Notes (for audio post-its) are bundled for an absurdly low \$199. For more details, call 800-7-ORCHID. Or fax: 510-490-9312. And prepare to sample true audio ecstasy.



©1992 Orchid, Sound Producer and Voice Notes are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other trademarks are owned by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).

World Radio History

SOFTWARE

TypeReader Takes OCR Toward Better Recognition

D. BARKER

ExperVision claims that TypeReader's OCR (optical-character-recognition) technology is "virtually" 100 percent accurate. Just think: An OCR package that can read a scanned page and correctly understand "virtually" every single character would let you drop text into your word processor or spreadsheet and not have to fix a thing.

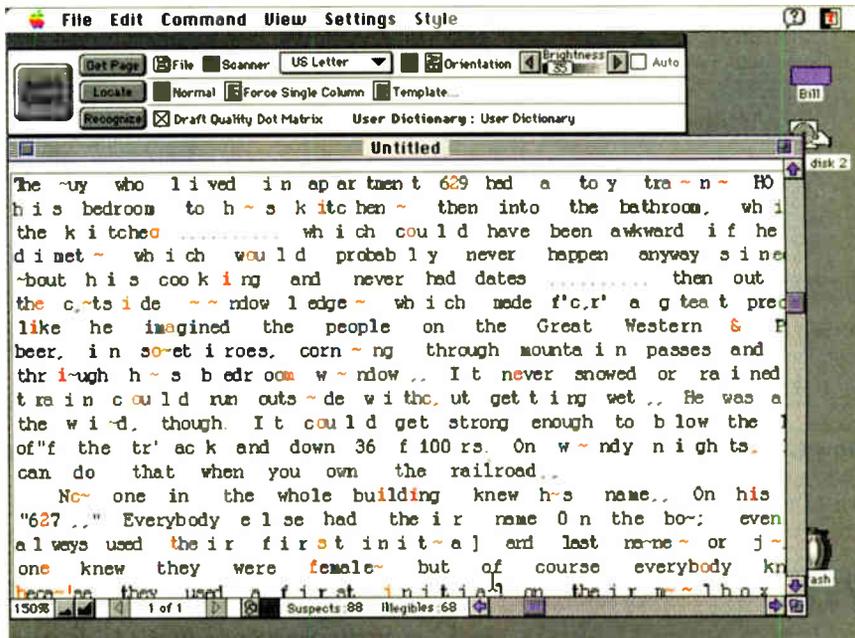
It would be great if that claim were true. But while TypeReader is more accurate than many other OCR programs on the market, its accuracy rate falls short of perfection, especially with second-generation documents and ornate typefaces. However, with clean, laser-printed output, TypeReader's accuracy is the closest I've seen yet to 100 percent.

TypeReader, available in Macintosh and Windows versions, uses what ExperVision calls machine-learned fragment analysis. Other programs, like Caere's OmniPage and Calera's WordScan, use feature extraction. They look at each text character and identify features such as lines and loops, and then they use that information to try to deduce what the letter is. They know that a letter composed of a vertical stroke and three parallel horizontal strokes appended to it is probably an E.

Machine-learned fragment analysis, a pattern-recognition technology, uses geometric models. A font is a set of coordinates in that model. When the program looks at a character, it analyzes each fragment—the stroke coming out of a *d*, for example—and breaks it down into a numerical model. The program also looks at the relative lightness and darkness of a character; only the fragments that are very dark or very light are reliable indicators of what a character is. The program takes the good fragments and maps them geometrically.

Like other packages that use lexical context, the program then takes its best guess at what a word might be and checks its dictionary to see if that word is there. If it finds *jack* and not *jeck*, for instance, it figures that second letter is probably an *a* rather than an *e*. According to ExperVision, TypeReader algorithms consist of code to *learn* to recognize characters rather than code to recognize characters.

Fragment analysis sounds good, but



Screen 1: TypeReader's push-button interface is neat and straightforward. After reading a scanned page, it highlights characters it doesn't recognize.

does it really make a difference? With certain types of output, it does. TypeReader proves to be excellent—virtually 100 percent accurate—at interpreting 10-point text from a daisy-wheel printer and good-quality output from a laser printer. But take that same page, fax it, and then feed it to the OCR software and the accuracy rate declines, as it would with any OCR program. The big difference with TypeReader is that the accuracy rate declines *less*.

Besides its innovative OCR technology, TypeReader has other impressive attributes. The program is simple to learn and use. For basic operation, you probably won't even have to crack open the manual. The interface, very similar in both the Mac and Windows versions, is straightforward (see screen 1). All the controls you're likely to need are located on a bar along the top of the screen. The button you'll use most often, Auto, is big and obvious. Click on it and the program goes to work; it scans the page (or pages), locates all the text regions, and then starts the recognition process. It draws lines from one block to the next to show the order in which it will process the text; if you want to change that order, you can do so graphically by clicking on and dragging the lines

from one region to another.

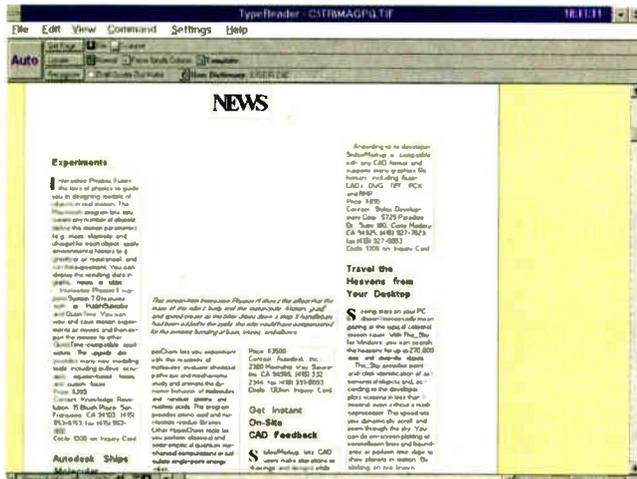
When done processing, the program displays a bit-mapped image of the page. Any characters the program doesn't understand are highlighted; any illegible characters are replaced with a tilde. You can then work through the page as you would with a word processor, jumping from suspect to suspect by pressing the Tab key and changing them if need be.

TypeReader will handle deferred processing, so you can scan in a big batch of pages, queue them up, and then have the program do its recognition chores after you've gone home. This is a nice time-saver that not all OCR packages allow.

After TypeReader has digested a scanned document, you can save it as an image or a text file. The program will export the text to any format you're likely to need, including straight ASCII and Rich Text Format, most PC and Mac word processors, and Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. The package comes with drivers for most scanners. If you have a scanner that the program doesn't work with, you can save your scanned file in TIFF, PICT, or PCX format and then send that through TypeReader. The program can handle resolutions from 200 to 600 dots per inch.

continued

TYPEREADER TAKES OCR TOWARD BETTER RECOGNITION



Screen 2: TypeReader attempts to maintain the formatting of a page. But strange things sometimes happen when the scanned text is put into a word processor. Here, text from a scanned magazine page has been brought into Word for the Mac, but it doesn't always look the way it did on the scanned page. Type sizes, for example, sometimes changed.

Interactive Physics H uses the laws of physics to guide you in designing models of objects in real motion. The Macintosh program lets you create any number of objects, define the motion parameters (e.g., mass, elasticity, and charge) for each object, apply environmental factors (e.g., gravity or air resistance), and see the responses. You can display the resulting data in graphs, tables, or tables.

Interactive Physics II Supports System 7.0 Features such as **PaintIt**, **SketchIt**, and **QuickTime**. You can view and use motion equations as movies and then export the movies to other QuickTime-compatible applications. The upgrade also provides many new modeling tools, including pulleys, rotation, position-based forces, and custom forces. Price: \$295.

Contact: Knowledge Revolution, 25 Bush Plaza, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 352-1852, Fax: (415) 352-1822.

Autodesk Ships

Molecular

Modeler

HyperChem is Windowsbased modeling software for building, analyzing, and manipulating 3-D molecular structures. By incorporating chemical-property rules, Hy-

i This screen from *Interactive Physics H* shows the effect that the mass of the rider's body and the motorcycle,

How Good Is It?

To test the accuracy of TypeReader, I fed it a 17-page document, output from a va-

riety of devices: laser printer, daisy-wheel printer, dot-matrix printer, photocopier, and fax machine. Once the scanned text was saved as an ASCII file, I ran that file through a custom comparison program developed by the BYTE Lab (see "Tame the Paper Tiger," April 1991 BYTE). The program compares the original ASCII text to the OCR'd version and generates a report showing every error and the overall accuracy rate. The BYTE comparison program counts wrong words rather than wrong characters (the latter approach is what most OCR vendors use in arriving at their accuracy claims). Words, rather than individual characters, are a more meaningful index. Words are the standard currency of communication, and if you take an OCR'd document and run it through a spelling checker, it will look for suspect words rather than incorrect characters.

Given a page of Courier text from a daisy-wheel printer set at 10 characters per inch, TypeReader's accuracy rate is an impressive 99.4 percent. This kind of output is an OCR program's dream, however. What happens when the type isn't so clean? When that same document was faxed, the accuracy rate fell to 93.1 percent. The photocopied version was worse, turning in an accuracy rate of 91.1. The program handled a light but fairly typical dot-matrix document with considerable aplomb, yielding an accuracy rate of 92.1 percent. In our tests, TypeReader registered its best score with a laser-printed document set in 12-point Palatino. The accuracy rate was 99.9 percent. Most excel-

lent. While anything near 90 percent is a great score in most situations, it's not such a good batting average for an OCR pro-

gram. Look at it this way: A 99 percent accuracy rate means one wrong word out of every 100.

All these tests were run at the program's default settings. You can adjust the scanner's brightness levels within TypeReader. Getting the right brightness level results in a more accurate reading. After I raised the brightness used to scan a faxed page, the accuracy rate changed from 93.1 percent to 95.3 percent.

TypeReader consistently scored higher in our accuracy tests than almost any other OCR software the BYTE Lab has reviewed. The only program to top it, and that was only in the daisy-wheel test, was Calera's WordScan Plus, which scored 99.6 percent compared to TypeReader's 99.4 percent. The runners-up were Caere's OmniPage, at 99.3, and Hewlett-Packard's AccuScan, at 99.2 percent. In the other tests, TypeReader was a clear winner. The nearest competitor in the laser-print test was OmniPage, which scored 97.2 percent compared to TypeReader's 99.9. In the rest of the tests, no package came close to TypeReader's accuracy ranking. With the dot-matrix document, the closest score was OmniPage's 88.9.

Reading Ransom Notes

ExperVision says TypeReader can handle any type size from 5-point to 64-point. Six-point type is what most other programs claim as the smallest they can read, and anywhere from 26 to 72 (OmniPage) as the largest. In order to check the program's ability to handle multiple point sizes and fonts—the company says the package can understand 1700 typefaces—I gave it the ransom-note test: a page of mixed typefaces in randomly selected sizes, from 5

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT TYPEREADER IS**
An OCR program for the Macintosh and PCs running Windows.
- **LIKES**
Highly accurate when reading daisy-wheel and laser-printed text; good interface; deferred processing.
- **DISLIKES**
Unacceptable rate of error when reading some second-generation documents.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
This is a good OCR program that's more accurate than many and no less accurate than any other.
- **PRICE**
\$695
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
ExperVision, Inc.
3590 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 428-9988
fax: (408) 456-0823
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

CodeBase 5.0

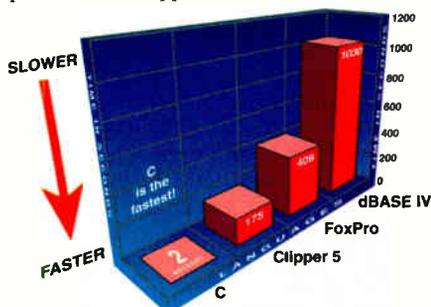
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erasthones" Benchmark for Prime Number Generation Shows C to be incredibly faster!

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But

remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related

data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

Month	Header	Object	Height	Points
Nov	Nov	Nov	Nov	Nov
Summary				
TOTAL				898,833.00

Month	Header	Object	Height	Points
Dec	Dec	Dec	Dec	Dec
Summary				
TOTAL				891,748.00

To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before Feb. 28, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!



CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now
403-437-2410

SEQUIETER SOFTWARE INC. FAX 403-436-2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing For Your Local Area Network

JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network...anywhere!



Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's *JetLAN*™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The *JetLAN* installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The *JetLAN* enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because *JetLAN* plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

To order your *JetLAN*, or for further information, fax ASP at:

1-800-9 LAN ASP
Dept B2140

International 408-746-2965

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Australia, Sprinter Products Pty Ltd
2-977-8155 • **France**, Livingstone
Technologie 1-6907-0769, Numetric
1-4709-3636 • **Germany**, Dantronic
Vertriebs GmbH 1-8382-78043 • **Hong Kong**,
Tech Pacific (HK) Limited 5649200 •
Malaysia, First Tech Pacific Distributors Sdn
Bhd 244-7300/7266 • **Mexico**, Divitec
S.A. De C.V. 5-393-8744 • **Singapore**,
Tech Pacific (S) Pte Ltd 278-8686 •
Taiwan, Tech Pacific Limited - Taiwan
Branch 2-7038561 • **UK**, Printware
705-877111, Peripherique 252-812249

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803
JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

TYPEREADER

to 64 points. TypeReader does remarkably well with Courier and Times at very small sizes. Other fonts, such as Geneva, give the program some trouble when tiny; it read a Geneva 5 as an S, which is understandable enough, and *point* as *peint*, which is not too far off but makes you wonder about the lexicon (since there is no English word *peint*). But in a total miss, it interpreted *line* as *M / ae*. This is disappointing, considering that Geneva isn't exactly an ornate typeface.

If you raise the type size to 7 points, TypeReader does much better, although it isn't completely accurate. In one line of 7-point text, it mistook an *M* for a *4*, resulting in a score of one wrong character out of 28. The program also chokes on big type sometimes. For example, it thought a 24-point Times Roman *n* was a *b* and guessed that the word was *ib*.

I know of no other OCR package that can do any better with very small type. TypeReader does remarkably well, but *Expervision* does claim it can handle 5-point text, and that claim, as our tests prove, is not completely accurate.

TypeReader aims to preserve the formatting of a document when poured into another program. To test this, I scanned in some multicolumn pages from magazines, saved the text, and opened them up in different word processors. For the most part, styles and layouts were intact (see screen 2). The software ignores any graphics on the page. The Mac version does a better job retaining format information. It correctly interpreted drop caps (large capital letters at the beginning of a column), while they sometimes mysteriously disappeared in the Windows version. Still, problems surfaced between the conversion from bit-mapped to word processor file. Some lines turned to gibberish.

Nobody's Perfect

An OCR program has to be at least as accurate as a good typist to be worth its price. With clean output and simple typefaces, TypeReader is accurate enough to make the grade. By surpassing the 99 percent accuracy rate when handling daisy-wheel and laser output, it earns high marks. And you can yield a higher accuracy rate by learning which settings work best.

Some OCR developers say total accuracy will never be attained; some say it will take something like neural networks to make the programs smarter. TypeReader isn't perfect, but in the evolution of OCR, it's a big step toward perfection. ■

D. Barker is a BYTE Lab editor covering applications software. You can reach him on BIX as "dbarker."

HARDWARE

The Phaser II SD Prints Dazzling Dyes

TOM THOMPSON

Why are professional graphic artists so excited about dye-sublimation printers? One color printout tells the story. Instead of using halftoning or dithering processes to create colors on paper, a dye-sublimation printer uses heated dyes that diffuse into a special paper and mix to form continuous-tone color images. The output has a near-photographic color quality and appearance (see the photo on page 219).

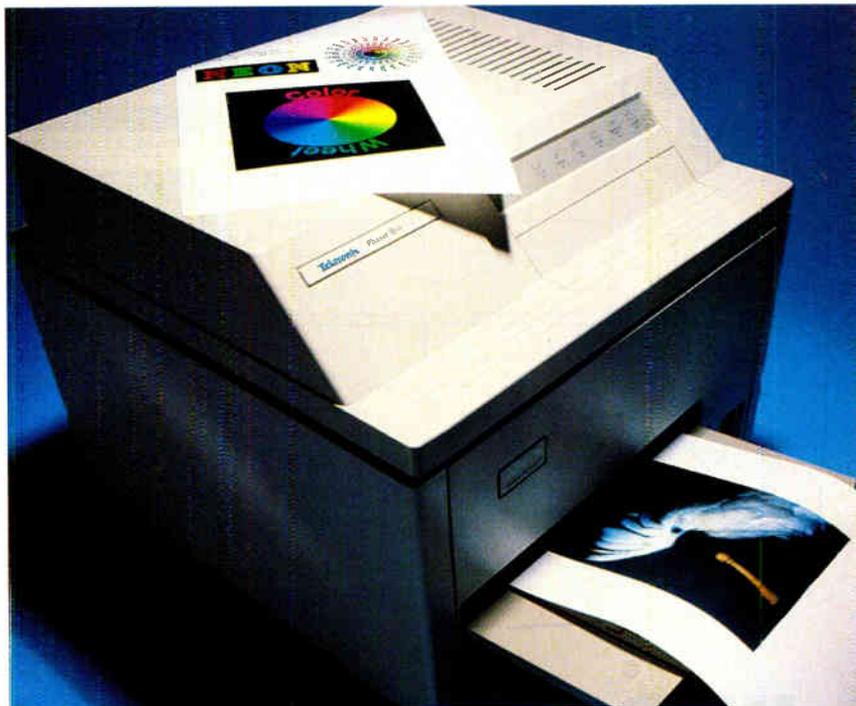
Of course, you pay for the quality, but the costs are coming down. Currently, prices start at about \$15,000 for the printers, and the output costs \$5 to \$10 per page. Tektronix's Phaser II SD is a 300-dot-per-inch dye-sublimation color printer that costs \$10,000; the cost per page is roughly \$3.

Interiors

The Phaser II SD looks remarkably similar to the Phaser II PXi thermal-wax printer, and for a reason: It borrows heavily from the PXi's proven thermal-wax design. Inside the Phaser II SD, a transfer roll impregnated with three or four process colors moves past a printer head embedded with heating elements. When hot, these elements flash the solid dyes into vapor (the sublimation process), driving the colors onto the paper. This mechanism is similar to thermal-wax printing, but the dye chemistry, paper type, and precision control of the heating elements differ for dye-sublimation printing. For additional information on dye-sublimation technology, see "Hot Colors" in the October 1991 BYTE.

The Phaser II SD's 24-MHz AMD RISC processor powers an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter. The main logic board has 16 MB of RAM mounted on it, expandable to a maximum of 64 MB. The printer's firmware has 39 resident Type 1 PostScript fonts, and a 50-pin Centronics-style SCSI port offers additional font storage on an optional hard drive.

A Sharp printer engine, built to Tektronix specifications, prints on letter (8½ by 11 inches), legal (8½ by 14 inches), A4 (200 by 238 mm), and A4 special (200 by 297 mm) paper or transparency sheets. The dye-sublimation process requires a special polyester paper. Total cost per page depends on the number of dyes used (three



The Tektronix Phaser II SD: A dye-sublimation process creates near-photographic output for roughly \$3 per page.

or four colors), the paper size (letter or legal), and the media type (paper or transparency). At the low end, a three-color letter-size paper page costs \$2.75, while the cost of a four-color legal-size transparency jumps to \$4.25.

The printer has several standard interfaces: DB-25 serial, Centronics parallel, and mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk. The printer firmware switches automatically among the ports as jobs are sent to it by various computers.

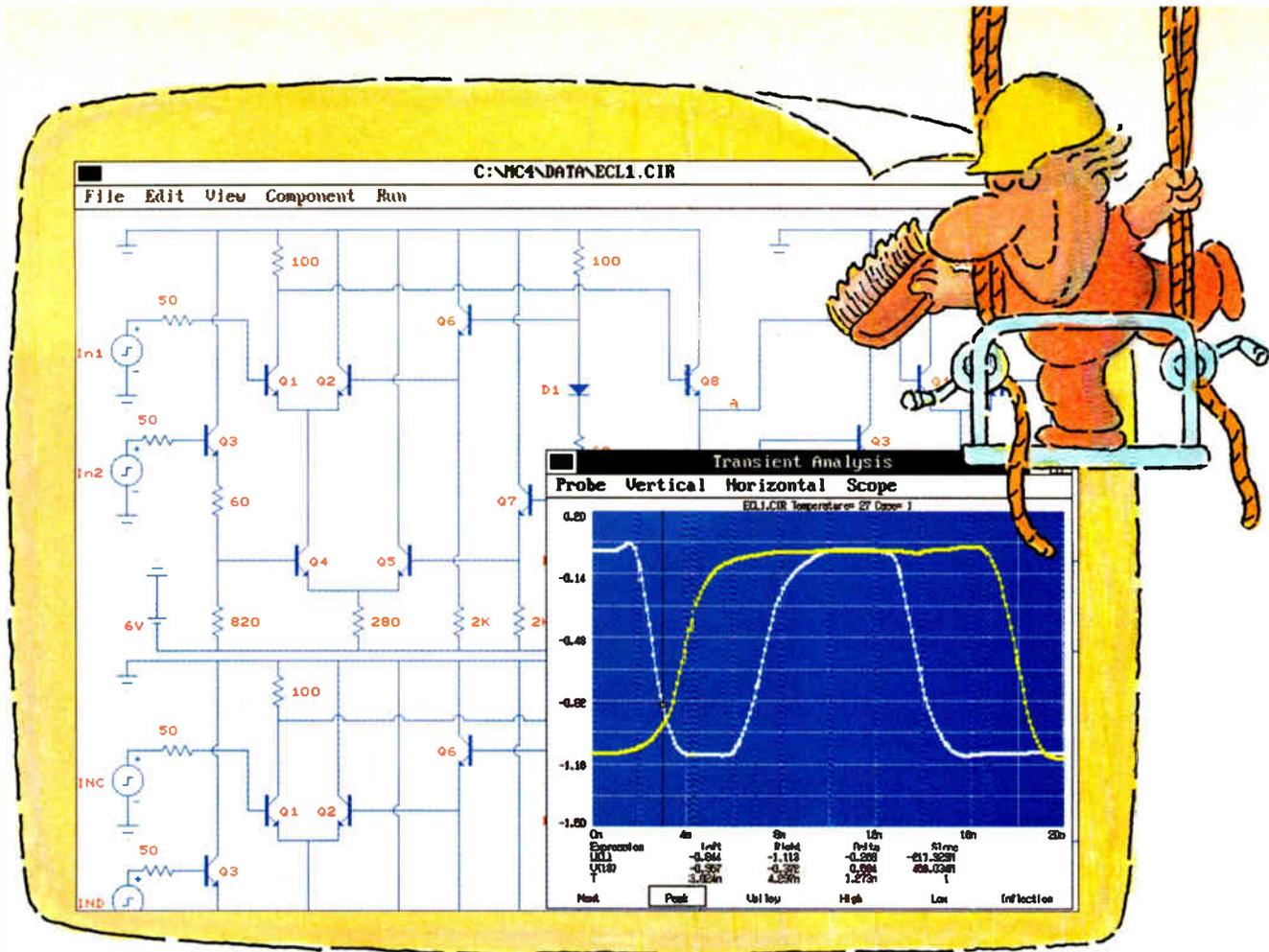
For those folks who need to print multi-megabyte image files, an optional Ethernet interface board (\$695) that boosts throughput plugs into a socket on the logic board. On the outside, the Ethernet interface uses Apple's AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) port, which lets you connect the appropriate Ethernet transceiver to match your office network cables. This Ethernet interface supports AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols, allowing the printer to communicate on large networks. On the downside, AppleTalk is the only protocol this interface supports. Unix users will need a Tektronix 4511A network interface unit (\$1495) to provide TCP/IP support or will have to

use AppleTalk drivers on their workstations to print to the Phaser II SD.

Putting It to Work

The BYTE Lab tested a Phaser II SD with 48 MB of RAM and a 110-volt, 60-Hz power supply. Printers are available for countries that use different line voltages and frequencies. Unfortunately, I discovered that adding the Ethernet interface board (or extra RAM) isn't as convenient as the presence of SIMM sockets implies. It's definitely not a user-installable project: You loosen several sets of screws at the top and bottom of the printer's cover to remove it, unplug a cable, and unhook the RF shield to get at the logic board. This seems unnecessarily complicated (especially in contrast to the Phaser II PXi, where two thumbscrews release a plate on the printer cover's back).

The bundled software includes drivers and printer utilities for Windows 3.0 and the Macintosh, along with software for Sun Sparcstations. For printer timing tests, I used a Mac Quadra 950 (running System 7.0.1) on a "network" composed of just the computer and the printer. I also

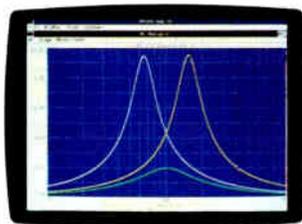


INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example,



AC Analysis

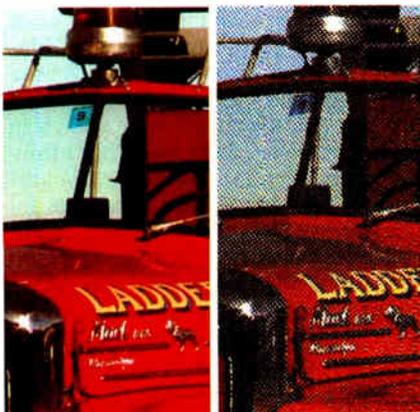
from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At \$2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those \$5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.



This image was acquired using the Kodak DCS 200ci camera. On the left is a sample of the Phaser II SD's output. On the right is a thermal-wax print made from the same image data. (Photo courtesy of Howard Eglowstein)

printed with a Compaq LTE Lite/25 (in Windows 3.1) connected to the printer's parallel port.

The BYTE PostScript benchmark test, which uses several color operators to time the PostScript interpreter's color-imaging speed, posted a time of 22 seconds, making it one of the fastest interpreters on the market. (See "Color at a Reasonable Price" in the June BYTE for comparative times of thermal-wax-transfer color printers.) This value varied upward by as much as 20 seconds, depending on the printer mode.

Printing a 3.7-MB scanned image from Adobe Photoshop required 671 seconds through the LocalTalk interface, of which 218 seconds were spent by the print engine using a three-color roll to output the image. Using the Ethernet interface trimmed the output time to a total of 419 seconds. That's barely half the time taken by printing via the LocalTalk port.

At Tektronix's suggestion, I printed images to PostScript files and downloaded them to the printer. Using the Ethernet interface this way to print huge TIFF images, I cut printing times by one-third or one-fourth the LocalTalk printing times. Printing directly from an application causes poor Ethernet performance, because the data is processed before being sent to the printer.

Outstanding Output

I got marvelous output from this printer. I got rich blacks with just the three-color transfer roll, where the blacks are reconstituted by mixing the cyan, magenta, and yellow dyes. Scanned images that were printed from either Adobe Photoshop on the Mac or Aldus PhotoStyler on the Compaq notebook resembled photographs (see the photo).

The best results occurred when I set Photoshop to convert the images to the CMYK color model and used SWOP (Specifications Web Offset Publications) coated paper for the ink settings. Also, I disabled the halftoning screens, because, as a continuous-tone device, the Phaser II SD doesn't need them.

Because the dye mixing occurs inside the paper, these images are permanent and won't scratch or flake like thermal-wax materials that just adhere to the paper's surface. I had access to Kodak's DCS 200ci electronic camera and used a Photoshop plug-in to download images from it into the Quadra. From there, I made color adjustments and created a photo-quality print in a matter of minutes. Imaging technology hasn't replaced film yet, but a system comprising the Kodak DCS 200ci, a Quadra 950, and the Phaser II SD comes close.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE PHASER II SD IS**
A continuous-tone, dye-sublimation color printer with PostScript Level 2.
- **LIKES**
Near-photographic-quality output for scanned images; printer firmware produces crisp edges on text and PostScript graphics.
- **DISLIKES**
It's difficult to add RAM or an Ethernet interface; no TCP/IP support for Ethernet.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
Good for those who output scanned images or work with graphics that use many color blends or gradations.
- **PRICE**
\$9995 (includes 16 MB of RAM) Ethernet interface, \$695
4-MB RAM SIMM, \$595
16-MB RAM SIMM, \$1995
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1000
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 685-3067
fax: (503) 685-3063
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

BYTE Reprints



The BYTE Reprint

Department will provide free quotations for reprints of BYTE articles.

Reprints can serve as high quality, inexpensive promotional tools:

- Train and educate key personnel
- Present information at conferences/seminars
- Provide literature to users of your products

Call
603-924-2525
for information and a free price quotation.

Minimum order: 500



1	Exxon	25	Standard Oil (Ohio)	49	Consolidated Foods
2	General Motors	26	AT&T Technologies	50	Lockheed
3	Mobil	27	Boeing	51	Georgia-Pacific
4	Ford Motor	28	Dow Chemical	52	Monsanto
5	IBM	29	Allied	53	W.R. Grace
6	Texaco	30	Eastman Kodak	54	Signal Companies
7	E.I. du Pont	31	Unocal	55	Anheuser-Busch
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)	32	Goodyear	56	Nabisco Brands
9	Standard Oil of Cal.	33	Dart & Kraft	57	Johnson & Johnson
10	General Electric	34	Westinghouse Elec.	58	Coastal
11	Gulf Oil	35	Philip Morris	59	Raytheon
12	Atlantic Richfield	36	Beatrice Foods	60	Honeywell
13	Shell Oil	37	Union Carbide	61	Charter
14	Occidental Petroleum	38	Xerox	62	General Mills
15	U.S. Steel	39	Amerada Hess	63	TRW
16	Phillips Petroleum	40	Union Pacific	64	Caterpillar Tractor
17	Sun	41	General Foods	65	Aluminum Co. of Amer.
18	United Technologies	42	McDonnell Douglas	66	Sperry
19	Tenneco	43	Rockwell Int.	67	Gulf & Western Ind.
20	ITT	44	PepsiCo	68	Continental Group
21	Chrysler	45	Ashland Oil	69	Bethlehem Steel
22	Procter & Gamble	46	General Dynamics	70	Weyerhaeuser
23	R.J. Reynolds Ind.	47	3M	71	Ralston Purina
24	Getty Oil	48	Coca-Cola	72	Colgate-Palmolive

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy.

Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate on only the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population... and probably a disturbing number of *your* employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%-75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated \$237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by \$6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by \$8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at 1-800-228-8813 or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.



Coalition for Literacy

I want my company to join the fight against illiteracy
Please send brochure with additional information

We want to discuss funding the Coalition for Literacy
Please have a representative contact me

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please return to Coalition for Literacy
Business Division
PO Box 81826
Lincoln, NE 68501 1826

THE PHASER II SD

I had no trouble printing drawings made in either Adobe Illustrator 3.2 or Aldus FreeHand 3.1. Graduated color fills were smooth, without a trace of dithering. Both text and fine lines were crisp and clean in any direction. The Phaser II SD's firmware uses Tektronix's Photofine image-processing software to perform edge enhancement. These Photofine algorithms do look-ahead searches in the printer's image buffer. As the print head approaches the edge boundary, Photofine adjusts the heater temperatures to sharpen the transition. I made a mock-up of a BYTE cover in Aldus PageMaker 4.2 that merged two contrasting output types: a scanned image and colored text. Photofine handled this output capably. The image looked vibrant, and yet the text still looked sharp.

Color with a Difference

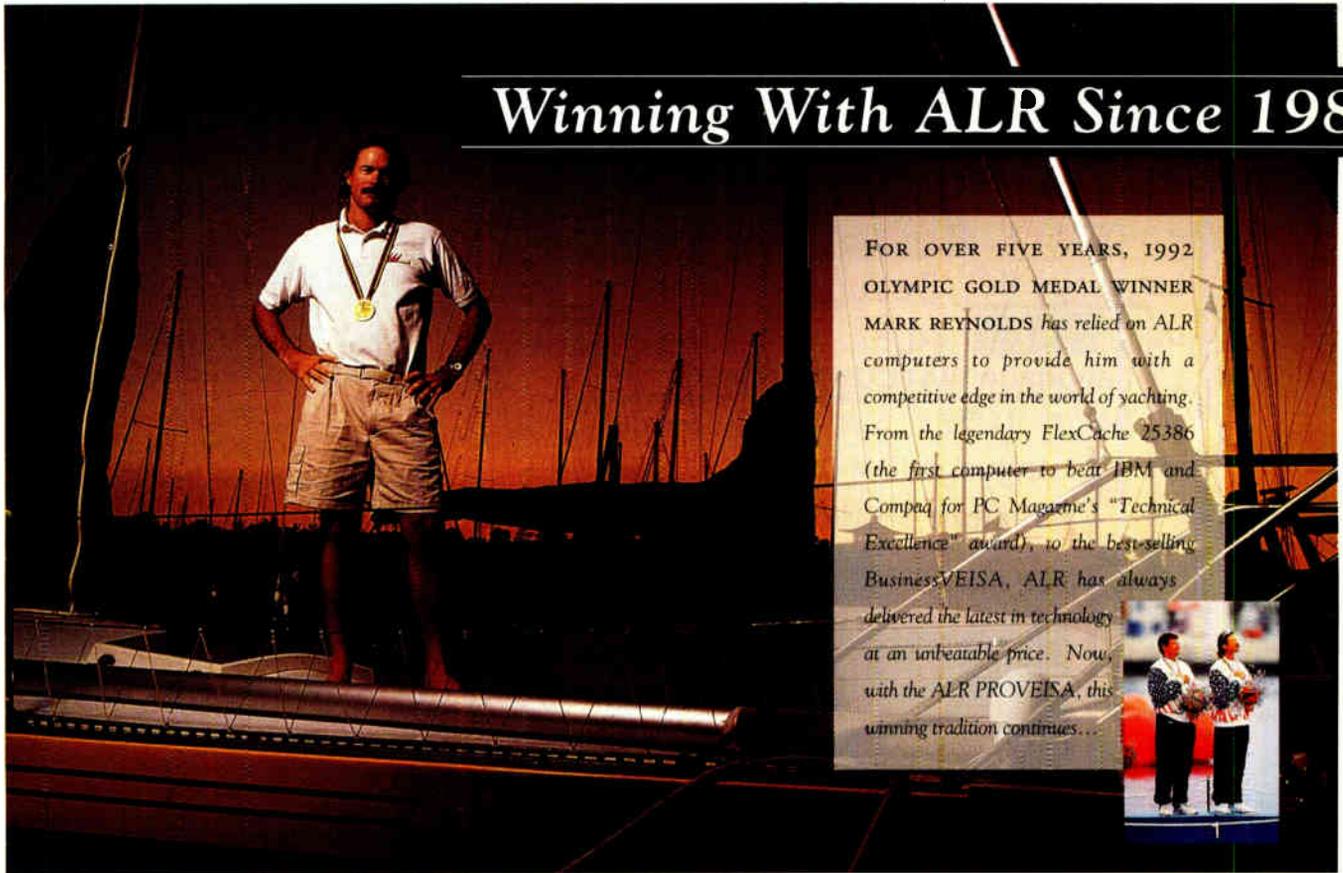
So who needs such a printer? Anyone who manipulates scanned images for output to film could use the Phaser II SD to preview the results. An artist requiring fast photographic-quality output will be satisfied. Someone making overheads for a business presentation can now integrate images—say, the picture of a factory behind a sales chart—on his or her transparencies. A professional artist using object-based drawing packages with lots of color blends or gradations should check out this printer as well: My color-packed PostScript diagrams have never looked better.

Since the Phaser II SD is a continuous-tone device, you can't use it to check images for possible moiré effects. Certain color proofing can be done with a lower-priced thermal-wax printer. Also, accurate color matching is problematic unless you invest in expensive color-calibration equipment. Tektronix's TekColor software performs some color adjustments, but it's not adequate for jobs requiring serious color accuracy from monitor to printer.

If you want to buy this printer to print scanned images—and who wouldn't, with its superb output—plan to include extra RAM and the Ethernet interface for better throughput. A Phaser II SD with Ethernet and 12 MB of additional RAM (for a total of 28 MB) costs \$12,475. This is still less than high-end dye-sublimation printers, and the cost per page is one of the lowest. One look at the Phaser II SD's output tells you the printer is worth it. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson," on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON," or on the Internet at tom@byteph.byte.com.

Winning With ALR Since 1987



FOR OVER FIVE YEARS, 1992 OLYMPIC GOLD MEDAL WINNER MARK REYNOLDS has relied on ALR computers to provide him with a competitive edge in the world of yachting. From the legendary FlexCache 25386 (the first computer to bear IBM and Compaq for PC Magazine's "Technical Excellence" award), to the best-selling BusinessVEISA, ALR has always delivered the latest in technology at an unbeatable price. Now, with the ALR PROVEISA, this winning tradition continues...



INTRODUCING THE ALR PROVEISA

Utilizing ALR's fastest i486DX™ and i486DX2™ CPUs, the ALR PROVEISA™ has the power to breeze through today's most advanced applications. Built-in SuperVGA graphics let Mark view his latest sail designs quickly and clearly, while a 32-bit EISA bus provides the ultimate in PC data throughput.



And wait until you see what this system can do in a networking environment. Utilizing standard IDE drives, the ALR PROVEISA's available MULTUSTM "multi-peek" controller delivers better performance than expensive SCSI subsystems.* Five levels of system security protect valuable network data from tampering. And let's not forget about expandability -- the ALR PROVEISA offers ten EISA expansion slots, twelve drive bays, and room for up to 256-MB of memory.

Of course, the ALR PROVEISA's most unique feature is its upgrade path to dual processing. When you need even more performance, you can simply plug in a second i486 processor. Imagine having the power of two 66-MHz i486DX2 processors at your fingertips. Now that's world class speed!



To become a part of the winning ALR tradition, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
ALR Canada Ltd.: 800-465-5979
ALR U.K. Ltd.: 44-635-521922
ALR Deutschland GmbH: 49 69 33 38 11
ALR International (Singapore): 65-742 0866

*Optional larger secondary read/write back cache.
*Requires multiple IDE disk drives and a multithreaded operating system such as Novell® NetWare™



SYSTEMPRO™ Compatible
Upgradeable
486DX
256KB/512KB*/1MB*Cache
32-bit EISA
Dual-Processor Ready
4-MB RAM
\$2,495

Available nationwide at these locations:

ComputerLand

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS

Computer

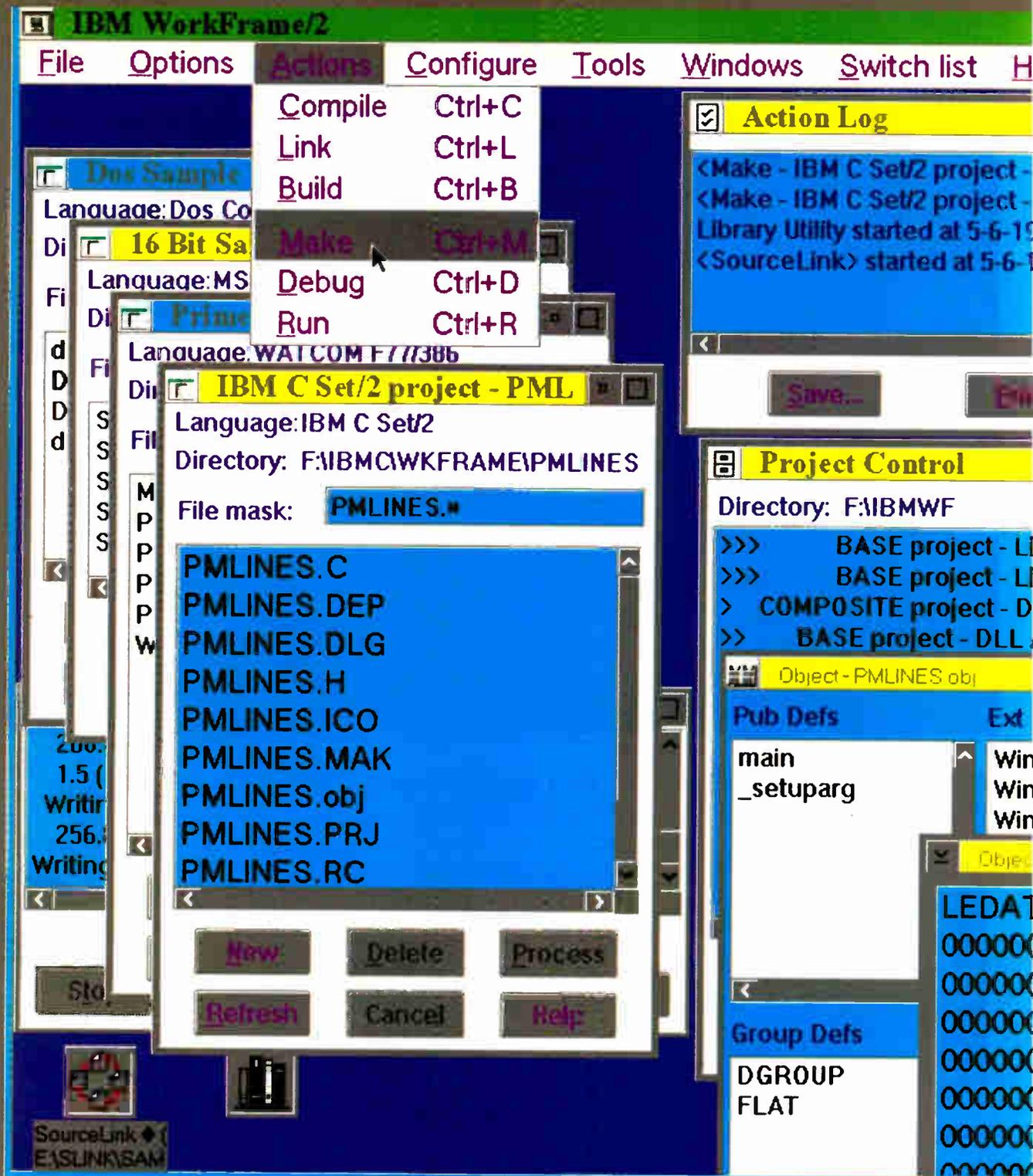
ALR Power Partner

Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corp. In order to take full advantage of the ALR MULTUS Controller multiple drives and multitasking operating systems such as Novell® NetWare are necessary. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 245).

World Radio History



OS/2

*In Canada: call 1 800-465-7999. HelpWare limited to U.S.A. only. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.

To a software developer, this is what heaven looks like.

Most people wouldn't know what to make of a screen like this. But developers like you know a screen like this can help make all kinds of applications. With OS/2® 2.0, you can develop the DOS, Windows,™ OS/2 and host-based apps end users need. And you can do it faster and easier than ever before. Because OS/2 2.0 can make the most of your 386 or 486 processor.

Now you can edit in one window, compile in another, profile in a third and test in a fourth. Pre-emptive multitasking makes everything run smoothly and responsively. And OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield running applications from each other, so if one goes down it won't affect the others. Instead of rebooting, you just restart the affected app and continue. And since OS/2 2.0 is a 32-bit operating system, programs are easier to write and run faster, too. Which all adds up to improved productivity and reduced development cycle time.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more. And to keep your cycle rolling, a full range of services and support are available, like on-line help through OS/2 Support line, Bulletin Board and IBM Link. Or you can join the IBMOS2 and OS2DEV conferences on CompuServe®, where you can meet IBMers, users and developers who can find fast answers to your questions. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.*



- OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.
- The integrating platform of choice for DOS, Windows and OS/2.
- Preemptive multitasking for responsive, reliable execution.
- 32-bit flat address space for productive programming.
- A full range of IBM services and support.



Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

Stepping Up to XVT 3.0

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Last July, BYTE rated XVT 2.12 as the best all-around library for porting custom graphics applications to a variety of platforms (see "Code on the Move," July BYTE). The best way to summarize the newest release of XVT is to say it's still the best and getting better. It still supports the widest range of platforms: Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager (for OS/2 1.3 and 2.0), Motif, and Open Look. Character-mode versions are available for DOS, various flavors of Unix, and VMS. XVT Software promises Windows NT support by year's end.

I looked at the XVT 3.0 library, XVT-Design 1.1, and XVT++ for the Mac and Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1. The most significant change to the library is its use of operating-system improvements. On the Mac, for example, XVT applications are now aware of the standard suite of Apple events. Within Windows, XVT applications use common file and print dialogs.

In previous releases, all window definitions were stored in a fixed resource file, and window parameters could not be changed dynamically. Version 3.0 lets you make dynamic window alterations in a portable manner. Creating international applications is much easier, since all system messages are now available as external string resources. Previously, many messages were compiled directly into the library source code.

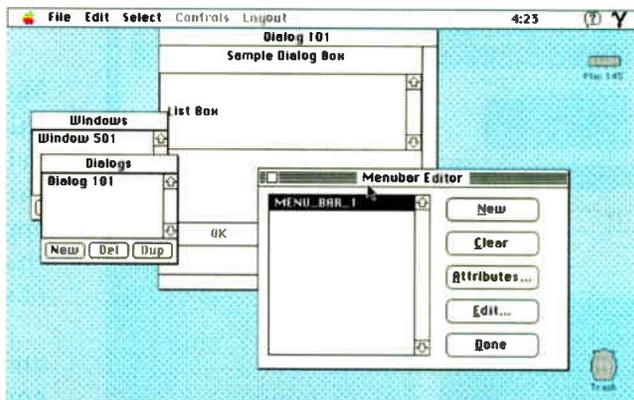
One feature that XVT still lacks is full file-system support. For example, you can change directories or create and erase files, but you can't create a directory.

Two Tools

Not reviewed in July were two optional XVT tools: XVT++ and XVT-Design. XVT++ provides a thin interface layer between the XVT libraries and your C++ compiler. This layer is so thin that the majority of function calls are not changed at all; they're merely provided in a header that declares them as C functions.

XVT++ defines a set of base classes. BaseXVT is an abstract base class from which all other classes are derived. Control, for creating and manipulating controls, and BaseWin, for windows and dialogs, derive directly from BaseXVT. The last four classes derive from BaseWin and support dialog boxes and standard win-

XVT-Design, a new option available with XVT 3.0, is a screen prototyper that generates code and resources that are portable between platforms.



dows. All popular C++ compilers are supported under DOS and Windows. On the Mac, unfortunately, XVT++ supports only MPW C++. Under Unix, XVT++ supports any compiler compatible with Unix Systems Laboratories' Cfront interpreter.

XVT-Design (see the screen) is an interactive graphical design tool and applications generator. It provides all the prototyping tools you expect, without a lot of frills. You can design windows, modal and modeless dialog boxes, and menus.

Once the prototype is complete, XVT-Design generates both the C code for a sample application and a portable file containing the Universal Resource Language definition of your resources. URL is not a new feature, but it's one of the most powerful features of the entire XVT environment. It defines a portable format for resources like windows and dialogs. XVT provides a URL compiler (CURL) on each platform. CURL translates resource information, not into binary format, but into the standard resource format for that platform.

XVT is a fairly expensive solution and still has some minor deficiencies. However, with standard library improvements and especially with XVT++ and XVT-Design, XVT Software has succeeded in improving a great environment for developing portable applications. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He has worked in industry designing interpretive languages and user interfaces. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" and on the Internet at rgacote@byteph.byte.com.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT XVT 3.0 IS**
The latest version of XVT's multiplatform C interface library.
- **LIKES**
Strings available as resources; dynamic window modification; XVT++ and XVT-Design. Library is royalty-free.
- **DISLIKES**
Expensive, and still provides only a partial set of file-support functions.
- **RECOMMENDATION**
XVT 3.0 is an improved version of the best portable interface library, and a good solution to moving applications between environments.
- **PRICE**
XVT 3.0, \$1450 to \$4400
XVT++, \$200
XVT-Design, \$1200 to \$2900
(Prices vary according to platform)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
XVT Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 18750
4900 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 443-4223
fax: (303) 443-0969
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

The Windows File Shuffle

STANFORD DIEHL AND DANA HUDES

Windows file-conversion software solves some basic problems we all encounter when working with graphical images. These compact tools accept a wide range of graphics files, allowing you to display them, print them, or convert them to the file format you need.

Although limited in scope, the programs are easy to use and deliver a convenient method for performing some routine image management chores. If you work with image files under Windows, one of these utilities will be a handy tool to have around. You'll probably end up wondering how you ever got along without it.

The Field

We looked at three of these products: HiJaak for Windows 1.0 from Inset Systems, Conversion Artist 1.1 from North Coast Software, and Image Pals 1.0 from U-Lead Systems. All three perform basic file conversion among the most popular graphical file formats. They also support Windows screen captures, color reduction (e.g., converting a 24-bit color image to 8 bits), and a convenient way to print your images. These basic functions and a few extra perks add up to a general-purpose utility that anyone who works with a lot of images will come to depend on.

The accompanying table lists the file formats supported by the programs. While some other formats are supported by HiJaak for Windows and Conversion Artist, the list covers the most popular formats you are likely to run into. If you work with a specific format not appearing in the table, you should call the vendors for a complete list of supported formats.

The benchmark graphs show how the programs perform on routine tasks such as loading files and converting files to various formats. For the first test, each program pulled in a large (2.4-MB) 24-bit TIFF file from a Bernoulli Transportable cartridge. The second test gauges conversion speeds: a 24-bit Windows bit map was converted to the TIFF format; a TIFF file was then converted to a 24-bit PCX file; and, finally, a Targa file was converted to TIFF. To test the speed of color reduction, each program took a true-color (16 million colors) TIFF image and reduced it to 256 colors. Each program offers user-selectable algorithms for color re-



With Image Pals, you can collect thumbnail versions of your selected images, along with an optional title and description, into a simple image database.

duction (e.g., dithering and diffusion); thus, for each package, we selected the algorithm that resulted in the highest-quality image possible. The last test shows how long it takes to scale an 8-bit gray-scale image and send it to the printer.

Artist with a Broad Brush

Of the three programs reviewed here, Conversion Artist (\$149) is the strongest entry for nuts-and-bolts file conversion. File support is extensive, and the interface takes a no-nonsense approach to the task at hand. When you open a file, a dialog box displays vital information on the file—format, size, color depth, compression status—as it is loaded. Once the image loads, file information is listed at the bottom of the screen.

Image conversions are triggered from the Save As option of the File menu. In addition to the rich complement of supported formats, Conversion Artist offers you a choice of color depth for almost every file it supports. You can quickly convert a 24-bit TIFF image to a 256-color bit map, performing conversion and color reduction in one easy step.

Screen capture options let you decide which portion of the screen to capture: the active application, the entire screen, any open window, or a rectangle you set up with a click and drag of the mouse.

Conversion Artist is quick and convenient. The basic program offers a handy, uncluttered utility for those needing only to convert files and capture screens. But if you need more functionality, the program supports optional "plug-in" modules. By simply copying DLLs into Conversion Artist's working directory, you can upgrade the program to include image-manipulation features such as rotation and cropping (the image-preparation module sells for \$69).

Other modules include support for color separations (\$149), JPEG compression (\$99), and the Dycam digital camera (\$5). You can add new modules as they become available while paying only for what you need. Let's hope that philosophy also guarantees that the basic version of Conversion Artist is always available for those who need a simple, fairly inexpensive Windows file-conversion utility that gets the job done.

continued

Rack & Desk Chassis

FOR IBM XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangeable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV

Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE Rackmount Keyboards



Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included

THE WINDOWS FILE SHUFFLE

A DOS Mainstay Comes to Windows

HiJaak for Windows (\$249) is a GUI version of the DOS graphics-file-conversion utility that has been around for a number of years. At first glance, HiJaak

for Windows looks like an impressive offering. The program supports a broad range of file formats, including the most extensive support of vector formats among the programs we reviewed. It also claims some powerful image-processing features:

FILE FORMATS SUPPORTED

While some other formats are supported by HiJaak for Windows and Conversion Artist, this list covers the most popular formats you are likely to encounter in the Windows environment. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	HiJaak for Windows	Conversion Artist	Image Pals
Price	\$249	\$149	\$249
File formats (raster)			
TIFF 5.0	●	●	●
Windows BMP	●	●	●
Targa (TGA)	●	●	●
PCX	●	●	●
GIF	●	●	●
JPEG	○	●	● ¹
WPG (raster)	● ²	● ²	○
IFF (including HAM)	●	● ³	○
MacPaint Mac	●	○	○
Macintosh PICT2	●	○	○
CCITT Group 3 and 4 fax	●	●	○
HP PCL	● ³	○	○
Vector formats			
HPGL	Read only	○	○
AutoCAD DXF	Read only	○	○
EPS (PostScript)	Write only	○	● ⁴
DRW (Micrografx)	● ³	○	○
WMF (Windows metafile, vector)	●	●	○
WPG (vector)	●	○	○

¹ Offers subsample control for the RGB-to-YUV color-space conversion.

² 24-bit WPG not supported.

³ Support claimed, but testing showed it did not work.

⁴ Only EPS files it creates.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT GRAPHICS FILE-CONVERSION PROGRAMS DO

These utilities convert files to and from a wide range of file formats. They also capture screens and provide tools to display, enhance, and print graphical images.

■ LIKES

The tools are easy to use and solve the complex problem of converting among divergent file formats under Windows.

■ DISLIKES

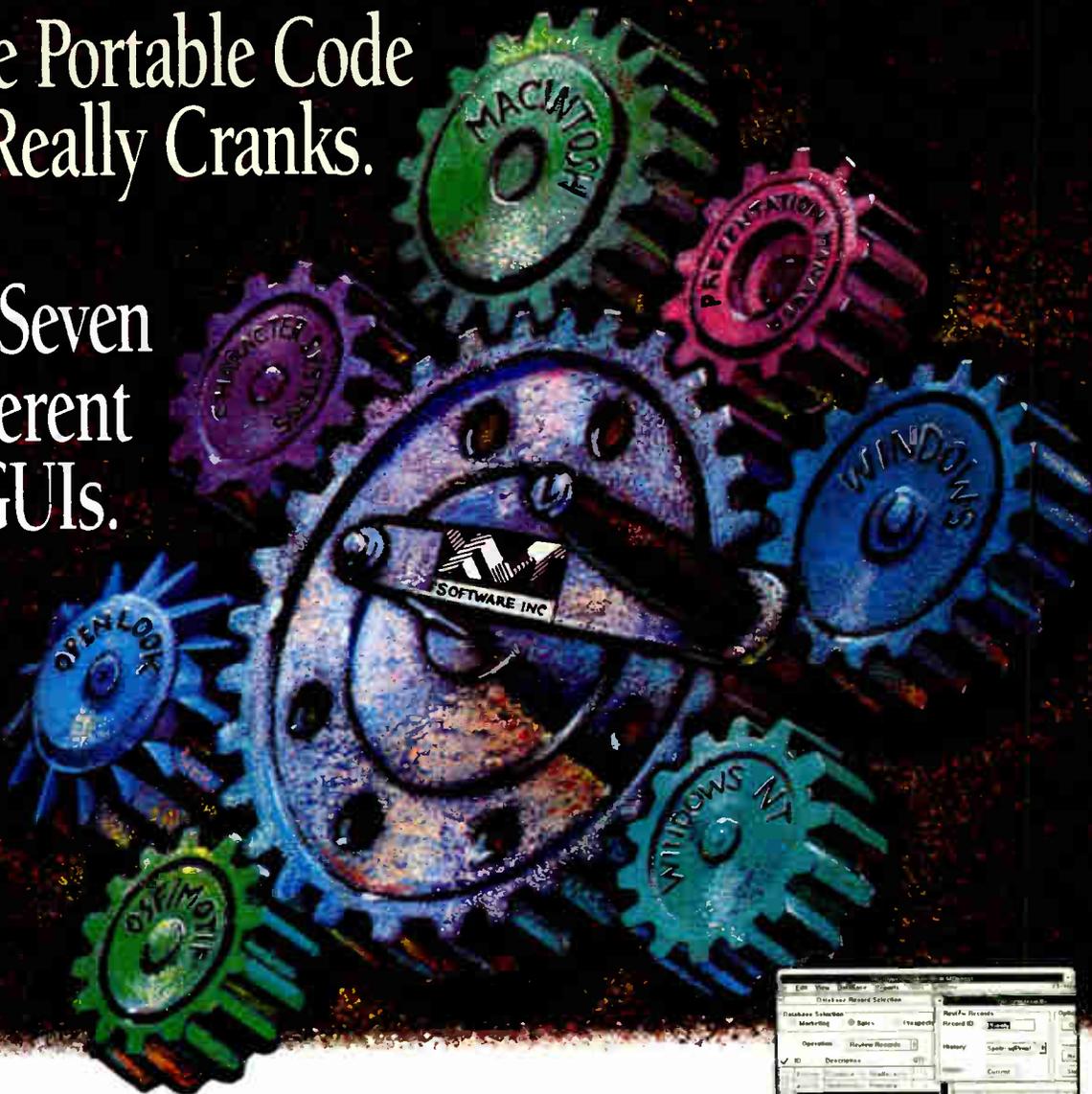
HiJaak for Windows is slow and somewhat unstable. Image Pals supports a limited set of file formats.

■ RECOMMENDATIONS

Conversion Artist supports a wide variety of file formats at a reasonable price. It's quick, easy to use, and convenient.

Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.



XVT's Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 26 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

New XVT / NT!
Save 10% through
Dec. 31

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like •Noveli •HP •AT&T •Digital •Lockheed •Kodak •Grammatik/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.



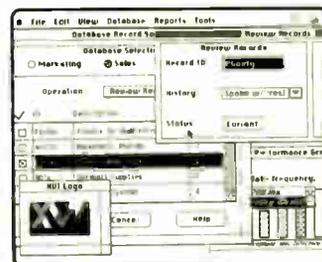
The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cr. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969



▲ Microsoft Windows & Windows NT



▲ Macintosh



▲ CSF / Motif

Shown above are four of the seven GUIs supported by XVT.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!



If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

THE WINDOWS FILE SHUFFLE

a range of color-reduction methods, cropping and resizing, and controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, and gamma.

The program has some unique features. For example, you can customize your file conversions for specific applications. Let's say you have an image file that displays particularly well in Ami Pro. HiJaak for Windows can use the optimized image file as a model, using the same parameters to convert other images for use in your Ami Pro documents.

Screen capture is also impressive. You can capture an entire screen, an active window, or an object such as an icon or a pull-down menu. If you need more flexibility, HiJaak lets you draw a rectangle on the screen for customized captures.

There's also some nice convenience features. For instance, you can convert files from the Save As menu option, or you can go directly to the Convert menu and perform conversions without having to load the files into memory. A command-line option even allows you to use wild-card designators to batch up conversion jobs.

For all that's right with HiJaak for Windows, the program is hampered by some serious flaws. First of all, the program is s-l-o-w. Our benchmarks tell only part of the story. With a 24-bit TIFF image loaded, it sometimes took up to 30 seconds just to call up a dialog box. To get a feel for each of the reviewed programs' operation, we called up a large TIFF image and did some work with it: converting it, changing its color depth, cropping it, and the like. With the other two programs, we faced some minor delays in loading files and making changes, but the software was generally responsive. Not so with HiJaak for Windows. Its performance was downright irritating, taking two to three times longer than the other programs to do almost every operation.

On top of that, the program proved unstable. For each of the reviewed programs, we loaded up five different files of various formats to see how they performed with multiple files on the desktop. HiJaak for Windows was the only program that ran out of memory during the test. That's not so bad, but it handled the problem with a total lack of grace, tossing out a warning and then dropping back to the program manager.

To test the program's ability to read Hewlett-Packard Printer Control Language (LaserJet command codes), we converted a color image to gray scale in Aldus PhotoStyler and used the Windows HP LaserJet printer driver to print the file to disk. HiJaak loaded the resulting file as solid black. When printing, we took the printer off-line and caused all sorts of havoc,

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out



SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
\$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
\$399.95 Stand Alone
\$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem



Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling SupraFAXModem technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded SupraFAXModem 24/96 to the fastest fax modem available: the SupraFAXModem V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our



packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes!

Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!



No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8647**, and find out why!

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E,I	14,400 S/R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	I	14,400 S/R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S/R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96	I	2400 S/R	2400	no	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

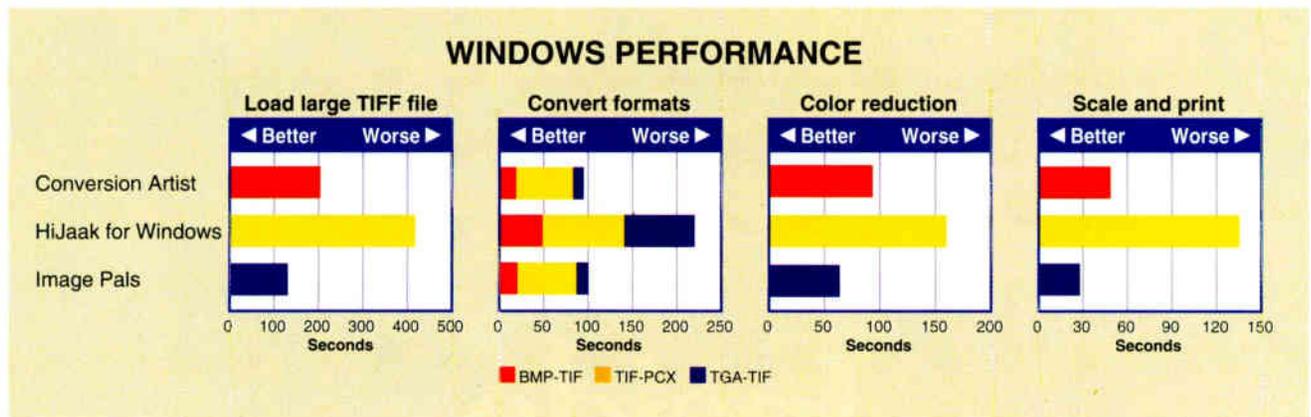
All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-597-2410 • Fax 503-967-2407



Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

CALLER ID
AVAILABLE NOW





Benchmark tests show the kind of performance you can expect from these programs when running routine operations. First, we loaded a large (2.4-MB) 24-bit TIFF file. The second test gauges conversion speeds. To test the speed of color reduction, each program took a true-color (16 million colors) TIFF image and reduced it to 256 colors. For the last test, we scaled an image and sent it to the printer. Overall, Image Pals was the top performer.

ending in a "General Protection Fault." Clicking the Cancel button at an inopportune moment during file loading causes the same result, as does loading a Micrografx Windows Draw (DRW) file.

HiJaak for Windows has a broad set of features, but performance and reliability are too suspect to warrant a recommendation.

An Old Pal Comes Back Around

Image Pals (\$249) comes from U-Lead, the company that originally produced PhotoStyler, one of the first image-editing programs for Windows 3.0. Image Pals shares some of PhotoStyler's low-end functionality, but image-editing features are not the product's strong suit. Image Pals provides a set of utilities for doing the quick-and-dirty jobs we all face when working with graphical images. Some useful modules support image enhancement and adjustment, screen capture, file conversion, and image cataloging.

Image Pals does not enjoy the same breadth of file-format support as Conversion Artist; instead, U-Lead has settled on a strategic set of popular formats often encountered under the Windows interface. On the other hand, Image Pals has the strongest set of image-manipulation features among the products tested. You can flip an image or rotate it to any degree specified. The dimensions of an image can be changed along with the image resolution. There's a whole range of image adjustments, and you can subtly blur or sharpen an image to suit your needs. Some special-effects filters (e.g., mosaic and emboss) are also included.

Scanner support is strong. A host of input devices is supported through the TWAIN driver, and stitching is offered

from within Image Pals, allowing you to piece together an image from a number of separate scans. The Capture module lets you capture a full Windows screen, any open window, or a rectangle you specify by clicking and dragging.

The Album module helps set this program apart from the others. You collect thumbnail versions of your selected images, along with an optional title and description, into an "album" (see the screen on page 225). Multiple albums can be open as individual document windows, and each can be searched on various criteria, including the label and the description. Drag-and-drop is supported for quickly loading your images into other Windows programs.

Image Pals offers a set of handy utilities for managing and manipulating graphical images. It falls short of providing some high-end features such as color separations, but it fulfills some of the simple needs most of us have. It was also very snappy; overall, it performed the best on our benchmark tests. This is a handy program to turn to when a full-fledged image-editing application is overkill.

A Click Away

Image Pals has some nice perks not found in Conversion Artist. The Album module could be an effective way to catalog your image files, and it should work nicely with the new Kodak Photo CD. As long as you can live with the limited number of file formats supported by Image Pals, you should go with it. But for those of us trying to cope in the diverse world of multiple file formats, Conversion Artist is a solid solution. It doesn't have some of the image-editing features of Image Pals, but it covers a broader range of file formats.

Conversion Artist is the best choice for

handling a large assortment of file flavors. It's quick, easy, and convenient. Next time your graphical application balks at an incompatible file format, you'll appreciate having Conversion Artist a click away. ■

Stanford Diehl is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "sdiehl." Dana Hudes is a freelance software engineer, writer, and photographer. You can reach him as "dhudes" on BIX, where he moderates the photo conference, or at dhudes@mcimail.com on the Internet.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Inset Systems, Inc.
(HiJaak for Windows 1.0)
71 Commerce Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
(203) 740-2400
fax: (203) 775-5634
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

North Coast Software, Inc.
(Conversion Artist 1.1)
18A Shipley Rd.
P.O. Box 459
Barrington, NH 03825
(603) 332-9363
fax: (603) 332-9398
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

U-Lead Systems, Inc.
(Image Pals 1.0)
970 West 190th St., Suite 520
Torrance, CA 90502
(310) 523-9393
fax: (310) 523-9399
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.



Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing

environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good.

At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for

example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as \$999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC World Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 InfoWorld Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from MacUser, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	\$999	\$1,399/\$1,499	\$1,749	\$3,649

 **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-447-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page average rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

A Real-World Notebook Battery Test

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

BYTE's laptop battery tests used to be simple—turn on the laptop, wait until the battery dies, and record the elapsed time. Although BYTE was among the first to begin a formal battery-testing program as part of its portable-system review process, we realized that the battery test just didn't reflect the way people actually used the systems. For example, while sitting in an airplane, people may type for a bit on a machine, turn it off when they're served that sumptuous airline food, and then turn the power back on afterward.

Along Came Thumper II

The prototype for Thumper II, BYTE's automated battery tester, was finished in early 1991. Self-contained closed-loop servo motors, attached to multijointed flexible wooden arms, press on the laptop's keys via flexible cables. The control circuitry provided the pulse-width modulation the motors required and support for an optical-sensor head to read screen status. The Thumper II prototype could handle four motors at the same time and was designed to test two machines simultaneously. (Thumper II first appeared in the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 of the December 1991 BYTE.)

For the production version, I replaced the prototype's dedicated pulse hardware with a microprocessor and increased Thumper's capacity from two machines to eight. The controller cabinet is a rack-mountable box with 33 front-panel connectors and an LCD (see the photo). Thumper II's heart and soul is an 8-MHz 6809 processor with nine serial ports and interface circuitry to control 16 servo motors and read from eight optical sensors. The muscle to press the keys comes from 16 redesigned arms.

During testing, one arm handles the notebook's Enter key, and one or two more arms use the standby/power function to reactivate the notebook if it shuts itself off. The system determines the notebook status by watching the screen with one of the optical sensors. Power for the arm's mechanical finger comes from a closed-loop servo motor linked through a flexible cable.

The notebook being tested runs a control program that simulates the load a word processor puts on a computer during nor-

Thumper II is platform-independent: If a portable can be programmed and it has a serial port, it can be thumped



mal use. Thumper II is fully platform-independent; if you can program a portable and it has a serial port, it can be thumped.

Getting There

Thumper's new controller is a full-blown microcomputer, and putting it together required some special tools. Once I had designed the 6809 system board, I called Huntsville Microsystems, Inc. (Huntsville, AL, (205) 881-6005), and borrowed a 6809 emulator. Its system uses a PC for interface and control and connects to the target system with a ribbon cable. One critical feature of the HMI emulator is the 6809's MRDY line. MRDY is a processor input that allows a slow peripheral to extend the system clock—similar to the way IBM PCs use wait states. I needed this input to handle Thumper's slow LCD. The HMI emulator also provides multiple hardware breakpoints, symbolic debugging, and a user interface.

Universal Cross Assemblers (Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada, fax (506) 847-0681) makes a great table-driven cross assembler (Cross-32) that supports oodles of different processors. The processor support is a series of ASCII files with the processor instruction sets. If they don't support the processor you need, it's an easy matter to write your own table.

Thumper's controller cabinet is a modified version of the DataPad cabinet from Interface Systems (Williamsville, NY, (716) 634-0492). Building data acquisition hardware (like Thumper) can be tricky, so I brought Interface Systems onto the design team. I contracted the system board layout and mechanical development to the company's engineers.

I uncovered only one serious problem

during Thumper's shakeout testing. The original design used a self-clocking circuit to mimic the function of the dedicated pulse generators I used in the Thumper II prototype. The idea was to have the processor load up a memory array with the pulse-width information and then let dedicated hardware take over. It was obvious there was a timing glitch in the system, but I didn't have a clue where to look first. I turned to BYTE's HP 16550 Logic Analyzer. I connected 60 of its logic probes to key parts of the system board and told the analyzer to look for problems. Five minutes later, the HP 16550 stopped and displayed the culprit.

A Design for the Future

Thumper II is about as close as anyone has been able to get to a real-world battery-life test. It allows for notebooks of any size and shape and for efficient use of standby mode on 386SL processors. It does all this with a single control computer for eight notebooks.

As pen-based computers become available, I'll design new battery-life tests for these machines. I've got an actuator design on the drawing board with three motors for x, y, and z control, and Thumper's firmware already supports it. You won't see effective pen-based testing from any solenoid-based designs. We also plan to use Thumper's optical sensors for further automating Windows and other GUI-applications testing in the Lab. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who has developed microprocessor systems and firmware since the 1970s. You can contact him on BIX as "heglowstein."

STATISTICA/W

Windows,
DOS, Macintosh

STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megabyte Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/W ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/W-compatible data analysis system ■ Price \$795.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 151 for DOS. Circle 152 for MAC.

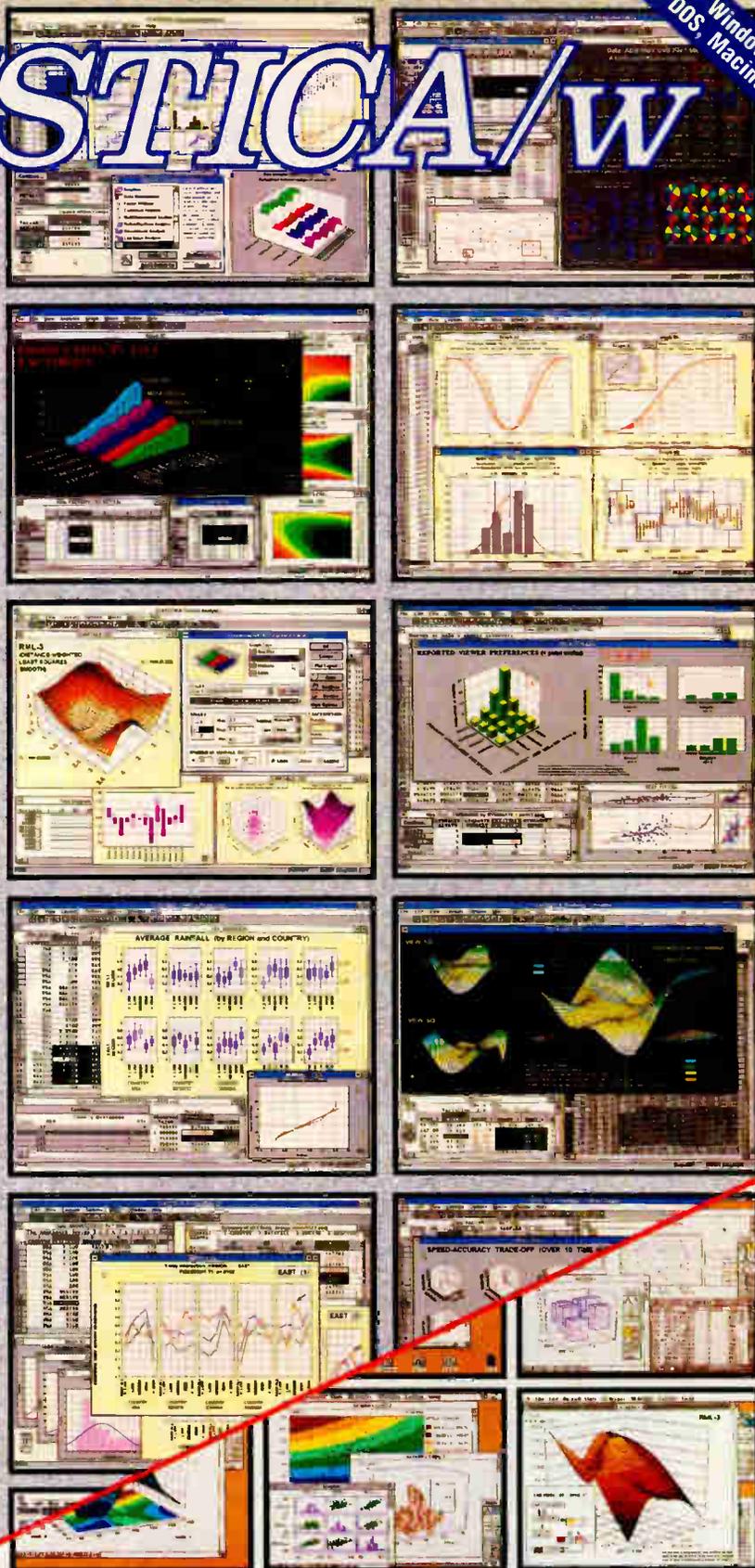


StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available from: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent KH 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/W, Quick STATISTICA/W, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/W-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price \$595.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price \$295.

BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

HUGH KENNER

The camera, they used to tell us, could not lie: something new, because the painter certainly could. Its optical laws assured accurate scale and placing, compliant with the geometry of space. But man's heart differs from the Leica's in being a dark forest indeed, and when Leon Battista Alberti in 1436 outlined the algorithm for doing true perspective by hand, clever painters were quick to spot merely a recipe for faking what never was.

Getting rid of the human agent: about 1840 that was like the newfangled scientific method, with its sentences devoid of people—"The rabbit was sacrificed by a blow to the cranium." Once you let humans in, you're mired in fudging, messiness. Sure enough, humans soon learned to fudge even photos; a print, for instance, might draw on more than one negative. Still, page-turners kept the faith. For "a photograph is fossilized light." William J. Mitchell reminds us in *The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era*. If we believe it's fossilized light we'll trust it, and even voyeurs of the *National Enquirer* tend to trust whatever photos that strange rag may offer. For the camera can't lie, can it?

Well, it can be made to lie, and in a good many ways. But Mitchell's book turns on the fact that nowadays you can't be sure if you're looking at camera-work or not. It may have started as camera-work. Still, you may be looking at a digitized image, something as easy to fake as to offer straight. There it differs from the photo, troublesome to fake and fakeable only in ways that, once suspected, aren't hard to detect.

The digitized image exists as a grid of numbers, each naming the state (i.e., hue, brightness) of 1 pixel. Those have, say, 128 levels, or 256 or 512 (no fractions), whereas the photo, anywhere we look, may differ only fractionally from the way it looked a fraction of an inch away.

On the up side, the digitized image is stable in a way photos are not. Sequential photocopies of a photo decline toward mush. But a digital copy of a copy of a copy is exact-



PHOTOGRAPHIC LIES

**The Reconfigured Eye:
Visual Truth in the
Post-Photographic Era**

William J. Mitchell

**Assembly Language
Step by Step**

Jeff Duntemann

ly like any other copy: that leaves questions about "the original" nearly meaningless.

On the downside, the digitized image is infinitely malleable. Footsy with those numbers can make anything possible.

Here we're on tricky ground indeed. Some things you can do with a digitized color picture include sharpening contours, or blurring them; shifting the color balance in any direction (toward green, toward orange); slicing out relative blankness; inserting forms that were never there till you dreamt of them; deleting forms that were only there while you stared at them; altering a nose to be a Pinocchio-nose; and culling a rose to do for one pink, pert pose.

Most of us have inherited a faith in the photograph. And most readers of BYTE use computers. The nagging theme of Mitchell's book is that those two statements won't quite coexist. For (thanks to the computer) is there anything left you

can be sure is *simply* a photograph?

Short Subject

A while back I reviewed Jeff Duntemann's *Assembly Language from Square One*, an exemplary book that in the way of things exemplary became, almost overnight, unavailable (something to do with publishers buying up publishers). Wiley has now reissued it as *Assembly Language Step by Step*. It's been cleaned up and tightened throughout, and it sports two additional chapters: on string functions, and on the "brave new world" of 286, 386, and 486 instructions. There's still no better introduction to assembly language. ■

The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era. William J. Mitchell, MIT Press, \$39.95, ISBN 0-262-13286-9.

Assembly Language Step by Step. Jeff Duntemann, Wiley, \$32.95, ISBN 0-471-57814-2.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

THE COMPLETE TCP/IP

TCP/IP Network Administration, Craig Hunt, O'Reilly & Associates, \$29.95, ISBN 0-937175-82-X.

Craig Hunt's *TCP/IP Network Administration* is the most complete TCP/IP book I've seen. Despite its technical depth, it doesn't assume too much knowledge. You'll have to know Unix (the book uses SunOS for most examples, but it also refers to SCO Unix fairly frequently), but beyond that, the author doesn't even assume you currently have a network.

TCP/IP Network Administration reads like the condensation and analysis of every Unix network manual ever written. There's plenty of reference material; every Unix network

administration command introduced, for example, has its own reference manual-style entry. And unlike Unix documentation, which often stops at the basics, this book details everything from applying for connection to the Internet to the format of various TCP/IP packet headers. Of particular note is the section that makes sense out of the convoluted configuration files used by the BSD E-mail daemon `sendmail`. This book makes it clear through its use of copious explanations and clear figures.

Whether you're putting a network together, trying to figure out why an existing one doesn't work, or wanting to understand the one you've got a little better, *TCP/IP Network Administration* is the definitive volume on the subject.

—Tom Yager

THE ARTIST'S NEW TOOLS

Design Essentials, Luanne Seymour Cohen, Russell Brown, Lisa Jeans, and Tanya Wendling, Prentice-Hall Computer Publishing, \$39.95, ISBN 0-672-48538-9.

I've spent many hours of work on computer-generated drawings, only to discard them and start over. Why? Because along the way I discovered an easier and better way to accomplish the same result. At times it's quite tricky rethinking artwork into Bézier curves, PostScript curves, and clipping paths.

Design Essentials gathers such electronic tricks and techniques into one volume that covers drawing, painting, and printing. The drawing section shows you how to create off-set outlines (for a drop-shadow effect), draw a five-pointed star, produce 3-D charts, make smooth blends, and generate color gradations within letters. The painting section teaches you how to add drop shadows or an embossing effect to objects; create glowing, shadowed, or recessed text; generate custom textures; and add a stippled appearance to images. The printing section offers a brief explanation of color trapping and overprinting. It also tells you how to halftone an image and create stereoscopic images. Numerous photos and diagrams show explicitly how to achieve a certain effect or result.

If you send drawings to a typesetter for output, the section on creating smooth color blends includes formulas that explain how to calculate the minimum number of gradation steps required to create a smooth blend on the typesetter. This information prevents you from creating artwork that prints on a laser printer but results in costly typesetter crashes. While these tips are oriented around Adobe's Illustrator and Photoshop applications, you can easily apply the techniques in other drawing and painting applications. Even if you're a design expert, you'll find timesaving shortcuts in this book.

—Tom Thompson

GENIUS AT WORK

Genius: The Life and Science of Richard Feynman, James Gleick, Pantheon Books, \$27.50, ISBN 0-679-40836-3.

Richard Feynman's best-selling as-told-to autobiography, *Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman*, portrays the renowned theoretical physicist as a wisecracking, safecracking prankster, an aw-shucks prodigy who just happened to have been on hand to help build the atom bomb and then, over the next few decades, steer the course of quantum physics. Through the lens of James Gleick's superb biography, a more complex and more human Feynman comes into focus. His often childlike behavior reflected a conscious commitment to retain the clean perceptual slate "that was what made every child a physicist."

Never wholly comfortable with the fashionable physics of probability, strangeness, and charm, Feynman returned again and again to first principles and worked toward an understanding of nature rooted in physical, not just mathematical, intuition. The legendary, near-mystical insights that he regularly produced more than justified Feynman's willful rejection of the techniques and dogmas of his professional

CD-ROM SMORGASBORD

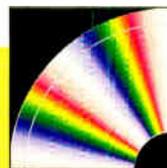
Nautilus, \$137.40 per year (13 issues) from Metatec Discovery Systems, 7001 Discovery Blvd., Dublin, OH 43017, (800) 637-3472 or (614) 766-3165; fax (614) 761-4110.

Nautilus offers a potpourri of information in a monthly format that includes news, shareware programs, demonstration software, images, and sounds for Windows users. The content, regrettably, is a bit weak.

In the three editions I saw, the news items consisted of rehashed press releases with little analysis or objective reporting. Most of the games were bland, and the educational essays offered limited scope and depth. A listing of CDs was so full of marketing hype that I found it impossible to separate the good products from the bad. And the educational programs consisted mainly of demonstration programs.

Nautilus has potential but needs a focus. It falls into the old trap of trying to please everyone and comes up short all around.

—Stanford Diehl



peers. Gleick shows us, as Feynman himself could not, that such iconoclastic methods might as easily terrify as inspire. Some colleagues' egos and careers were permanently sabotaged by encounters with the slashing Feynman intellect.

But Gleick also shows us a private Feynman whose first wife, Arline Greenbaum, suffered a long and ultimately fatal bout of tuberculosis. Even while engrossed in the Los Alamos project—theorizing about implosion effects, organizing a roomful of calculator-wielding volunteers to form a human-powered computer, analyzing the risks of storing increasingly pure supplies of uranium 235, and all the while upholding his reputation as an irreverent practical joker—Feynman spent every weekend at an Albuquerque sanatorium with his dying lover. An anguished love letter that was written to Arline two years after her death reveals a private torment and sensitivity wholly at odds with Feynman's brash public image.

We learn too of Feynman's occasional yet fruitful excursions outside physics. His computational work at Los Alamos scratched the surface of parallel processing. Thinking about miniaturization, he offhandedly invented the field we now call nanotechnology. During a brief stint as an amateur geneticist, Feynman stumbled across a phenomenon called intragenic suppression, which, discovered independently soon after, led Francis Crick to an understanding of how the genetic code is expressed.

Finally, wracked with cancer, Feynman served on the commission investigating the space shuttle *Challenger's* catastrophic end. His dramatic experiment with a chunk of O-ring rubber, a C clamp, and a glass of ice water caught the NASA bureaucrats flat-footed. "The public saw with their own eyes," Gleick reports Freeman Dyson to have said, "how a great scientist thinks with his hands, how nature gives a clear answer when a scientist asks her a clear question."

—Jon Udell

OS/2 or NT + 50 MHz = Power!

If you are an OS/2 or Windows NT developer and you are porting an application that needs robust 32-bit support, your wait is over. Microway is currently shipping NDP Fortran-386/486 for OS/2 or NT, along with our C/C++ and Pascal. Our products work with the IBM and MS linkers and can directly access their respective APIs, taking full advantage of the 386/486 gigabyte address space. The biggest advantage of these new 32-bit operating systems over DOS is their

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows NT, DESQview, UNIX, OS/2, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 287, 387, Weitek, and Cyrix EMC coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. To simplify your ports, we offer ClearView, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features & MS compatibility.

NDP C/C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Language Pricing

NDP Fortran, C/C++, or Pascal — DOS products include NDP Tools and Extender. 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty-free binder, and ClearView-386. All DOS compilers come with GREX, Microway's library of 160 MS C compatible lower level graphics and hardware interface routines.

OS/2™ or NT \$595
 386 DOS (includes Tools) \$695
 486 DOS (includes Tools, Royalty-free
 DOS Extender and ClearView) \$995
 386/486 UNIX V. 3 or V. 4 \$1195
 i860 Compilers \$1995
 (OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)

ClearView-386™—our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with our 386 and 486 DOS products \$195

NDP IMSL is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the i860, 486 or 386. Math Library, Statistical Library, Special Functions \$2000

NDP Plot™ \$195
 NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. \$250
 HALO Professional for 386. \$595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics, and regression analysis 386 Version: \$895

ability to pre-emptively multitask, which dramatically improves the speed of hard disk I/O and multitasking in general.

Microway has also engineered a complete line of 486 workstations which are ideal platforms for both developers and users who are into number crunching. Using removable hard disks, we can set up a system for you that can be used for DOS, NT, OS/2 and UNIX development! Scientists and

engineers will appreciate the fact that our top of the line 486 boxes use industrial strength power and cooling — that's one of the reasons why half of our Number Smasher-860s have gone out in a 50 MHz 486 B³ workstation. Another important reason is the fact that the 860 can save you thousands of dollars per month in Cray or 3090 rentals. For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Department at (508) 746-7341.

Number Smasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the highest performance coprocessor card ever to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces 11.8 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an EISA or ISA interface, 8 meg of high speed memory, and your choice of NDP Fortran, C/C++, or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2, SunOS, or DESQview 33 MHz: \$5000
 40 MHz: \$6000 32 MB version: add \$2500

i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/i860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 \$1495

NDP HALO-860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860 \$995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts a C or FORTRAN program into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. Includes the Intel Vector Library and Microway's i860 Profiler \$1495

860 Vector Library — Written for Intel, includes over 400 vector primitives that take advantage of the i860's cache, dual instruction mode, and pipelined multiplier accumulator. \$495

IGL — a 3-D Graphics Pipeline that performs geometry and rendering using routines which use the i860's built-in graphics hardware: \$495

Kuck & Associates CLASSPACK — Hand-coded, pipelined libraries for the i860.

- Basic Math Library \$500
- DSP — Over 100 routines including 1 and 2-D correlations and convolutions. Does 1024 Complex FFT in 1 msec. \$750
- Dense Array solver package \$750

Special! SX Your AT!

FASTCache-SX/Plus™ — The "Windows Solution". Converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX. Combines Microway's award-winning FASTCache-SX accelerator with up to 16 meg of extended memory. Features an Intel 486-style 16K internal cache and 387SX coprocessor socket. Uses a 16-bit slot. Outperforms most SX systems! Installs in minutes in over 100 AT systems including AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, NCR, NEC, Sperry, Tandy, Zenith and more!
 FASTCache-SX-20 \$295
 FASTCache-SX/Plus-25 \$495

Our Tenth Anniversary

Since 1982, Microway has been serving the PC community and we wish to thank all of our customers for their continued support.

386/486 Custom Workstations

A Microway Black Tower is the ideal solution for a cost-effective desktop system, personal super-computer, file or computation server, or industrial PC. Microway workstations are used in corporations, government research labs and university engineering departments on applications ranging from CAD to financial analysis, software development to basic research. They come standard with two or more thermostatically controlled fans, 250 Watt motherboard power connectors, and American-manufactured industrial grade power supplies. Our 386 and 486 motherboards are carefully burned in and tested. Top speeds are 40 MHz for the 386 and 50 MHz for the 486. Choose from a full line of high quality options to customize your workstation. The base system includes a sleek, black tower case, a black tactile response keyboard, four megabytes of memory, a 250 Watt American power supply and one floppy drive. Each system is backed up by a one year warranty and the best technical support in the industry. Our 486B²T was a recent *Digital Review* Target Award nominee. Our B³ frequently goes out with three to five i860 cards running NFS on UNIX. With a peak throughput of 400 megaflops, this is the most cost-effective way to boost the power of your Sun network. Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance value and reliability.

386B²T-40 ISA 64K cache 200W \$1395
 486B²T-33 ISA 64K cache 250W \$2495
 486B²T-33 EISA 256K cache 250W \$3395
 486B²T-50 EISA 256K cache 250W \$3995
 486B³-50 EISA 256K cache 350W \$4495

Math Coprocessors/Overdrive

WEITEK: 4167-25/33 \$350/\$995
 3167-25/33 \$200/\$250
 mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33: from \$700
 mW3167/80387 Board \$200
 INTEL: 287XL \$90
 387SX: \$80 387 16-33: \$90
 Overdrive 20 MHz: \$425 25 MHz: \$545
 RapidCAD \$350
 Cyrix:
 83S87-25: \$79 82S87-20: \$85
 83D87-33: \$99 83D87-40: \$129

Microway

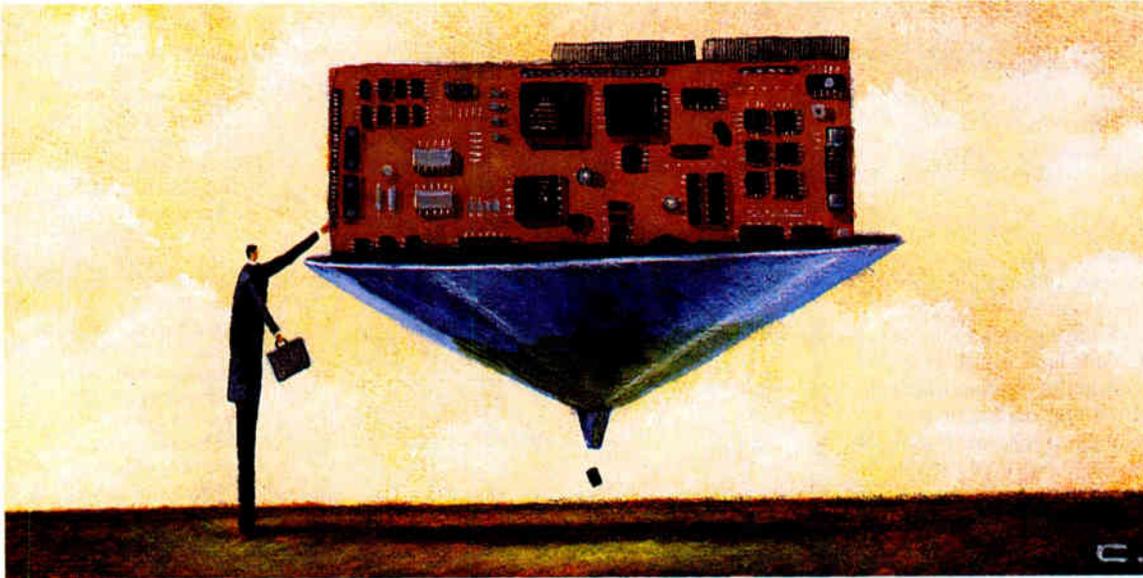
Technology You Can Count On

Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
 Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678
 Germany 069-752023 Greece 30 12915672 Japan 047 423 1322 Poland 22-410041

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

THE PCMCIA REDEFINES PORTABILITY



Advancing technologies have driven the development of a new generation of notebook and subnotebook systems that boast a longer battery life, faster processors, more memory, greater mass-storage capacity, and better displays. These systems pack desktop-level performance, but they have lacked the standard expansion slots common to desktop systems. The relatively new PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) standard is changing that, opening the door to placing add-ins such as modems, network adapters—even disk drives—on a device approximately the size of a credit card.

The PCMCIA was born out of the need for a removable mass-storage alternative to the relatively large and power-hungry floppy drive for notebook and subnotebook computers. Memory cards were a viable, low-power alternative to floppy disks for such applications, so the PCMCIA developed an interface specification to standardize the electrical, mechanical, and functional interfaces for these cards. Shortly thereafter, the PCMCIA enhanced its PC card standard to look more like a memory and peripheral expansion slot.

The PCMCIA standard has been widely accepted by a long list of established computer-industry vendors, including IBM, AT&T, Intel, NCR, and Toshiba. As you read this, a deluge of new PCMCIA-compatible systems and add-in cards should be hitting the market. Modem and network-interface cards are already available, and disk drives on a card are sure to appear in 1993. The first sys-

tems to include PCMCIA slots are already here: AST's Power-Exec 386SL/25 and Dell's 320SLi are two such systems introduced earlier this year.

The First Release

Release 1.0 of the PCMCIA standard, introduced in August 1990, supported all standard memory types except for DRAM. The list included ROM, OTPROM (one-time programmable ROM), UV-EPROM (ultraviolet EPROM), EEPROM, flash memory (a newer, more economical type of EEPROM), SRAM (static RAM), and PSRAM (pseudo-SRAM, a type of DRAM that acts like SRAM). PCMCIA has worked closely with JEIDA to introduce standards documents in Japan that correspond to those issued in the U.S.

The release 1.0 interface was adequate for supporting memory cards, but the PCMCIA went on to include many general-purpose enhancements in release 2.0 in September 1991. Enhancements included support for I/O devices, additional support for flash-memory devices, support for dual-voltage (5-volt/3-V) cards, and an XIP (execute-in-place) mechanism. The dual-voltage card support allows for the next generation of subnotebook computers, which will use 3-V IC technology to minimize power consumption. The XIP mechanism allows applications to execute directly from the PC card

The new PCMCIA PC card standard moves beyond memory cards to support general peripheral expansion and I/O cards

to preserve system memory.

Along with the release 2.0 standard, the PCMCIA developed the Socket Services Interface Specification to establish a standard set of system calls for PC card operations. Socket Services forms a BIOS of sorts that allows a system to maintain hardware independence and ensure software portability. The PCMCIA introduced the first Socket Services specification (release 1.0) in August 1991; it released a slightly modified version (release 1.01) one month later. The PCMCIA has since made an effort to better define and enhance Socket Services functions and has beefed up support for protected-mode operation. Work on a higher-level software layer, called Card Services, commenced in early 1992 and was to be ratified as this article went to press.

Physical Definition

The PCMCIA standard defines a 68-pin connector that interconnects a PC card with a PCMCIA interface port in the host computer. The PC cards have a socket (female) connector, while the system interface ports use mating pin (male) connectors. The standard defines three different pin lengths for the system side of the interface. This design ensures that power is applied first and removed last when cards are inserted into and removed from a PC card port. This is necessary to guarantee reliable operation when inserting and removing PC cards in an electrically live socket.

The release 2.0 specification defines Type I and Type II card sizes (see figure 1). All cards measure 2.12 inches wide by 3.37 inches deep, but thickness varies. Type I cards are 3.3 millimeters thick. Type II cards measure 5.0 mm in the center but maintain a 3.3-mm thickness around the outer edges to remain compatible with system interface ports designed for Type I devices.

The PCMCIA recently defined a Type III card as an extension of the release 2.0 standard. This card is the same width and length but is 10 mm thick to accommodate large devices that cannot fit on Type I or II cards, such as Hewlett-Packard's new 1.3-inch hard drive. Like the Type II card, the Type III card maintains a 3.3-mm thickness at the outer edges, but it nonetheless requires a double-height slot.

Additional release 2.0 extensions stretch the length of Type I and II cards to 5.733 inches, leaving almost 2 inches protruding from the PCMCIA slot, and extend the height for the overhanging section to a maximum of 0.38 inch. This design is intended to support modem cards, which must include an RJ-11 jack and telephone-

PCMCIA PC CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Table 1: The signals assigned to the PCMCIA 68-pin connector all initially support memory-specific functions, but they can be switched to alternative functions for other types of cards.

Pin number	Standard function (alternative function)	In/out?	Function description
1	GND	Ground	
2	D3	I/O	Data-bus bit 3
3	D4	I/O	Data-bus bit 4
4	D5	I/O	Data-bus bit 5
5	D6	I/O	Data-bus bit 6
6	D7	I/O	Data-bus bit 7
7	-CE1	I	Card enable
8	A10	I	Address-bus bit 10
9	-OE	I	Output enable
10	A11	I	Address-bus bit 11
11	A9	I	Address-bus bit 9
12	A8	I	Address-bus bit 8
13	A13	I	Address-bus bit 13
14	A14	I	Address-bus bit 14
15	-WE/PGM	I	Write enable
16	+RDY/-BSY (-IREQ)	O	Ready/busy or interrupt request
17	Vcc		Power
18	Vpp1		Programming supply voltage 1
19	A16	I	Address-bus bit 16
20	A15	I	Address-bus bit 15
21	A12	I	Address-bus bit 12
22	A7	I	Address-bus bit 7
23	A6	I	Address-bus bit 6
24	A5	I	Address-bus bit 5
25	A4	I	Address-bus bit 4
26	A3	I	Address-bus bit 3
27	A2	I	Address-bus bit 2
28	A1	I	Address-bus bit 1
29	A0	I	Address-bus bit 0
30	D0	I/O	Data-bus bit 0
31	D1	I/O	Data-bus bit 1
32	D2	I/O	Data-bus bit 2
33	+WP (-IOIS16)	O	Write protect or I/O port is 16-bit
34	GND		Ground
35	GND		Ground

line transformer on-board.

The PCMCIA standard goes beyond mechanical dimensions to dictate the location of the write-protect switch, internal backup battery, vendor's label, and PCMCIA/JEIDA logos, if these items are present. Compliant PC cards must accept operating temperatures of between 0° and 55°C, storage temperatures of -20° and 65°C, and 0 to 95 percent relative humidity, noncondensing.

Electrical Specifications

Table 1 shows the signals assigned to the PCMCIA 68-pin connector. The PC card interface consists of a 16-bit data bus and a 26-bit address bus that supports direct addressing of 64 MB of memory. Several pins start out with functions specific to memory operations, but they can be reconfigured if the host device detects an I/O card. For example, pin 16 defaults to RDY/BSY (ready/busy) to support the pro-

gramming of specific types of memory chips, but the host system can reconfigure it to be an IREQ (interrupt request) line when it detects the presence of an I/O card.

Electrically, all PC cards look like a memory card until the host system initializes them. The host system then changes the appropriate pin functions as necessary. Signals that were specifically added for I/O operations include IREQ, IORD (I/O read), IOWR (I/O write), INPACK (input acknowledge), SPKR (audio output), IOIS16 (16-bit I/O select), and STSCHG (status change). The PCMCIA specification also defines several signals for memory chip support, including Vpp1 and Vpp2 (two programming supply voltages), RDY/BSY, BVD1 and BVD2 (battery voltage detects), WP (write protect), WE/PGM (write enable/program), and RFSH (refresh).

For memory accesses, the OE (output

PCMCIA PC CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin number	Standard function (alternative function)	In/out?	Function description
36	-CD1	O	Card detect
37	D11	I/O	Data-bus bit 11
38	D12	I/O	Data-bus bit 12
39	D13	I/O	Data-bus bit 13
40	D14	I/O	Data-bus bit 14
41	D15	I/O	Data-bus bit 15
42	-CE2	I	Card enable
43	RFSH	I	Refresh
44	RFU (reserved) (-IORD)	I	Reserved or I/O read
45	RFU (reserved) (-IOWR)	I	Reserved or I/O write
46	A17	I	Address-bus bit 17
47	A18	I	Address-bus bit 18
48	A19	I	Address-bus bit 19
49	A20	I	Address-bus bit 20
50	A21	I	Address-bus bit 21
51	Vcc		Power
52	Vpp2		Programming supply voltage 2
53	A22	I	Address-bus bit 22
54	A23	I	Address-bus bit 23
55	A24	I	Address-bus bit 24
56	A25	I	Address-bus bit 25
57	RFU (reserved)		Reserved for future use
58	+RESET	I	Reset
59	-WAIT	O	Extend bus cycle
60	RFU (reserved) (-INPACK)	O	Reserved or input port acknowledge
61	-REG	I	Register select
62	BVD2 (-SPKR)	O	Battery voltage detect 2 or audio-digital waveform
63	BVD1 (-STSCHG)	O	Battery voltage detect 1 or card statuses changed
64	D8	I/O	Data-bus bit 8
65	D9	I/O	Data-bus bit 9
66	D10	I/O	Data-bus bit 10
67	-CD2	O	Card detect
68	GND		Ground

enable) signal becomes the read strobe, while the WE/PGM signal operates as the write strobe. For I/O operations, separate IORD and IOWR signals exist for the read and write strobes. Two card-enable signals, CE1 and CE2, provide access to PC cards by enabling bytes at even-numbered and odd-numbered addresses, respectively. A multiplexing scheme, based on A0, CE1, and CE2, enables 8-bit host systems to access all data on D0–D7, if desired.

PC cards include a separate 64-MB memory-space area called *attribute memory*, which the host system accesses by asserting the REG (register select) signal. This special section of memory is distinct from main memory. In general, it's used to record card- and vendor-specific information such as card capacity and other configuration and attribute data. It's also used to access standardized card-configuration registers. The host system also asserts REG for I/O accesses.

While 3-V operation will become increasingly valuable as more systems based on 3-V IC technology appear on the market, PC cards placed into a 3-V system must start out operating with a 5-V interface. The system then configures the card for 3-V operation if the card supports it.

The Software Interface

To permit software access to PC card functions in a hardware-independent manner, the PCMCIA developed a set of system functions that applications can call by way of Card Services (see figure 2). At the most fundamental level, this consists of a group of functions called Socket Services. In a PC environment, you access Socket Services by way of interrupt 1Ah. Table 2 shows the Socket Services available in the current release 1.01 specification.

Socket Services views its resources in terms of adapters and sockets. An adapter is the hardware that connects the local

computer bus to PCMCIA-compatible sockets, while a socket is the 68-pin interface connector into which you insert a PC card. A host system generally has only a single adapter, but it can support multiple adapters, and a single adapter can have multiple sockets.

The concept of memory-space windows is integral to the design of Socket Services. An area of a PC card's memory or I/O space is mapped into system memory or I/O space through a window—a reserved addressing range—that consists of zero or more pages. If a window is paged, all the pages within the window must be contiguous and of equal size. I/O-spaced windows are not paged.

Error detection is another important area. Some memory cards are EDC (error-detection code) generators, which means that they can detect memory errors. This is important for applications that want to ensure data integrity.

Socket Services reports the number of sockets, windows, and EDC generators for each adapter in a system. It can also report and alter the configurations of installed PC cards. While Socket Services provides access to all PC card features, it does not include all possible types of write/erase routines. Since there are many of these functions (called *memory technology drivers*), and since they are specific to the memory type and manufacturer, a higher-level software layer usually handles them.

In order to handle numerous data-recording formats and data organizations, the release 2.0 standard defines a metaformat that consists of a hierarchy of layers: physical (layer 0), basic compatibility (layer 1), data-recording format (layer 2), data organization (layer 3), and system-specific (layer 4).

The physical layer specifies the interface signals and electrical characteristics described above. The basic compatibility layer describes a minimal level of organization of the data on a PC card. All PC cards must support this layer by including a CIS (card information structure), which starts at location zero of the attribute memory space. The information in the CIS describes the card's organization, including memory type, size, speed, and other information. The data-recording-format layer specifies the PC card's data organization at the lowest level. The data-organization layer, one level higher, describes the logical organization of the data. The system-specific layer defines operations or interfaces specific to a particular operating environment.

Socket Services comprises six function categories. The nonspecific functions

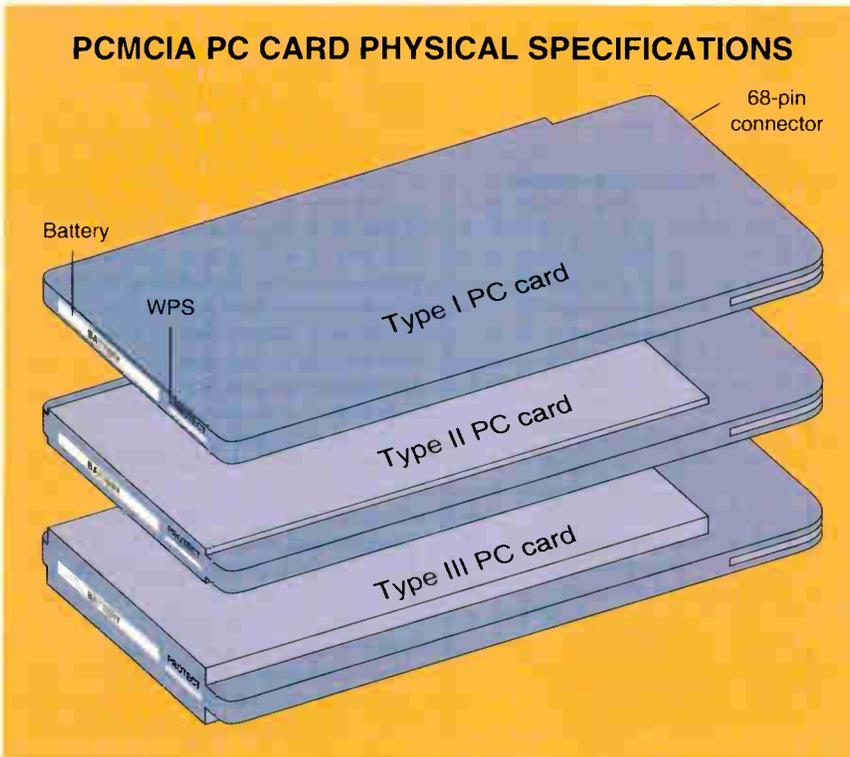


Figure 1: The PCMCIA specifies three basic PC card sizes. All measure 2.12 inches wide by 3.37 inches deep. However, Type I PC cards are 3.3 mm thick, while Type II and Type III cards have thicknesses of 5 mm and 10 mm, respectively. The Type II card fits into any PCMCIA slot; the Type III card requires a double-height slot.

handle such operations as determining the number of adapters in the system and establishing callback routines (called when card status changes or invalid writes are detected).

The adapter functions return the Socket Services version number, return information about a particular adapter, and permit adapter configuration. The socket functions are similar but work with sockets (cards) instead of adapters. The card functions go a step further to support card read and write operations, which can be part of programming operations. The window functions handle PC card window and page manipulations. Finally, the EDC functions determine the EDC capabilities of the installed cards and can configure, enable, and disable EDC operations.

Card Services

Socket Services is the lowest software layer of a multilayer software hierarchy. Higher layers may be operating-system specific and may allow the creation of virtual Socket Services, so that any PC card can be shared by multiple processes. Seeing the need to specify the next layer above Socket Services, the PCMCIA working group began work on the Card Services specification in early 1992 and was to present the specification's first release in September. Card Services controls the operation of individual cards by sending transactions over the bus via Socket Services.

continued

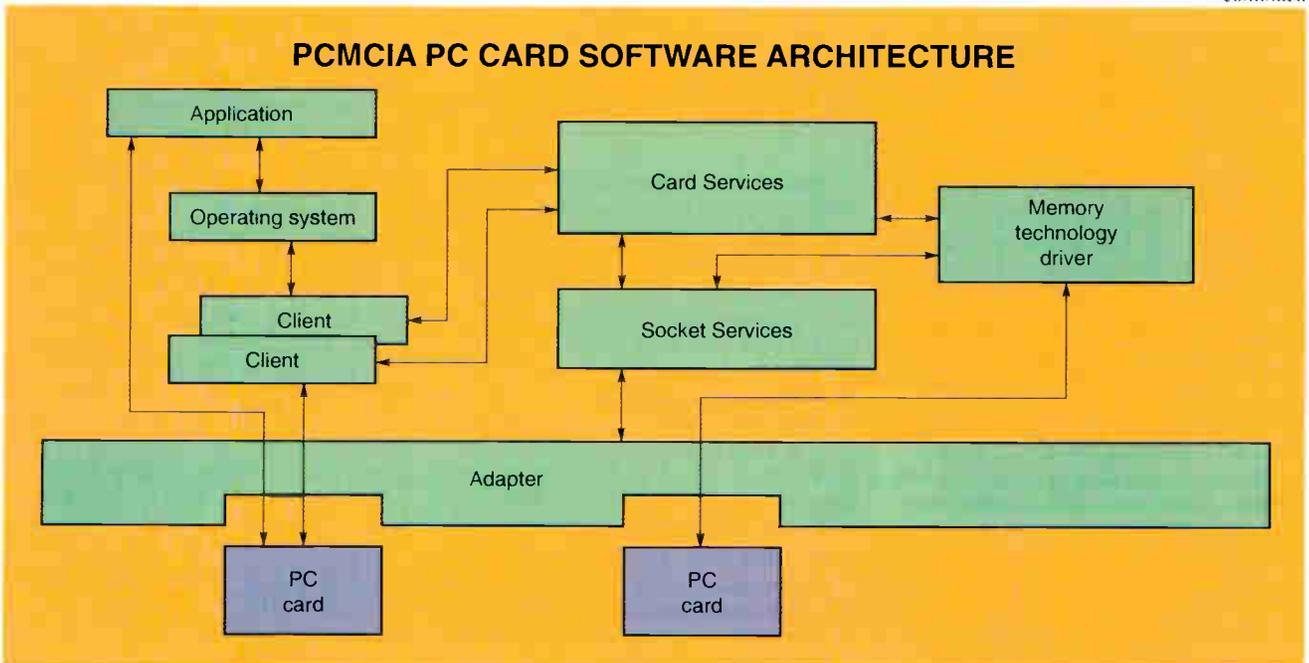
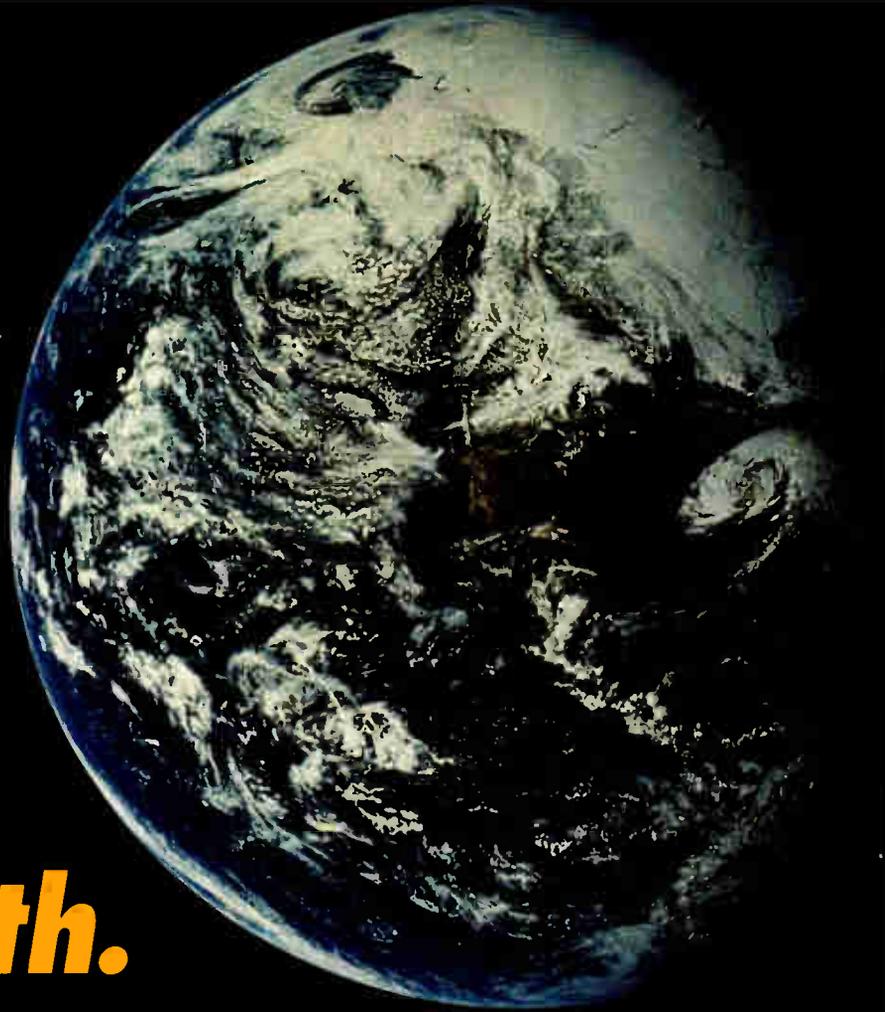


Figure 2: The PC card architecture consists of one or more implementations of low-level (hardware-dependent) Socket Services, which interact directly with PC card adapters. Card Services provides PC card access to programs (clients) running in the system and coordinates PC card resource use between clients.

Up to Date. Down to Earth.



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

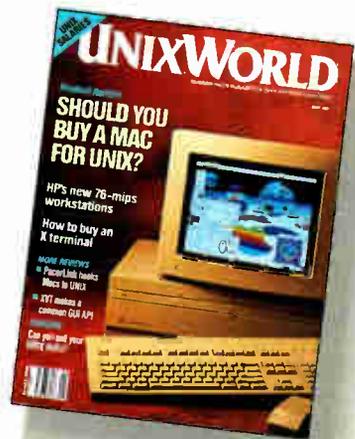
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And **UNIXWORLD** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose – every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need

UNIXWORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

***UNIXWORLD's** no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

**THIS IS
YOUR
DRIVE**



**THIS IS
YOUR
DRIVE ON**
winSTORE™

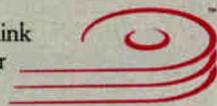
**ANY
QUESTIONS?**

**SEE US AT
COMDEX
FALL '92
BOOTH
54670**

It doubles your performance.
It doubles your disk capacity.
It's fast and easy to install.
It's priced right.

It's winSTORE™, created for the Windows™ user. The first product of its kind, winSTORE combines two award-winning technologies: high-speed disk control from Perceptive Solutions and advanced Stacker™ data compression from Stac,® in a plug-and-play solution.

It's winSTORE—think of it as overdrive for Windows!



Perceptive Solutions, Inc.
800-486-FAST

Main: 214-954-1774 · FAX: 214-953-1774

©1992 by Perceptive Solutions, Inc. winSTORE and the Perceptive Solutions logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft™ Corp. Stacker is a trademark and Stac is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics, Inc.

**Circle 245 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 246).**

UNDER THE HOOD

Card Services acts as the liaison between multiple clients (tasks running in the system) and PC cards, sockets, and other system resources. All client tasks must make calls to Card Services to access PC card functions, which in turn make the necessary Socket Services calls to effect the requested operations. While a system can have multiple distinct implementations of Socket Services to accommodate multiple adapters in a system (Socket Services is hardware-dependent), only a single implementation of Card Services can be present in a system. Card Services coordinates all requested PC card operations when multiple Socket Services implementations are present.

Intel, an active PCMCIA participant, has defined its own software interface environment that replaces Card Services. The *exchangeable card architecture*, or ExCA, predates Card Services and was the model on which much of the Card Services was based. ExCA remains a superset of the defined PCMCIA functions and, with certain modifications, may at some point become a more integral part of the PCMCIA standard.

Compatibility Snags

The PCMCIA standard is proving its importance in the development of subnotebook systems. The push for so much functionality has not, however, been without its problems.

The definition of the PCMCIA software interface lagged behind the relatively solid physical-interface definition. As this article went to press, the dust was still settling on the latest revisions to Socket Services and Card Services. Several companies, including Phoenix Technologies and SystemSoft, had already developed Socket Services code for use in PCs. With over 50 suppliers preparing to rush PCMCIA-compatible products into production in time for Fall Comdex, the potential for PC card compatibility problems loomed.

PCMCIA executive director Brendan McGuire dismissed such speculation. He claimed that these concerns are overstated, that the software is mature, and that most vendors have designed their systems to easily accommodate any upgrades that are made to the Socket Services and Card Services. Any problems that arise should be short-lived, as vendors quickly revise their software.

PCMCIA cards are considerably more expensive than standard PC add-in boards. For example, a 2400-bps data/fax modem card was selling for approximately \$300 at press time, versus about \$99 for a typical AT-bus card. And solid-state memory costs quite a bit more per megabyte than

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39,
United States Code)

1. Title of publication: BYTE MAGAZINE
- 1A. Publication No.: 535-150
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1992
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly plus two additional issues in October and November
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 14
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.95
4. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
5. Location of headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ronald W. Evans—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Dennis R. Allen—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Anne Fischer Lent—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
7. Owner: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw Jr.; Harold W. McGraw Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth M. Webster; all c/o McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. College Retirement Equity Fund c/o Bankers Trust, 280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10015; Texas Teachers Retirement Fund c/o Chemical Bank, 55 Water St., New York, NY 10041; Washington Mutual Investors Fund, Inc., c/o Riggs National Bank, 1102 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, D.C. 20005
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run).....	696,358	669,353
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	136,331	277,362
2. Mail Subscriptions.....	403,963	377,365
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation	540,294	654,727
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	8,626	8,628
E. Total Distribution	548,920	663,355
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	5,859	5,998
2. Return from News Agents.....	141,579	none to date
G. Total	696,358	669,353

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

—Ronald W. Evans
Publisher

Here's How To

Organize Your Finances And Have Time To Relax!

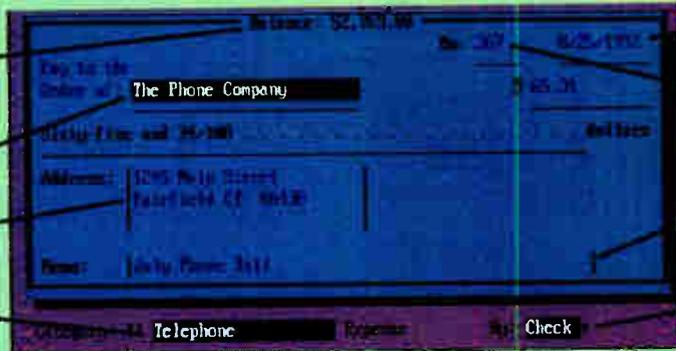
NEW Version 9.0.
Now Import Data From Quicken™

Balance. Gives you current balance after every transaction.

Payee. Remembers every check you've ever written. Never enter a payee twice.

Address. Prints it on your check and remembers it.

Category. Assigns your transaction to one or more budget categories.

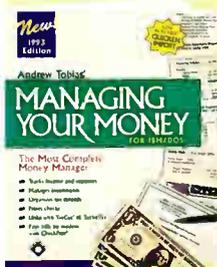


Date. Automatic. You never have to re-enter it.

Check Number. Remembers last check number and inserts the next one.

Memo. Enter a brief description or a memo of any length.

By. Pay bills by check or electronically via CheckFree.®



New Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money® Version 9.0 takes care of everything. With it, you'll pay bills, balance your checkbook, track your investments, keep all your records, phone numbers and calendar, print reports, and more.

Gain New Confidence

Managing Your Money helps you analyze and plan your finances. You'll feel better knowing you've taken care of your responsibilities and can meet your commitments.

Well Within Your Grasp

Managing Your Money takes minutes to install, learn and use. You'll enjoy almost instant control over your finances. If it has more than you need right away, the tools are there when you're ready.

Here's A Quick Tour

- Organize and track all your expenses by Category and Subcategory. See where your hard-earned money is going.
- Print out your checks automatically. Reminds you of your recurring payments (mortgage, car loan, insurance bills, etc.).
- Import data from Quicken for more complete analysis and download financial data from PRODIGY's® BillPay USA™ and PCFN™ with the separate Import Capability utility disk. Check box on order form to get it free.
- Figure your net worth anytime.
- Maintain an up-to-date portfolio valuation.
- Print out reports: check register, net worth statement, portfolio status, and more.
- Set up monthly budgets for up to five years. Compare your expenses against budget.
- Estimate your tax bill anytime. Form 1040, Schedule C, and six more.
- Analyze insurance, children's education and retirement needs, loan amortization, mortgage refinancing decisions, lots more.

- Run your small business. Maintain complete payables and receivables, profit and loss statements, cash forecasting, and balance sheets. Print invoices.
- Update portfolio prices directly from CompuServe® and Dow Jones.

Try Managing Your Money FREE

Just pay \$8.50 for shipping billed to your credit card (non-refundable), and we'll send you Managing Your Money to try for 30 days. If you're not more organized, with more time to relax, return the "No Thank You" card



enclosed with the package. We won't charge you anything more. Don't even return the software.

But, if you're pleased, do nothing. Thirty-five days after we ship, we'll bill your credit card the balance of \$49.95, and also send you a Free Software Bonus: Home Lawyer® (a \$49.95 value).

Take this opportunity to get organized and relax. You've got nothing to lose. But you must respond to this unique offer by January 31, 1993.

To Order Call:
1-800-284-1546 ext. 313
(24 hours a day)

Or Fax To: 1-800-944-6322
(24 hours a day)

Or Mail Your Order Form To:
MECA Software, Inc.
Box 912, Fairfield CT 06430-0912

Free Software Bonus

We'll send you a copy of Hyatt Legal Services' Home Lawyer® (a \$49.95 value) absolutely free when we receive full payment for Managing Your Money. It gives you living will, last will and testament, residential lease, power of attorney, bill of sale, request for credit report, and much more. (Macintosh users get MacUSA™ a \$69.95 value.)

All rights reserved. System Requirements: DOS — IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2, or IBM compatible. DOS 3.0 or later. 512K RAM. Hard disk. **Macintosh** — System 6.0.2 or later. System 7 compatible. Mac Plus or later. 2MB of memory recommended. 3 MB of free hard disk space for installation. Macintosh version does not perform all of the functions in DOS version.

Yes! Send me Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money and charge my credit card \$8.50 for shipping (not refundable). If not happy, I'll return the included "No Thanks" card and that will be it. Otherwise, in 35 days, you'll bill my credit card the balance of \$49.95 and send Home Lawyer, a \$49.95 value. (Credit cards only for Free Trial Option.)

Media (If no box checked, we'll ship 5¼" DOS)
 DOS 5¼" (MIMT5) DOS 3½" (MIMT3)
 Mac (MMMT)

Early Decision Option! My check is enclosed or charge my credit card the full \$49.95. Send me everything now, including Home Lawyer (MECA pays shipping). If I'm not completely happy, I'll return Managing Your Money and Home Lawyer within 30 days for a full refund.

Media (If no box checked, we'll ship 5¼" DOS)
 DOS 5¼" (MH85) DOS 3½" (MH83)
 Mac (MMO4)

Please include the separate, free Import Capability utility disk.

Payment Method: (CA, CT, FL, TX residents add sales tax)

Check or Money Order Payable to MECA Software, Inc. (Early Decision Option Only — Save Shipping Cost)

Please charge my:
 VISA MasterCard Am. Express

Card #: _____

Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

Daytime Phone: () _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ ST: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: MECA® Software, Inc. Dept. 313
Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

**IF YOU READ THIS
AD, THEN YOU'RE
ONE OF BYTE'S
500,000 READERS
WHO IS:**

- **INFLUENTIAL**
 - **AUTHORITATIVE**
 - **TECHNICALLY-
ADVANCED**
 - **KNOWLEDGEABLE**
 - **INNOVATIVE**
- AND MOST OF ALL
... BUSY!**



When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide**.

**Tell 'em you saw
it in BYTE!**

UNDER THE HOOD

PCMCIA PC CARD SOCKET SERVICES

Table 2: *Socket Services consists of a set of low-level system functions that application programs can call. PCs access Socket Services by way of interrupt 1Ah. Resources appear as adapters (the hardware that connects the system bus to a PCMCIA socket) and sockets (the 68-pin interface connector into which you insert a PC card).*

Nonspecific functions

Get number of adapters	Returns the number of adapters supported by Socket Services.
Register status callback	Registers a callback routine to be invoked at status changes.
Register card technology callback	Registers a callback routine to be invoked at write request to a card that doesn't support Write multiple.

Adapter functions

Get Socket Services version number	Returns version number of current Socket Services handler.
Inquire adapter	Returns information for a particular adapter.
Get adapter	Returns the current configuration of the specified adapter.
Set adapter	Sets the configuration of the specified adapter.

Window functions

Inquire window	Returns information for a particular window.
Get window	Returns the current configuration of the specified window.
Set window	Sets the configuration of the specified window.
Get page	Returns the current configuration for a particular window page.
Set page	Sets the status for a particular window page.

Socket functions

Inquire socket	Returns information for a particular socket.
Get socket	Returns the current configuration for the specified socket.
Set socket	Sets the configuration for the specified socket.

Card functions

Get card	Returns the status of a particular socket.
Reset card	Resets a particular card.
Read one	Reads 1 byte/word from a particular socket.
Write one	Writes 1 byte/word to a particular socket.
Read multiple	Reads multiple bytes/words from a particular socket.
Write multiple	Writes multiple bytes/words to a particular socket.

EDC functions

Inquire EDC	Returns the capabilities of specific EDC hardware.
Get EDC	Returns the configuration of an EDC generator.
Set EDC	Sets the EDC configuration.
Start EDC	Starts a previously configured EDC generator.
Pause EDC	Pauses EDC generation on an operating EDC generator.
Resume EDC	Resumes EDC generation on a paused EDC generator.
Stop EDC	Stops EDC generation on an operating EDC generator.
Read EDC	Reads a calculated value from the EDC hardware.

standard rotating media. However, prices are expected to come down as products begin to ship in volume. PC cards are a simple, easy-to-carry alternative to floppy disks, and they're more appropriate for the small size and power-consumption requirements of subnotebook and hand-held computers.

You can expect to see more PCMCIA "drives" in more desktop machines as the PCMCIA interface standard gains in popularity and as users demand easier data transfers with their subnotebooks and pocket-size computers. Thanks to the PCMCIA

standard, it's no longer necessary to give up expandability and easy network interfacing to have a small portable computer. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks to Brendan McGuire, executive director of the PCMCIA, for his help in preparing this article.

Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design services firm. You can reach him on BIX as "rogera."

Decisions, decisions, decisions.

Decider, decider, decider.

Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?

According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

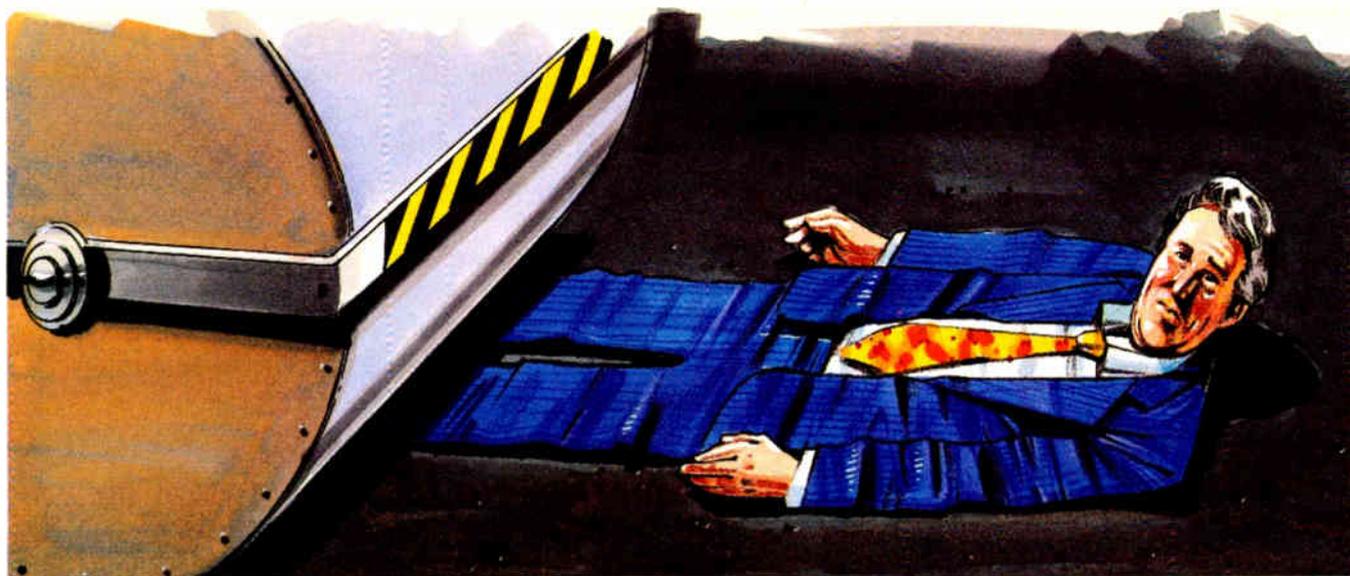
BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

It doesn't get bought without

© 1992 BYTE, a McGraw-Hill publication. For a presentation of the March 1992 IntelliQuest study, call (603) 924-2635.

WorldRadioHistory





Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■	■	■
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32



Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- ▶ Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- ▶ True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
- ▶ Accelerate multimedia applications**
- ▶ Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- ▶ Priced from \$399.00***



GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:

- ▶ Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
- ▶ Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- ▶ Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
- ▶ Priced from \$599.00***



Avoid *crushing* disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

ACCELERATORS • GRAPHICS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS



ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024x768/256 colors at 60 Hz. **Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in US\$. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VCA WONDER.

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

See Us at COMDEX/Fall '92 LVCC, Booth #1142

WRITING A WINDOWS DLL



Most of the principles of the dynamically linked library are as old as computing itself. For example, in the early days of computing, commonly used routines on mainframes were grouped into core libraries, so called because they resided in the magnetic core of the computer. These libraries decreased the amount of program storage space needed and boosted execution speed. Even today, many mainframe operating systems, such as Prime's PRIMOS, maintain vast virtual-storage libraries that can be modified and enlarged by both end users and authorized support personnel. Unix, too, has adopted shareable libraries, which serve a purpose similar to that of Windows DLLs.

Windows (along with OS/2 and Windows NT) offers a flexible and elegant form of dynamic linking that has key advantages for software development and product support. Unfortunately, until recently, writing a Windows DLL was a complicated and mentally taxing exercise. DLLs require some fancy footwork in terms of static and dynamic data. Moreover, since you can call a DLL from a different language than that used to write it, you may need to think about two sets of calling conventions—one for functions within the DLL and a possibly different one for functions exported to the DLL's clients. These design and coding considerations make DLLs much trickier than traditional statically linked libraries.

As "dynamically linked" implies, the code for a DLL is not bound to an executable file at the time the program is linked. Rather, a program called an *import li-*

brarian extracts a pseudolibrary from the DLL for use by the linker. This pseudolibrary is used to resolve library calls from another module at link time. The actual DLL file, which comes into play at run time, must reside in the current directory, on the DOS path, in the Windows directory, or in Windows' SYSTEM subdirectory.

In this article, I'll develop a simple DLL that exports *puts*-like and *printf*-like functions. Clients can use these functions to post messages to a listbox maintained by a listbox server program working with the DLL. Before I dive into the code, though, I'll review some Windows programming basics from a DLL perspective.

Module Definition Files

Most development environments, including the Borland and Microsoft C/C++ products, use module definition files to describe key characteristics of ordinary programs and DLLs. Like Intel assembly pseudo-ops, these .DEF files produce no code directly. They tell the linker and run-time operating-system loader about the DLL's requirements. Some statements in the .DEF file just name and describe the module. Others inform the linker about segment names and properties (e.g., the size of the stack and heap, whether to preload code and data, and whether to tag code and data as movable or discardable). Still others enumerate and define entry and exit points (i.e.,

A simple debugging aid demonstrates useful DLL techniques

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

imports and exports).

DLLs share many of the same .DEF statements as normal Windows programs. The most notable exception is the STACKSIZE parameter, which should not be specified, since a DLL uses its caller's stack.

Whether you are writing a Windows program or a DLL, the information in the module definition file is vital. For the novice Windows programmer, a few hours studying the special syntax and layout of the .DEF file will be well spent.

Resources and DLLs

Like ordinary Windows programs, DLLs can have resources attached to them via the resource compiler. Resources are static data that your program uses—icons, bit maps, cursors, and strings. Although most DLLs don't include resources, some (e.g., Windows 3.1's MOREICONS.DLL) exist solely as resource containers. Even though you may never need to write a DLL that maintains

its own static resources, it's still interesting to note that DLLs can do so if required.

Early and Late Binding

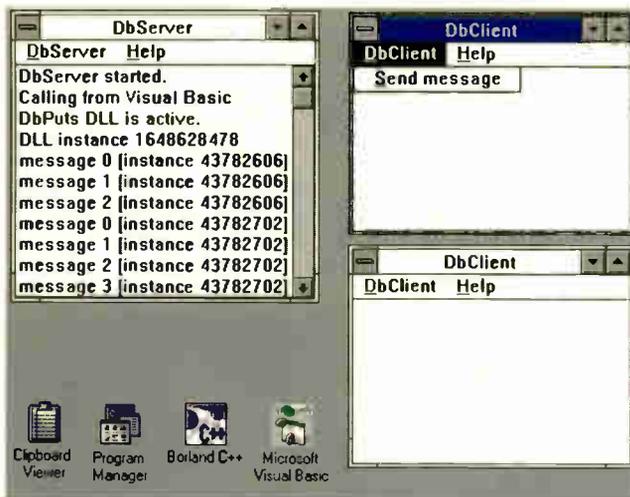
Late binding—the ability to link to code at run time—is often cited as a key advan-

tage of object-oriented environments. While most DLL clients bind early by linking against an import library, there is an alternative mechanism that supports late binding. A program can call `LoadLibrary` to pull a DLL into memory and then call `GetProcAddress`, which dynamically acquires a function exported by the DLL.

This technique is especially useful when multiple versions of a library exist and the user chooses a particular version at run time. Microsoft Word for Windows' file-import filters, for example, are a set of DLLs that implement a set of common routines used to import text from a variety of foreign file formats into Word (see "Object-Oriented DLLs" in this issue).

Quirks and Oddities

DLLs can be more than a little quirky. As I've noted, a DLL uses the stack segment of its caller. This arrangement has some curious ramifications. *continued*



DBSERVER displaying messages from itself, a Visual Basic program, DBPUTS, and two instances of DBCLIENT.

PC users are finally getting the whole picture. With PC/TCP Plus® you can connect to just about every operating system, from mini-computers and mainframes. PC/TCP Plus simplifies networking so that you can grab game files from underground R&D hosts and check a mainframe-based company-wide calendar from your home PC. You're able to print new documentation on the accounting department's high-speed laser printer, back up quarterly spreadsheets to a Unix box and even notify employees of an upcoming softball game.

PC/TCP Plus gives you unprecedented compatibility with other software products. For frustrated PC users, that means gaining the ability to query marketing and accounting databases from within Windows. Or being able to use X-Windows to create CAD drawings. PC/TCP Plus even enables you to access graphic Computer Integrated Manufacturing applications and copy graphics files directly from your VAX to your NetWare or VINES server.

Learn how PC/TCP Plus can help your PC draw on a vast number of information systems. Call 617-246-0900 for a free telephone consultation with one of our system experts.

FTP Software, Inc., 26 Princess St., Wakefield, MA 01880-3004.

The performance standard in TCP/IP.

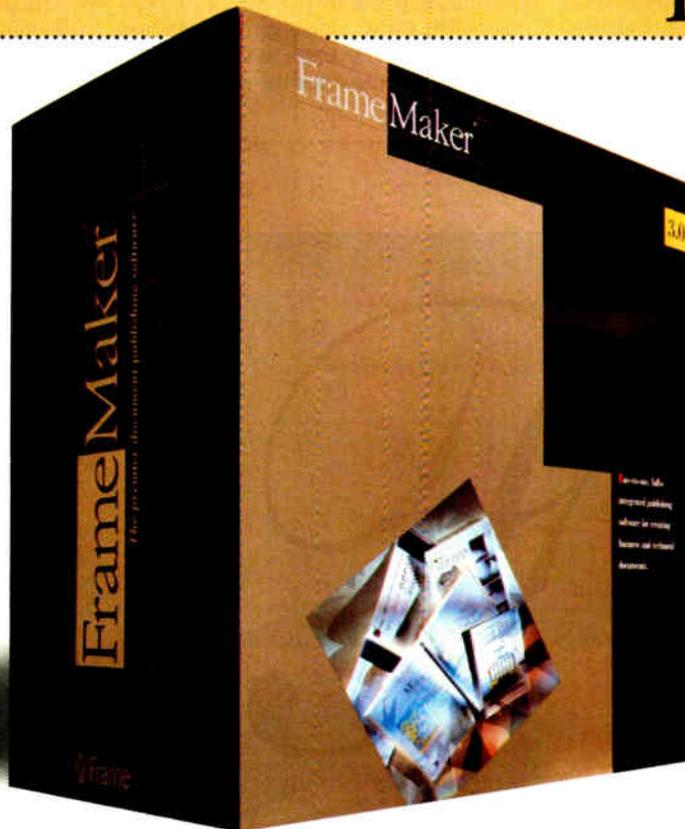


We Connect Your PC To All Your Operating Systems.

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

▶ FrameMaker

The ultimate Interleaf® “upgrade.”



Year after year you Interleaf users hoped for a newer, friendlier, better publishing solution—and what you got were promises.

- ▶ What you ought to get is FrameMaker.*
- ▶ With FrameMaker you'll get a document publishing program that's powerful, fully featured, and fully integrated—like Interleaf. But not fully frustrating—like Interleaf.
- ▶ You'll get a familiar, well-behaved user interface that increases your productivity, instead of a proprietary interface that increases your confusion. You'll get accessible, intuitive tools like FrameMaker's Conditional Text, instead of cumbersome, procedure-intensive nightmares like Interleaf's "Effectivity."
- ▶ You'll finally get files that are truly compatible—across all the major desktops and across future upgrades. Instead of Interleaf version 5 on your Sun™ that can't

be handled by Interleaf version 3 on your Macintosh.

▶ You'll get the same compatibility with FrameViewer,™ Frame's leading edge viewing technology that lets you distribute FrameMaker documents—or even converted Interleaf documents—electronically. So everyone in your organization can receive up-to-the-minute, accurate information on-line.

▶ And if you act quickly you'll get an even easier upgrade deal: a **free** Interleaf-to-FrameMaker file conversion filter*—a \$995 value.** Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 233** today for more information. And this time upgrade for good.



SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Like normal Windows programs, DLLs are subject to segment-size limits for both code and data. Although that limit is 64 KB, a 4-KB or 16-KB segmentation policy may be preferable in 386 enhanced mode. Using 4-KB segments can help the Windows memory manager work more efficiently, since its paging mechanism is also based on 4-KB units. Although segregating code and data into 4-KB segments may seem like a mundane exercise, it is one way to squeeze performance out of a

large Windows application.

Functions that a DLL will export to clients (or to Windows itself) must be defined using the keywords FAR and PASCAL: FAR because the function can be called from any point in the Windows code space, and PASCAL because that calling convention is the lingua franca of Windows. (The PASCAL calling convention is that function parameters pass left to right and that the callee, not the caller, cleans up the stack.)

Once in the DLL's code space, you can use any calling convention you like for internal (nonexported) functions. This convention is typically either that of C or Pascal, but others are possible. Windows will allow any convention within your own code space, but FAR PASCAL (known as CALLBACK in the Windows 3.1 header file) must be specified for functions Windows will call. To reference data and code in the DLL itself, both far and near pointers to local data can be used as required. Far pointers are preferable, mainly because they fully qualify an object without the need to refer to the ever-shifting CS (code segment) or DS (data segment) registers.

Segmentation Issues

I'd like to clear up some of the mist surrounding what kind of memory is used for which types of data in a Windows DLL. Typically, the SS register points to the stack segment of the caller. The data placed on the caller's stack includes parameters to DLL functions, as well as automatic data allocated by the DLL functions.

Unlike in a regular Windows program, a second stack area is granted to DLLs by Windows. Known as the *local heap*, this second stack area is referenced from within a DLL via the DS register. Windows puts all DLL resources and static data here, as well as memory allocated by way of calls to `malloc` or `LocalAlloc`.

Having two separate data segments for automatic and static data allows for some more breathing room in a Windows DLL, but it greatly complicates matters when the DLL must call other libraries or statically linked support routines. Those routines typically assume the SS (stack segment) register points to the same place as the DS register—a traditional assumption for both DOS and Windows code. Because DLLs violate that assumption, early Windows DLL developers often had to write their own unique library routines to work inside DLLs. These routines typically used far pointers to fully qualify an object without the need to refer to any of the segment registers, or they merely assumed that they were to use the DS register rather than SS.

Fortunately, Borland and Microsoft (and other vendors) now offer complete, robust, standard libraries for Windows. These libraries work adequately under both DLLs and standard Windows applications. Consequently, the DS != SS problem surfaces only when DLLs are used for certain activities, like interprocess communication or mixed-memory-model programming.

Resource Ownership

When memory is being allocated from within a Windows DLL, the question of

Turn
CodeView®
or Turbo
Debugger®
into an "ICE"

...at a fraction
of the price!

When your debugging needs go beyond what your current software can handle, you can now add the extra horsepower you need.

How? Just **PopUp Periscope!**

Periscope® Model IV's new popup software gives you easy access to its hardware *while* you use your favorite software debugger. You can capture a true system history with absolutely no slowdown. And set sophisticated real-time hardware breakpoints. You'll have an "ICE" as comfortable to use as the debugger you already know, for a lot less than you'd expect.

Be ready for any debugging crisis—CALL TOLL FREE:

800/722-7006

You can *rent* Model IV for as little as \$9 a day (minimum one month).

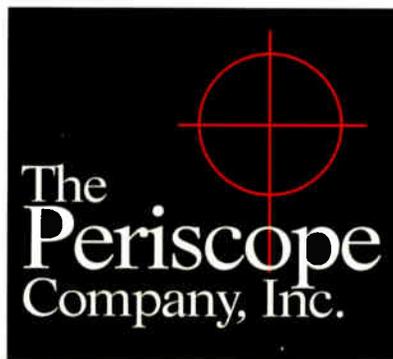
*CodeView is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Debugger is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Periscope is a registered trademark of The Periscope Company, Inc.



The PopUp Periscope software currently supports Turbo Debugger (shown above) and CodeView (shown below).



Periscope Model IV is available for systems with 286, 386DX, 386SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 CPUs running up to 33 MHz.



1197 PEACHTREE ST., PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361 • 404/875-8080
FAX 404/872-1973

Listing 1: The exported library routines.

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "dbserver.h"
#include "dbputs.h"

BOOL FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(HWND, LONG);
HWND hWnd = (HWND) NULL; // DBSERVER's window
HANDLE hLi; WORD wSS, wHeapsz; LPSTR lpParam;

int FAR PASCAL LibMain(HANDLE hi, WORD wSSw,
WORD wHszw, LPSTR lpCmdLine) {
WORD wReturn = WinExec("dbserver", SW_SHOW);
if (wReturn < 32) {
    MessageBox(GetFocus(),
(LPSTR) "DbPuts: could not start server",
"Error", MB_ICONSTOP);
} else {
    hLi = hi; // Save instance handle
    wSS = wSSw; // Save SS of caller
    wHeapsz = wHszw; // Local heapsz
    lpParam = lpCmdLine; }
return(TRUE);}

int FAR PASCAL WEP(int EventCode) { return 1; }

HWND FAR PASCAL SetHandle(HWND hWndIn)
{ if(!hWnd) EnumWindows(EnumFunc, (LONG)
hWndIn);
return hWnd; }

int FAR PASCAL DbPuts(LPSTR message) {
```

```
size_t sLength;
if(!hWnd) return NULL;
if(!message) return NULL;
sLength = strlen(message);
if(sLength)
    PostMessage(hWnd, WM_COMMAND, MSG_SIG1,
(LONG) GlobalAddAtom((LPSTR) message));
return (int) sLength; }

int FAR PASCAL DbSprintf(LPSTR message,...)
{ static char chBuffer[1024];
WORD sLength; va_list pArguments;
if(!hWnd) return NULL;
if(!message) return NULL;
va_start(pArguments, message);
sLength = vsprintf(chBuffer, message, pArgu-
ments);
va_end(pArguments);
sLength = strlen(chBuffer);
if(sLength)
    PostMessage(hWnd, WM_COMMAND, MSG_SIG1,
(LONG) GlobalAddAtom((LPSTR) chBuffer));
return (int) sLength; }

BOOL FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(HWND hWnd, LONG lParam)
{ if (hWnd == (HWND) lParam)
{ hWnd = hWnd; return FALSE;}
return TRUE;}

void FAR PASCAL CheckDLL() {char buf[80];
// Example of a DLL resource being used;
LoadString(hLi, IPL_MESSAGE, buf, 80);
// We, too, can use our own DLL functions;
DbPuts(buf); DbSprintf("DLL instance %ld", hLi);
}
```

resource ownership arises. Since a DLL can be shared by many Windows applications, who actually owns the data once it's allocated? In the case of `LocalAlloc` (or `malloc`), the answer is straightforward: Since `LocalAlloc` returns pointers relative to DS, the DLL itself owns this data. That means that any handles returned from calls that allocate resources within the DS stack of the DLL will be valid only when processed by the DLL itself.

In the case of `GlobalAlloc`, however, the argument for ownership is less clear-cut. Suppose you are allocating global memory for a callback function or other Windows application. If the newly allocated DS were to belong to a DLL, it would be freed when the DLL was unloaded. This could be disastrous if the callback function or Windows application attempted to use memory that was no longer available. Conversely, if that same DS belonged to the program that called the DLL, then the DLL would crash if its first caller (and the owner of the segment in question) freed the memory while the DLL was still using it to service the requests of another Windows application. If memory is not to be locked at all times, how do you allow it to be shared properly?

To address this problem, the `GlobalAlloc` call supports two special flags, `GMEM_SHARE` and `GMEM_DDESHARE`. As their names imply, these flags allow any allocated DS to be shared with other programs without risking a protection violation. When used from within a DLL, these flags also solve the ownership dilemma. If neither flag is specified in the call to `GlobalAlloc`, then the resulting handle to the DS in question belongs to the currently active instance of the application that called the DLL. When that instance terminates, the memory is freed automatically. However, when either `GMEM_SHARE` or `GMEM_DDESHARE` is specified, the newly allocated DS will belong to the DLL, not to its caller.

Inside DBPUTS

Given this background, look at the sample DLL application, `DBPUTS.DLL` (see listing 1). The library exports versions of the `puts` and `printf` functions, in collaboration with a server application that provides a scrolling, resizable listbox in which messages accumulate. `DBPUTS` exports six functions: `LibMain`, `SetHandle`, `DbPuts`, `DbSprintf`, `CheckDLL`, and `WEP`. Two of these appear in every

DLL: `LibMain`, the standard DLL entry function, and `WEP`, the standard exit function. The others are the meat of `DBPUTS`.

`SetHandle`'s job is to synchronize `DBPUTS` with `DBSERVER`, the standard Windows application that provides the listbox in which clients of `DBPUTS` insert their debugging messages. Although a DLL can operate its own user interface (typically in the form of dialog boxes), I found it more convenient to let `DBPUTS` parasitically exploit the user-interface machinery of a full-fledged Windows application. To this end, `DBPUTS` exports `SetHandle`, which, when called by `DBSERVER`, enables `DBPUTS` to acquire a handle to `DBSERVER`'s application window. The DLL can then use that handle to pass on data received from its clients to the listbox server. Using the Windows `EnumWindows` routine within `SetHandle` enables the DLL to confirm that the handle passed to it belongs to a top-level window—it's just a sanity check.

`DBPUTS` launches `DBSERVER` by calling `WinExec`. If the server fails to launch, it alerts you by means of a message box. How can `DBPUTS`, a DLL that doesn't maintain its own window, supply the `MessageBox` call with an appropriate

handle? The solution I've used is to call `GetFocus` in order to "borrow" the handle of the active window.

After `SetHandle` has stored the handle to the listbox server locally, any Windows program that binds statically or dynamically to `DBPUTS` can issue calls to its two service routines, `DbPuts` and `DbSprintf`. `DBSERVER` calls `DbPuts` to announce its successful initialization, like this:

```
DbPuts("DbServer started.");
```

`DBCLIENT`, a sample client of `DBPUTS`, uses the `DbSprintf` call

```
DbSprintf("message %d  
[instance %ld]",  
times++, hInst);
```

to relay two numbers: a count of its calls to `DbSprintf`, and its instance handle. (Since messages from all clients appear interleaved in `DBSERVER`'s listbox, the instance handle differentiates multiple in-

stances of `DBCLIENT`.)

Finally, `DBPUTS.DLL` can call its own functions to place messages in `DBSERVER`'s listbox. Its `CheckDLL` function does this in response to `DBSERVER`'s corresponding menu option: this enables a user of `DBPUTS` to verify that the library is available and working properly. On the screen on page 248, `DBSERVER` displays messages from itself, from `DBPUTS`, and from two instances of `DBCLIENT`.

`DBPUTS` relays its client's string to `DBSERVER` by creating a *global atom* (an entry in a special table of strings available to all Windows programs) and then posting a `WM_COMMAND` message to `DBSERVER`. The first parameter of the message instructs `DBSERVER` to retrieve and display the string that `DBPUTS` attached to the atom; the second is the atom itself. When it receives that message, `DBSERVER` extracts the string, deletes the atom, and then in turn sends messages to its own listbox that cause the string to be inserted and highlighted. In fact, `DBSERVER` does most of the hard work; `DBPUTS` merely relays messages to `DBSERVER`. Yet, as a DLL, `DBPUTS` provides the crucial link between `DBSERVER` and a host of potential clients.

If you call the `DBPUTS` functions in rapid-fire succession from inside a loop, you'll find that `DBSERVER` displays no more than eight of them. That's because `DBPUTS` uses the asynchronous `PostMessage`, rather than the synchronous `SendMessage`, to send its messages to the server. `PostMessage` drops messages in the target application's queue and returns immediately. But that application can't process the messages until the sender yields the CPU, and the queue fills up after eight messages. One solution is to have `DBPUTS` call `Yield` periodically. Another is to use `SendMessage` to synchronize the communications. In that scenario, each call to `DBPUTS` would halt the calling program until `DBSERVER` had processed the message.

For performance, I chose the asynchronous approach using `PostMessage`. If you want to call `DBPUTS` repeatedly from within loops, switch to `SendMessage`.

DLL Constructors and Destructors

It's time to explain the two obligatory DLL support routines, `LibMain` and `WEP`. Like `WinMain` (the entry point to a standard Windows program), `LibMain` returns either `TRUE` or `FALSE`, depending on the success or failure of initialization. As such, it's analogous to a C++ or Object Pascal constructor. The four parameters to `LibMain` are a little bit unusual, even for a Windows callback function. They are the

IF YOU READ THIS AD, THEN YOU'RE ONE OF BYTE'S 500,000 READERS WHO IS:

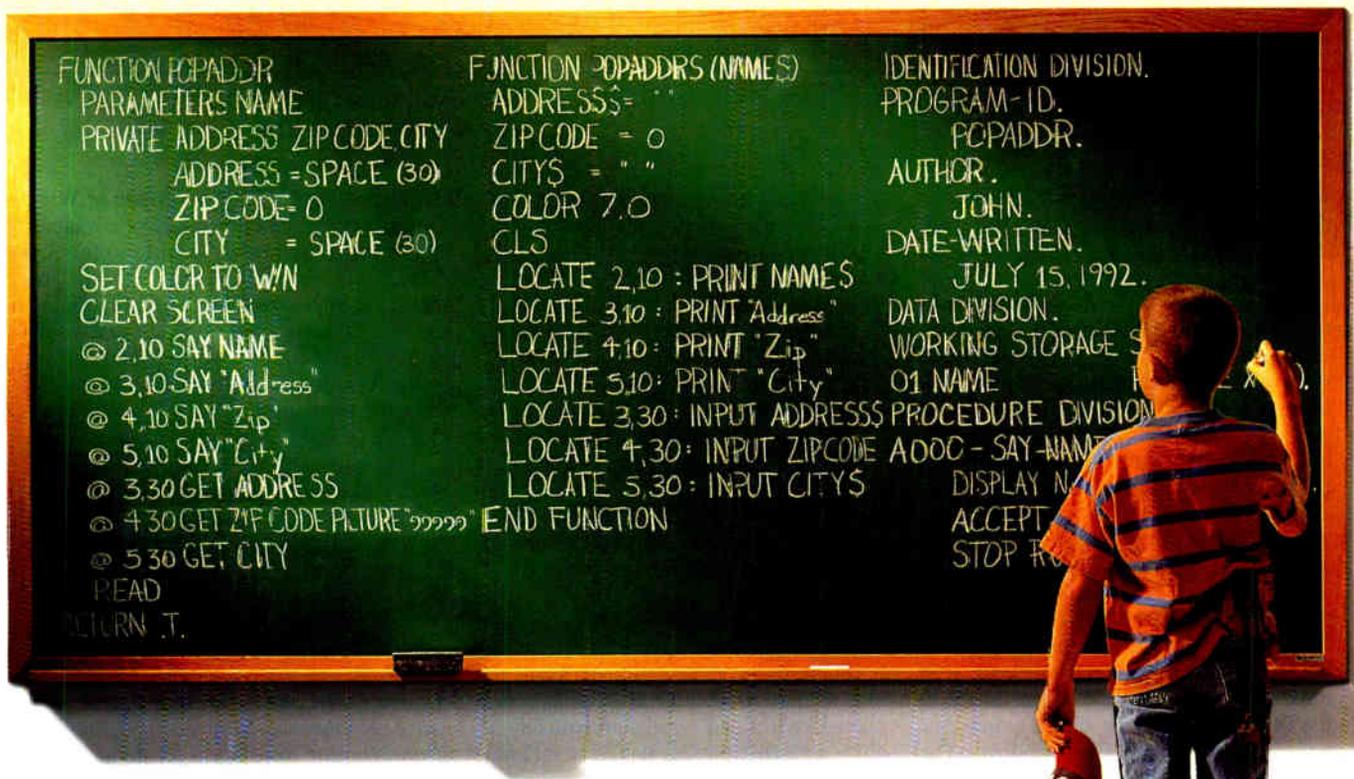
- INFLUENTIAL
- AUTHORITATIVE
- TECHNICALLY-ADVANCED
- KNOWLEDGEABLE
- INNOVATIVE



AND MOST OF ALL... BUSY!

When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide**.

Tell 'em you saw it in **BYTE!**



Odyssee lets you avoid the punishment of programming development.



Creating applications doesn't have to hurt

The extraordinarily complex process of writing software applications is time-consuming and repetitive. And can get you into a lot of trouble.

If after months of writing in excess of thousands of lines of code a client decides to change the specs or platform, the punishing procedure begins all over again.

Introducing Odyssee from Case Design, a new concept in programming development soft-



Odyssee is innovative, flexible and portable

ware that eliminates the need for editors or a high degree of technical skill. Odyssee is a fully integrated tool that features DBMS support, WYSIWYG user interface design and reporting.

In the development cycle, you can access a wide variety of helpful features including a data dictionary, physical and logical independence, tasks, actions, events and expressions. Resulting applications can run on a variety of OS platforms



Call for a free demo disk and try it yourself

(DOS, WINDOWS, UNIX) with no charge.

Creating the data structure and manipulating the database are features of Odyssee that are transparent to the developers. Odyssee can simultaneously access and simplify the use of many different DBMS, including XBASE, ORACLE, UNIFY, SYBASE and DB RAIMA.

Call Case Design to learn how truly editing Odyssee can be.

ODYSSEE FEATURES & CAPABILITIES

- No code or editors needed.
- Totally menu-driven.
- Object-orientation.
- Hypertext technology included.
- Data and process independence.
- Powerful built-in data manipulation.
- No run-time fees.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Purchase Odyssee now and you'll receive a free introductory offer valued at \$400.

THE ODYSSEE STARTER KIT — \$1299

MS-DOS, XBASE for single user. Other platforms available. Call today for more details.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE



CASE DESIGN
RESULTS ORIENTED

CALL 1-800-880-1100

9111 Jollyville Road • Suite 207 • Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 346-8991 • Fax (512) 346-7920

Ad Code B1

All other products and word names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

World Radio History

library's instance identifier, its DS, the size of its own local heap, and the command-line buffer used to invoke the DLL.

That's right—the command line. It's a little-known fact that DLLs can load actively, just like normal Windows programs. In fact, Informix Wingz 1.1 and 2.0 use a form of this "active loading" feature to allow users to write their own C functions and libraries, which can be called from the built-in Wingz command language, Hyperscript. This feature of Wingz (and Windows) is another form of late binding, as no .DEF or .LIB files are required for calling external, user-provided libraries.

The first two parameters—the value of the DS register and the size of the DS (in bytes)—are passed to `LibMain`. Since `LocalAlloc` uses this local heap segment, it's a good idea to compare its size to the DLL's estimated run-time requirements before returning TRUE to Windows. The module definition directive `HEAPSIZE` can manipulate the number of bytes allocated to the local heap, as can Windows' `LocalInit` function.

The values of DS and `hInstance` could be useful when supporting multiple DLL invocations. Currently, though, Win-

dows is highly serialized and supports activation of only one instance of any DLL.

When examining the size of the local stack (i.e., DS), don't forget about resources your DLL may need to load. Make sure that everything you need will fit into the DS heap area. Once control reverts to Windows, of course, Windows can swap out any unneeded resources, just as it does for ordinary Windows applications. If, for some reason, `LibMain` returns FALSE to Windows, the library will not load, and the calling application will terminate gracefully—in other words, the user will be notified by means of a message box.

The WEP function serves as the DLL's destructor—a mechanism for releasing memory and other resources before exiting. If you don't have cleanup to perform, you may not have to include a WEP, since compilers like Borland's will automatically include a generic one for you. I've included one in `DBPUTS` just for completeness.

DLLs in Perspective

Most of the headlining features of Windows 3.1 are packaged as DLLs and, as such, can be retrofitted to Windows 3.0. Registered users of Windows 3.0 aren't

required to upgrade their version of Windows; they can take advantage of advanced 3.1 features by merely adding in the 3.1 DLLs, which vendors are actively encouraged to redistribute. Common dialog boxes, `DDEML`, and `OLE` are just a few of the recent 3.1 innovations that can be retrofitted into Windows 3.0 by merely copying the required DLLs into Windows 3.0's `SYSTEM` directory.

Though a simple example, `DBPUTS` nicely illustrates the power of DLLs. For the price of a few function prototypes and an extra link argument (or a call to `LoadLibrary` and `GetProcAddress`), any Windows application can post simple or formatted debugging messages to a convenient on-screen bulletin board. ■

Editor's note: *The complete listings described in this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Randall A. Nagy is a principal software development engineer for Informix in Lenexa, Kansas. He develops Windows, Unix, and OS/2 software. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at rnagy@informix.com.

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next **BYTE DECK** mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions...and it's absolutely FREE!

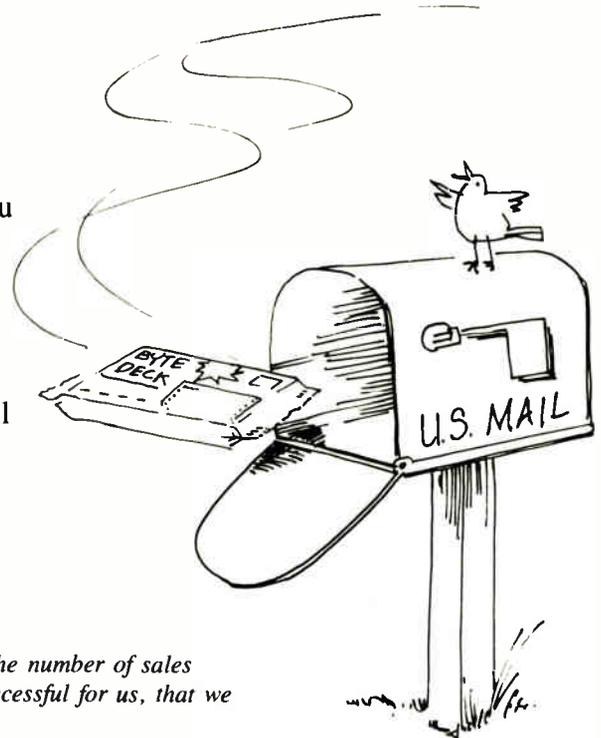
If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential **BYTE** magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

**BYTE
DECK**

Here's what a **BYTE Deck** advertiser has to say:

*"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first **BYTE Deck**—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The **BYTE Deck** was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"*

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI





TRUTH OR CONSEQUENCES IN THE DATA STORAGE BUSINESS.

You've heard it all before:

"Let's have lunch."

"I'll call you tomorrow."

"The check is in the mail."

Now it's the same story in the data storage business. Backup systems that can't back up their claims. And along with compatibility issues and nonstandard tape media, the user is left to suffer the consequences.

Truth is, our digital helical scan products are universally accepted and reliability tested in the most demanding environments on more than 100 platforms worldwide. And we've shipped over 450,000 units to prove it.

Each EXABYTE product builds one upon another, providing capacities and transfer rates that complement preceding products. Backward compatibility enables users to take advantage of technology advances yet protects their archival data investment. Standard, readily available data grade tape makes high-capacity storage easy and affordable.



The EXB-8500 Full-High 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem and the EXB-8505 Half-High 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem meet your high-capacity data storage requirements.

For more information on the leading role of digital helical scan data storage products, call us today at **1-800-EXABYTE**.

It's OK to do business with companies selling backup systems lacking formal standards, compatibility, and OEM acceptance. Just as long as you keep your fingers crossed.

Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622, Ext. 82
Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665
Western U.S. (408) 370-6107
Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347
Asia (Singapore) 65-3308381



**Circle 94 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 95).**

EXABYTE Corporation 1685 38th Street Boulder, CO 80301

©1992 EXABYTE Corporation. EXABYTE is a registered trademark of EXABYTE Corporation.

World Radio History

AUDIT YOUR LAN

Users call upon network administrators to solve problems, even if those problems are only tangentially related to the network. The first step in resolving such issues is to take an inventory to determine where conflicts may lie. You can do this by walking from workstation to workstation, recording configuration files, and running diagnostic utilities, but you won't want to do it often—and configuration information is most valuable when you track it on a regular basis.

I wrote two LAN inventory programs to make the recording of user configurations more automatic. The programs are called PROBE and LANDB. Both run on each workstation on the LAN, writing configuration information to files in a shared network directory. They record processor type and speed, the amount of RAM installed, free disk space, user IDs, CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT contents, and other useful parameters.

PROBE produces a unique file for each workstation. The file contains text entries that describe the workstation in detail. PROBE names its output files according to the unique node address burned into the

LAN inventory tools help track your network configuration

network adapter, with an extension consisting of the first three characters of the user ID for the person who uses that workstation.

LANDB writes to a single shared file (i.e., LAN.CSV), no matter what workstation it runs on. Each line of LAN.CSV is a comma-delimited series of fields that describe a particular workstation. You can import this text file into a database manager such as Borland's Paradox. LANDB creates a new record in LAN.CSV each time it's run.

PROBE and LANDB recognize both IPX-based (i.e., NetWare) and NetBIOS-based (e.g., LAN Manager, LAN Server, and LANtastic) LANs, providing information about both kinds of environments. LANDB contains file-sharing logic to prevent LAN.CSV collisions if two or more instances try to write to the shared database at the same time.

You can run PROBE or LANDB in the

batch file that gets a workstation onto the LAN, but that means visiting each workstation to update batch files. There's an easier way: You just invoke PROBE or LANDB in the system log-in script for your network. On my network, I set up the log-in script to run PROBE and LANDB every Tuesday.

With command-line parameters, you can tell both LANDB and PROBE which shared directory to use, so they'll write output files to a central location on the file server. (Make sure all your users have full rights to that directory.) After you run PROBE for a day, you'll accumulate a directory of files with one file for every workstation that logged in. Or, if you run LANDB, you'll have a single file with entries for each log-in.

I used Microsoft C 6.00A to write these programs. The C code is totally generic—you could use almost any C compiler—but the logic that determines CPU speed is compiler-dependent. I used a timing loop to measure CPU speed, and the number of loops obviously depends on the machine code emitted by the compiler. You'll need to recalibrate the CPU speed table if you use a different compiler. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Trimming the Fat from System 7.0

One of the best talismans you can use to keep the Bomb Beast at bay is a crash disk—a bootable floppy disk with disk-recovery utilities. When your Mac refuses to start after a crash, you just poke in the floppy disk, restart, and begin recovery procedures. Unfortunately, this strategy falls apart with System 7.0, which requires 1.3 MB of storage on a bootable volume. This leaves you only 100 KB left to pack anything else on a 1.44-MB bootable floppy disk.

Frank Probul has created a shareware Installer script (available for \$15) that trims nonessential resources (e.g., color icons, Balloon Help, SANE [Standard Apple Numeric Environment], and network drivers) from the System file, freeing an extra 200 to 300 KB of space. I've used this script to make a bootable floppy disk that includes Disinfectant 2.9. This works reliably on the Mac II, Mac IIci, PowerBooks, and Quadra 950.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Saving Face

For several years now, the Usenix organization has been encouraging attendees at its conferences to save face—to have the image of their face recorded for the faces database. The project is geared to humanizing communication around the worldwide Unix network and to adding graphics to appropriate Unix utilities.

The face-image viewer is a program named xface, an X Window System client program. The collection of utilities, called faces, is maintained by Rich Burrige of Sun Microsystems (Australia) and is available on most Unix archive servers and BIX.

Faces works like this: You store your character-based compressed image in your home directory and instruct your mail-composing program to include a pointer to this file. Whenever you send an E-mail message, your image is included.

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

GEN
KIYOOKA

OBJECT-ORIENTED DLLS

Some say that Windows' architecture is less than elegant, but I still marvel at the transformation from Windows 3.0 to 3.1. A host of new functions and data types appeared: DDE management, OLE, common dialog boxes, and more. DLLs made the complexity manageable. Each new library added a group of APIs and, more important, a new object, class, or abstract data type. As a result, Windows, in the midst of growth, remained organized and comprehensible.

Of course, the design of operating-system software is an ambitious and difficult undertaking, so it makes sense that Windows' engineers would take the time to partition their problem space in a tasteful manner. But what of the ordinary Windows applications programmer? Is the extra effort really required?

Consider Microsoft Word for Windows' import filters, which are organized as a set of DLLs. Don't be fooled by the .CNV filename extensions. If you run EXEHDR (the Microsoft C .EXE snooper) against Word's filters, you'll find that they're really DLLs that export functions. Even more interesting, you'll find that each filter exports a consistent set of functions: GETINENTRY, INITCONVERTER, FOREIGNTORTF, RTTFOREIGN, and ISFORMATCORRECT.

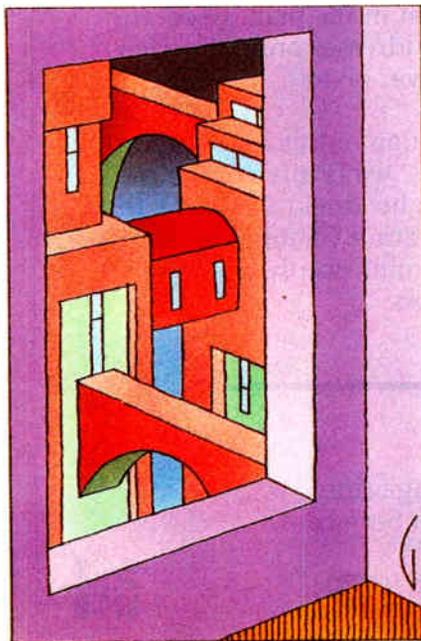
When you ask Word to import a file whose format is foreign, it enumerates the filters listed in WIN.INI. When you pick one, Word loads the library and stuffs the addresses of its functions into a table of function pointers, neatly TYPEDEFed to enforce strict type checking. Knowing nothing of the filter's inner workings, Word simply asks it to perform a file conversion. After kicking things off with a call to INITCONVERTER, Word might then use ISFORMATCORRECT to verify the contents of the foreign file as an appropriate match for the DLL and FOREIGNTORTF to create an intermediate representation of the data in the RTF (Rich

Text Format) that Word can use.

Once the requirements for a file converter are defined and documented, any Windows programmer can write an import filter. Because Windows itself defines parameter passing and calling conventions for DLLs, a filter can be written as easily in Pascal as in C. Interface elements such as dialog boxes, menus, and bit-map files can be bound into the module. Initialized, static data lives in its default data segment. If data packets are rigorously abstracted to HANDLE types, the private workings of the DLL and host application become opaque to one another.

From this perspective, a DLL is more than just a code repository. It's a distributable, reusable object. In the case of

Dynamic link libraries encourage object-oriented design



the WinWord import filter, that object abstracts the type *foreign file* represented by a file handle and wrapped with a template of method definitions that describe the operations on the type foreign file. The variation in type of the foreign file (i.e., its subclasses) is represented by instantiations of the DLL description—the individual .CNV files. Because the requirements of the interface between the converter and Word have been formalized, and the relationship between them conveniently decoupled via dynamic, run-time linking, any number of converters can be independently produced, tested, and distributed.

To the delight of software engineers and academics alike, effective software design with DLLs shifts the emphasis toward early specification, abstraction, and interface design. Just any old DLL won't do. A correct interface is of paramount importance, because it governs how application components interact. A large software project may be designed and implemented as a collection of DLLs. With a rigorous specification, teams or individuals can work independently.

Designing DLLs

Designing a first DLL interface can be a daunting task. One approach is to study what other developers have done. All you need is the EXEHDR utility and a working version of the applications software. Even a crippled demonstration program retains the peculiar architecture of its commercial counterpart and, as such, makes for a low-cost study tool suitable for spelunking with EXEHDR. The Windows API, in all its splendor, is another suitable avenue for exploration.

For the ultimate in late binding, you can exploit run-time dynamic linking, as Word's import filters do. That means the calling application doesn't even discover the name of the DLL—let alone resolve its entry points—until run time.

Alternatively, you can bind the DLL's name into your program and resolve the

DLL's entry points in advance, using the linker. In this model, you can alter your program's behavior by swapping in any DLL that has the right name and exports the right set of functions. The name of the module becomes an attribute of the formal definition of the interface. This technique is less flexible than the run-time approach, but it's also simpler. You don't have to build and maintain a list of function pointers, because the linker does that for you. Use this approach to distribute incre-

mental software updates or to outfit an application for multiple versions. Consider, for example, a network-aware application that can run over NetBIOS, SPX/IPX, or TCP/IP protocols. You might choose among protocol modules during installation and never again need to change that DLL.

In larger projects, you'll have to make a basic design decision. Should your DLL export a few complex functions or many simple ones? I've just lent a helping hand

to an application design that required such a decision. I helped the architect weigh the pros and cons of each approach. In this case, it was necessary to design a DLL that would expose nearly every aspect of the application's behavior to modification by the user. We decided that a single polymorphic entry point would serve our needs best.

This entry point would take just two parameters: an integer representing an event and a 32-bit word whose meaning depended on the event passed in the first parameter. At every stage in the execution of the application, we would arrange to send events to the DLL by way of this polymorphic entry point. The definition of each event would include a definition of the data passing through in the 32-bit parameter.

We chose this method so we'd be able to add and remove events without continuous modification to a group of DLLs dispersed geographically among the future installed base, potentially (we hoped) thousands of users. Another benefit was that trivial implementations of the DLL, ones that handled only a subset of the application's events, wouldn't be burdened with the responsibility of providing a list of unused function entry points. The point is that there's a productivity penalty associated with changing a DLL interface once you've designed it. That penalty is proportional to the number of DLLs written to the interface.

Polymorphism and Parameter Packing

A polymorphic interface, although it's admittedly cryptic, limits the cost of evolution while preserving the flexibility of dynamic linking. With some careful planning, the door to the closet of polymorphic anxieties can be kept tightly closed, even at night. Polymorphic parameters, fundamental to Windows itself, simply imply weak typing, the Wirthian anxiety.

To begin, the type of the parameter must be established and agreed on by the sending and receiving parties. The sending party must shoehorn its data into the 32-bit space by means of a compiler cast or bit-shifting sleight of hand. Similarly the receiver, collecting what seems to be an unsigned DWORD value, must prod, nudge, and dissect the value into its respective components.

Notice that the reason for creating strongly typed languages was to relieve programmers of the burden of handling this sort of data typing mentally. Conversely, notice that a great deal of excellent software predates the availability (read: preferred use) of strongly typed language

A Message to Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520



compilers. You can certainly create robust software using polymorphic entry points, but you have to really want to. Failing to properly cast a 16-bit pointer before passing it into a 32-bit integer parameter can result in the compiler incorrectly filling the upper 16 bits of the parameter with a sign extension. Even if the receiving party is able to dereference this new and interesting data type, we can be assured that it does not point to the intended value.

If you're unfortunate enough to be implementing a DLL for which you have no knowledge of the calling application, you'll be able to get some mileage from the new parameter-validation routines that are available in the Windows 3.1 API. Such routines can be used to ensure that a pointer to writable memory is actually so. Alternately, by establishing some clever design standards for parameter passing, additional typing knowledge can be imparted on polymorphic parameters.

Notice how most of the new data structures in Windows 3.1 require that you initialize the first DWORD of the structure with the size of the structure. My guess is that this information makes implementing a thunk-layer (e.g., Windows 3.1 running

on Windows NT) that much easier. The thunk can examine the first field of the structure and determine whether a 16- or 32-bit compiler created the structure. I call this approach "better than nothing" or "strong most of the time" typing.

Choosing the other alternative—separate named entry points for each function—solves these problems. Or does it solve them? Essentially, the big problem you face with polymorphic parameters is ensuring that the proper values are packed into parameters (primarily during compilation). If either side of the interface changes without both entities (application and DLL) being aware, problems at run time persist with either solution. If the application adds a new parameter to a function call and the DLL entry point is expecting the old stack frame, the system will die an ugly death.

Creating individual entry points does, of course, make for more readable code. Consider how much more cryptic the Word filters would be with a single entry point. Achieving maximum benefit from multiple entry points is a result of stabilizing the names and/or ordinal identifiers of the exported DLL functions. This al-

lows the specification to be "grown" without affecting earlier incarnations of the DLLs.

Basically, the difference between fewer polymorphic entry points and more numerous typed entry points is the amount of information about the interface that is packaged with the DLL itself. The presence of more information means greater understandability and more opportunities for querying the DLL package (at run time) about its capabilities. Maintaining this extra information means a proliferation of module definition file entries and methods, resulting in a greater "change ripple" when parts of the interface evolve. But perhaps this required effort will shift our emphasis toward getting the interface right the first time, focusing our attention on the value of good software engineering and design. ■

Gen Kiyooka is the founder of Electron Image. He creates Windows software and is the inventor of the RoboHelp Windows help authoring tool and the BugMan debugging agent from Blue Sky Software. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 76376.43.

Girl Scouts Care for the Earth



When was the last time you looked at the color of a rainbow or listened to a chorus of spring frogs? Lucky for us millions of girls still do—in the Girl Scouts.

This year, to celebrate our 80th birthday, Girl Scouts nationwide are working to help care for our environment through a national service project called "Girl Scouts Care for the Earth."

Won't you join us? Call your local Girl Scout council to learn how.



ASK BYTE



Time Flies

I recently had my 16-MHz 386DX chip replaced with a 20-MHz 386DX chip. Everything works fine except for the system clock. Immediately after I turn on my computer, running the DOS TIME command gives the correct time (e.g., 3:00 p.m.). Running the command a minute later gives the incorrect time of 3:02 p.m. The problem is apparently in software, because if I switch the computer off and on, the DOS TIME command again yields the correct time. What's the problem, and how can I fix it?

Samuel L. Park
Alexandria, VA

The source of your problem is hardware, not software. Your computer actually has two clocks. The battery-backed CMOS real-time clock maintains the correct time even when your system is off. The system timer controls the speed of the CPU and related peripheral chips. When you replaced the CPU with a faster chip, the technician also replaced the system-timer crystal with another, probably rated at 40 MHz. (System-timer crystal signals are divided by 2: 40 MHz/2 = 20 MHz.)

When you boot up, the BIOS reads the time from the CMOS real-time clock and stores the values in a set of memory locations that it uses as a counter. The BIOS uses the CPU system timer to update the counter 18.2 times per second and does not look at the real-time clock until you reboot the computer.

Unfortunately, your BIOS still assumes that you are running the CPU at 16 MHz, not 20 MHz, and updates the registers more quickly. Both time and your CPU run 25 percent faster.

Short of going back to a 16-MHz system clock, the only solution is to use a TSR program that looks at the real-time clock and updates the DOS time and date. One such program is ATCLOCK, available on BIX in the IBM.AT listings area. This clock device driver uses the CMOS real-time clock for all DOS timekeeping functions.

—Stan Wszola

Weather by Shortwave

In September, Ask BYTE answered a question from Pascal Gilles about receiving weather maps via shortwave radio transmissions and displaying them on his PC. Our advice was to go to a commercial service. Several readers responded that it is indeed practical to receive weather maps by shortwave radio. Here's one reader's explanation of how to do so.—Stan Wszola

I write a monthly column called RTTY: The Exciting World of Radioteletype Monitoring for *Popular Communications*. The column covers radioteletype and radiofax stations that can be heard over shortwave radio. All Gilles needs is a radiofax demodulator to connect to his computer's serial port and to the external speaker or earphone jacks on a shortwave radio, and the software to drive the interface.

Numerous weather stations on all continents, including Antarctica, use shortwave radio to send weather maps of all types, which are used by the military and maritime/aviation stations. Many weather stations broadcast 24 hours a day, including the U.S. Navy's. Gilles can easily monitor the radiofax weather station located in Rome over shortwave radio.

Companies that supply radiofax demodulators and software include Advanced Electronic Applications (P.O. Box C2160, 2006 196th St. SW, Lynwood, WA 98036, (206) 774-5554), MFJ Enterprises (P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762, (601) 323-5869; fax (601) 323-6551), OFS Weatherfax (6404 Lakerest Court, Raleigh, NC 27612, (919) 847-4545), Software Systems Consulting (615 South El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92762, (714) 498-5784; fax (714) 498-0568), and Hoka Electronics (Telko Clockstraat 31, NL-9665 BB Oude Pekela, The Netherlands).

All products require a high-quality shortwave receiver that covers the range of 2 to 30 MHz and that can receive SSB (single sideband) transmissions.

Robert Margolis
Lake Forest, IL

Loopback Tests

Can you tell me the pin configuration for the 25-pin serial and parallel loopback plugs?

Joseph A. Inguaggiato
Matawan, NJ

Most diagnostic software packages perform loopback tests on serial and parallel ports. To perform the test, you must attach a loopback or wrap plug that connects the output signal pins to the input signal pins. Running test signals through these ports is more effective than merely accessing the internal diagnostic mode of the UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) chip to see if it is active.

If you are handy with a soldering iron, the loopback plugs are easy to make. On a serial RS-232 nine-pin port, use a female DB-9 connector and connect pins 1 to 7 to 8; 2 to 3; and 4 to 6 to 9. For serial RS-232 25-pin ports, you'll need a female DB-25 connector with pins 1 to 7; 2 to 3; 4 to 5 to 8; 6 to 11 to 20 to 22; 15 to 17 to 23; and 18 to 25 connected. To test a Centronics 25-pin parallel port, you'll need to connect pins 1 to 13; 2 to 15; 10 to 16; 11 to 17; and 12 to 14 in a male DB-25 connector.

—Stan Wszola

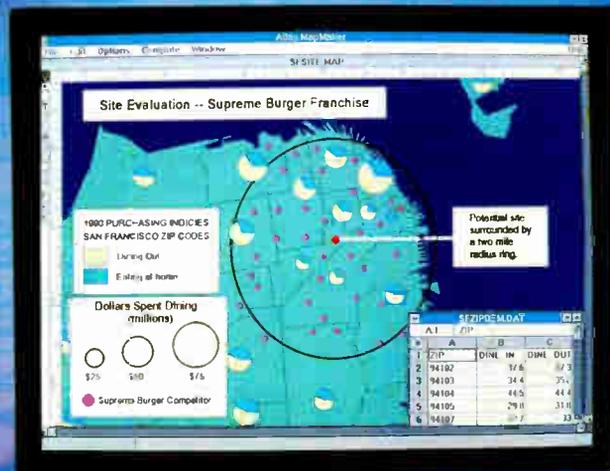
Boot Differences

I know that resetting my computer with the Ctrl-Alt-Del keys doesn't do the same thing as turning the power off and on again, but what about using the reset button? I assume that its actions fall somewhere in between the two extremes.

Joe S. Herring
Rockport, TX

ATLAS SOFTWARE

A NEW DIMENSION IN DATA MANAGEMENT



M

ost business and government professionals view and analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information — such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, or customer locations by ZIP code or street address.



Atlas Software™ is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications — on your PC or Macintosh® — you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, *Atlas Software* can help business professionals answer “what if” and “show me where” questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use *Atlas Software* for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis.

Without *Atlas Software* decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous

base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.



Atlas Software comes in a variety of “flavors” to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS®, MS Windows® and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you're ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free *Desktop Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. We'd be happy to map out a plan for you.

Phone: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999



In Canada, call 416 693 4166
 In the UK, call 44 81 994 2780
 In Germany, call 49 228 62-73 82
 In Australia, call 61 3-866 1766
 In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2 771 25 75

In the Netherlands, call 39 340 206 336
 In France, call 33 1 45 37 20 61
 In Denmark, call 45 42 25 17 72
 In Spain, call 34 1 364 1356
 In Brazil, call 55 11 262 9459

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Turning the computer off and on again is referred to as a cold boot. When you turn on a computer, the inrush of power stresses the semiconductor components in the system. The Ctrl-Alt-Del combination, or "three-finger salute," is called a warm boot. It resets the system but skips the POST (power-on self test) routines and memory test.

The reset button is an intermediate way to restart the system. Technically, it's a cold boot: It clears all memory locations and performs the POST routines and memory test. It doesn't, however, cut off power to the semiconductor components. The reset button is a convenient way to restart your computer when an ill-behaved piece of software has locked up the system.—Stan Wszola

Megabyte Math

In the August Ask BYTE, Jeffrey A. Sawyer complained that his new Seagate ST1144A IDE hard drive was advertised as having a capacity of 130.7 MB but formatted to only 124.7 MB. Our response notwithstanding, there is nothing wrong with Mr. Sawyer's hard drive. As alert readers quickly pointed out, Seagate calculates 1 MB as 1 million bytes (10^6) instead of the actual 1,048,576 bytes (2^{20}) per megabyte when formatted. This effectively turns Seagate's "130.7-MB" hard drive into a 124.7-MB device.—Stan Wszola

Software Publishers and C Books

I am a software programmer trying to market a product, and I am looking for companies who will market my product and pay me on a royalty basis. CJ Software Publishing used to offer such services, but I'm unable to contact it. Has it gone out of business?

Another problem that I have is with the lack of information on C programming. Many techniques and methods are not covered in any texts I've seen. For example, how do you call another program, run it, and return back to the mother program?

Another problem is memory allocation. Every text shows you how to allocate memory for a single-dimensional array, but never for the more commonly used multi-dimensional array. Where can I find the answers to such questions?

Daryl F. Watson
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

I don't know what has happened to CJ Software Publishing, but other companies will help you market your product. Look in the classified sections in your favorite computer magazines under "software packaging" and "software marketing."

Many books have been written about C and C++ programming. The problem is finding the correct book. One place to start is with a programming periodical such as the C Users Journal (R&D Publications, 1601 West 23rd St., Lawrence, KS 66046, (913) 841-1631).

As to your programming questions, the method of accomplishing some of the tasks depends on the compiler and libraries you use and the operating system in which you're running. In the Unix environment, you usually invoke a separate program with a call to one of the family of

exec system function calls. The MS-DOS environment has the spawn library functions. The Macintosh environment has a process manager that can launch, track, and control other programs. Launching programs and many other tasks are system-dependent. That's why general books on programming in C don't adequately cover these issues.

Your question concerning multidimensional arrays and memory management is of a much more general nature. When you declare a fixed-size multidimensional array, you must also specify the size of each dimension when you declare the array. (It is not necessary to specify the size of the first dimension in certain situations.) As an example, a list of words might be defined as `char wordlist [80] [80];`.

But if you plan on allocating the memory dynamically, as needed within a function, you will need more sophisticated operations. You will want your array to act as a contiguous block, but separate calls to memory allocation functions don't ensure that this will happen. Therefore, you must either create your own structure of block lists or use a heap management library such as Rick Grehan's routines in "If Memory Serves..." (August 1989 BYTE). As you are aware, dynamic arrays are not a trivial problem.—Ben Smith

Keyboard Guardrails

I'm a careless typist. Sometimes I accidentally hit two keys at once, or my finger slides off the edge of one key onto the next. Why can't someone make guardrails between the keys to prevent this? Can you picture a sort of grillwork level with the top of the key to protect the *i* when I almost missed the *o*? Has anyone ever made such a keyboard, or could a manufacturer produce such a grillwork that could simply be laid over a standard keyboard to help me avoid these silly errors?

Sam I. Lerman
Southfield, MI

You can get such devices for most computer keyboards through a distributor of occupational-therapy equipment such as Enrichments (P.O. Box 579, Hinsdale, IL 60521, (800) 323-5547 or (708) 325-1700). Readers outside the U.S. should ask for Joanne Dorris.

BYTE testing editor Howard Eglowstein has written a one-key rollover (i.e., the number of keystrokes made active at a time) keyboard driver for MS-DOS. If you use this as your interface to your PC, you can limit the rollover to one and prevent the double letters that often result from pressing more than one key at a time. You can find similar programs in many keyboard utility packages. Eglowstein's version, called rollover.com, is available on BIX in the FROMBYTE92 listings area.

—Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein ■

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.



Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a \$100,000

fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name _____

Organization _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check software format you prefer. If you would like to receive SPAndit, a software inventory management tool:

DOS 3.5' DOS 5.25' Macintosh®

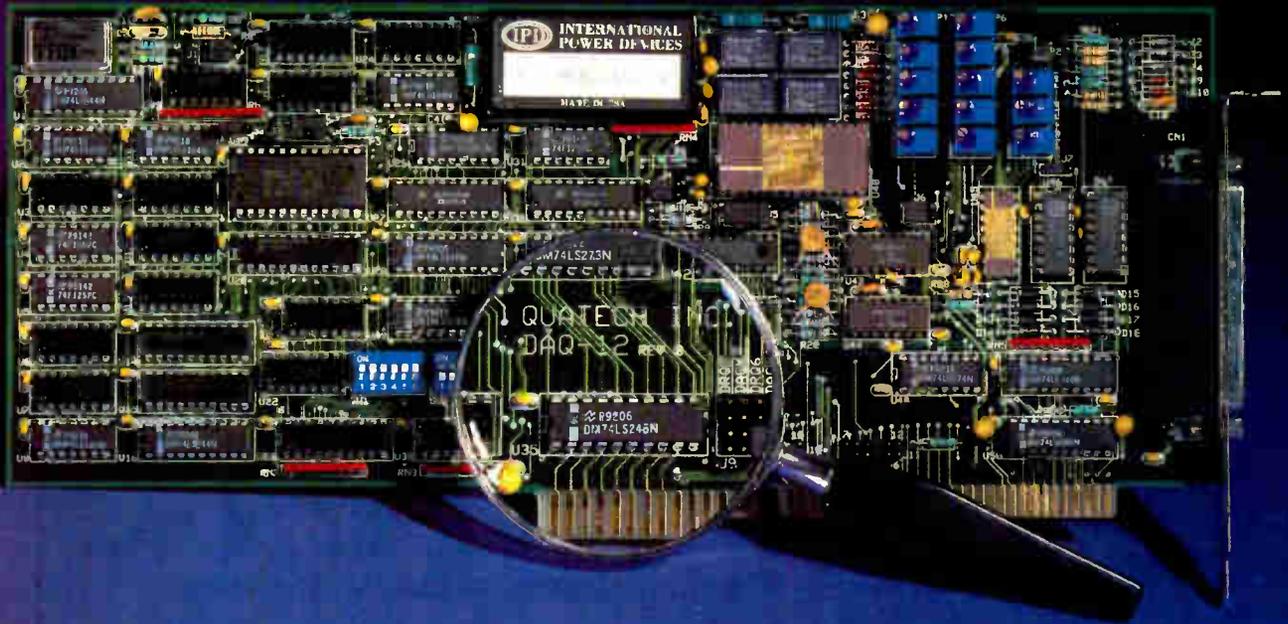
Mail to: Piracy Update, 1780 M Street, N.W.,
Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

H-1

SPA Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...



Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you
the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.



For a free catalog call: **800-553-1170**

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300. IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154

Buy it Through

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

266

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

304

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

312

BYTE

The Cost of 486 Power is Falling Fast.

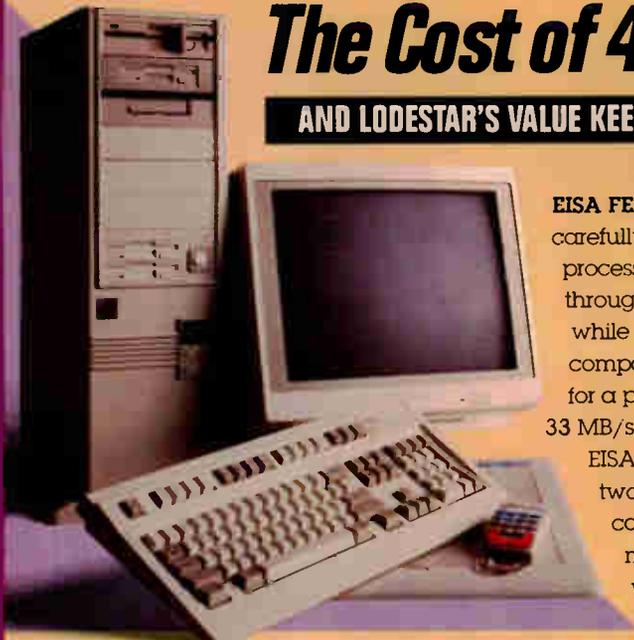
AND LODESTAR'S VALUE KEEPS GOING UP:

CONSIDER THESE

EISA FEATURES: We've carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won't).

LODESTAR's bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters.

Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multiuser systems.



NOW \$1259

486-SX Workstation

486-SX/20

- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleaved 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5 25" & 1.44MB 3 5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

486-SX/25 \$1299

NOW \$1559

486 ISA Dataquest

486/33

- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- Teac 1.2MB 5 25" & 1.44MB 3 5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA 1024 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop case

NOW \$2029

486LB WINstation

486-DX/33

- 2 32-bit Local Bus expansion slots for 32-bit power expandability
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in the CPU
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5 25" & 1.44MB 3 5" drives
- 32-bit Local Bus S3 Graphics Engine w/1MB VRAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 32,768 colors
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 \$2199

486-DX/50 \$2309

486-DX2/66 \$CALL

NOW \$2969

486 EISA CADstation

486-DX/33

- 256K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM. Provides better hit-rate
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in CPU
- 8MB fast RAM
- 213MB 13ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5 25" & 1.44MB 3 5" drives
- 32-bit SVGA card w/1MB RAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 65,674 colors
- 17" 1280x1024 SVGA non-interlaced color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 \$3139

486-DX/50 \$3229

486-DX2/66 \$CALL

Optional: 17" Viewsonic 7 Monitor

Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug an obsolete system. They're using the power they need today and, with their LODESTAR StarFlex Series, they'll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODESTAR's unique StarFlex CPU sockets are built right into the system. Upgradable all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

They keep coming to us because most other "upgradable" systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn't rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they've been calling LODESTAR

Now Our Customers Are Getting It All— Value, Features and Price.



How thousands of our customers are **BUYING DIRECT**

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

NOW

**THESE PRICES
GUARANTEED
THROUGH
DEC. 31, 1992**

NOW \$1099

386-SX Workstation

386-SX/25

- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

386-SX/33 \$1139

NOW \$1329

386-DX Workstation

386-DX/25

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 \$1359

386-DX/40 \$1389

NOW \$1399

StarFlex 3/486C

386-DX/25

- CPU upgradeable to 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2 Up to 66MHz
- 54K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1MB SVGA non-interlaced color card
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 \$1429

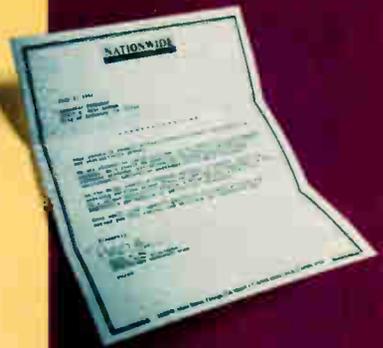
386-DX/40 \$1459

486-DLC/33 \$1669

486-DX2/50 \$1929

486-DX/50 \$2039

486-DX 2/66 \$CALL



**We Won Again.
And you enjoy the benefits.**
In their latest survey of **QUALITY CONTROL**, proven by this nationwide provider of warranty services, **LODESTAR** again has earned their rating **EXCELLENT**.

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

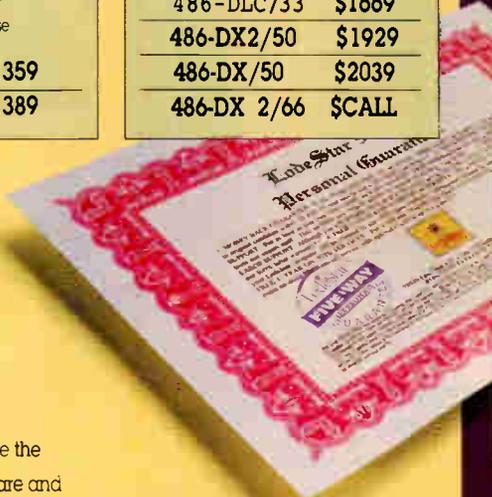
Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive, written guarantee when you take delivery of any **LODESTAR** system. This industry-acclaimed, **FIVE WAY Personal Warranty** proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from **LODESTAR**.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the **LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE** as your shopping guide; compare and question the others before ordering.



"YOU MADE US A LEADER."

1-800-875-3818

18539 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, California 91748
Telephone: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7569
Fax: 1-818-810-5928

Open Hours:
Mon-Fri: 7am-7pm (PST)
Sat: 9am-4pm (PST)



GOVERNMENT, SCHOOL, AND CORPORATE
ORDERERS WELCOME TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY
OF OUR PRODUCT CATALOG. JUST CALL.

All specifications subject to change without notice. 2-Year Parts Warranty applies to advertised LodeStar systems only. Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping & handling and all returns must be shipped pre-paid & in reasonable condition. Please see us to confirm all warranty details. Photography is for illustration only. No surcharge on VISA, MasterCard & Discover. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. All product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1992 LodeStar Computer Corp.

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MEMORY... YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our **JetRam™** line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and **PcRam™** line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades

- Life time warranty on all our products
- Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs
- High quality at a reasonable price
- Easy-to-install

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.

"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."



* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Transcend

*Your Supplier, Your Partner,
Your Friend.*

268 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1992

Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (714) 598-5500
FAX: (714) 598-5050, (714) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

Isn't It Time You Played David Leadbetter's Greens™

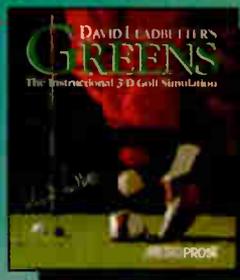
If water hazards are becoming too hazardous for you, then play **David Leadbetter's Greens**. It's the 3-D golf simulation that improves your game.

The golf instructor who helped Ian Baker-Finch, Nick Faldo, and Nick Price become champions can help you rise from course duffer to club pro.

Under his guidance, you'll adjust stance, swing, tee, and ball positions. You'll view shots from seven different angles. And you'll even review your performance through slick instant replays and graphic hole-by-hole analysis.

David Leadbetter's Greens from MicroProse. It's the computer golf game you've been wading for.

Visit your local retailer, or for a free catalogue, dial **1-800-879-PLAY!**



MICRO PROSE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 Microprose Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Insight introduces the
SUPER DIRECT™ way to buy!

Super Selection. Super Service. Super Direct™!

GET IT ALL WITH INSIGHT

- 486 ISA, EISA & Local Bus Computers
- Multimedia PCs
- Notebooks
- Hard Drives
- Removable Drives
- Monitors
- Printers
- CD-ROM Drives & Software
- Power Drives
- Tape Backups
- Memory
- Networking Products
- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- Fault Tolerant Disk Arrays
- Software



Insight

Buy the
Super
Direct™
way!

Insight 486 ISA



Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 256K Cache
210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache
420MB with Stacker®

Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA
Color Monitor

24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator
Super VGA Video Card -
Up to 16 Million Colors

1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive

1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive

2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port

Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard

MS-DOS 5.0

Mouse

Desktop Case, Full Vertical
Available

Stacker and Dr. Solomon's
Anti-Virus™ Software

486SX-25MHz

\$1,599

486-33MHz

\$1,899



486DX2-50MHz

\$1,999

486-50MHz

\$2,099

486DX2-66MHz

\$2,299



CD-ROM

Talon **SUPER BUY!**

TA-100

Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB
buffer, fast transfer rate. **\$279**

Sony

S-535

Internal, 340ms access time, 8KB
buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. **\$399**

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB
buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate. **\$599**

Free with any CD-ROM drive -

- 1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Stereo Headphones
- Reference Library
- Game Pack.



1992 Toolworks Multi-media
Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume
set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000
pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of
video, 35 minutes of sound recordings
and 55 video sequences.

Insight's 24 hour shipping:

Need a fully-loaded, value-
packed 486 right now? No
problem! We've specially
configured and pre-built our
hottest selling systems and
they're ready to ship today! Place
your order before 5 P.M. (MST)
and we'll ship your computer
within 24 hours!

*The fine print.

- This offer is good as long as
these pre-built systems are
in stock.
- Order by 5 P.M. (MST)
Monday thru Friday.
- Order is subject to credit
approval. P.O.'s subject to
additional conditions.
- You must order a 486 ISA as
listed here (Custom orders
take a tad longer).

CDSoftware-Pick any 5 for \$99*

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Aircraft Encyclopedia | Nat'l Parks |
| Bible Library | Plant Doctor |
| Career Opportunities | Reference Library |
| CIA Factbook | Sound Works |
| Civil War | Space-Apollo |
| European Monarchs | Timetable of Arts |
| Game Pack II | Timetable of Sci. |
| Guinness Disc | USA State Fact |
| Great Cities (MM) | Book |
| Interactive Storytime | US Atlas |
| KGB Factbook | US Civics |
| Korea | US Presidents |
| MM Mavis Beacon | Vietnam |
| Teaches Typing | World Atlas |
| N. American Indians | World War II |
- *with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive



HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES
International

1000's of Products. Call Now!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB  IDE	170MB  IDE	210MB   IDE
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5" 1"H Bare \$279 8 Bit Kit \$319 16 Bit Kit \$299	Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H Bare \$349 16 Bit Kit \$369	Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H Bare \$399 16 Bit Kit \$419
520MB  IDE/SCSI	660MB SCSI	1080MB  SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH Bare \$999 16 Bit Kit (IDE) \$1,019 16 Bit Kit (SCSI) \$1,149	Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH Bare \$1,199 16 Bit Kit \$1,349	Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH Bare \$1,499 16 Bit Kit \$1,649
1350MB SCSI	1752MB SCSI	2100MB SCSI
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH Bare \$1,799 16 Bit Kit \$1,949	Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH Bare \$2,749 16 Bit Kit \$2,899	Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH Bare \$3,199 16 Bit Kit \$3,349

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression, 2-3MB/min.

Talon	
120MB includes one tape	\$189
250MB includes one tape	\$249
Colorado	
120MB	\$199
250MB	\$259

Printers

Canon	
BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	\$289
BJ-20 Bubble Jet	\$379
BJ-200 Bubble Jet	\$389
BJ-300 Bubble Jet	\$419
BJ-330 Bubble Jet	\$579
BJC-800 Color Bubble Jet	\$1,899
BJC-820(SCSI) Color Bubble Jet	\$1,999
LBP-4LITE Laser Beam	\$759
LBP-4Plus Laser Beam	\$899
LBP-8 MARK III Laser Beam	\$1,499

NEC	
P3200 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	\$229
P6200 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	\$409
P3300 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	\$329
P6300 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	\$629
P9300 - 80K, up to 400 CPS	\$829

WangDAT Tape Backups

2GB 3100 Internal Kit	\$1,199
2GB 3100 External Kit	\$1,299
4GB 3200 Internal Kit	\$1,399
4GB 3200 External Kit	\$1,499

Monitors

TVM	
MediaScan 4A+ 14"	\$319
Low Radiation 5A+ 15"	\$459
MediaScan 6A 17"	\$1,039

NSA/Hitachi

SuperScan™ 15 (CM1584)	\$579
SuperScan™ 17 (CM1785)	\$1,099
SuperScan™ 20 (CM2085)	\$1,499

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx 15"	\$639
MultiSync 4FG 15"	\$749
MultiSync 5FG 17"	\$1,349
MultiSync 6FG 21"	\$2,359

Bernoulli

Removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, SCSI adapter by Rancho Technology 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker™ disk compression software.

Internal Kit	\$499
Extra Cartridges	\$149
3 Pack of Cartridges	\$419



Software

Automap	\$49
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows	\$419
Microsoft Excel 4.0	\$295
Microsoft Word 2.0	\$295
Paradox 4.0	\$499

Networking

LANTastic™ AE-2™	
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	\$479
LANTastic™ AE-3™	
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	\$549

Other Networking Products Available.

ORACLE

All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.



Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces

to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus 1000's of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection.

You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high-performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have 1000's of products in stock.

Super service.

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct™

Order 24 Hours a Day
800-998-8040
National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8014
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1188

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH. 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

Source Code CAW

800-998-8040

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20. APO/FPO orders add \$16 for US Post Express Mail. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 12/92

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

- Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer, the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements.
- Over 5,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers.
- Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you.
- The following list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs... we'll try to help.

FILE SERVERS



\$2,899

**MICRONICS
486-66MHZ
EISA Server**

- 8MB RAM
- Expands to 64MB on MLB
- 256K Cache
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- 2 Serial, Parallel & FDD Controller
- Monochrome Display
- 8 EISA Slots
- 6 - 5.25 Bays
- 2 - 3.5 Drive Bays

TAPE DRIVES

ADIC Data 8000i 8GB Internal.....	2,495.
ADIC Data 8000e 8GB External.....	2,895.
ADIC Data 8000/Novell Software.....	250.
ADIC ISA SCSI Adapter.....	250.
Colorado DJ-10 120MB Internal.....	219.
Colorado DJ-20 250MB Internal.....	279.
Colorado QFA-700MB.....	799.
Colorado QFA-ISA Adapter.....	279.
Colorado DT-700 Tapes 5 pack.....	195.
Colorado QJC-80 120/250MB 3pack.....	69.
Colorado QJC-80 120/250MB 6pack.....	129.
Gigatrend SL 414 TRB SCSI 4GB.....	4,995.
Gigatrend SL 422 1-2 GB Internal.....	3,495.

LAN SERVER DEVICES

Castelle FAXpress Fax Server.....	2,795.
Castelle Jetpress Print Server.....	495.
Castelle Lanpress 1P35.....	549.
Castelle Lanpress 2P25.....	695.
3COM Netbuilder Bridges + Routers.....	Call
Intel Netport Print Server.....	499.
Microtest Ethernet Lan Modem.....	1,595.
U.S. Robotics LanModem.....	719.

REPEATERS-TRANSCIVERS

AUI-BNC Transceiver.....	69.
AUI-10 BaseT Transceiver.....	69.
Dual Port Thin Coax Repeater.....	469.
IMC Quad Port Repeater BNC.....	759.
IMC PCNIC Basket PLUS.....	699.
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver.....	279.

Business Hours:
M-F - 8:30AM - 9PM EST
Saturday 10AM - 4PM

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

AD #N119

272 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1992

TOKEN RING

IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit.....	469.
IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA or MCA.....	639.
IBM 4 MBS Token Ring Adapter.....	294.
PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adapter.....	599.
PROTEON EISA BusMaster 16/4 Adapter.....	899.

SCSI HARD DRIVES



**1 GIGABYTE
SCSI Hard Drive**
\$1,795

Maxtor

Panther PO-12S 1.0GB 13MS.....	1,795.
Panther PI-17S 1.5GB13MS.....	2,195.

CONNER

CP3360/4 IDE/SCSI 362 MB 12MS.....	895.
CP3540/4 IDE/SCSI 543 MB 12MS.....	1,079.

FUJITSU

5 Year Warranty from Manufacturer

M2623S 425 MB 12MS 3.5".....	1,079.
M2624S 520 MB 12MS 3.5".....	1,149.
M22665A 1.1 GB 15MS 5.25".....	1,799.

MICROPOLIS

2 Year - 24 Hours + 5 Year Mfg. Warranty

MC1684HS 340MB 14MS 5.25HH 1,049.	
MC1588HS 668MB 16MS 5.25".....	1,349.
MC1598 1.0GB 14MS 5.25".....	1,895.
MC1528 1.3GB 14MS 5.25".....	1,995.
MC1548 1.7GB 14MS 5.25".....	2,495.

Radiation arrays available.....call

Seagate

ST2383N 240MB 12MS 5.25".....	669.
ST4766N 660MB 15MS 5.25".....	1,399.
ST41200N 1.0GB 15MS 5.25".....	1,899.
ST41650N 1.4GB 15MS 5.25".....	2,329.

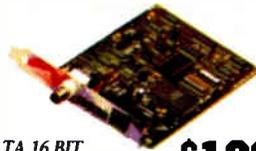
SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542BK SCSI Host Kit.....	299.
Always IN2000 16 Bit SCSI Adapter.....	199.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI ISA.....	499.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI EISA.....	599.
ULTRA Stor 24F EISA SCSI.....	445.
ULTRA Stor 15C IDE w/1MB.....	279.

CABLING

BNC Crimp Style Connectors.....	3.00
BNC Twist-on Connectors.....	3.75
BNC T-Connectors.....	4.00
BNC 52 ohm Terminators.....	3.00
BNC Crimping Tool.....	99.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable.....	30¢ ft.
BI 45 Connectors.....	75¢ ea.
BI 45 Crimping Tool.....	29.
8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable.....	28¢ ft.
Token Ring 8' Patch Cable.....	24.

ETHERNET COAX PRODUCTS



**ALTA 16 BIT
BNC & 10BaseT
Combination Adapter**

\$129

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware • 4 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty • Manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Novell® BOOT ROM \$29

Adapters

ALTA NE2000 16 Bit 10BT & BNC.....	129.
3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC 5+.....	279.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC.....	179.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC 5+.....	159.
3COM 3C527 Etherlink 32MCA BNC.....	669.
Eagle/Anthem NE2000 16Bit BNC.....	169.
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC.....	139.
SMC/W/D Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC.....	149.
SMC/W/D Ethercard + Elite 16 Qty 6+.....	135.
SMC/W/D Elite/a Coax or 10BT.....	229.
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC.....	725.
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC.....	329.

10BASET PRODUCTS

**ALTA 16 BIT
10BaseT Adapter**

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware • 2 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty • Manufactured in the U.S.A.

\$119

Accton 16 Bit 10BT.....	125.
Alta NE2000 16 Bit 10BT.....	119.
3COM 3C503-16-TP 16 BIT.....	189.
Gateway EtherTwist 10BT 32 BIT EISA.....	549.
Intel Ether Express 16 - 10BT.....	139.
SMC/W/D Ethernet+Elite 16BIT.....	159.
SMC/W/D Ethernet+Elite 16BIT 6+.....	139.



12 + 2 PORT 10BaseT HUB

- 12 - 10BaseT Ports
- 1 - Coax Port • 1 - AUI Port • 2 - Cascadable Ports
- 26 - LINK/Rx LED's • IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater
- Rack Mountable 19" Slimline Case

\$495

Asante's 8 Port 10BT Hub.....	329.
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10BT.....	799.
David Systems Expressnet 12.....	859.
Gateway 8 Port Hub.....	349.
Intellicom 6 Port 10BT Hub w/BNC.....	279.
Interlan 36 Port 10BT.....	6,699.
NE 12 Port 10BT.....	495.
SMC Elite 3608 8 Port.....	369.
Synoptics 2800 10BT.....	875.
Thomas Conrad 8 Port.....	459.
D.S.I. Expressnet 12 Chassis.....	859.

ARCNET PRODUCTS

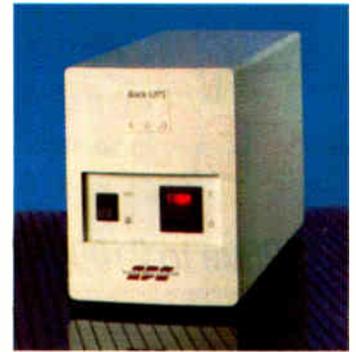


**Arcnet Adapter
16 BIT Star/BUS
Twisted Pair
& Coax**

\$79

CNET 4 Port Passive Hub.....	29.
Active Hub 8 Port.....	139.
SMC PC130 8 Bit.....	99.
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater.....	249.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter.....	449.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps 8 Port Hub.....	1,349.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps MC Adapter.....	699.
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter.....	269.

POWER BACKUP



**Smart UPS 600
File-Server
Backup
Retail \$599**

\$449

Now Lower Prices

Don't Pay	NE\$
SMART UPS 400.....	499. 349.
SMART UPS 600.....	599. 449.
SMART UPS 900.....	999. 649.
SMART UPS 1250.....	1,249. 869.
SMART UPS 1250..... Rack Mount.....	949.
SMART UPS 2000.....	1,999. 1,399.
BACK UPS 250.....	169. 109.
BACK UPS 400.....	249. 179.
BACK UPS 450.....	329. 219.
BACK UPS 600.....	449. 299.
BACK UPS 900.....	599. 439.
BACK UPS 1250.....	799. 549.
Powerchute for Netware.....	99. 79.
Powerchute LanManager.....	99. 79.
Powerchute for UNIX.....	149. 109.
Interface Cable for Artisoft 4.x.....	39. 35.
Surge Arrest PLUS with Tel.....	99. 59.
Surge Arrest PLUS.....	59. 39.

Equipment Warranted up to \$25,000. by American Power

OPTICAL STORAGE



**Pinnacle PMO
650MB Optical
Hard Disk**

**INTERNAL
\$3,295**

Pinnacle CD-ROM Internal.....	339.
Sony 128MB Optical Media.....	59.
Pinnacle REO 130MB Optical.....	1,795.
Pinnacle PMO 650MB Internal.....	3,295.
Panasonic 940MB WORM W/IF.....	2,895.
ADIC 600MB R/W 67MS Optical.....	5,995.

Network Express Policies...

- 30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.
- Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.
- Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders.
- Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.
- Shipping Charges Not Refundable.
- Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.
- We Export.

Novell, Netware, and "N" are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express.

©1992 NETWORK EXPRESS

Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express, Carte Blanche Accepted. Never A Surcharge.

NETWORK EXPRESS

1-800-846-9899

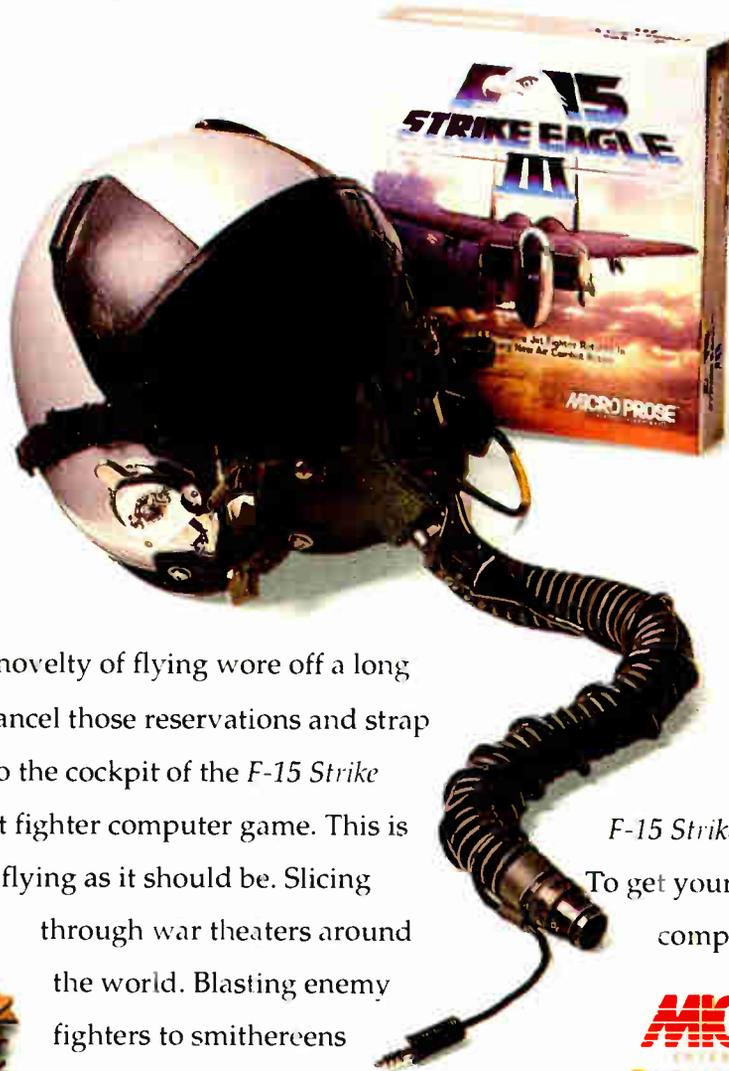
24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX-1-800-333-5841 - FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 • FAX 1-813-355-5841



THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.



So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is

flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles.



Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. Performing fantastic aerial aerobics. And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.



But when's the last time you had fun flying first class?

F-15 Strike Eagle III from MicroProse.

To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

MICROPROSE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

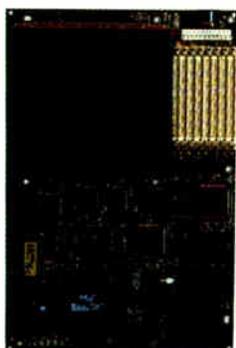
NAC

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Easy, Affordable

Get More Performance From Your PC System

RMB MOTHERBOARDS



Buy Smart...Buy RMB Upgradable Motherboards

Model	No Memory	2 Mb	4 Mb	8 Mb	16 Mb	32 Mb
386 SX-25	'139	'215	'291	'443	'719	NA
386 SX-33 16k cache	'159	'235	'311	'463	'739	NA
* 386 DX-33 Upgradable to 486DX	'245	NA	'397	'549	'825	'1405
* 486 SX-25 Local Bus Slot	'319	NA	'471	'623	'899	'1479
* 486 DX-33	'599	NA	'751	'903	'1179	'1759
*** 486 DX-33 Local Bus Slot	'675	NA	'822	'979	'1255	'1835
*** 486 DX-50 Local Bus Slot	'799	NA	'963	'1127	'1379	'1959
*** 486 DX-50 EISA w/Overdrive	'1075	NA	'1239	'1403	'1655	'2235
*** 486 DX-2/66 Local Bus Slot	'1250	NA	'1414	'1578	'1830	'2410

*64k Cache Memory **128k Cache Memory ***256k Cache Memory
 Future Upgradability: 486 DX-33 to → DX-2/66 MHz or 486 DX-50 to → DX-2/100 MHz

486DX-50 MHz EISA only \$1150

Overdrive socket for easy 486DX-2 100 MHz upgrade. Local Bus Slot
 • SIS ATQ chipset • AMI Bios • Intel CPU



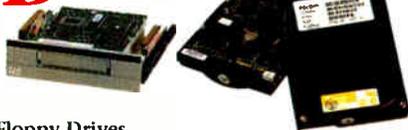
The RMB Advantage

MIS managers from across the country are discovering the advantages of upgrading with RMB Motherboards:

- Save hundreds or even thousands of dollars by avoiding replacement costs with upgrades.
- Every RMB Motherboard with SIMM memory comes with the memory completely installed, burned-in and fully tested to assure quality performance.
- **Take the RMB challenge!** If you have an entire department to upgrade, try one RMB Motherboard for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.*

*Ralin will refund full product price. Price will reflect purchase price or current market price, whichever is lower.

DRIVES



Floppy Drives

Epson*	1.2M 5.25" half height drive	\$69.00
Epson*	1.44M 3.5" in a 5.25" frame	\$69.00
Teac*	1.44M 3.5" drive	\$59.00
Epson*	2.88M 3.5" in a 5.25" frame with controller card	\$169.00

Hard Drives

Conner*	CP-3000 40 Meg IDE with 28ms access time	\$169.00
Maxtor*	7080A 80 Meg IDE with 17ms access time	\$229.00
Maxtor*	7120A 120 Meg IDE with 15ms access time	\$289.00
Maxtor*	7213A 213 Meg IDE with 15ms access time	\$399.00
Maxtor*	LXT-340A 340 Meg IDE with 13ms access time	\$769.00

Tape Backups

Colorado*	DJ-10 Jumbo 120 Mb QIC-40 internal	\$197.00
Colorado*	DJ-20 Jumbo 250 Mb QIC-80 internal	\$257.00

VIDEO PRODUCTS

14" Super VGA Displays (interlaced)

Magnavox*	CM9079 SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	\$259.00
Aamazing*	CM8489GX SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	\$213.00
CTX*	CVP-5439A SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	\$229.00
Magnavox*	CM9089 SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	\$289.00
Aamazing*	CM8428SX SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	\$266.00
CTX*	CVP-5468A SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	\$269.00

14" Super VGA Displays (non-interlaced)

Aamazing*	CM8428MX SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	\$298.00
CTX*	CVP-5468NI SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	\$306.00

15" Display (Ralin's choice for Windows users)

CTX*	CPS-1560 Flat Square Tube SVGA w/0.28	\$475.00
------	---------------------------------------	----------

17" Display (for the serious Windows user)

CTX	CPS-1760 Flat Square Tube 1280 x 1024 w/0.28	\$865.00
-----	--	----------

20" Display

Magnavox	20CM64 1280 x 1024 w/0.31 dot pitch	\$1275.00
----------	-------------------------------------	-----------

Video Cards

RMB	Trident 8900C w/1Mb up to 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced	\$75.00
RMB	Windows Accelerator	\$75.00

CASES



Desktop Case \$87.00

5-bays (3) 5.25", (2) 3.5"
 16.3" w x 16" d x 7" h
 200 watt power supply

Mini Tower \$75.00

4-bays (2) 5.25", (2) 3.5"
 7" w x 16" d x 13.6" h
 200 watt power supply

Full Tower \$139.00

9-bays (6) 5.25", (3) 3.5"
 Digital Display.
 230 watt power supply
 Mid Tower Version \$115.00

Call 1-800-752-9512 today and talk to the

Ralin Policies

- Prices and availability subject to change.
- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
- We do not charge your card until order is processed.
- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.

- Not responsible for compatibility problems and typos.
- 30 day guarantee does not apply to software. Defective software exchanged only.
- APO and FPO's please call for shipping charges or for credit card orders leave blank when mailing order and applicable charges will be added.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available:



Upgrades.

For a Lot Less Than You Think.

MODEM UPGRADES

Zoom Telephonics

Zoom modems rate at the top of their class for compatibility and performance. The recipient of numerous Editors' Choice awards, Zoom modems offer the quality and dependability that you require at a price that makes them a true value.

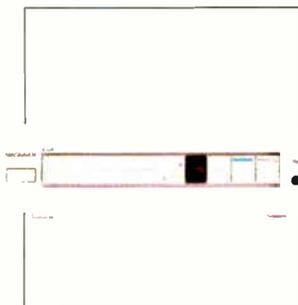
All Zoom modems are backed by a 7 year warranty and are made in the USA.



2400 bps w/RPI compatible v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AMC) (AMX)	internal external	\$ 49.00 \$ 65.00
2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AFC)	internal	\$ 59.95
9600 send & 4800 receive Fax	(AFX)	external	\$ 79.95
2400 bps w/ 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(FC 9624) (FX 9624)	internal external	\$ 79.95 \$ 95.00
9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5	(VP-V32) (VX-V32)	internal external	\$ 199.00 \$ 199.00
14,400 bps modem w/ v.32bis, v.32, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(VFP-V32bis*) (VFX-V32bis*)	internal external	\$ 229.00 \$ 269.00
2400 bps modem w/.42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax	PKT Pocket/Fax Modem		\$ 89.95

*WINFAX software option available for \$15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

MPC UPGRADES



Magnavox®
CDD-461MM \$329.00
Combination external MPC CD-ROM drive and CD-audio player.

CDD-461GY \$399.00
Includes: Groliers Encyclopedia (MPC version), PC Glode/USA/Geo Jigsaw, Microsoft Bookshelf, PC SIG Library



Philips®
CM 205XBK \$329.00
Internal MPC CD-ROM player

CM 205XRS \$379.00
Includes: Groliers Encyclopedia and PC SIG



Sound Blaster
Pro Basic \$179.00

All the features of the full SoundBlaster Pro except the MIDI interface.
2 FREE CD-ROM's included!!

Ralin has sold thousands of upgrade components to Fortune 1000's, government agencies and home/office users and has the experience you need to make upgrading easy and affordable. With Ralin's unprecedented same day shipping policy, your components and equipment arrive when you need them. Call Ralin today... and be upgraded tomorrow.

PRINTERS

EPSON®

The solution to all your home and office printing needs. Crisp, clean 24-pin print quality that you expect from Epson and a unique 50 sheet tray that makes continuous feed paper a thing of the past.



\$191.00

AP-3250 •24 pin LQ
•200 cps draft / 72 cps LQ
•11k buffer
•5 letter quality fonts & 2 scalable fonts
•Two year warranty

9-Pin Printers

AP-2250	240/48 cps	\$133.00
LX-810	240/48 cps	\$167.00
FX-850	264/54 cps	\$288.00
FX-1050	264/54 cps	\$377.00
DFX-5000	533 cps	\$1265.00
DFX-8000	1066 cps	\$2145.00

24-Pin Printers

LQ-570	252/84 cps	\$259.00
LQ-870	330/110 cps	\$435.00
LQ-1070	252/84 cps	\$369.00
LQ-1170	330/110 cps	\$575.00
LQ-2550	400/133 cps	\$849.00

Star Micronics®

NX-1001	180/45 cps	\$129.00
NX-1020R	9-pin color printer	\$172.00
NX-2430	24-pin printer	\$239.00
NX-2420R	24-pin color printer	\$279.00
SJ-48	Inkjet	\$289.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix® S25	for 386 SX-16, 20 or 25 MHz	\$69.00
Cyrix® D33	for 386 DX-16, 20, 25 or 33 MHz	\$87.00
Cyrix® D40	for 386 DX-16, 20, 25, 33 or 40 MHz	\$110.00

Upgrade Specialists.

Hours: 8:00 am to 7:00 pm Monday-Friday
Customer Service: 716-674-6267
Fax: 716-674-2108

WE ACCEPT:



Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

Ralin

WHOLESALE, INC.
P.O. Box 450
Orchard Park, New York 14127



Notebook 386SLC-120MB.....	CALL
Notebook 486SLC-120MB.....	CALL
PS/2-486-33-400MB.....	CALL
95 Server 1GB.....	CALL
*** Monitor Extra ***	



MEGACUBE EISA BUS	
486-33 MHz System	
8 meg, 128K Cache, SCSI.....	3695
486/33 MHz System	
4 meg, 256K Cache, 1.2 &	
200 meg drives, SVGA Combo.....	2995
Carrier 386sx/25 Mhz Notebook	
4 meg, 120 meg Hard Drive, VGA.....	2195



Power Premium 4/50.....	2290
Power Premium 4/33.....	1995
Power Premium 4/25s.....	1725
HARD DISK & MONITOR EXTRA	

CD ROM/Multi Media

NEC CD ROM 37M-Gallery.....	570
NEC CD ROM 74M-Gallery.....	680
Sound Blaster Pro.....	205

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES

LEADER
SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia
& the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's
Warranties

Call for details

NOTEBOOKS

TI TravelMate 4000, 386SX, 120 meg.....	CALL
Compaq LTE Lite 386SL.....	CALL
Toshiba 2200SX, 80 meg.....	CALL
Toshiba 4400SXC, 120 meg.....	CALL
Toshiba 6400SXC, 120 meg.....	CALL
Toshiba 3300SL, 80 meg.....	CALL

AST

Power Exec 386SX/25, 80 meg.....	1625
Power Exec 386SX/25C, 80 meg.....	2735
Power Exec 386/25SL, 123 meg W.....	2475
Power Exec 386/25SLC, 83 meg.....	3175

Call for pricing on other brand name models



ProLinea 3/25s, 84 MB.....	909
ProLinea 4/25s, 240 MB.....	1595
Prolinea 4/50, 240 MB.....	2275
DESKPRO 3/25i, 120 MB.....	1695
DESKPRO 4/25is, 120 MB.....	1810
DESKPRO 4/66i, 210 MB.....	2675
DESKPRO 386/33M, 120 MB.....	2335
DESKPRO 486/33M, 340 MB.....	3520
DESKPRO 50M, 340 MB.....	3995
DESKPRO 66M, 510 MB.....	4730
Portable 486, 210 MB.....	6278
Portable 486c (color), 210 MB.....	8826
Contura 386SL/25, 120 MB.....	2299
LTE Lite/25, 120 MB.....	2875
LTE Lite/25c, (color), 120 MB.....	4910

SYSTEMPRO/LT

486/33, 1020 MB.....	7552
486DX2/50, 1020 MB.....	9350

*Call for other models - Monitor Extra *



Netware 386 V.3.11
Authorized Dealer

5 users.....	695
10 users.....	1395
20 users.....	1895
100 users.....	3795
250 users.....	CALL

WE STOCK
TOSHIBA

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON

HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE

NEC
ALR
WYSE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

ACS Computers

All systems include

Made
in
USA

- Intel CPU with 4 meg RAM
- Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game (joystick) ports
- 101 AT enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 (5.25") & 1.44 (3.5") TEAC floppy drives
- SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA 0.28mm monitor
- MS DOS 5.0 (complete w/manuals)
- MS Windows 3.1 (complete w/manuals) & mouse

486/50 with 200 meg HD.....	2150
486/33 with 120 meg HD.....	1860
386/40 with 120 meg HD.....	1390
386SX/25 with 40 meg HD.....	950

One year limited warranty

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet.....	75
16 bit Arcnet.....	160
Novell NE 1000.....	160
Novell NE 2000.....	175
8 port Active Hub.....	325
Token Ring Card.....	399
Tokenhub 4-port.....	355

Call for other
LAN Accessories

SVGA Monitors

NEC 3FGX, 14".....	665
NEC 4FG, 16".....	825
NEC 4DS, 16".....	875
Viewsonic 4E, 14".....	365
Viewsonic 8, 17".....	1785
Aamazing, 14".....	335

PRINTERS

Epson LQ 570.....	289
Epson LQ 1170.....	565
OKIDATA ML320.....	315
OKIDATA ML390.....	460
HP DeskJet 500.....	399
HP PaintJet	
XL300.....	2345
Citizen, Panasonic.....	CALL

HARD DISKS

CONNOR	
CP30104 120 meg.....	CALL
CP3204F 220 meg.....	CALL
QUANTUM	
Pro Drive 120 meg.....	CALL
Pro Drive 240 meg.....	CALL
MAXTOR, SEAGATE MICROPOLIS, MICRONET	
CALL FOR ALL MODELS	

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIISI.....	3595	OKI OL 400, 800.....	CALL
HP Laser IIID.....	CALL	OKI OL 840 P.S.....	1720
HP Laser III.....	1495	Panasonic 4450.....	1295
HP Laser IIIP.....	CALL	NEC Model 95.....	1465
HP IIP Plus.....	CALL		

Corporate Accounts
Welcome

Call for Discounts
on Volume

And

Consultant Orders

Exports

Available

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED
PRICES REFLECT 5%
CASH DISCOUNT

Visa, MasterCard
and

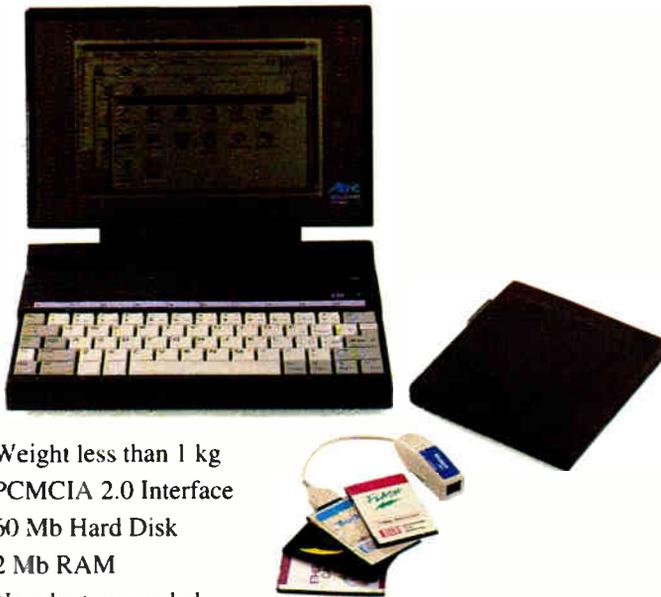
American Express
also accepted

Prices subject to change
without notice.

*Quantities are limited

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...

ABC BICOM B260i



- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed

- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.73" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
 - 64-key keyboard
 - 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
 - External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
- DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.



1-800-336-2280

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369



Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

Christmas Special
\$995

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

DECEMBER 1992 • BYTE 277

How Can I Have

SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4MB RAM on 32MB Motherboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 2 Floppies, 1.44 & 1.2 MB (3-1/2" & 5-1/4")
- DynamicScan, Super VGA Monitor .28 DOT, 1024x768, Tilt & Swivel
- 1MB, Super VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard, Non-Click or Click
- Min. 200W Noiseless Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Windows 3.1 and Mouse (2600DPI), DOS 5.0

Synchronous 32Bit Local Bus

66, 50 and 33MHZ available now!

- 486-DX66MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus...Call Price
- 486-DX50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus...\$1,589.00
- 486-DX50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA Bus.....\$1,499.00
- 486-DX33MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus...\$1,349.00
- 486-DX33MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA Bus.....\$1,259.00
- 386-DX40MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI BIOS Upgradeable to 486-66MHZ\$998.00
"Made in USA Motherboard"

OPTION:

NonInterlaced DynamicScan 72 SPVGA Monitor.
1024 x 768, .28 DOT, 72HZ, Add.....\$49.00

HARD DRIVES: - Call For Best Price

80MB	100MB	120MB	200MB	300MB	600MB	1.2GB
14MS	16MS	14MS	14MS	14MS	15MS	14MS

The Fastest PC. Configurations:

486-66MHZ
Motherboard
256k external Cache
16MB RAM Installed

32Bit Synchronous
SuperVGA Card 1MB
Accelerating
Windows And
AutoCAD

IDE 32BIT
Synchronous
Local Bus
4MB RAM Cache
Less than .3MS



Dual Synchronous 32Bit Local Buses
The Fantasy Combinations/VGA & IDE Caching

- 300MB IDE Hard Drive plus 32Bit Local Bus
- Comes with 4MB RAM Write Back Cache
- Speed Up Windows or AutoCAD
- 32Bit Local Bus
- 16MB RAM INSTALLED
256K Write Back S.RAM Cache
- Dual local Buses



\$3,789.00

- 15" Flat Screen Flicker Free
- .28 DOT, 1024 x 768
- Low Emission

The Best Application for File Server, CAD Station, Graphic Art, Data Base



- Click or Soft Touch 101 Keyboard

**30 Days Money Back Guarantee
On site service to Most Locations**

The Price is changed without notice

The Fastest PC?

MOTHERBOARD

486-50MHZ, Local Bus
w/S3 VGA Card Set
.....\$989.00

486-EISAor ISA
Please CALL

386-40MHZ, 64K
AMI Bios\$229.99

Upgradable to 486-50
386-40MHZ\$279.00

386-SX25MHZ \$139.00

386-SX16MHZ \$119.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

Trident, 1MB.....\$69.00

SpeedStar Stealth,
1MB\$249.00

Renoir Hi Color,
1MB\$189.00

Tseng Lab, 1MB RAM,
32K Colors.....\$119.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 1.44MB.....\$52.00

Teac 1.2MB.....\$58.00

JPN 1.44MB.....\$51.00

JPN 1.2MB.....\$57.00

HARD DRIVES

MaxtorCALL

SeagateCALL

ConnerCALL

Western DigitalCALL

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT Mini Tower
w/200W PS.\$59.00

AT Medium Tower
w/200W PS.\$89.00

AT Big Tower Case
w/230W PS.\$129.00

MONITORS

1024 x768 Non-
interlaced SuperVGA
Package \$368

- .28 DOT Pitch
- 16 bit Spvga Card w/
1MB RAM
- 256 Colors at 1024x768
- 14" Monitor
- Drivers support
major programs
- Monitor Only \$289

FAX/MODEM SWITCH

- Save phone line!
 - Does not require
dedicated line
 - Support FAX/
Modem/Phone
 - Intelligent Auto
Switch \$69
- Any Name Brand
Please Call for the
best price

DYNAMICSCAN 486-33MHZ DX NOTEBOOK



- Complete Set
.....\$2,299.00
- 386-DX 33MHZ w/80MB
- HardDrive...\$1,889.00
- No Hidden Price

MISCELLANEOUS

MemoryCALL
Printers.....CALL
Any Model
FAX/ModemCALL

We Offer Any Custom Configuration.
Lanstic. Novell Lan System.

All Systems Include The Following
Software Package That Even The Novice
Can Use.

- Easy Menu
- Lotus Tutor
- Bible
- Accounting
- DOS Tutor
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Real Estate
- Variety of Games and
Educational Programs

Test a DynamicScan System yourself with
a 30-day money back guarantee.

With the purchase of any DynamicScan
System, you will have access to unlimited
technical support with our "800"
DynamicScan Users Number.

Warranty-1 Year On-Site Service to most
locations.

DynamicScan
10824 Page Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

SALES/ORDERS314-423-0044

FAX314-426-4014

EXPORTING314-428-7734

**TECH SUPPORT AND RMA
800-852-3273**



Get your copy of the ACP computer Hotline

ACP-The Superstore with Super Deals!

Hard Drives



Western Digital
High performance
"Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.
AC280 80Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE Call
AC2120 125Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE Call
AC2200 200Mb 1" 3.5" 14ms IDE Call

Maxtor

7080A 80Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE Call
7120A 120Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE Call
LX7213A213Mb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE Call
MX1240 1.2Gb 1" 3.5" 15ms IDE Call
Panther 12GB 3.5" Call Panther 1.7Gb Call

Conner Peripherals

3010A 120Mb 3.5" 19ms IDE Call
3204 200Mb 3.5" 16ms IDE Call
Call for Quantum, MicroPics, Seagate, Controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Backups

Colorado
DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive internal ... 199
D220 250Mb Tape Drive internal ... 268
QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive internal ... 779

Syquest (with cartridge)
44Mb kit SQ555, SQ400, SQ01 (16 bit) ... 419
44Mb external 499
88Mb kit SQ5110, SQ800, SQ01 (16 bit) ... 529
88Mb external 629

GrassRoots Floptical

Floptical 21 Mb (external) Call
Floptical 21 Mb (internal) Call

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba
ND04DG 360K 5.25" HH PC/XT 59
ND08DEG 1.2Mb 5.25" HH PC/AT 72
ND3561GR 1.44Mb 3.5" HH w/AT Kit 72

ACP
1.2 Mb 5.25" 66 2.88Mb 3.5" Call
1.44Mb 3.5" 67 All in One 3.5/5.25 149
Compaq 1/3 ht. Floppy Call

Multimedia

Sony
7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's 499

Creative Labs

Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, MicroSoft MultiMedia Kit Int/Ext 539/599
SoundBlaster Reg/Pro 109/199

MediaVision

CDPC Subsystem (external) 1079
Pro 16 Multimedia System 1019
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 279

NEW! MediaVision Fusion CD ext. CD ROM with Sound, Speaker and 4 CD's: Compton's Carmen, Ultima, Wing Comm 429
CDR 7A (ext) w/interface (280ms) 445
CDR 37 (ext) w/interface (450ms) 455

Compton's Encyclopedia CD
Standard version 169
Interactive version, NEW! 249

ProCom CD ROM (Int) 299

Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95
CH Products Flightstick 49
Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88
Logitech Trackman serial/bus 69/72
Logitech Trackman Portable 104
Logitech Fotoman 599
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus 79/89

Video Graphics Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra w/1Mb 359
Graphics Vantage w/1Mb 279
VGA Wonder XL24 w/1Mb 169
VGA Stereo FX/ 512K 219

Diamond
SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb 265
Speedstar 24-Bit Color 169

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb 275
Paradise Windows Accelerator w/1Mb 245

BELOW COST! **\$269**
80286/12 CPU • 3.5" Floppy • 1 Mb
101 Keyboard • Monitor Extra

Cardinal **\$3995**
Modem Bundle
2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software
Free software gets you on-line fast!

Chips and SIMM's

RAM Chips
41256-100 256K 100ns DIP 1.49 1.35
41256-80 256K 80ns DIP 1.59 1.49
414256-80 256Kx4 80ns DIP 4.79 4.59
1Mb-100 1Mb x1 100ns DIP 4.05 3.95
1Mb-80 1Mb x1 80ns DIP 4.49 4.39

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS
Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including
We Specialize in 486DX/25 & 33 Upgrades

New Low Prices!
SIMM Modules
421000A98-80 1Mbx9 80ns 32.95 30.95
421000A98-70 1Mbx9 70ns 33.95 31.95
424000A98-80 4Mbx9 80ns 117 110
424000A98-70 4Mbx9 70ns 118 111
41256A98-80 256Kx9 80ns 9.05
421000A88-80 1Mbx8 80ns 29.95 28.95
424000A88-80 4Mbx8 80ns 110 102

Math Coprocessors

AMD 80C287 ..Increase your 286 PC performance. 80C287-10 \$ 59.95

IBM 8087 Genuine w/manual \$ 29.95
Intel "OverDrive"-Reduced! Call
80287's 80387SX's
80287-10 89 80387SX 16 69
80287-20 79 80387SX 20 79
80287XL 88 80387SX 25 79
80387's 80387SX 33 99
80387DX-16 79 80487SX's
80387DX-20/25/33 95 80487SX 20 469
80387DX-40 119 80487SX 25 489
80387SL 99 RopidCad 269

Memory Upgrades

Notebooks
Compaq Lite, 4Mb \$ 239
HP 95LX, 2Mb 479
IBM L40SX, 8Mb 329
Everex Carrier, 2Mb 129
NEC UltraLite SL/20, 6Mb 599
Pouquet Paintop, 2Mb 599
2000SXe, 8Mb 399
T3300SL 6Mb 319

Laser Printers- O'K Boards

HP III/IIIi/IIIp/IIIp+/IIIi/IIIi+ 49.95
Panasonic 4410/30 or 4420/10 69.95/49.95
Oki 400 49.95 Oki 800/20 59.95
Oki 830/40 79.95 IBM 4019/29 49.95
NEC 69.95 QMS 410 69.95

Computer Upgrades

AST Premium 386/25.33 SX16/20 Call
Compaq DP386/33,486/33, SysPro Call
IBM 30-286 30F5360 2Mb Call
IBM 35,40,55sx,65,70 #6450604 2Mb Call
IBM 90,95 P75 #6450902 2Mb Call
Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

PC MAGAZINE REFERENCE SOURCE
August 1990 FAX96
fax96 with Modem **\$99**
WINbest fax 96
Windows for FAX and MODEM DOS
modem software, FAXography,
COMit for Windows...
2400 MODEM and 9600 FAX (Int.)
WINbest fax96 99
fax96 w/1-liner 179

66 MHZ ISA
Micronics
\$1399
Yes, the strongest engineering board manufacturer has just released a 66 MHz DX2 ISA Motherboard. Gemini chipset, 256K external cache, Baby AT, expandable to 32 Mb, Phoenix BIOS and 8 slots!
Micronics
486DX2/66MHz w/256K cache \$ 1399
486DX2/50MHz w/256 cache 999
486DX/50 EISA w/256K cache 1599
486DX/33 w/256K cache 749
486DX/50 ISA w/256K cache 1299

Advanced Computers • with AMD High Performance CPU's Computers • plus SEIKO Trinitron Monitors

...all Advanced Systems include: ...PLUS Motherboards manufactured in the USA!!!
• OPTI or ACC Chipsets • 1 Year Warranty
• AMI BIOS • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • IDE Interface
• Free Accounting Software

Advanced Computers
486/33 Complete Color System
Includes: • 486DX/33 • 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk • w/256k Cache • IDE Controller • 4 Mb RAM • 101 Keyboard • 512K VGA Card • 105 Mb HardDrive Color Monitor
AP's Sale Price **\$1499**
Call for additional configurations... Local Bus, 386SX, 486DX/50 and Seiko Trinitron Monitors
Call for hard drive, Tower, Mini-Tower and other configurations.

386SX/16 Desktop System
1 Mb RAM • 40 Mb Hard Drive
3.5" 1.44Mb FDD • VGA Card
Includes Keyboard and more!
\$499

Call ACP for Notebooks...
AST COMPAQ MITAC TOSHIBA
386SX/20 Notebook
40 Mb Hard Drive
1 Mb RAM • VGA LCD
\$999

Software Sale...up to 90% Off! 35,000 Packages in stock

CompuServe 12.95 Coinbase 9.95
Life & Death 9.95 Computer Comic 9.95
Desert Storm 9.95 Complete Craps 9.95
Personal Biz Base 12.95 Pro Football Analyst 9.95
Stickbear 9.95 Mac Window Apps 12.95
Dvtrak on Typing 9.95 30 Min. Negotiator 12.95
Bible Trivia 12.95 Retirement Planner 12.95

Call for a complete list...
All 4 for only \$499!

\$7777
Symantec Norton AntiVirus v2.0
The antidote for your infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates when new viruses appear.
Symantec Q&A Database v4.0 \$199
ACP Price only.....
Norton Desktop for DOS 119

Hayes V.32bis Modem
New from Hayes, an affordable high performance modem with V.42 speed and throughput up to 9600 baud. Includes SmartCom E2.
Optima 24 2400 baud (ext) \$ 149
Optima 96 9600 baud (ext) \$ 369
Ultra 144 w/Express 96 (ext) \$ 449

After Dark 2.0 for Windows BERKELEY SYSTEMS
Prevents screen burn-in. Automatic display of animated screen art of over 40 incredible and novel scenes. Flying toasters, exotic tropical fish... or use your own logo. With SOUND PALETTE™ digital sound effects for bubbling fish tanks, etc...
2995
New! Star Trek / Windows ... \$ 39.95

PC6781 SHARP 386SL/20 Notebook
Only 4.9 LBS!
2Mb RAM
80Mb IHD
\$1875

Irwin Tape Backup
• 120 Mb • Std. DC 2000 Tape Carr. (inc.)
• Central Point Backup Software v6.0
\$119 Internal, **\$149** External

SII
CM 1450 ...
New low price on an incredibly sharp SVGA flicker-free, non-interlaced multi-scanning monitor. Features finest quality Trinitron high-contrast black tube. .25mm aperture grille and 1024x768 resolution.
CM 1450 14" \$ 469
CM 1760 17" (.25mm) 1149
or try Seiko's new 20" CM 2070 LR 20" 2299

Holiday Gift Idea!
Bitstream Lil Bits Fun Fonts
Truetype fonts with Flintstone characters or Star Trek symbols.
Flintstone 17.95
Star Trek 17.95
Star Trek Collector's Edition 29.95
Holiday Pack 17.95

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813
No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resalable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

World Radio History

CALL 1-800-FONE-ACP TOLL-FREE ORDERS

MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX		
2MB	92F9955	\$99
PS/2 50/286, Expansion board 1497259		
2MB Kit	50F5360	\$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, 70 & XStation		
1MB 6450609	\$49	2MB 6450604 \$79
PS/2 70-A21, A61, B21, B61		
2MB	6450608	\$79
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, 54F500X & XStation		
4MB	54F2955 or 87F9977	\$155
PS/2 55SX, LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450929	\$289
PS/2 90, 95, and P75 (Install in pairs)		
4MB 6450928	\$155	8MB 6450950 \$289
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX		
2-8MB with 2MB	1497259	\$269
2-16MB with 2MB	6450609	\$309
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-14MB with 2MB	54F5077	\$529

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25, 5/25/5

2MB	147424-001	\$90	8MB	14742-001	\$285
DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25					
4MB Module	119152-001	\$159			
4MB Board	115645-001	\$219			
DeskPro 386S/16					
4MB Module	112554-001	\$159			
4MB Board	115654-001	\$229			
DeskPro 286N, 386N; 1 Series; 386SX/20, 20N; Portable					
486C; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series					
1MB	118688-001	\$49	2MB	118689-001	\$79
4MB	118690-001	\$155	8MB	112877-001	\$289
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, and SystemPro					
2MB	115144-001	\$99	8MB	115651-001	\$299
DeskPro 386N, 486N, SystemPro LT (32-bit Exp. board)					
2-64MB w/2M	129160-001	\$559			

Zenith

Zenith Z-386/20, 25, 55 and 33E			
1MB ZAS3000E	\$49	4MB ZAS3000N	\$149
Zenith Z-386SX, 286PL+, Z-15			
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	\$99	
Zenith 486/33ET, 25E			
4MB Z4200M2	\$189	16MB Z4200M8	\$599

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra OS/16S: 20PC, RS/20PC, 25PC, 20C			
4MB Kit	01542A or 01642A	\$169	
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20M			
2MB D2406A	\$99	8MB D2404A	\$519
Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)			
4MB D2151A	\$169	8MB D2152A	\$549
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in pairs)			
2MB	D2581A	\$99	

NEC

Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20			
2MB Kit	OP-410-8105	\$99	
Powermate 386/20; 25			
2MB APC-H655	\$529	8MB APC-H656	\$659
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E			
2MB	OP-410-5101	\$189	

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386			
2MB 500510-002	\$89	4MB 500510-00B	\$179
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20			
1MB w/WPB	500780-005; 002	\$59	
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium II, TE, Server SE 4/33			
2MB w/WPB	500718-004; 780-005	\$119	
Premium II (All), Premium 386/33T and 386SX/16			
4MB w/WPB	500780-004	\$145	
All Premium 386/33T, 486/33T, Server SE 4/33, Bravo 486			
4MB w/WPB	500780-001	\$289	

Please call for any upgrade not listed.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386 with the SX/Now!

For Windows enhanced mode, true multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, and 386 software. SX/Now! Includes a Math coprocessor socket, 8Kb cache and improves system performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! is now available for:

- ✓ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✓ Epson Equity IIe and Epson Equity IIPlus
- ✓ IBM Original AT and XT/286
- ✓ AGI 1800A, B, C
- ✓ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286
- ✓ Compaq Portable III and DeskPro 286
- ✓ NEC PowerMate 286+; Portable+ and Bravo 286
- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30286, 50, 50Z, & 60
- ✓ Zenith Z-248

"Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ."
-PC Magazine, Oct 29, 1991

20MHz SX/Now!	\$259
25MHz SX/Now!	\$299
33MHz SX/Now!	\$329

Add a Math-Co for \$70

30 Day
Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International
"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- User installable products
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available



- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

Premium Exec Notebook	1MB	\$69	4MB	\$129
-----------------------	-----	------	-----	-------

Compaq

Contura 3/20 and 3/25			
4MB	\$199	8MB	\$429
LTE 286 Notebook	2MB	\$99	
LTE 386S/20 Notebook	1MB	\$99	
LTE 386S/20 Notebook	4MB	\$199	
LTE Lite 20, 25 Notebook	2MB	\$159	
4MB	\$229		
SLT 386 Notebook	1MB	\$89	
4MB	\$199		

Dell

NL20 and NL25 Notebook	2MB	\$179
212X and 320N Laptop	2MB	\$89
212X and 320N; N+	2MB	\$129

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook	2MB	\$89
Tempo Carrier Notebook	2MB	\$119

IBM

PS/2 CL575X Color Notebook	4MB	\$549
8MB	\$669	
NS1 Notebook (All)	2MB	\$79
4MB	\$249	
LA05X and N355X Laptop	4MB	\$135
LA05X	8MB	\$285

NEC

UltraLite III, SL/25C	2MB	\$149
4MB	\$249	
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	2MB	\$149
4MB	\$299	
ProSpeed 286, 386SX-16	4MB	\$109
8MB	\$209	
ProSpeed 386	2MB	\$149
8MB	\$449	

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000	1MB	\$89
TravelMate 5000, WinSX	2MB	\$79
TravelMate 4000	4MB	\$249

Toshiba

T1000SE, LE, KE, 2000SX, 584, 2200SX	2MB	\$85
4MB	\$169	
8MB	\$519	
2MB	\$89	
T1200XE, 1600, and 5100E	2MB	\$89
T3100SX, 3200SX, and SXC Portables	4MB	\$149
8MB	\$149	
T3200	3MB	\$149
T3500SL Notebook	2MB	\$159
4MB	\$189	
2MB	\$159	
T4400 and T6400, SX, SXC Notebook	2MB	\$159
4MB	\$189	
8MB	\$389	
2MB	\$95	
T5100	2MB	\$92
T5200; T5200C and T8500	2MB	\$299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook	2MB	\$169
8MB	\$499	
MastersPort 386SL, SLc, Sle	2MB	\$109
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	\$119
SupersPort SX, 286c, SilmsPort	2MB	\$159
SupersPort 286; 286c	1MB	\$99
SupersPort 286c; SilmsPort	4MB	\$279
TurboPort 386; 386c	1MB	\$89

Other Upgrades

Grid 1450SX	2MB	\$149
Grid 1500 Series	4MB	\$229
Panasonic CF70, CF70, CF370	1MB	\$59
Sanyo and Zeos Notebook Memory	2MB	\$99
Magnavox and Packard Bell Notebook	1MB	\$89
8MB	\$199	
Sharp 6220 Notebook	1MB	\$109

We now carry batteries for most notebook and laptop systems.

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP	IIIO				
2MB	534758	\$99	4MB	534778	\$159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IIO					
2MB	33464B	\$102	4MB	33465B	\$160
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISI					
1MB	C2054A	\$49	4MB	C2065A	\$149
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500, 500C					
255K	22707B	\$59			
IBM Laser 4029 All Models					
2MB	118355A	\$109	4MB	118335S	\$129
Canon LP-4					
8MB	563-2350	\$119	2MB	PN N/A	\$169
Canon LPB-III and III Plus					
2MB	563-2350	\$249	8MB	563-2360	\$299

Megahertz CORPORATION

Internal FAX/Modems for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, and Zenith laptops.

9600 FAX/9600 Modem

V.32 Modem with V.42/V.42bis Send/Rec Fax Throughput up to 38,400 bps as low as \$469

Megahertz modems include:

- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Full 5-year warranty
- Free technical support
- Hayes compatible

Internal Modems

2400bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as	\$169
Internal FAX/Modems with Send & Receive	
24/9600bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as	\$219

For all Laptop and Notebook computers

Pocket FAX/Modem with Send & Receive

24/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as	\$249
96/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as	\$469

Expansion Boards

BOCA RESEARCH INC.

BocaRam XT 512K-2MB for XT and PS/2 25/286 and 30/286 machines. Provides LIM 4.0 expanded memory only.

w/512K	\$129	w/1.5MB	\$181
w/1MB	\$162	w/2MB	\$199

BocaRam AT Plus 2-4MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, supports OS/2.

w/2MB	\$169	w/6MB	\$299
w/4MB	\$229	w/8MB	\$569

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses IM 1 DRAM chips.

w/2MB	\$199	w/4MB	\$279
-------	-------	-------	-------

Video Cards

Boca Research

Basic VGA (512K) 640 x 480 16 color	\$65
Super VGA (512K) 1024 x 768 16 color	\$119
Super VGA 1MB 1024 x 768 256 color	\$159

Diamond Computer

Stealth 24 24 bit, 16.7 million colors	\$209
SpeedSTAR 24X True Color Card	\$169

The Only Source

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

The Computer Upgrade

Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc.
34 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions

Memory products are sold as-is. Manufacturer's part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns. Unopened, and returned or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and packaging. A Return Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in transcription or photography. We will beat any advertised price sold only on identical brands. Offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/535-5892

ARES GIVES YOU ONLY

The gods must be on ARES side...Running the ARES was a pleasure...

Rebecca Rohan
COMPUTER SHOPPER

The ARES 386-40 offers one of the best combinations of price, power and support on the market today.

S. J. Vaughan Nichols
COMPUTER SHOPPER

ARES 486 PC features several unexpected and pleasant surprises, making it one of the strongest contenders for your attention.

Brad Thompson
COMPUTER SHOPPER

ARES has put together a good computer, perhaps the best of the lot.

Steve Gilliland
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Add up all (the) little extras, and ARES 386-40 becomes one whopping good deal. ARES is getting a reputation for meticulous detail...

COMPUTER SHOPPER

As soon as you open the ARES box, you'll be impressed by the care and thoroughness with which ARES has packaged this machine.

Steve Sagman
COMPUTER SHOPPER

I've seen Gateway's version of the 386SX and I glad I finally chose ARES.

Rick Stiemmer
Grumman Aerospace

I firmly believe that you can't find a better company than ARES and you can compare them on all fronts. Service, Parts, Quality, Tech Support, and the friendliest damned people you'll ever talk to.

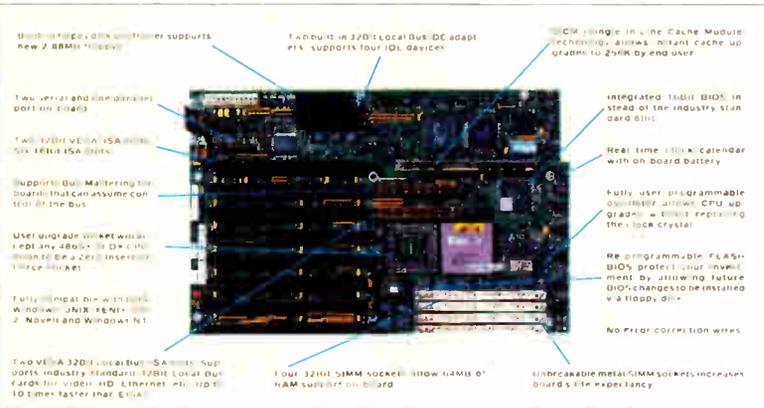
Joseph Rondini
New Milford, Connecticut

I am one who is known in various places as a hard man to deal with because I demand excellence in value and service as a principal of business. I find however that I don't need to demand it with your company. It is given as a matter of course.

Ronald O. Koski
Adrian, Michigan



any will follow a familiar path, others feel compelled to set their own distinct course. Those who choose ARES place themselves firmly in the second category. The new ARES VL-Bus motherboard represents a new beginning in PC performance by incorporating the compatibility of the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) Local Bus along with the unprecedented power of the Intel 80486 line of processors. Our steadfast goal is to make you an ARES customer for life by offering you guarantees and support policies that our competitors dare not match. ARES takes the time to do things right...recognized throughout the industry for our many design accomplishments, such as:



ARES 250 watt power supply is standard in desktop as well as tower systems

ARES technicians neatly fold and silicone all cables to their sockets, and braid all wires, tie them and seal them onto their fasteners. ARES systems have better case airflow, increasing component life by keeping them cooler...often just 2-3 degrees above ambient room temperature!



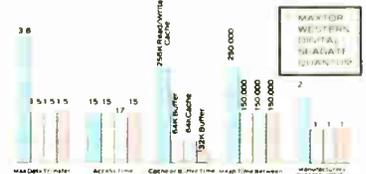
Innovative Motherboards, Award Winning Video Cards, Superior Hard Drives... Uniquely Combined To Carry On The ARES Trademark Of Excellence.

It's The **Body** Of ARES

With greatness of heart comes strength of body. And our strength lies in the multitude of ARES systems owners who express their enthusiasm and appreciation to us every day in customer satisfaction letters, follow-up calls, and on PRODIGY.

A personal computer company should do many things...It should inspire confidence and a sense of freedom. It should have a reputation that earns respect. It should, from day one, provide exactly what you need - both hardware and applications solutions. And do so without costly "free" software that you'll never use. It should offer a boundless horizon with the flexibility to grow and expand in limitless directions. **THIS IS ARES!** If you're looking for everything a personal computer should be, there is only one choice... **...AND ARES WAS THE CHOICE OF:**

ARES New Quantum Hard Drive: More Speed More Space, Same Price. Compare...



Model	Speed (MB/sec)	Capacity (MB)	Price (\$)
Diamond Speed Star 24X	38	200,000	2
Diamond Stealth VRAM	15	100,000	1
ATI Ultra	15	100,000	1
Tseng Local Bus	15	100,000	1
S3 Local Bus	15	100,000	1



- Dunn & Bradstreet
- Honeywell
- U.S. Air Force
- Ziff Davis Publishing
- Eveready Battery
- U.S. Navy
- J.D. Power
- U.S.A.
- TWA
- U.S. Dept. of Defense
- NASA
- PPG

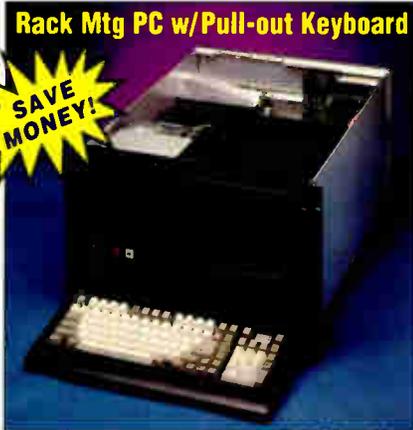
Come Experience The Exhilaration Of Excellence. Join The Growing Family Of Satisfied Customers... It's The **BODY** Of ARES

CYBERRESEARCH PC PRODUCTS FOR SCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS

NEW Rack-Mount Computer Systems with Pull-out Keyboard & VGA Color Monitor

Rack Mtg PC w/Pull-out Keyboard

SAVE MONEY!



Select a Complete System Configuration

Utilize components from our extensive product line and we will install and test them **at no extra charge** at our world headquarters in Branford, CT before shipping the complete system to you.

High-Performance Rack-Mount PC's at Economical Desktop Prices!

Now you don't have to pay a huge premium to enjoy the benefits of a 19" rack-mountable PC.

Rugged Chassis Saves Rack Space

Many manufacturers would require you to use 10.5" of height for a PC, 14" for a monitor, and 3.5" for a keyboard drawer (on which you are supposed to balance the keyboard while you type.) This comes to 28" (16 rack units) of rack height. Our new VRK models include all of these components in just 10.5" (6 rack spaces) tall. You can fit 2 2/3 PC's in the space of their system, or simply have a rack-mount PC where it was never possible before.

VRK Rack-Mount PC's come in heavy-duty metal cases for EMI/RFI protection.

The VRK line includes the following features:

- Your choice of 80386 or '486 microprocessor. From affordable 386sx models to Ultimate-Performance 50MHz EISA-Bus Computers.
- 4MB of RAM (2MB on 386sx model).
- 10" VGA High-Resolution Color Monitor, with VGA Card included at no extra charge.
- Eight Expansion Slots.

- Industrial Keyboard pulls out and locks — does not move while typing. A protective door keeps keys safe from foreign materials when not in use.
- 1.2MB (5.25") or 1.44MB (3.5") Floppy Drive.
- 3 Full-access Drive Bays for Floppy Drives, etc.
- Hold-Down keeps Expansion Cards Firmly Seated.
- Floppy & IDE Hard Disk Controller Included.
- Dual-Fan Cooling System w/Honeycomb Filter.
- Rack-Mounting Slide Rails Included FREE.

#VRK 386-20S Rack-Mount 20MHz 80386sx PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 2MB RAM...\$3495

#VRK 386-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80386 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$3795

#VRK 486-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$4295

#VRK 486-50 Rack-Mount 50MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...\$4595

#VRK 486-50E Rack-Mount 50MHz EISA-Bus 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, R-M Keyboard, & 16MB RAM...\$5895

Prices subject to change (reduction) at any time

Also available as chassis-only for installation of computer by others. Call or FAX for the latest pricing, quantity discounts, and more information on the entire VRK rack-mounting product line.

Circle 392 on Inquiry Card.

Keithley Metrabyte Sets the Standard — AGAIN

The DAS 16 analog converter board has always set the standard for PC-based data acquisition. Keithley Metrabyte has now set a new standard for price and performance. A total redesign using ASIC architecture has resulted in complete backwards compatibility, reductions of cost, size, and power consumption, and the addition of many new features, including:

- Programmable gains
- Demand-mode DMA
- Burst-mode timing
- 16 Analog inputs, 2 analog outputs, 32 digital I/O lines, 3 counter/timers
- BASIC drivers and pop-up control panel software included free.

#DAS 1601 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Hi-Level Gains (1, 10, 100, 500)...\$895

#DAS 1602 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Lo-Level Gains (1, 2, 4, 8).....\$895

#DAS AS0 Advanced Software Option - Windows, C, Visual Basic Drivers.....\$195

Circle 394 on Inquiry Card.



19" Rack-Mount Keyboards just 1 Rack Unit High

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mount system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss electronics company & demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship. Features Include:

- 101-key layout & full-travel keys; unit pulls out & locks with a solid, tactile feel for comfortable touch-typing
- #OIX 3010 drawer-mounted/#OIX 6010 (shown) slides out with locking door
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high)

#OIX 3010 Low-cost, Drawer-Mounted Rack-Mount Keyboard (not shown)...\$295

#OIX 6010 Slide-out, Rack-Mount Keyboard w/locking drawer.....\$395

Circle 392 on Inquiry Card.



Motion Control Systems make Motor Control Easy

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Complete motion control systems from CyberResearch include all of the components you need to set up an intelligent yet powerful motor system. Featured here is our CMCS 222A high-speed motor control system, which includes:

- 2-Axis Stepping Motor Controller Board
- Two High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23
- 40V, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers
- Regulated DC Power Supply
- Screw Terminal Panel with Cabling

Maximum holding torque of 125 oz-in. Rated for speeds of up to 7,000 steps/second

#CMCS 222A High Torque, 2-axis Size 23 Stepping Motor Control System.....\$1595

Circle 393 on Inquiry Card.



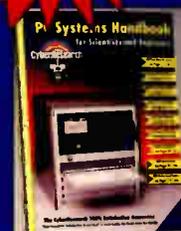
FREE PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers

This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Systems

The CyberResearch PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information and easy-to-read diagrams, this invaluable reference should be part of every engineer's library.

Fax, Call, or Write for a complimentary copy.

Circle 393 on Inquiry Card.



8 Channels of Precision D/A

Brand new from Analogic, the DAC 812 is a low-cost D/A (Analog Output) board designed for use in many different applications. Each of the 8 D/A channels can be independently configured for one of 5 jumper-selectable ranges or for 4-20mA current-loop output. Channels may be sequentially or simultaneously updated, with all channels resetting to 0V (or 4mA) on power up. The 24 Digital I/O lines built into the DAC 812 may be used for a variety of TTL-level applications.

Software driver libraries in Microsoft C & Turbo C, and a calibration utility, are provided free with the board, along with a user-friendly setup program to make getting started with the DAC 812 easy.

An optional Screw Terminal Panel in a rugged RFI-Shielded hard plastic box is available as an accessory, complete with 2-meter shielded cables.

#DAC 812 8-Channel 12-Bit Analog Output Board.....\$599

#DAC STB Ruggedized RFI-Shielded Screw Terminal Box with cables.....\$400

Circle 394 on Inquiry Card.



- ✓ FREE Application Engineering
- ✓ Broadest Product Selection

- ✓ Everyday Low Prices
- ✓ 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

CyberResearch

Mailing Address:

P. O. Box 9565
New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide

(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300

Circle 393 on Inquiry Card.

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST ...

DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

The logo for Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) features a stylized blue and white graphic of vertical bars of varying heights to the left of the letters "DPT" in a bold, black, sans-serif font.

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 201).



After 9 years, We're Still Doggedly
Determined to Give the Best Doggone
Service and Prices to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM	
3C503 Etherlink II/5-pack	189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	299
ARTISOFT	
Starter Kit 2Mbps/AE2	325/459
Starter Kit AE3	539
Lan Cards 2Mbps/AE2	129/199
Lan Card AE3	229
Central Station	419
INTEL	
Ether Express 16TP/EISA	125/539
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA	499
Token Express 16/4 EISA	649
NOVELL	
Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit	69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	519/1099
Netware V.2.2 5/10 User	199
Netware 3.1 20/100 User	1899/3648
Netware 3.11 10 User	1375
NE1000/NE2000	129/155
NE 3200	669
Access Server	1595
SMC	
PC130/PC130E	75/99
PC600WS/PC600PS	129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	129/149
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
3608TP 10BT concentrator	409
3512TP Ether-10BT conc. 12 port	709
THOMAS CONRAD	
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring	499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub	679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+	63/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+	199/219

Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user	249
Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable	319
Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user	249/479
Foxpro Lan 6 user	559
Lotus 2.4 server/node	559/339
Lotus 3.1 server/node	625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan	325
Peachtree Network Accounting	489
Procomm Plus Network 5 pack	325
Unouchable Network	429
Word Perfect Office-5 user	289
Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack	259
X Tree Virus Safe Lan	379
X Tree Net for Unix	319/189

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	499
Carbon Copy/Close Up	129/109
Clarion Pro Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
Corel Draw	365
Dbase IV 1.5	389
Foxbase/FoxPro	195/449
Framemaker	549
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	369
Lotus 2.4/3.1 Plus	345/389
Lotus Symphony	469
Lotus for Windows	415
Smart Suite Bundle	449
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word	89/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	239
Microsoft Excel for Windows	319
Norton Desktop for Windows	94
Norton Utilities 6.0	115
Norton AntiVirus	85
Peachtree III Complete DQ	189
Paradox	call
Q&A 4.0	219
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
Word Perfect 5.1	255
Word Perfect for Windows	255
Wordstar 7.0/2000+	259/225

Chips

INTEL	
SX or DX	89
CYRIX SX16/20/25	77
DX33/40	95/125

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
3000-60/80/120	2025/2195/2589
3000 Win SX-60/80	1750/2339
3000 Win SX/120	2699
TM4000 Win-4MB	
SX/16 w/80MB HD	2179
SX/25 w/120MB HD	2399
DX/25 w/120MB HD	2899
LIBREX	
SX/20 • 4 MB w/60HD	1325
SX/20 • 4 MB w/80HD	1450
AST 386SX-20	
43V • w/40MB • 2MB	1995
63V • w/60MB • 2MB	2299
NEC	
Ultralite SX20 w/60	2539
Ultralite SX20 w/80	2599
Ultralite SX25 color w/80	4999
EPSON	
NBSL-20/25	1525/1775
w/60/80/120 MB HD	389/542/756

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC	
3FGX/4FG	689/769
PANASONIC	
1381/1395	329/439
1991-20/1280x1024	1559
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML4571	119
CVM 4965 Syncmaster 2E	269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E	299
CTX	
5468/5468NI	289/329
3436 Multiscan-28	399
1760 17" VGA.28	815
4430/5432	229/275
NANAQ	
9070U/9080i	869/1025
550/560i	1149/1899
VIEW SONIC	
7/6/6SF	1069/369/629

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Integra 512K	89
Graphics Vantage 1mb	229
Graphics Ultra w/1MB	459
8514 Ultra Plus w/1MB	389
VGA Wonder XL w/1mb	149
BOCA	
Basic VGA/Super VGA	63/129
CARDINAL	
VGA 700/732 w/1MB	119/139
900 w/1mb/7000	225/169
ORCHID	
Prodesigner II w/1 mb	185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB	289
VIDEO SEVEN	
1024i Plus w/512	95
V RAM II 1 mb	269
Win. VGA w/1 mb	159

Modems & Fax

CARDINAL	
2400 INT/EXT	62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP	89/99
9600 INT/EXT	249/279
96/24 Fax modem INT	89
HAYES	
Ultra 1.44 V.32	679
Ultra 9600 ext	599
Optima 9600 V.32	339
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Plain Paper Fax 200/310	999/1339
INTEL	
Satisfaction Modem 200/400	309/409
PRACtical PERIPHERALS	
9600 V.42 Int/Ext	269/279
1.44V Fax/modem Int/Ext	350/389
US ROBOTICS	
Dual 16.8 HST ext w/ fax	799

Printers

CANON	
LPB4+/LBP8+	919/1499
BJ20	399
BJ 300/330	469/599
DICONIX	
180si/701	299/439
EPSON	
FX850/FX1050	289/379
LQ570/LQ870	269/435
LQ1070/LQ1170	375/579
LQ255C	849
EPL8000	1295
DFX5000/8000	1269/2139
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series III/IIIID	1549/2599
Laser Jet IIP/IIIP	869/1069
Desk Jet 500/500c	399/669
IBM Laser	
6/6P	1479/1825
10/10P	1749/2899
NEC	
Silentwriter 95	1469
OKIDATA	
184/380	229/219
3204/321+	314/435
590/591	439/595
393+/393C+	919/999
400/810 LASER	599/1064
830/840 LASER	1269/1589
3410	1299
PANASONIC	
1123/1124i	199/275
1624/1654	339/539
2180/2123	175/255
1695/2624	369/379
4410/4450i	649/1079
4430/4455	909/1719
QMS	
PS 410/815	1529/2949
Color Script 100 model 10p	4999
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Upgrade for HP III 1 mb	79
Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb	109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1	249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL	269/649
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb	269

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1	149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Fotoman	525
Logitech Scan Man 256	269
Sound Blaster Pro	189
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	
Back-ups 400/600	165/269
Back-ups 900/1250	389/525
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400	119/169
BC 600 Lan/900 Lan	269/369
BC 1250 Lan	499

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card
with 1 Mb RAM • 14" Color VGA
Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 •
Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 year
warranty!

386-SX/25 w/2 MB w/80 MB HD... 1199
386-40 (64K CACHE) 4MB, 120MB HD
\$1189
486-33 (256K CACHE) 4MB, 210MB HD
\$2059
486-50 (256K CACHE) 4MB, 210MB HD
\$2269

Call for other configurations

Drives

CONNER	
120 IDE 3.5/200IDE 3.5	329/499
OMEGA	
90 MB Insider/Transportable	579/689
Dual 90 ext	1495
MAGNA VOX	
46 IRS EXT CDw/ software	369
MAXTOR	
7120A 130 mg	369
7213 A 210 meg	589
MICRO SOLUTIONS	
Backpack Ext. Floppy 1.2/1.44	189
NEC	
CDR 84 in/74 ext	569/609
CDR 37 portable	429
QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable	
120MB/240MB	699/869
SEAGATE	
ST3096A/3144A	249/329
SYSGEN-Mobile Disk	
40/80/120	399/569/649
FLOPPY DRIVES	
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB	59/59/59

Tape Drives

IRWIN	
Accultrac 120/250	189/239
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo	199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo	259
Trakker 120/250	319/439
QFA 700 Meg Int	719
MICRO SOLUTIONS	
80/250 Backpack	429

Memory Boards

AST	
Six Pack+ w/384KXT	129
Six Pack 286 w/OK AT	95
Rampage PC w/1 mb	285
ORCHID	
Ramquest 16/32 w/OK PS/2	199
Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT	129
ACCELERATOR BOARDS	
Orchid Tiny Turbo Xtra	179



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra (minimum \$6). APO & FPO addresses additional \$5. Product was in the class and quality was handled by the manufacturer. DOB is reported or replaced at our option during the 30 day return only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software is replaced with same item only. Call 800-438-6039 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are not refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices in U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Call locations add sales tax.

Visa Discover American Express MasterCard

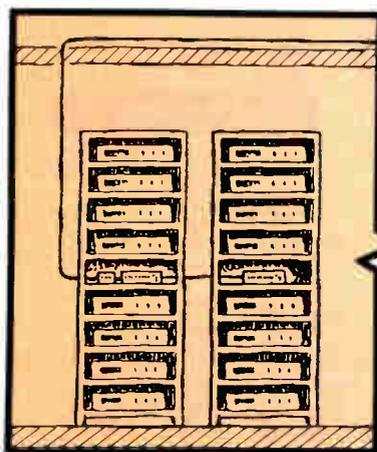
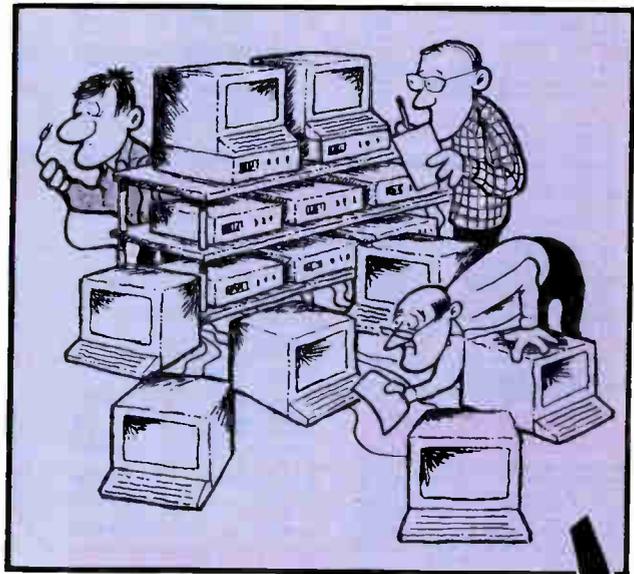
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex



- **Select via Keyboard**
- **Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)**
- **No external power**
- **Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2**
- **"AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention**
- **Shows PC power status**



- **PS/2 Mouse support available**
- **Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs**
- **Up to 12 units can be cascaded**
- **Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation**



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805

(205) 534-0011

Fax (205) 534-0010

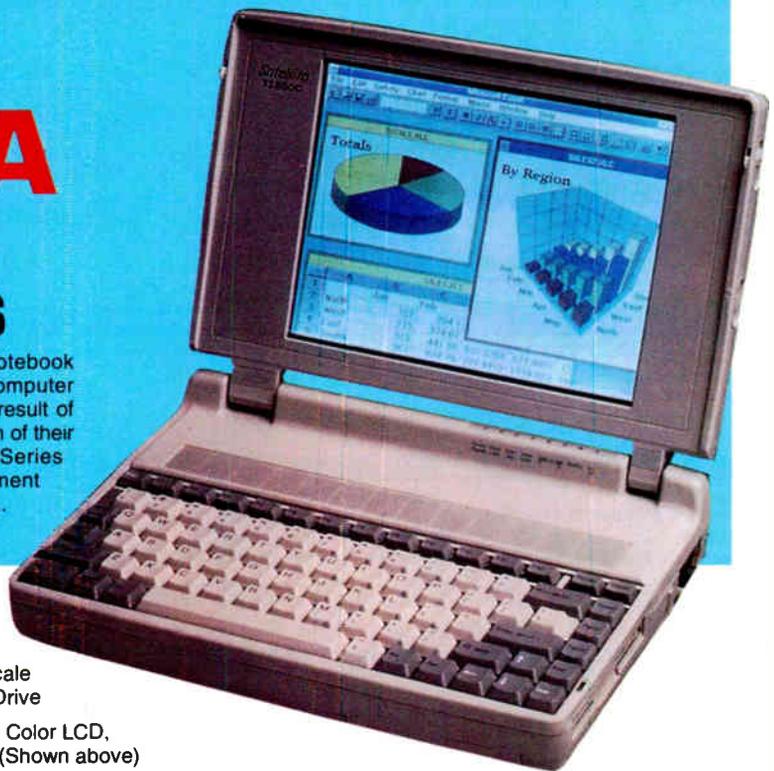
PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



TOP OF THE LINE TOSHIBA & MANCHESTER

TOSHIBA Satellite™ T1800 SERIES

Toshiba has launched a new generation of notebook computers for the value conscious portable computer user. The economy of the Satellite Series is the result of Toshiba's expertise and the successful integration of their award-winning designs. The Satellite T1800 Series represents a secure portable computer investment because it is Toshiba designed, built, and backed... with quality and reliability second to none.



CHOOSE THE COMPUTER FOR YOUR NEEDS

- T1800** i386SX/20 Processor with 9.5" Sidelit 64-Gray-Scale LCD, 2MB RAM, & 60MB Hard Drive
- T1850** i386SX/25 Processor with 9.5" Sidelit 64-Gray-Scale LCD, 4MB RAM, & either 80MB or 120MB Hard Drive
- T1850C** i386SX/25 Processor with 9.5" Sidelit Ultra-STN Color LCD, 4MB RAM, & either 80MB or 120MB Hard Drive. (Shown above)

INCLUDED FEATURES OF THE T1800 SERIES:

- Ultra-Thin High-Resolution Screens
- Built-In 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Ergonomic 82-Key Keyboard
- NiCad Battery Technology
- MaxTime Power Management System
- CPU Sleep Mode
- AutoResume Electric Bookmark
- AutoSave (Protects against Data loss)
- Wide Range of Accessories

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
NETWORKING
CONNECTIVITY
RISC / UNIX
CAD / CAM

Authorized **TOSHIBA** Dealer & Service Center

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"

50 MARCUS BLVD. ■ HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199 ■ (212) 629-6677
New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 962-8088 ■ Boston: (617) 455-8300

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card.

DECEMBER 1992 • BYTE 288NE-1

INTERNATIONAL MISSING CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION
A PUBLIC NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
MISSING CHILDREN



VICTORIA RENEE STEPHENS
DOB: 01/23/85 AGE: 7
DATE MISSING: 12/16/90



RODNEY KEITH STEPHENS
DOB: 06/24/89 AGE: 3
DATE MISSING: 12/16/90



STOLEN FROM: ANNISTON, ALABAMA BY RHONDA RENEE STEVENS
AKA: VICKIE STEPHENS AKA: RHONDA RONEY DOB: 10/08/68
CALL 714-850-9164 INTERNATIONAL MISSING CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION
3050 Madison Avenue • Costa Mesa, California 92626

ACI has been helping corporate America with its computing needs for over a decade. We would like to offer you an opportunity to join us in helping others with a greater need than ours. Please, take a moment and study the children in these pictures. When you purchase an ACI386-40, ACI will make a donation to The International Missing Children's Foundation on your behalf so that they may continue their much needed work and support for missing children worldwide.

386DX-40

- 64K Cache
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Disk Drives
- 120 Meg Maxtor Hard Disk (Connor or Seagate Available Upon Request)
- SVGA 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 dp CTX
- SVGA Card 1024x768 w/1 Meg Trident
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Mini Tower Case w/LED Display/200 Watt PS
- Alps 101 Enhanced Keyboard w/Template
- MS DOS 5.0 or Dr. DOS 6.0 w/Manuals
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Mouse, or Quatro w/Mouse & Manuals, or Sidekick w/Mouse & Manuals

\$1,322

486DX-33 Local Bus

- 64K Cache
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Disk Drives
- 120 Meg Maxtor Hard Disk (Connor or Seagate Available Upon Request)
- SVGA 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 dp CTX
- ET-4000 Local Bus Video Card w/1 Meg
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Mini Tower Case w/LED Display/200 Watt PS
- Alps 101 Keyboard w/Template
- MS DOS 5.0 or Dr. DOS 6.0 w/Manuals
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Mouse & Manuals, or Quatro w/Mouse & Manuals, or Sidekick w/Mouse & Manuals

\$2,066

486DX-50

- 256K Cache
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Disk Drives
- 120 Meg Maxtor Hard Disk (Connor or Seagate Available Upon Request)
- SVGA 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 dp CTX Non Interlaced
- SVGA Card 1024x768 w/1 Meg Trident
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Full Tower Case w/LED Display/230 Watt PS
- Alps 101 Keyboard w/Template
- MS DOS 5.0 or Dr. DOS 6.0 w/Manuals
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Mouse & Manuals, or Quatro w/Mouse & Manuals, or Sidekick w/Mouse & Manuals

\$2,305

486DX-33

- 64K Cache
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Disk Drives
- 120 Meg Maxtor Hard Disk (Connor or Seagate Available Upon Request)
- SVGA 14" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 dp CTX
- SVGA Card 1024x768 1 Meg Trident
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Mini Tower Case w/LED Display/200 Watt PS
- Alps 101 Enhanced Keyboard w/Template
- MS DOS 5.0 or Dr. DOS 6.0 w/Manuals
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Mouse & Manuals, or Quatro w/Mouse & Manuals, or Sidekick w/Mouse & Manuals

\$1,866

Black Or Pearl Cases Available. Call For All Your Local Area Networking Needs.

Hewlett Packard Laser Printers And Memory Upgrades

LASER PRINTERS

- DeskJet 500\$385
- DeskJet 500C.....\$699
- HP IIP Plus w/Toner\$820

- HP IIP w/Toner.....\$995
- HP III w/Toner.....\$1,490
- HP IV w/Toner.....Call
- HP IIID w/Toner.....Call
- HP IIISI w/Toner.....Call

HP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 1 Meg.....\$69
- 2 Meg.....\$115

4 Meg.....\$199
ACI Carries The Full Line Of Hewlett Packard Printers, Plotters & Accessories. Please Call For H.P. Pricing Of Products Not Listed.

Cases & Power Supplies

- Desk Top Case w/200 Watt Power Supply...\$62.00
- Mini Tower Case w/200 Watt P.S. 4 Drive Bays w/LED Display.....\$65.00
- Mid Tower Case w/200 Watt P.S. w/5 Drive Bays w/LED Display.....\$89.00
- Full Tower Case w/200 Watt P.S. w/7 Drive Bays w/LED Display.....\$125.00

Motherboards w/CPU

- 386 DX-40/32 MB/64K Cache/AMI BIOS.....\$225.00
- 486 DX-33/64K Cache/64 Meg/ISA...Call
- 486 DX-33/Local Bus/64K Cache/64 Meg.....Call
- 486 DX-33, EISA, 128 Meg/256K Cache.....Call

Hard Disk

- 40 Meg Hard Disk.....Call
- 80 Meg Hard Disk.....\$245
- 120 Meg Hard Disk.....\$310
- 200 Meg Hard Disk.....Call
- 360 Meg Hard Disk.....Call

Floppy Drives

- Teac 1.2.....\$58
- Teac 1.44.....\$56
- Mitsumi 1.2.....\$53
- Mitsumi 1.44.....\$51
- Keen 3 Button Mouse PC/MS Compatible..\$9.00
- B01 3 Button Mouse w/Mouse Pad PC/MS Compatible.....\$17.00

Graphic Cards

- Monochrome Graphic w/pp.....\$14.00
- Trident 1 Meg VGA 1024x768.....\$57.00
- ET-4000 VGA Card 1280x1024 w/1 Meg.....\$119.00
- ET-4000 Local Bus Video Card w/1 Meg.....\$185.00

Monitors

- Monochrome VGA Paper White.....\$138
- 14" SVGA .28 dp 1024x768 CTX...\$295
- 14" SVGA .28 dp 1024x768 Non Interlaced CTX.....\$345
- 14" SVGA .28 dp 1024x768 Proton.....\$265
- 14" SVGA .28 dp 1280x1024 Proton Non Interlaced.....\$325

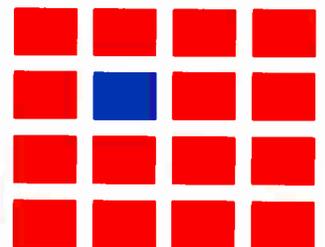
Keyboards

- Alps 101 Enhanced w/Template \$32
- BTC 101 Enhanced.....\$23
- Chicony 101 Enhanced.....\$28
- Focus 5001A w/Calculator.....\$69
- Focus 8000 w/Calculator.....\$47

Modems

- 2400 Baud Int.....\$38
- 9600 S/R FAX w/2400 Baud Modem.....\$67
- 9600 S/R FAX w/9600 Baud Modem.....Call
- 9600 Baud Internal Modem.....Call

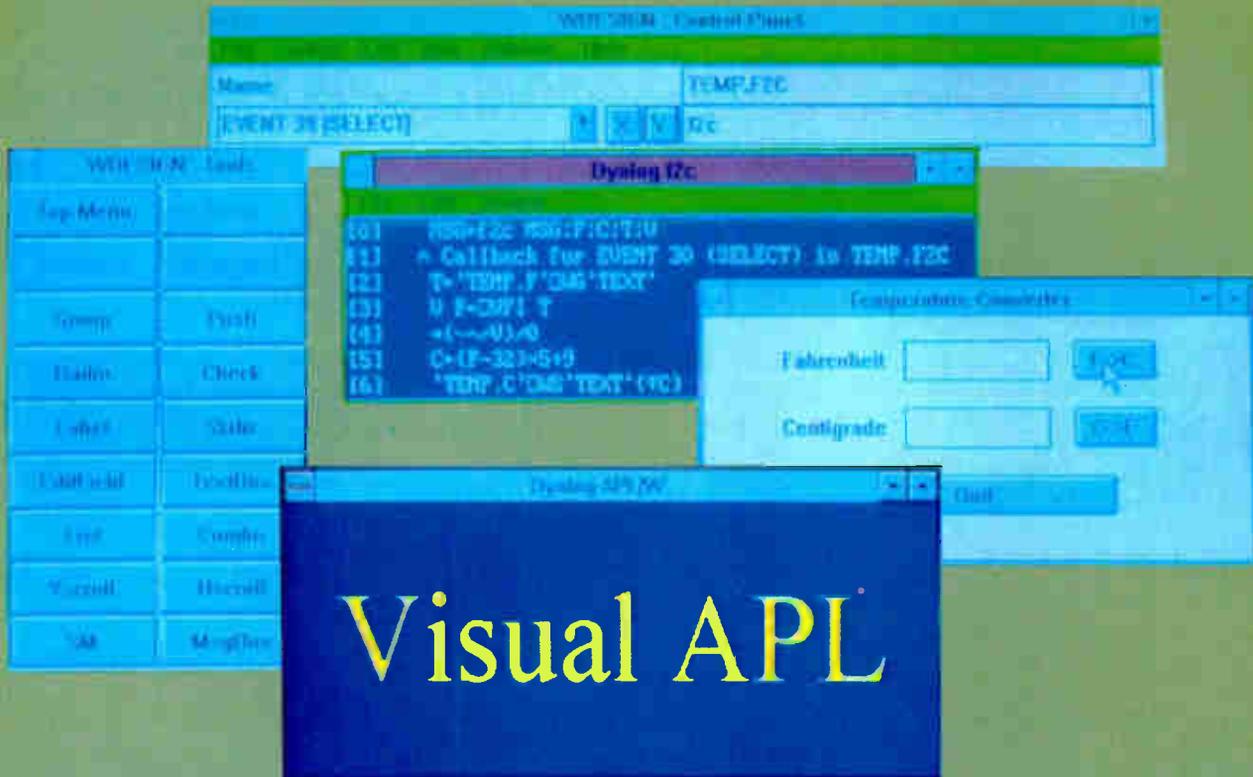
800-354-1828



Advanced Computer International

23322 South Pointe Dr. Ste. A
Laguna Hills, California 92653
Tel: 714-768-5715 • Fax: 714-768-1575

Terms & Conditions: 30 day money back guarantee on all systems. 2 year parts warranty. 5 year labor warranty. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Visa, M/C & Discover accepted with no surcharge. 72 hour burn on all systems. Prices do not include shipping & handling. Corporate & Government purchase orders accepted upon approval. Toll free tech support. Free computer stand & cover with each system. All systems are standard configurations, if our configurations advertised do not suit your needs, just give us a call & our experienced sales representatives will help you with your custom configuration.



Visual APL

It's worth a closer look

Windows programming made easy

By treating GUI components as workspace objects, Dyalog APL/W makes Windows programming EASY, yet gives you total control. APL/W handles the complexity; you get the power. Event handling is simply a matter of attaching APL functions as callbacks. When an event occurs, APL/W automatically runs the callback function for you. What could be easier? And like other functions, callbacks can be traced as they are fired using the integrated debugger. Finally, if you really don't want to do any GUI programming, APL/W includes WDESIGN, a complete interactive design tool.



DDE interface

Like any other REAL Windows application, APL/W talks DDE - and it uses familiar APL Shared Variable technology, just like your mainframe. Amaze your users with the speed and power of a hidden 32-bit APL/W engine behind their favorite spreadsheet or database.

Write portable GUI applications

The APL/W GUI support has been carefully designed as a general interface for all modern GUIs, not just Windows. We guarantee that your APL/W GUI code will run under Presentation Manager, Windows NT, OSF/Motif, and any other GUI platform for which future versions of Dyalog APL are provided. You write it once - Dyalog APL does the porting for you!

FREE TRIAL*

Take a good look at Dyalog APL/W ... send now for your free trial copy. Just complete and mail this card or call **(313) 661-5000**

VISUAL APL

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

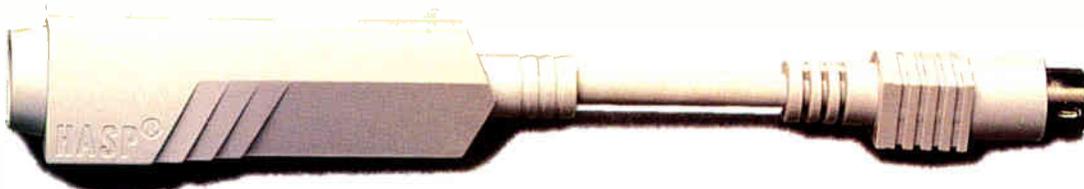
My disk format is 3 1/2 5 1/4

Dyalog APL is a registered trademark of Dyalog Systems Limited. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

* Limited quantities available Licence fee \$1,495

MIPS Software Development Inc, 33493 W Fourteen Mile Road, Suite 10, Farmington Hills, MI 48331. Tel: (313) 661-5000 Fax: (313) 661-5826.

MacHASP[®] The Professional Software Protection for the Macintosh



SEE US AT
COMDEX/Fall '92
Booth #S 886



MacHASP is the most advanced hardware based software protection system for Macintosh computers.

Each MacHASP key contains a unique code, recognized by the protected software. During runtime, the protected program checks whether a MacHASP key with the appropriate code is connected to the computer. If the key's code is confirmed, the software can be executed. If not, the software will not run. The HASP system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your clients.

THESE ARE SOME OF MacHASP'S OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- MacHASP keys are totally transparent to the operation of the computer and any peripheral equipment.
- The user can create backup copies freely and can run your software directly from a hard-disk or a backup diskette (the original diskette is not required).
- The protection system is easy to incorporate in your software. All necessary software, examples and documentation are provided.
- MacHASP keys contain a memory which can be read and written on any computer.



IT IS POSSIBLE TO PROTECT PROGRAMS WITHOUT THE SOURCE CODE

For further information, please see our full-page ad in this issue for the nearest HASP distributor.



200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207,
Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: 800-223 4277
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

© 1992 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.

EISA vs LOCAL bus

Warranty...
5-year labor
2-year on USA MB
1-year standard parts

Poly 486-66E	\$2500
Poly 486-66L	\$2350
Poly 486-50E	\$2150
Poly 486-50L	\$2000
486-25SX	\$990

U.S. Made Motherboards
Monitor not included

800-999-1278

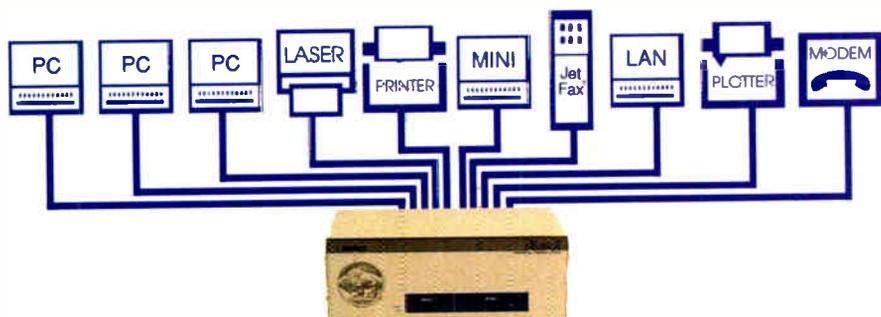
TEL 415-583-7222
FAX 415-583-1974

Polywell

Computers, Inc.
61-C Airport Blvd.
So. San Francisco,
California 94080

BUFFALO®

PRINTER SHARING SOLUTIONS



Buffalo SL Series Features:

• Two Models:

SLmkII - 4 parallel and 6 serial ports.
SLP - 8 parallel and 2 serial ports.

• Flexible Configuration:

Any port of your SL Series box may be set as either input or output.

• Rapid Data Transfer:

The SL Series software allows PCs to transmit up to 8,000 characters per second parallel and up to 115,200 bits per second serial, much faster than the DOS serial limit.

• Automatic Switching:

SL Series Buffalo boxes will automatically buffer data, convert between parallel and serial, and route data from your PC to the device of your choice. No commands are needed when sharing only one printer.

• User Upgradable Memory:

SL units are available with installed buffer memory from 256KB to 4MB. Buffer modules can be added later to expand any unit to the full 4MB.

• Easy Installation & Use:

Connect one cable for each PC or output device to the SL Series box. Run the SETUP program to configure the Buffalo box and to install the pop-up menu. Then, simply select your printer and print as you did before you installed the box.

• Pop-up Menu Option:

Select printers, macros, and other control functions using the cursor or a mouse. The pop-up menu appears over other applications and desktop publishing.

• Network Server Support:

Connected to a network server port, the SL Series can direct data to a variety of shared output devices.

• Windows Support:

Buffalo hardware and menu software are Windows compatible.

• Toll-Free Technical Support:

Skilled technicians will answer your call and help you achieve the best performance from your system.

• Cost-Effective Solutions:

Prices for the SLmkII and the SLP range from just \$595 with 256KB of memory to \$995 with a full 4MB installed.

• Smaller Alternatives:

The Buffalo H Series is also available priced from \$245 for the HXP with 4 parallel ports and 256KB of buffer. The H Series buffers offer expandability to 16MB of buffer and parallel data transfer at up to 180,000 characters per second.

• Toll-Free Application Advice:

Our knowledgeable staff will help you select products to fit your needs.

• One Year Warranty

• 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800-345-2356

(503) 585-3414

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302

Response Code: C2SL3

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Meico, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Australia	Midea	03-321-0102
Belgium	Vision	015-400416
CSFR	Alwil	02-792-25-48
Denmark	JPS	42-95-3888
	Ivaerke-nter	38-89-0909
Finland	Oy Aniteel	0-851-5055
	Nordic	0-803-6033
France	LPE	01-4827-6736
Germany	Graphtec	08152-7912-(0)-50
	Leunig	02241-66071
Hong Kong	AE	861-2112
Israel	Usser	3-560-3837
Iran	Vision	21-801-7312
Italy	SPH	02-261-0051
Netherlands	CompuData	073-440700
New Zealand	Cable Plus	07-262-2851
International	Neotex	FAX 81-45-641-5417

The Ultimate Power Platforms.

For 486 Windows and CAD - Comtrade's EISA or Local Bus.

486 EISA Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (350% faster DTR)
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
 - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2095
 486/50 DX2 \$2245
 486/50 DX \$2345
 486/66 DX2 \$2545

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Upgrade Add \$270
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$190

Local Bus Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
 - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$1825
 486/50 DX \$2095

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add \$270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$50

Local Bus CAD-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Viper S3 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
 - AutoCAD Display List Driver
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
 - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2645
 486/50 DX \$2925

- Above System with 12x12" Digitizer Add \$320
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$50



W

HEN IT COMES TO HIGH-SPEED EISA PERFORMANCE, COMTRADE IS FURIOUSLY BLOWING AWAY THE COMPETITION. "A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). AND THIS HURRICANE EISA POWER IS FINALLY AVAILABLE TO YOU AT A PRICE THAT WON'T BLOW YOU AWAY. THESE EISA SYSTEMS FEATURE A POWERFUL 32-BIT EISA HARD DISK CONTROLLER THAT PROVIDES REAL 32-BIT ACCESS TO THE HARD DRIVE. THE RESULT IS A 350% FASTER DATA TRANSFER RATE (DTR). COMTRADE 486 EISA SYSTEMS - THE ULTIMATE MACHINE THAT LETS YOU TAKE YOUR WORKLOAD BY STORM.

"Performance is the Comtrade's strong point."
 "Excellent Design!"

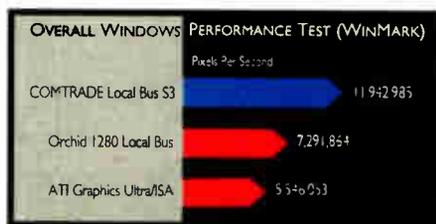


"The Comtrade 486 EISA Win Station already has the performance issue licked."

Comtrade Local Bus Wins Big!

In Comparison With Other Leading High Performance Super VGA.

INTRODUCING COMTRADE'S 32-BIT LOCAL BUS. TRADITIONALLY, 486 ISA MACHINES COULD ONLY SUPPORT 16-BIT VIDEO CARDS AND RUN AT STANDARD 8MHz BUS SPEED. THAT WOULD RESULT IN A BOTTLENECK REGARDLESS OF HOW FAST THE CPU COULD RUN. NOW YOU HAVE AN ALTERNATIVE. COMTRADE'S LOCAL BUS SYSTEM USES A 32-BIT VIDEO CARD WHICH NOT ONLY PROVIDES DOUBLE THE DATA PATH, BUT ALSO THE VIDEO BUS RUNS AT TRUE CPU SPEED. THE RESULT IS VIDEO SPEED UP TO 5X FASTER THAN REGULAR SVGA AND UP TO 50X FASTER WITH OUR LOCAL BUS S3 VRAM GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR.



Source: COMPUTER SHOPPER, July 1992, Local Bus Video Review, Page 184



Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Unconditional Two-year Parts Warranty. One Year On-Site Nationwide Service. Intel Inside Logo is a Trademark of the Intel Corp.

World Radio History

486 EISA Dream Machine

- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (350% Faster DTR)
- 210 MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Color Monitor
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
 - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2425
 486/50 DX2 \$2575
 486/50 DX \$2675
 486/66 DX2 \$2875

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$460
- 32-Bit EISA Cache/IDE Controller (0.1ms) Add \$130

Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus Turbo SVGA Card w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (7 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
 - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$1725
 486/50 DX \$1995

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add \$270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add \$50

1.800.969.2123



"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688

Japan 0473.34.3700

Fax 818.369.1479

Hours: 7:00-7:30 Pacific Mon-Fri

9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat

15314 East Valley Boulevard

City of Industry, California 91746



**DEALER DISCOUNTS
ON MOST ITEMS**

The difference between their prices and ours is simply too great to ignore. No wonder we've been around

SINCE 1984

(AND WHAT AUDACITY THE COMPETITION HAS TO CLAIM THAT THEY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD)

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST | DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2200SX, T2000SXE, T2000SX, T2000, T5100, T3200SX, T3100SX, T3100e, T1600, T1200XE, T1000XE/SE/LE, and T1800, T1850, and T1850C

**2MB..\$ 77
4MB..\$156
6MB..\$218
8MB..\$290**

*ALL CARDS ARE FAST 70ns

PC/MCA SPAM MEMORY & FAX MODEMS

DEC PALM TOP, DELL 320SLI SUB-NOTEBOOK, GRID GRIDPAD, HP 95LX, IBM PC RADIO, MOMENTA PENTOP, NCR 3125 NOTEPAD POEQT, SHARP PC-6800/3100, SHARP PC-6700/6741/6781/6785, SHARP PC-6800/6841/6881, TOSHIBA T3300SL, ZEOS POCKET PC 512K \$127 1MB \$189 2MB \$350

COMPAQ LAPTOP MEMORY

CONTURA 2MB/4MB/8MB \$108/\$202/\$368
LTE386s/20 1MB/4MB \$ 88/\$198
LITE/20 & LITE/25 1MB/4MB/8MB \$ 88/\$198/\$336
PORTABLE 486 & 486C 2MB/4MB/8MB \$79/\$135/\$260

SHARP PC-6781
80MB HDD W/ 8MB \$1994
120MB HDD W/ 8MB \$2706
MATH COPROCESSORS
80287-10/12 \$63
80387SX-16/20/25 \$76
80387DX-20/25/33 \$86
80387DX-40 \$116
80487SX \$588

SHARP PC-6700, 6741, 3781, 6785, 6800, 6881 RAM UPGRADES
2MB \$129 4MB \$237

UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerEXEC 3/25SL 160MB W/ 8MB RAM \$2970
SHARP PC-6340/40MB W/ 2MB RAM \$1198
SHARP PC-6881/80MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM \$4186
SHARP PC-6861/120MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM \$CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000/120MB W/ 6MB RAM \$2278
TOSHIBA T4400SX/120MB COLOR W/ 20MB RAM \$5879
TOSHIBA T4400XC/120MB COLOR W/ 20MB RAM \$6212

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

APPLE LASERWRITER II/INTX/INTX 4MB \$140
APPLE LASERWRITER NTR 2MB REPLACEMENT \$ 94
AT&T 593 LASER / C. ITOH-6 1MB/2MB/4MB \$80/\$112/\$177
BROTHER HL-44V4/VPS 2MB/3MB/4MB \$121/\$153/\$185
BROTHER HL-8E/8D/8V 1MB/2MB \$95/\$128
CANON LBP 918/918IIT 1MB/2MB/4MB \$74/\$107/\$171
COMPAQ PAGERAMQ 15 & 20 1MB/4MB/8MB \$53/\$133/\$266
DATAPRODUCTS LZP850 1MB/1.5MB/2.5MB/4MB \$105/\$135/\$188/\$345
EPSON ACTION LASER PLUS / EPL6000 1MB/2MB/4MB \$80/\$112/\$177
EPSON ACTION LASER II /4100/8000 2MB/3MB/5MB \$140/\$204
EPSON EPL-7000 2MB/3MB \$121/\$153
HP LASERJET II/III 1MB/2MB/4MB \$74/\$107/\$171
HP LASERJET 2P/2P+3/3D/3P 1/2/3/4MB \$80/\$93/\$134/\$157
HP LASERJET FAX 1MB \$80
HP LASERJET IIISI/PAINTJET XL300 1MB/4MB/8MB \$53/\$133/\$266
HP DESIGN JET PLOTTER 1MB/4MB/8MB \$53/\$133/\$266
HP DESKJET+500/500C 256K \$57
IBM/LEXMARK 4019/4019e 2MB/3.5MB \$105/\$153
IBM LEXMARK 4029 (ALL MODELS) 2MB/4MB \$105/\$148
KYOCERA F800/800A/800T 2MB/4MB \$137/\$202
KYOCERA F1209/S3/300 2MB/3MB/4MB \$151/\$184/\$216
MANNESMANN TALLY 905/906 1MB/2MB/4MB \$80/\$112/\$177
MANNESMANN TALLY MTX06 1MB/2MB \$68/\$105

We are listed in the TOSHIBA TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE as "the least expensive memory manufacturer approved for Toshiba laptops and notebooks."

TOSHIBA T1200XE /T3100SX 2MB \$69
TOSHIBA T4400SX/T6400 2/4/8/16MB \$111/\$154/\$288/\$708
TOSHIBA T3200/T5200C/T6500 2MB/8MB \$98/\$258
TOSHIBA T3300SL 2/4/8/16MB \$88/\$144/\$210/\$708

OTHER LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB (70ns LP) \$112
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB (70ns LP) \$77
COMPAQ SLT/286 4MB \$328
COMPAQ SLT/386 4MB \$218
COMPUADD COMPANION/SX 2MB (70ns) \$58
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB (70ns LP) \$77
GRID 1720/1750 2MB \$88
IBM N33SX 2MB/4MB (70ns LP) \$91/\$135
IBM CL57SX 2MB/4MB/8MB \$156/\$189/\$345
IBM N51SX/N51SLC 2MB/4MB/8MB \$98/\$135/\$286
NEC ULTRALITE 286F 4MB \$208
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB \$58/\$88
SANYO MBC-17N/18N 2MB (70ns LP) \$77
SHARP PC-6800/6841/6881 2MB (70ns) \$58
SHARP PC-8041/8081 1MB MODULE \$60
SHARP PC-8501 COLORSTAR 2MB \$119
SHARIT 1500HD/2810HD/3810HD 1MB/2MB \$58/\$88
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB (70ns) \$58
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB (70ns) \$77
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SL/SLC 2MB (70ns) \$77

CALL FOR PRICES ON MODEMS & FAX/MODEMS

DESKTOP MEMORY

APPLE MAC IIX 4MB \$140	CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 4MB \$143
APPLE MAC +SE/SV/C/CX 4MB \$125	CPQ PROLINEA 3/25 8MB \$285
AST BRAVO 3/33 (LC) 2MB/8MB \$74/288	CPQ SYSTEMPRO 2MB/8MB \$98/\$209
AST BRAVO 486/25 & 4/33 2/8MB \$105/\$288	CPQ SYSTEMPROLT 4/8MB \$135/\$260
AST BRAVO 486LC 4/9/16MB \$135/\$270/\$333	DECpc 433 & 433 PORTABLE 8MB \$285
AST CUPID-32 2/4/8MB \$105/\$144/\$288	DELL 318SX 2MB \$78
AST PREMIUM 386/486 4MB/8MB \$144/\$288	EPSON 386/33 4MB \$143
AST PREMIUM 386/25, 331MB/2MB \$53/\$105	EPSON EISA SERIES 2/8MB \$79/\$260
AST PREMIUM 386C 4MB \$125	EPSON EQUITY486Plus 4MB \$127
AST PREMIUM II 4MB/8MB \$144/\$288	HP VECTRA QS & RS 1MB/4MB \$68/\$127
AST PREMIUM SE 4/50 32MB \$1564	HP VECTRA 486PC 4MB \$135
AT&T 3686 2MB/4MB \$78/\$125	HP VECTRA T/J SERIES 4/8MB \$135/\$260
IBM 34F2933 4MB \$135	NCR 386SX/S & 486/MC 8MB \$255
IBM 6450128 4MB \$135	NEC POWERMATE 386/25 8MB \$255
IBM 6450129 8MB \$260	SUN X116H/PC/1/1+ 4MB \$127
IBM 6450130 8MB \$280	SUN ELC 4MB \$153
IBM 6450603 1MB \$60	SUN SLC 4/20 4MB \$135
IBM 6450604 2MB \$79	SUN SPARCSTATION 16MB \$532
CPQ DESKPRO 4MB/8MB \$135/\$260	ZENITH 386 1MB/2MB \$60/\$79
CPQ DESKPRO 386e 4MB \$166	ZENITH Z-STATION 4MB/16MB \$135/\$333
CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 8MB \$338	

\$69
1MB RAM UPGRADE
SHARP PC-6220
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION

HDD UPGRADES
40MB/60MB/80MB/120MB
\$182/\$228/\$338/\$CALL

EVERYONE ELSE CLAIMS THEY WILL BEAT ANY PRICE. WE DON'T EVEN CLAIM IT. INSTEAD, WE JUST DO IT. YOU BE THE JUDGE!

TOSHIBA TS200
200MB HDD UPGRADE W/ BIOS \$698

IBM L40SX RAM UPGRADES
2MB 4MB 8MB
\$91 \$135 \$270

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY & A 48 HOUR EXCHANGE GUARANTEE!

APPLE POWERBOOK
2MB.....\$112
4MB.....\$195
6MB.....\$267

APPLE TOKEN RING 4/16NuBUS
2MB UPGRADE \$144

SE HABLA ESPANOL
pregunte por Hector

tote-a-lap

550 Pilgrim Drive, Ste.F, Foster City, CA 94404
PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP
(PRIOR APPOINTMENTS ARE NEEDED FOR WILL-CALLS, PLEASE)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All sales final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all refused shipments and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject to change without notice, and reflect all cash discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is thru the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and stated on our invoice. All software, plus all merchandise that include a rom bios, are not returnable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept purchase orders from credit-worthy institutions, although prices may be slightly higher on some items. We will not ship to any account with an overdue balance. Purchase prices at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible.

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	\$ 529.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	\$ 1,599.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	\$ 2,799.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 469.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	\$ 469.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	\$ 1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$ 538.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$ 1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	\$ 479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 469.00
MAC IIfci,IIfcx,IIfsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 469.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	\$ 469.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	\$ 499.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT	CALL

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM	COMPAQ	HP	LAPTOPS
PS/1 - 2MB \$ 68	DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB \$ 66	Vectra GS-16 - 2MB KIT \$ 129	AST EXEC. NB - 4MB \$ 119
4MB \$ 149	4MB \$ 159	4MB KIT \$ 229	COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB \$ 209
M30 - 2MB \$ 79	DP 386S/16 - 1MB \$ 66	Vectra 486 - 2MB \$ 79	SLT386 - 4MB \$ 168
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB \$ 159	4MB \$ 135	DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB \$ 99
2MB \$ 79	DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB \$ 135	8MB \$ 269	EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB \$ 78
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB \$ 135	M-SYSTEMS - 2MB \$ 79	X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB \$ 89	IBM L40sx - 4MB \$ 135
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB \$ 79	4MB \$ 135	4MB \$ 149	MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB \$ 104
M40sx,35sx - 8MB \$ 269	8MB \$ 299	8MB \$ 299	NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB \$ 200
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB \$ 135	DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB \$ 96	9000/400f,425f - 8MB KIT \$ 495	P.S. 386 - 8MB \$ 429
8MB \$ 269	SystemPro - 8MB \$ 269	16MB KIT \$ 999	P.S. SX/20 - 4MB \$ 200
M80-041 - 1MB \$ 65	OK Exp Brd \$ 335	32MB KIT \$ 1869	PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB \$ 55
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB \$ 99	DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd \$ 105	9000/425e - 8MB KIT \$ 428	T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB \$ 80
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB \$ 180	DP 386/20,20E,25,25E \$ 105	16MB KIT \$ 828	TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB \$ 108
16-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 128	1MB Exp. Board \$ 105		2000SX - 8MB \$ 388
32-BIT OK Exp Board \$ 128			3200SXC - 4MB \$ 160
			5200 - 8MB \$ 315
AST	DELL	APPLE	PRINTERS
PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT \$ 65	325D,P,333D,P - 1MB \$ 41	II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB \$ 32	EPSON 6000 - 4MB \$ 229
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB \$ 45	4MB \$ 135	Classic - 1MB Exp. Board \$ 54	HP IIp,III,IIId,P - 2MB \$ 108
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB \$ 45	420,425,433 - 2MB KIT \$ 82	SE/30,IIfci,IIfcx,IIfsi,LC & \$ 115	IIfsi - 4MB \$ 135
PREM. II 486 - 1MB \$ 41	4MB KIT \$ 158	Quad, 700,900 - 4MB \$ 115	
4MB \$ 139	8MB KIT \$ 270	Quad, 700,900 - 32MB KIT \$ 1120	
8MB KIT \$ 278	450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT \$ 82	IIfx - 16MB KIT \$ 499	
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board \$ 469	4MB KIT \$ 158	IIfx - 32MB KIT \$ 1156	IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB \$ 129
	8MB KIT \$ 270	Quadra 256K V-RAM \$ 27	4029 - 4MB \$ 135
		LC 512K V-RAM \$ 44	OKIDATA 400 - 2MB \$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:

ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687



Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

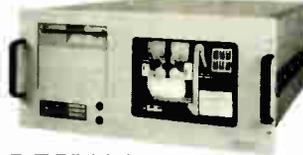
Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives



8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives



8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives



12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color
monitor



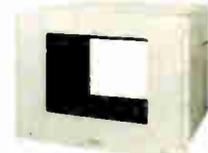
8.75" high

14" mono or color
monitor



12.25" high

Enclosure for most
desk top monitors



14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted
keyboard



1.75" high

Drawer for desk top
keyboards



3.5" high

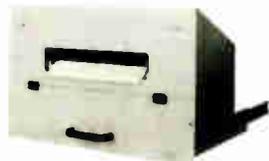
Vertical-mount, sealed
membrane keyboard



5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with
industrial rating



12.25" high

Complete '286, '386 and '486 systems

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Tel. [408] 734-1290

Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

EXTRAORDINARY! Local Bus

VESA MONITOR
2.88MB DRIVE
0.3MS HARD DISK ACCESS

Buy Today - Upgrade Tomorrow.



486



Basic Systems Features:

- Upgradable Local Bus MB
- Intel CPU / 64K Cache / 4MB Memory
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card / 1MB
- 1.2 & 1.44MB F/D, 120MB IDE H/D
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel / 1 Game Port
- 14" SVGA Monitor, 28 dp
- 101 Enhanced KB w/Serial Mouse
- Minitower w/Display

ADVANCED

Systems Highlights:

- ❖ 14" VESA Monitor, 1280 x 1024
- ❖ IDE Cache H/D Controller / 512k (0.3ms)
- ❖ 2.88MB F/D w/Controller

486DX2/66 & 50
LOCAL BUS

Basic ●
\$2049 / \$1699
Advanced ❖
\$2299 / \$1949

486DX/50 & 33
LOCAL BUS

Basic ●
\$1779 / \$1679
Advanced ❖
\$2029 / \$1929

Buy "One" gets "All" Free:

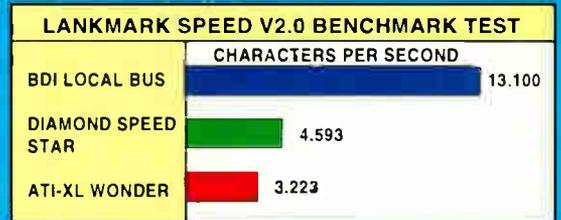
- Novell DR Dos 6.0
- Super Stor - Disk Compression
- Super Pak - Disk Cache
- File Link - File Transfer Utility
- EMM 386 - Memory Manager
- GEM - Window Manager



386

386DX/40 & 33
LOCAL BUS

Basic ●
\$1239 / \$1229
Advanced ❖
\$1489 / \$1479



HOLIDAY SPECIAL!
Creative Labs
Multimedia
Upgrade Kit
\$529

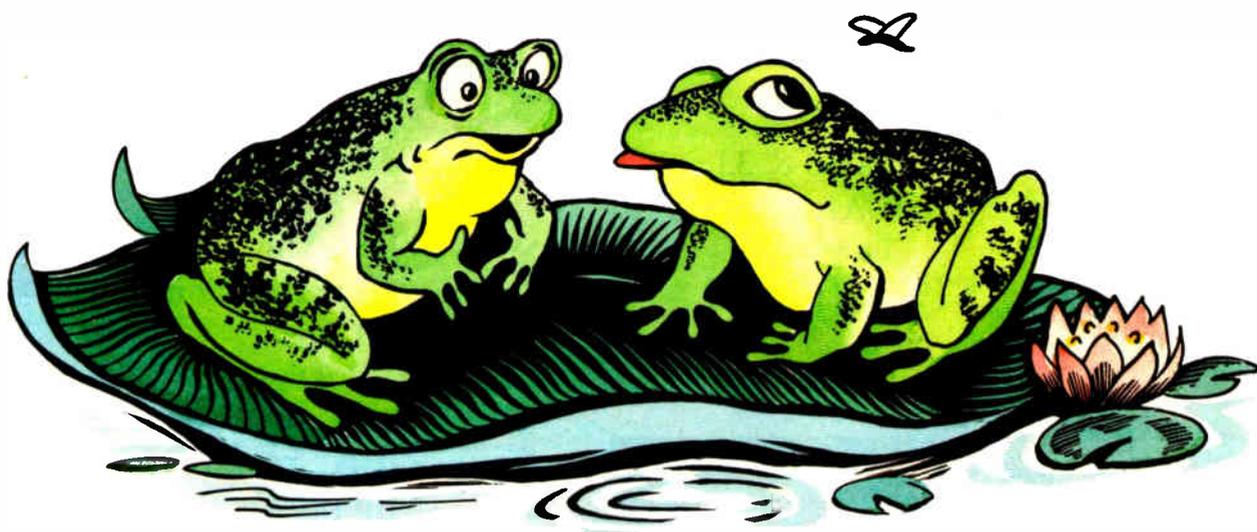


DHT Associates, Inc.



17411-B East Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748 • Tel: (818) 810-0552 • FAX: (818) 810-4555
WEST COAST REGION —Tel: (714) 483-5351 • FAX: (714) 989-1488
EAST COAST REGION —Tel: (713) 789-4775 • FAX: (713) 789-9146
Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for trans-

ferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.



backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components



486DX2, 66 MHz, \$2970



486DX, 33 MHz, \$2440

486DX2, 50 MHz, \$2640

386DX, 33 MHz, \$2060

Don't settle for 386SX performance. With 386DX and 486DX power, external keyboard and VGA ports, it is the only computer you will ever need.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with 32 gray-scale supertwist back-lit LCD screen
- 4 MB RAM installed, total memory capacity is 16 MB
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Three-hour battery
- Carrying case
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- Two serial, one parallel port
- External numeric keypad included
- External VGA and keyboard connections

Optional Features

- | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------------------|--------|
| ▪ Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slots | \$ 160 | ▪ Hard drive upgrade to 210 MB | \$ 200 |
| ▪ Auto cigarette adapter | \$ 40 | ▪ Additional battery set | \$ 90 |
| ▪ Memory upgrade to 16 MB | \$ 380 | ▪ Additional battery charger | \$ 30 |
| ▪ Memory upgrade to 8 MB | \$ 160 | ▪ Additional AC power adapter | \$ 50 |

Micro-International, Inc.



10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099



National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. M-F, 11:00 a.m. to 1 p.m. Sat. (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty; 30-day money-back guarantee.

Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

Pick A Card

Volante

Draw your winning card from National Design's Volante Series of high speed graphics boards.



All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

Call 800-253-8831 now for information on the breathtaking Volante series.

Phone: 512-329-5055 Fax: 512-326-6328

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209)



NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.
1515 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY. SO.
5TH FLOOR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746

"Fa La La La La La La Lapine"

POWERTOOL OPTIONS

POWERTOOL PLUS!

8MB base memory, 200MB hard drive
and 256K Cache.....add \$292

POWER CACHE!

4.5MB caching hard drive controller
for 10X faster processing.....add \$292

- 15" flat screen SVGA monitor upgrade..\$199
- 17" flat screen SVGA monitor upgrade..\$520
- Low radiation monitors
- CD ROM and multi-media
- Tape backups and MORE!

POWERTOOL STANDARDS

- 4MB (60ns/70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color
Sierra DAC chip
- 280 watt power supply
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- LAPINE 101-key tactile keyboard
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA
monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with
hi-resolution mouse
- Your choice of standard desktop, mini-
upright or standard upright

486-33Mhz
\$1692

486-33 Local Bus
SAME SYSTEM AS ABOVE WITH:
★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator
for 50x faster graphics with up to
1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard
\$1892

486-50Mhz
\$1942

486-50 Local Bus
SAME SYSTEM AS ABOVE WITH:
★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator
for 50x faster graphics with up to
1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard
\$2242

LAPINE SERVICE

- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- Toll free technical support unlimited
- Federal Express replacement parts
- Intensive 72 hour burn-in and test
- 30-day money back guarantee

Business Hours: Mon. - Fri. 7am-5pm (PST)
8025 Deering Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/884-3685 FAX 818/884-3670

1-800-927-3772

All major credit cards accepted. Net 30 day credit
terms to qualified government, educational & com-
mercial accounts. All prices subject to change.
Prices do not include shipping.

GRAND POWERTOOLS 486-33 Local Bus

- ★ 16MB (60ns) RAM 256K Cache
- ★ 1.2 Gigabyte fast SCSI hard drive
- ★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator
for 50x faster graphics with up to
1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
- ★ 17" non-interlaced 1280x1024 SVGA flat
screen monitor w/digital control readout
- ★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard
- ★ SCSI fast drive controller

\$4692

486-50 Local Bus

SAME FEATURES AS ABOVE

\$4992

POWERTOOLS For Christmas

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).



LAPINE
Personal. Professional. Powertools.

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS)

3074 LANDESS AVENUE · SAN JOSE, CA 95132
TEL: (408) 942-9695 · FAX: (408) 942-5509



LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING

COMPAQ MEMORY	
DeskPro 286 E, 386-20/20E/25	
1MB 113131-001	\$75 00
4MB 113132-001	\$169 00
DeskPro 286H, 386N and 386SX	
2MB 118689-001	\$135 00
4MB 118690-001	\$230 00
DeskPro 386S	
1MB 113646-001	\$99 00
4MB 112534-001	\$195 00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro	
2MB 115144-001	\$185 00
AST MEMORY	
Bravo-286, Workstation	
512K Kit 500510-010	\$59 00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$150 00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$75 00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$185 00
Premium 386-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$75 00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$185 00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$220 00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25	
1MB 500718-002	\$60 00
4MB 500-780	\$195 00
HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY	
Vectra QS/16S	
1MB	\$65 00
4MB	\$185 00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C	
1MB D1640A	\$65 00
4MB D1642A	\$170 00
Vectra 486PC	
1MB D2150A	\$75 00
4MB D2151A	\$165 00
IBM PS/2 MEMORY	
Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497235	
512K Kit 30F5348	\$54 00

2MB Kit 30F5360	\$95 00
Models 70-E61121, 555X, 655X	
1MB 645069-03	\$59 00
Models 70-E61121, 50Z, 555X, 655X	
2MB 645069-04	\$90 00
Models 555X, 655X, 34F3077 & 34F3011	
4MB 34F29-3	\$149 00
Models 70-A21	
2MB 645068-08	\$19 00
Models 80-141	
1MB 6450375	\$75 00
Models 80-111/111	
2MB 6450379	\$99 00
All Models 70 and 80	
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077	\$290 00
4-16MB w/4M 34F3011	\$350 00
Models 50, 50Z, 555X & 60	
2-8MB 14/7259	\$260 00
LASER PRINTER MEMORY	
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIO	
1MB 334748	\$70 00
2MB 33475E	\$99 00
4MB 33477B	\$165 00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID	
1MB 33443B	\$75 00
2MB 33444B	\$110 00
4MB 33445B	\$175 00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e	
1MB 1039137	\$95 00
3 5MB 1038675	\$195 00
Canson LBP 811, 811R, 811T	
2MB S63-1880	\$129 00
LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY	
TOSHIBA MEMORY	
1MB Model 100/SE/XE	\$110 00
2MB Model 100/SE/XE	\$95 00
2MB Model T1200XE	\$95 00
2MB Model T1600	\$99 00
2MB Model T3100E	\$99 00
2MB Model T3100SX	\$95 00
4MB Model T3100SX	\$195 00
2MB Model T3200SX	\$99 00
4MB Model T3200SX	\$195 00

2MB Model 5100	\$99 00
2MB Model T5200 T8500	\$110 00
8MB Model T5200, T8500	\$299 00
ZENITH MEMORY	
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES135	\$100 00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES140	\$140 00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha	\$140 00
2MB SuperSport SX/Beta	\$140 00
COMPAQ MEMORY	
1MB Portable LTE 286	\$125 00
2MB Portable LTE 286	\$150 00
1MB SLT-286	\$140 00
4MB SLT-286	\$350 00
NEC MEMORY	
1MB Prospeed 286	\$170 00
2MB Prospeed 386	\$240 00
ZENITH MEMORY	
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB ZA36/3800VE	\$90 00
2MB ZA360CMG	\$140 00
4MB ZA3800MK	\$205 00
Zenith Z-386 SX	
2MB Z-605-1	\$125 00
MATH COPROCESSORS	
INTEL	
8087-5 MHz	\$50 00
8087-2 8MHz	\$60 00
8087-1 10MHz	\$105 00
80287-6 6MHz	\$50 00
80287-8 8MHz	\$55 00
80287L 8/10MHz	\$59 00
80287XL & SLT	\$89 00
80287-10 10MHz	\$59 00
80C287-12 12MHz	\$69 00
80387SX-16	\$85 00
80387SX-20	\$85 00
80387DX-25	\$89 00
80387DX-33	\$89 00
80487SX-20	\$435 00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	\$80 00
3167-25 25MHz	\$135 00
3167-33 33MHz	\$240 00

4167-25MHz	\$325 00
4167-33MHz	\$595 00
CYRIX	
82587XL	\$59 00
83D87-16	\$59 00
83D87-20	\$75 00
83D87-25	\$75 00
83D87-33	\$75 00
83D87-40	\$89 00
83S87-16	\$65 00
83S87-20	\$65 00
83S87-25	\$65 00
2C87-8	\$49 00
2C87-10	\$59 00
2C87-12	\$59 00
2C87-20	\$59 00
3C87-25	\$69 00
3C87-33	\$69 00
3C87-40	\$89 00
3587-16	\$65 00
3587-20	\$69 00
3587-25	\$69 00
AMD	
80C287-10	\$35 00
80C287-12	\$69 00
SIMM MODULES	
IBM TYPE	
ADD \$2.00 FOR SIPPS	
4Mx9-80	\$105 00
4Mx9-70	\$107 00
1Mx9-60	\$35 00
1Mx9-10	\$30 00
1Mx9-80	\$35 00
1Mx9-70	\$36 00
256Kx-10	\$10 00
256Kx-10	\$9 00
256Kx-80	\$10 00
256Kx-60	\$12 00
APPLE-MAC	
1Mx8-70	\$32 00
1Mx8-10	\$27 00
1Mx8-80	\$30 00
4Mx8-80	\$95 00

DRAM	
DRAM IMGX1	
1 MGX1-120NS	\$3 00
1 MGX1-100NX	\$3 50
1 MGX1-80NX	\$3 60
1 MGX1-70NX	\$3 65
1 MGX1-60NX	\$3 75
DRAM 64X1	
4164-150	\$0 85
4164-120	\$0 95
4164-100	\$1 50
4164-80	\$2 00
DRAM 64X4	
4664-15	\$1 50
4664-12	\$1 99
4664-10	\$2 50
DRAM 256X1	
256X1-150NS	\$0 85
256X1-120NS	\$0 85
256X1-100NS	\$0 99
256X1-80NS	\$1 10
256X1-70NS	\$1 20
256X1-60NS	\$1 25
DRAM 256X4	
256X4-100NS	\$2 95
256X4-80NS	\$3 00
256X4-7060NS	\$3 50
256X1-STATIC COL	
51258P-10	\$0 99
AAA 2800-08	\$1 29
AAA 2800-07	\$1 35
AAA 2800-60	\$1 55
1X4-80 ZIPP	\$16 00
1X4-80STT ZIPP	\$16 00
1X4-70STT ZIPP	\$16 00
SYSTEM	
486 DX-33 w/ 64k cache	
• 4MB RAM • 1.2 & 1.44 • 130MB HD	
• SVGA Monitor • 101 Key Board	
• Mini-Tower Case • DOS 5.0	
• IDE With I/O	
\$1449.00	

MONITORS	
VGA 0.41 14"	\$215 00
SVGA 0.28 14"	\$259 00
SVGA N-1 0.28 14"	\$310 00
VIEW SONIC	CALL
NEC	CALL
MOTHERBOARDS w/CPU OK	
486 DX-50 w/256k cache	\$749 00
486 DX-33 w/64k cache	\$489 00
386/486 DX-40 AMD	
(upgradable)	\$215 00
486 SX-25/20	\$229/\$259 00
386 DX-40	\$169 00
386 SX-25	\$109 00
ADD ON CARDS	
IDE with I/O	\$25 00
Triodent w/1MB	\$79 00
Orchid Pro IIS w/1MB	\$139 00
Diamond Stealth w/1MB	\$235 00
MEMORY BOARDS OK	
Rampart AT	\$95 00
Rampart Plus XT AT	\$119 00
Simply Ram PS/2-16	\$149 00
IBM PS/2 50 50Z 55 60 65 or any MCA System	
Simply Ram PS/2-32	\$159 00
PS/2 70 80 & 90 32 Bit MCA System	
HARD DISC	
44MB 28ms IDE	\$165 00
89MB 17ms IDE	\$225 00
130MB 15ms IDE	\$299 00
210MB 15ms IDE	\$389 00
520MB 14ms IDE	\$975 00
FAX/MODEM	
Modem 2400 Bos	\$40 00
Fax Modem	\$65 00
Other	CALL



Ultima Of The World

We Only Have One Earth

Save papers, the trees, and the Earth. With ARTEC WalkScan A410NB, you can save information but also save papers, save trees and save the Earth. Use ARTEC WalkScan. You can save information with your notebook computer all over the world. The ARTEC WalkScan A410NB Hand-held scanner exclusively provides parallel port interfacing, a thoughtful consideration to most notebook computer users. A powerful and user friendly image and text editor (OCR) is bundled to fit your special needs.



Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
9F, NO 18, ALLEY 1, LANE 706, SEC 4, PA TE ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C TEL: 866-2-7886470 REP:1
FAX: 866-2-7886657, 7886555

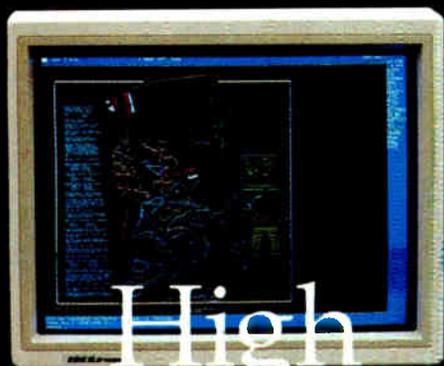
USA BRANCH
3358 GATEWAY BLVD FRENCH CANYON U.S.A
TEL: 510-4401200 FAX 510-4401216
HONG KONG BRANCH
WORKSHOP NO 24 ON 10/F PACIFIC TRADE CENTRE 2 KAI HSI
ROAD KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON HONG KONG
TEL: 852-7579068, 7578072 FAX: 852-7537796

GERMANY
ELITO ELECTRONICS GMBH
TEL: 09241-5085 FAX: 09241-1584
HOLLAND
SOECOMA COMPUTERS BV
TEL: 31-40-533515 FAX: 31-40-534555

ITALY
COVER S.P.A.
TEL: 0443-391001
FAX: 0443-391010

The World's first TMS 34020 Graphics Board Manufacturer gives you . . .

THE BEST FOR LESS



High Resolution
CAD and Windows



Multimedia
Video for the PC

THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE ON...

SEE US AT CEBIT
HALL #6

High performance graphics for the PC. 1600 × 1280 resolution gives 6 times the visual information of standard VGA. Dedicated graphics processor handles graphics commands up to 100 times faster. All TEXANs are supplied with drivers for TIGA and MS-Windows, and a display list driver for AutoCAD® 386 rel. 10-12. X Window System for Interactive and SCO UNIX is optional. TI® TMS34020 processor, TMS34082 optional, VGA passthrough for single monitor operation, software selectable resolutions, 256 colors.

THE TEXAN 1600

1600 × 1280 display resolution, 256 colors, 60Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **\$1450.00**

THE TEXAN 1280

1280 × 1024 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **\$1250.00**

THE TEXAN 1024/16

1024 × 768 display resolution, 16 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables. **\$1150.00**
\$995.00

NEW M&M PRO 24-bit true color NTSC/PAL/SECAM video window frame grabber. 12-bit digital stereo audio. Hardware compression. Outputs S-VGA and flicker-free NTSC/PAL S-Video/Composite. Single PC slot. Frame Grabber... **\$995.00** Call for other features.

M&M Basic Frame Grabber puts live video in a window on existing VGA display. NTSC and PAL.

Composite Video only **\$500.00**
S-Video and Composite **\$700.00**
~~\$800.00~~
\$600.00

VIVA Video, VGA, and Audio mixer converts VGA to video, and outputs as an overlay on an input video signal.

NTSC Composite Video **\$550.00**
PAL Composite Video **\$630.00**

VIVA Basic VGA to Video Converter outputs VGA to composite and S-Video with flicker-free filters.

NTSC Composite Video **\$300.00**

SWEET 16 Real-Time Frame Grabber displays 32K colors with full TARGA® 16 compatibility. S-Video and Composite **\$775.00**

Monitors . . .

IDEK 21" flat screen monitors multiscan 30-80 KHz
MF 5421A 1600x1280. .26 Dot Pitch **\$2525.00**
MF 5221A 1280x1024. .31 Dot Pitch **\$2125.00**
others available . . .

(PHONE) **464-2990**
(713)

(FAX) **827-7540**
(713)

WE ACCEPT VISA,
MASTERCARD AND
AMERICAN EXPRESS



Direct From
Manufacturer
12-Month
Warranty
F.O.B. Houston

OmnicompTM

Graphics Corporation

...The Texas Graphics Company

1734 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. N.
Houston, Texas 77043

DECEMBER 1992 • BYTE 303

Omnicomp is a Houston based and owned manufacturer of high performance graphics hardware for popular computer platforms including PC/AT, VME, Micro Channel®, and others.

Omnicomp, THE TEXAN, M&M PRO, M&M Basic, VIVA, VIVA Basic, and SWEET 16 are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. Windows and MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TI is a registered trademark and TMS34020, TMS34082, and TIGA are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Interactive UNIX is a trademark of Interactive Systems Corporation. TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. X Window System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).

Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

**YOU CAN SAVE
\$1000s OF DOLLARS
By Making One Easy Phone Call**

CALL

Savings Line
980 Discount Shopper

NOW

Call NOW
1-900-680-DEAL
(1-900-680-3325)
Dept. B-2

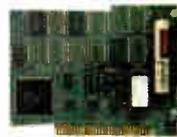
We have shopped over 500 Direct vendors and our price information is the most up-to-date anywhere.

The charge is \$1.95 per minute and the average call lasts 4 minutes. You can receive your information by Voice Announcement on the same call or the information can be faxed to you within 2 minutes. Call us if you are a vendor and want to be listed or have any suggestions on how we can improve at 1-800-952-5280. Sponsored by The National Discount Shopping Advisory Board.

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

ROMDISK™
New
**PCE/2-SR
SRAM Emulator**

Disk and Drive Emulators



- Multiple models, EPROM, Flash, battery backed SRAM technologies
- Capacities from 180K to 14MB, Single and Dual disk emulation under MS DOS
- Autobooting—on-board programming

418 West County Road D
St. Paul, MN 55112

CURTIS, INC.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

Complete Solution In One Card
SIGMA SIX™
2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports NE 2000 LAN
96/24kbps send
Receive
Fax/Data
Modem



Flash Disk!™
(Flash Eprom)
256K or 512K

IDE/Floppy
Controller

SVGA
1024x768
Non-interlaced
Supports 24Bit
True Color
with 16.8
Million Colors

- Windows™ Accelerator—Windows 3.1/3.0 Compatible
- Software configurable interrupt lines (IRQ)—No hardware interrupts required. All functions can be enabled and disabled via software.
- Avoids Multi-board incompatibilities.
- Saves time and money.
- 30 days money back guarantee.
- 2 years warranty-board replacement.
- **MADE IN USA**

AMT®

Advanced Micro Technology
123 University Pkwy
Pomona, Ca. 91768
Tel: (714) 598-6120 Fax: (714) 598-7716

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card.

COMMUNICATIONS & I/O SPECIALISTS



- * 1, 2, 4 & 8 PORTS-232/422/485
- * CURRENT LOOP
- * RS-530 & V.35 INTERFACE
- * HIGH SPEED SYNC/ASYNC
- * DIGITAL & RELAY I/O
- * MICROCHANNEL™
- * LAPTOP ADD-ONS
- * EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- * CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 830
LIBERTY, SC 29657
803-843-4343

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHz 16 bit CPU.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports
(2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD)
(1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- RS232/RS422/RS485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.



GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

PC/AT Dual Port Com. Coprocessor
also available
GMM Sync2/CCP™

GMM ≡
GMM Research Corporation

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available.
Extremely competitive pricing.
(714) 752-9447 Fax (714) 752-7335
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

2.88MB Solutions for DOSs and OS/2

FEATURES :

1. Support 2.88M / 1.44M / 720K / 1.2M / 360K Floppy disk drives.
2. Compatible to DOS 3.x/4.x/5.0, OS/2 2.0 DR, DOS 6.0.
3. Formatting operation with DOS command.
4. Can diskcopy 5 1/4" diskettes to 3 1/2" diskettes.
5. Can boot from any floppy drives.
6. Non-DOS trapped switch for UNIX and CP/M OS.
7. Can exist with any other FDC and HDC.
8. Support 4Mb drives as TOSHIBA, TEAC old & new and PS/2 spec.



OEM and Distributor Welcome

TEKLINK

CHIA SHIN TECHNOLOGY CORP
1F NO. 24, ALLEY 2, LANE 76, SEC. 6, SHIN YI RD, TAIPEI, R.O.C
FAX : 886-2-7270804
TEL : 886-2-7263859 - 7271861

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 333).

GTEK - **PCSS-RFX**
**Ultra High Speed
Serial Coprocessor**

NEW!

- 1 Megabyte/Sec transfer speed
- No load on Host Processor
- I/O assigned - No host memory used
- 8 ports per card

Order Toll-Free
800-282-4835

GTEK, Inc., Hardware & Software Development • P.O. Box 2318
Way St. Eagan, MN 55121, U.S.A. • MS-DOS/2 & Terminal Network 001-867-8948
Fax: 612-867-8978 • OEM & Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.

Plug into the Future

Digital Communication Lines
at Costs Comparable to
Regular Phone Lines
and Speeds Five
Times as Great.
Call us to order:



- Data Circuits
- Hardware
- Switch 56, T1

DATA COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS
800-288-9807 • FAX: 805-962-0104
Authorized Sales Representative for:
PACIFIC BELL MCI AND OTHERS

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

AT Systems in ROM

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems
- Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram. \$349 (q1-oem ver).
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. \$249 (q1).



303-444-7737 Fax 303-786-9983
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

KILA

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software
voice lines package starts at **\$950**

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 364-7859

SigmaTech Software

24 hours demo lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848
(080) Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private Labels are welcome!

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 340).

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	\$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	\$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	\$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	\$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing

RMS286-12	\$549	RMS386-33	\$1095
RMS386SX-16	\$795	RMS486-33	\$1695

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser. Par 1 2MB or 1 44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots

SLOT CPU BOARDS - 486, 386, 386SX, 286

RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA and Monochrome

RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96" high



2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559



Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquiries, and messages. Complete package.

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) \$995
SINGLE LINE (BgmOut) \$295

For Sales or Information
Call 1-800-685-4884

CALL: (510) 522-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DDS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, DS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware

85mb, 17ms, Internal Maxtor IDE Drive Kit	\$493
125mb, 15ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	\$565/\$589
200mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	\$769/\$799
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	\$1,039/\$1,103
512mb, 12ms Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	\$1,313/\$1,385

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286 External SCSI drive, transfer from 125 mb to 175 mb available.
30mb 42mb Hard Drive Kit \$227/\$283
SCSI-2 controller, external cable 8-in drive installed and configured.
80mb 125mb Hard Drive Kit \$373/\$445
6 SCSI cable. Free drive to CD-ROM drive for \$76 & \$88

General Technics 1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee
VISA • MasterCard • Amex • COD • Purchase Orders
1-800-GI-SALE-8 Tel: (516) 981-9473 38 Raynor Ave. Open Mon to Fri
Fax: (516) 981-5038 Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 EST, Mon Fri

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk

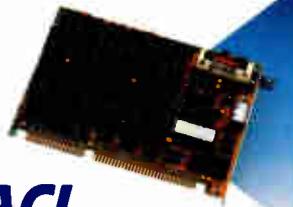
1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/auto boot

1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup

Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM /SRAM memory types

Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive

Software protection key(PARAKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.



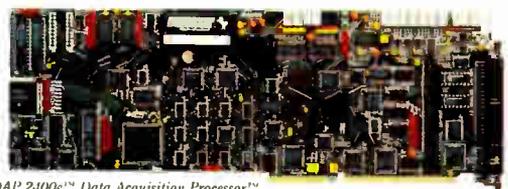
ACI

1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A. TEL: 17-938-8020 FAX: 617-938-8037
International TEL: 886-2-782571(Taiwan) FAX: 886-2-7589615

Circle 342 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 343).

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAI 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>ANALOG I/O</p> <p>DIGITAL I/O</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inputs to 312K samples per second • Outputs to 312K samples per second • Simultaneous fast input/output • FFT and FIR-filtering | <p>Digital Signal Processing at 16 MIPS</p> <p>20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K</p> <p>32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K</p> <p>DAPI™ Operating System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100+ standard commands • Custom commands in C |
|---|--|

MICROSTAR

LABORATORIES

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.
Or call us at (206) 453-2345.

2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 370 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Connect with the Parallel Universe
SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity
 20 MB Parallel Port Floppy
 80/250 MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/min
 60/200 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
 250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
 1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge SCSI 18 MB/min
 1.2 / 2 GB 4mm DAT SCSI 10MB/min

Supports
 DOS, OS/2
 Novell 286, 386
 UNIX, XENIX

NOVELL
 Industry standard SYTOS PLUS, or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and for file server based NLM and VAP TAPEWARE.



SIGEN

PHONE (408) 737-3904 • FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.

**STAND ALONE
 DISKETTE
 DUPLICATOR**
 OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR
 5.25" and 3.50" Models



SIMPLE AND FAST FROM \$1699

TEL: (416) 503-3335
 FAX: (416) 252-4084



Circle 348 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 349).

Laptops & Notebooks

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black



Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER



TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
 17741 Mitchell, North
 Irvine, CA 92714 USA
 TEL (714) 833-3355
 FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?...Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.



Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
 (603) 924-2695
 or (603) 924-2598

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
 Solve Your Compatibility Problems!

AMI Solutions for all your upgrade needs
 PHOENIX WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD
 MR BIOS AWARD

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

- Support: 12MB, 144MB & 288MB floppy drives
- Windows 3.1 support
- Novell support
- DOS 5.0 Support
- IDE drive support
- OS/2 support
- Support for 47 different hard drive plus 2 user def. req.
- Virus & password protection
- and more...

SMART MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
 INC

Catalog • Chip Putter • Tech Support
 WE ALSO HAVE MEMORY AND MOTHERBOARDS
 Volume DISCOUNTS Dealers Welcome Corp & Univ. P.O.'s are Welcome Same Day Shipping

ORDER TOLLFREE 800 266-1576
 Fax (805) 371-0012 Tel (805) 371-0055
 143 TRILINDO CANYON ROAD, SUITE 103
 WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91361

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE !!

IBM • GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NCR • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON MEMORY GRADES FOR:
Laptops•Notebooks•Palmbooks•Memory Cards•Laser Printers•Brand Computers

- ACER ALR Apple AST AT&T BONDWELL
COMPAQ DATA GENERAL DEC LEADING EDGE EPSON EVEREX
GATEWAY NEC SILICON GRAPHICS MAGNAVOX MITZUBA
NCR HAWAII PACKARD BELL DELL Panasonic Canon
IBM SUN MICRO TANDY TOSHIBA ZENITH ZEOS

- MATH CO-PROCESSORS DYNAMIC RAM
SIMMS & SIPPS MODULES BIOS UPGRADES
STATIC & VIDEO RAM • ZIPS XT SYSTEMS \$24.75
286 SYSTEMS \$49.75
386 SYSTEMS \$78.75

USA ELECTRONICS, INC. 1-800-332-8434
9090 HUSTENGAUIS FWY • DALLAS, TX 75247 We acknowledge all trademarks.

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER PROTECT

COMPUTER SECURITY DEVICE
Innovative device to protect your computer system

- Prevents unauthorized booting
- Requires a memorable password with multiple characters
- Prevents unauthorized use of hard disk
- Prevents unauthorized use of floppy disk
- Prevents unauthorized use of hard disk



WENTEK Technology Inc.
12921 Romona Blvd. # 1, Windvale, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 960-8808 Fax: (818) 960-1256

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

Prevent 486 CPUs From Overheating With AVC Cooling Caps

This new patented series of products is available for the latest powerful CPU specifications. Each model is designed for easy installation and removal.

Model	Target CPU	L X W X H (mm)
RSF4013AL1	486DX-33 DX-50	49.5 x 49.5 x 23
	486DX2-50 DX2-66	49.5 x 49.5 x 20
RSF4010DL1	486DX-33 DX-50	49.5 x 49.5 x 13.7
	486DX2-50 DX2-66	49.5 x 49.5 x 9.5
ESNOFANL1	486DX-33	49.5 x 49.5 x 15
BSNOFANL3	Notebook	52.0 x 52.0 x 15
RSNOFANL1	486DX-33 DX-50	
ESNOFANR3	586DX	

U.S. Patent Pending NO.07/903-130

AVC ASIA VITAL COMPONENTS CO.,LTD.

3F-9 No. 1, Wu-Chuan 1 Rd. Hsin-Chung City,
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL : 886-2-2996930 ~ 32 FAX : 886-2-2996929



Circle 354 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 355).

Make Your Image Fly !

Capturing, Compression and Printing.

Video Blaster, Full Motion, True Color, Windowing Video
Capture & Sound Controller

- *3 Switchable NTSC/PAL Video Inputs
- *720x512 Digitized Video Resolution
- *D/A Sound Mixer & Volume Control
- *Mixed Amplified Stereo Output of 0.5W
- *Versatile Utility for Captured Video Image Manipulation, Editing, Storage, Retrieval



\$369

- *Windowing controlled by Independent X-Y coordinates & by Color Keying
- *Independent X-Y Scaling
- *Lots of Bundled Software!
- *MS-Dos & Windows 3.X Dynamic Link Library Available

Picture Packer, 30:1 Image Compression Software
for Windows 3.0

- *Dramatically Saves Precious Hard Disk Space by 30:1 with Minimum Image Quality Loss and 5:1 with NO Image Quality Loss
- *Supports Full Color or Gray-Scale Image Files
- *Supports Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 5.0
- *Adheres to JPEG Standards
- *Compatible with All Major Graphic File Format: TIFF, TARGA, PCX, GIF



- *Memory-Resident Program Operates Transparently within Popular Applications such as Aldus Pagemaker, PhotoStyler, Picture Publisher
- *In automatically Access and Decompress Picture Files
- *Affordable Price of \$99.00 with \$99.00 Coupon Toward Purchase of Packer Card

WinPrinter, Cost Effective 800 DPI Laser Printing

- *Host-Based Processing: The More Powerful Your Computer, The Faster the Printing Speed
- *Made for Windows Printing
- *Printing Versatility - 3 Ways with Windows Direct Driver, PostScript Emulator, PCL-4
- *800 DPI Laser Printing, 4 Page-Per Minute
- *Upgrade Kit for your HP LaserJet Series Printers Available



For Order, Catalog and Price Quotes Call:

1-800-446-1967

Empire Computech

4668 Hermosa Ave
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel 714-466-1400 Fax 714-466-1409

Mon - Fri
9am - 5pm



All trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

SuperSound™

Digital Audio Authoring
Workstations \$179 up.

Developers: Create Special
Sounds for Windows / DOS

- * LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC
- * Fastest, easiest editors - most features for the price
- * Durable, simple hardware / software installation
- * Use for FOREIGN LANGUAGE training / communications.
- * Use for Engineering, Function Generators, Alarms, etc!
- * DOS Extender version - Up to 18MB working space.
- * Complete Technical Support: Help on Digital Audio
- * HARDWARE / SOFTWARE - NO extra charge!

LOW-COST DIGITAL AUDIO for LAPTOPS
USA Made - Pro Quality, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

by Silicon Shack Ph: 408-446-4521 Fax: 408-446-5196

4760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

Tech. Info: 800-969-4411 Ask for FREE Product Catalog

WEH DEVELOPERS: HIGH QUALITY AUDIO HARDWARE TO YOUR PROJECT

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO CAPTURE

IMAGER 2000

- Real time true color 768 x 576 x 24 for PC AT !!! \$1495
- Multistandard all 60-50 Hz NTSC, PAL, SECAM, VHS ...
- Complete with Windows 3 software, cables, ...
- Motion video preview in a window,
- External triggering, 3 video inputs, BMP, TIF, PCX...



EXPANSION OPTIONS

- 24 bits RGBS output with GENLOCK \$ 395
- S-VHS, Hi-8, (Y/C Input) \$ 195
- JPEG S/W : image compression/decompression \$ 249
- JPEG H/W : capture up to 30 frames per second !!! \$1795

VITEC US & Canada TOLL FREE : 800 982 46 24
EEC PH : 33 1 46 29 03 00 - FAX : 33 1 46 29 03 04

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

MPLC

"High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost"

- HARDWARE: • 8 optically isolated digital inputs at 12 or 24 VDC
• 8 isolated relay outputs rated at up to 3A continuous at 120 VAC with a 10 A surge • SIZE: (9" L x 3.5" W x 1.5" D) • 108 internal bits • 8 K of EPROM
• up to 1ms per K of boolean logic • serial communications optional

- 100 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTERS: used for
• timers • counters • pulsars • data storage • sequencers

- SOFTWARE: • programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer • ladder logic • text annotation • easy to use editor with menus and function keys

Hardware \$139.00 software \$99.00 both for \$188.00

1-800-668-2707 tel: (519) 681-2818 fax: (519) 681-9822

DAVISON • WORTH
CORPORATION

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 361).

Programmable Hardware

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093



IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*
 IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 \$745.00 NEW
TUP-300 \$575.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs FLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD201, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, JPD7-PXXX, HD6370XX...)
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SO², and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capabilities.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.



Supports: 8HCXXX MAX, PIC16XX DSP; PSD3XX; MACH.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
 Distributors are welcome!

Tribal Microsystems Inc. Tel (510) 623-8859
 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 364).

SUPERPRO[®]
 now \$599 (US only)

Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability

- Easy to use menu driven Software
- Universal: programming for E(E)PROM, Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PEEL, GAL, E(E)PLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL-CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM)
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.

Distributors are welcome!!



E(E)PROM programmer to 4-Mbit
 ● ROM MASTER: \$149
 E(E)PROM programmer 4 gang version
 ● ROM MASTER/4: \$239
 757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 9-0886
(408) 524-1929
 FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

XELTEK

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

NEW! **Little PLC™**
Program It In C **\$195**

Our new Little PLC™ measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches! This miniature controller costs only \$195, including 8 optically isolated inputs and 8 relay driver outputs. Low cost expansion cards allow you to add more I/O: digital and analog. It has dual RS-485 serial I/O, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers, watchdog and can mount on a standard DIN rail. Our easy to use Dynamic C™ integrated development system also costs \$195. You can write major applications with 20,000 lines of C language.



Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA • (916) 757-3737
 Fax: (916) 753-5141 • 24 hr. Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
 (For automatic fax call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Business

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
 New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
 - Lowest Prices
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-859-8856



Laguna Data Systems

23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
 Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538



Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs
 Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
 Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
 Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA[®]

Since 1980 See us at FCC
 Booth #228

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
 Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822

QUALSTAR[®]

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.

All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

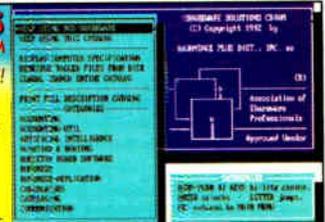
Circle 369 on Inquiry Card.

SHAREWARE SOLUTIONS

SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTION CDROM

WE MAKE IT REALLY EASY FOR YOU!

- CD CONTAINS OVER 3,000 DISK TITLES
- NEW PROGRAMS AND PROGRAM UPDATES AVAILABLE QUARTERLY.
- INCLUDES A ROYALTY FREE FLOPPY DISK CATALOG WHICH CAN BE CUSTOMIZED TO REPRESENT YOUR BUSINESS.
- A COMPLETE PARAGRAPH DESCRIPTION OF EACH DISK TITLE, NOT JUST A SHORT LINE.
- EASY TO USE MENU SYSTEM.
- PRINT CUSTOMIZED FLOPPY DISK LABELS.
- DEALERS STOCK ONLY BLANK DISKS.
- BUILT-IN FAST FLOPPY DISK FORMATTER.
- ASSOC. OF SHAREWARE PROFESSIONALS MEMBER AND APPROVED VENDOR.



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
 ON YOUR MONEY BACK!

WINTER '92	V2#4	\$149
FALL '92	V2#3	\$99
SUMMER '92	V2#2	\$75
SPRING '92	V2#1	\$49
SUBSCRIPTION \$99/ISSUE		

ADVANTAGE PLUS DIST., INC. VOICE: (919) 362-8212
 BBS & FAX: 362-7273

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.

Dealers Wanted

MicroBiz, the nation's leading POS software developer, is currently looking for 200 additional dealers to supplement its nationwide dealer network. The MicroBiz Controller Series is available for the following markets: Retail • Video • Auto Repair • Liquor • Rental • Hair/Nail Salon • Restaurant, Dry Cleaner and more...

Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Call for a FREE catalog
French and Spanish versions available

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS™

800-637-8268

Fax: (914)425-4598 Ph: (914)425-9500

BBS: (914) 425-6440

Circle 372 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 373).

EM320

W I N D O W S

DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.X

- 132 column display
- Automatic window sizing
- Cut and paste
- Double high/wide characters
- Kermit file transfer
- LAT, INT 14 or TCP/IP support
- Windows style help
- Modern dialer/Phone book
- Local or ANSI color
- Command language
- Multiple instances
- International character sets

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. (303) 447-9251
FAX (303) 447-1406 Other products: EM320 DOS, Tektronix 4105 DOS

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card.

WINTERM

Terminal Emulation
is Just the Beginning!

- The best DDE support in the business
- Advanced Scripting lets you integrate host-based applications with local programs in a flash
- WinTerm's Unique Application Development kit lets you write C-language DDLs to control WinTerm at a detailed level. The only truly extensible connectivity package on the market.
- Exceptionally faithful emulation of DEC VT series terminals
- Unequaled connectivity LAT, CTERM, TCP/IP (including WINSOCK), TES, INT14, NASH, NCSI, NETBIDS and many more.

Marketfield Software Development Corp.

71 West Main Street Oyster Bay, NY 11771 • (800) 753-3657 FAX (516) 624-7587

Circle 375 on Inquiry Card.

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

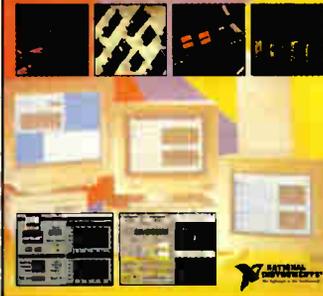
Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

**AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
OF
COMPUTER
SCIENCES**

The leading edge of learning.

IEEE 488 and
VXIbus Control,
Data Acquisition,
and Analysis

1993



Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

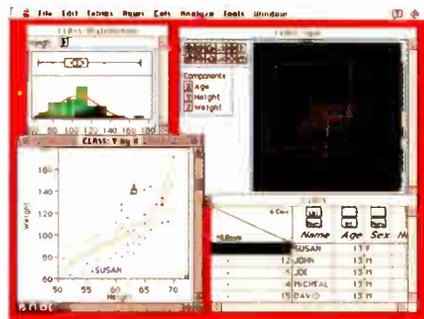
Circle 376 on Inquiry Card.



Make this your "leap" year with

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software

"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product...The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."



Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

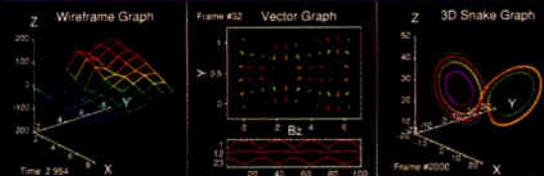
Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc.
919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992



Circle 379 on Inquiry Card.

CoVis - Animated Scientific Graphs



Nine types of animated graphs let you quickly visualize large data sets. Ideal for researchers working with mathematical models, data acquisition boards, chaotic systems, and other sources of large or dynamic data sets.

5399 Collier Software, PO Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701 U.S.A.
Free demo disk: (800) 728-9878, (510) 524-9878, or Fax: (510) 524-9199.
Also try our other MS-DOS software for technical drawings, statistics, and non-animated graphs. (This ad was created with CoVis and CoDraw.)

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 378).

APL

Complete APL system \$60. PC, 386, WINDOWS.

J

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Uses ASCII. Shareware and documentation \$24. Source \$90.

Iverson Software Inc.

33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 382 on Inquiry Card.

Windows, OS/2, DOS Communications

Powerful C++ class library for asynchronous communications

Greenleaf Comm++

- ❑ Interrupt driven communications
- ❑ Supports Zortech, Microsoft, JPI and Borland C++.
- ❑ IBM PC and compatibles.
- ❑ COM1..8 (DOS), and DigiBoard.
- ❑ Baud rates to 115,200.
- ❑ XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS controls.
- ❑ XMODEM, Kermit file transfers.
- ❑ VT52, VT100, ANSI & TTY emulations for DOS.
- ❑ Hayes modem control classes.
- ❑ Line and link level controls & status.

Greenleaf Comm++ \$199

☎ Call today for information, demo, or to order. MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, approved purchase orders.

1-800-523-9830

214-248-2561

FAX 214-248-7830

Greenleaf Software, Inc.

16479 Dallas Parkway, Ste 570
Dallas, TX 75248

- ❑ FREE unshrouded source
- ❑ FREE unlimited support
- ❑ No royalties
- ❑ Money-back guarantee



Circle 381 on Inquiry Card.

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers



Processor Families:

8051	8096	8048
Z80	64180	6301
6805	6800	1802
6811	6502	68k
8085	6801	Z8

Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 383 on Inquiry Card.

6800-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE



Our C-compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros & conditional assembly. For 6800, 6801, 6805 (asm. only), 6809, 68HC11.



Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 384 on Inquiry Card.

Recover data from physically damaged disks!

RESCUE™

The ONLY software program that can bypass DOS to recover your data.

Save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by doing your own data recovery.



RESCUE™ can perform miracles!

"I was horrified when I thought I would be unable to recover 3 years worth of research work... I've never seen anything like RESCUE™! It did exactly what you said it would. It's priceless!"

Call Your Local Dealer Today!

AllMicro, Inc.
1-800-653-4933

Circle 380 on Inquiry Card.

The Master Series⁹³ CDROMS

Windows Master **Game Master** **Education Master** **Business Master**

Advantage Plus Dist. Inc. (919) 362-8212

Circle 385 on Inquiry Card.

Call 1-800-793-7356

For your multimedia sound editing needs
Only \$99

Digital Soup
SOUND EDITOR

Requires Windows 3.1 and compatible sound board

Order the full-working demo with a CD of nearly 100 professional sound clips from The Hollywood Edge for only \$5 plus S&H. Digital Soup, Inc. • PO Box 1340 • Brattleboro • Vermont 05302

Circle 388 on Inquiry Card.

Breaking The Foreign Language Barriers!

Globalink Translation Software
incredibly accurate
foreign language translations
at record speeds.



• Works with Word Perfect! •

Up to 100 times faster than human translators, with an accuracy rate often exceeding 90%, *Globalink Translation Software (GTS)* makes quick work of foreign language translations. Sentence by sentence — not word by word — in correct grammatical structure, *GTS* translates entire documents to and from English and Russian, German, French, Spanish. From only \$495, *GTS* is on the job in thousands of companies worldwide. Call Globalink now. And break through your own foreign language barriers!

See your software dealer or call Globalink today!



1-800-255-5660

(1-703-273-5600 Outside The U.S.)

Circle 389 on Inquiry Card.

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus™ Over 2 MILLION users

- Even novices can quickly solve common computer problems
- Review hardware configuration and performance benchmarks
- Now includes LAN features for network PC support and management

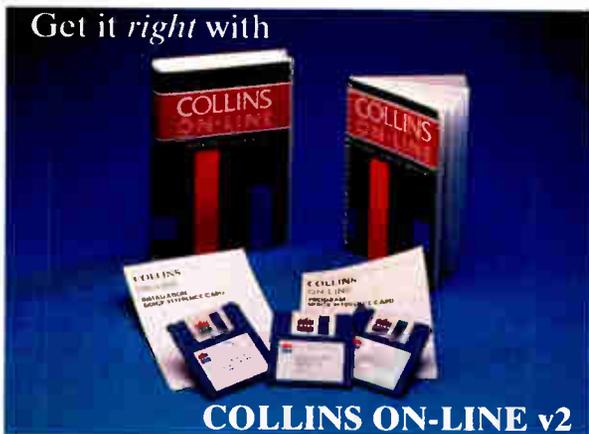


Also from DiagSoft: *QAPlus/WIN™* for tuning and troubleshooting Windows® and *QAPlus/FE™* for power-users and service/support professionals.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 • 1-800-DIAGSOFT • 1-408-438-8247.
Suggested Retail: \$159.95 • Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 386 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 387).

Lost for the write word? Get it right with



French, German, Italian & Spanish bilingual dictionaries for your PC. Over 40,000 references. 70,000 translations drawn from contemporary use.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- TSR** - memory resident so it can be used with most word processors for MS-DOS.
- Look-up** - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
- Screen-read** - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation.
- Annotate** - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.

English version
(ie with menu items in English)

HarperCollinsPublishers
14 Steep Lane
Finsdon, Worthing
West Sussex BN14 0UF
UK
Tel: +44 903 873 555
Fax: +44 903 873 633

For further information

LinguaTech Int'l Inc
1113 South Orem Blvd.
Orem, Utah 84058 USA
Tel: +1 800 336 6312
(In the US)
Tel: +1 801 226 2525
Fax: +1 801 226 7720

French version
(ie with menu items in French)

MicroBusiness Italiana Srl
Via Aurelio Saffi 16
20123 Milano M1
Italy
Tel: +39 2 4390421
Fax: +39 2 48193003

Softissimo
129 boulevard de Sébastopol
75002 Paris
France
Tel: +33 1 42 33 77 10
Fax: +33 1 42 36 62 63

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/4" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2 1/4" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 ISSUES	6-11 ISSUES	12 ISSUES	13 ISSUES
2"x1 1/4"				
1 ad	\$663	\$636	\$557	\$530
2 ads/issue	-	-	530	504
3 ads/issue	-	-	504	477
2"x2 1/4"				
1 ad	\$1,326	\$1,272	\$1,114	\$1,060
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	-	-	1,008	954

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING Transputer Education Kit \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects

100 Library Plaza, 15 North 100 East, Provo UT 84606-3100
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR. Serial or printer port. Detects ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS, Plot • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods. Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker—\$39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker—\$94.50
Ink Master (Electric)—\$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**. Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**. Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**. Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS

Engineering, Development and Production

- Point-of-Sale • Special purpose • Harsh environment
- Access control • Data collection • Operator input
- Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size
- No minimum quantity required

GENOVATION, Inc.

17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 704.

312 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1992

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3" readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2s, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards. RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS Systems • Import/Export ASCII files • 9 & 24 pin dot matrix • H-P LaserJet/Plus/Series II
- Menu-driven or Memory Resident • Most Label Sizes
- Multiple Densities • Variable Graphic Heights • Code 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, 128, 93, 11, MSI/PLESSEY, POSTNET (ZIP+4).

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Eufless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE "SPECIALS"

- Wedges/Portables/Multi On-Line readers with HP wands
- Spectra-Physics lasers \$699. PSC & Symbol available
- 3" CCDs \$468. Mag stripe encoders/readers \$1485
- Software: print bar codes \$99 & read bar codes \$159
- P.O.S. — cash drawers \$199/receipt printers \$399...
- 30-day \$\$ Back / 1 Year Warranty *Spanish Dept. available
- OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS

9190 Palm Canyon Drive, Corona, CA 91719
(714) 277-1917 FAX: (714) 277-1005

Inquiry 705.

READ BAR CODES!

The Standard Edition of KNOW-WEDGE for CODE 39 Complete with Hewlett-Packard Wand.

ONLY \$149.00.

For alternative hardware or software solutions

CALL

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 706.

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot or magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 708.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
• RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
• Bar code and label printing software
• Full two-year warranty
• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts
46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 206/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 623-1372

Inquiry 709.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 13,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 710.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE

- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 711.

SCHEMATIX

- Integrated schematic environment
- Unlimited levels of design hierarchy
- 10,000+ components/user expandable
- Dot matrix, postscript, inkjet printers
- Board layout/router software available
- Dos, Sparc, Unix

VAIL Price: \$195
Silicon Tools 305/570-5580

Inquiry 712.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software \$249
VERSION 3 VISA/MC
• Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
• Linear and Circular Interpolation.
• New features to accommodate machine control.
• Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
• CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 713.

CD-ROM

High Performance Self Contained Portable CD-ROM Computing

Uncompromising Portable CD-ROM Computer Systems

4-64 MB RAM / 120-540MB HDD / Internal CD-ROM

FCC Class B Certified

3860X-33 - \$3495 / 486DX-33 - \$3995

ACCESS INFORMATION INC.

The information retrieval experts
1-800-847-3830

Inquiry 714.

CD-ROM Products & Services:

CD ROM, Inc.

a world leader in the optical field.
WRITE for a FREE 100 page Catalog.

CD ROM, Inc.

1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400,
Golden, CO 80401, USA
Attn: Desk 33

Inquiry 715.

Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Sept 92 \$24.95
GIFs Galore CDROM, 6000 images, 650 Meg \$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Oct 92 \$24.95
OS/2 Shareware CDROM, Oct 92 \$24.95
Source Code CDROM, 600 Meg, Mar 92 \$39.95
INFO-MAC Macintosh SW, 4000+ files, Aug 92 \$39.95
CDROM Caddies \$4.95

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Ste 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(800) 786 9907 (510) 947 5996 FAX: (510) 947 1644

Inquiry 716.

MORE FONTS MEAN MORE FUN!

Font Fun House on CD-ROM for the IBM and the Macintosh
Hundreds of completely useable fonts for your computer. This disc contains shareware and freeware fonts in TrueType and TypeOne Postscript (ATMS) formats and also includes the Macintosh screen font libraries of both Adobe and AGFA. Over 1/3 of the fonts on this CD-ROM are FREEWARE! Suggested retail is \$49.00—order now for only \$39.00! Orders within U.S., add \$3.00 for UPS shipping and orders outside U.S., add \$8.00 for airmail delivery. Minnesota residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Wayzata Technology Inc.

Post Office Box 807, GrandRapids, Minnesota 55744
Tel: 800-735-7321 (218) 326-0597 Fax: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 717.

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC

SDLA card and software provides "plug-in" synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust. Coprocessor architecture ensures reliable communications under any operating system at line speeds to 180kbps. Packages include protocol analyzer, test and development software. OEM enquiries welcome.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 718.

COMMUNICATIONS

3780 • BSC • RJE

- UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, and Windows
- Single and Multi-channel options
- Script, API, & Menu-Driven Interfaces
- Unattended and Interactive sessions
- Ideal for VARs, OEMs, and end-users!

Serengeti Systems Incorporated

Call (800) 634-3122 or FAX (512) 480-8729

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount

We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe® 70007.1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, OS/2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP

CompuBooks

Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612 USA
800-880-6818. 512-321-9652 voice & FAX

Inquiry 719.

Here is your QUE

to great savings on new computer books

- Newest releases
 - All major publishers
 - Fast UPS delivery
 - Free Catalog-on-a-Disk
- Ziff-Owens-McGraw Hill-Microsoft Press-Que-New Riders Press
SAMS-Brady-Sybek-Addison Wesley-Ventana
Peach Pit Press-Bantam-Wiley-Van Nostrand-W.H. Freeman
• Discounts: 1 Book 25% OFF 3+ Books 30% OFF
Visa, MasterCard and Discover Card Accepted

README .DOC COMPUTER BOOKS

211 N. Second Street, Chambersburg, PA 17201
(800) 678-1473 Fax: (717) 264-8614

Inquiry 720.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 721.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW

Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex- & others
SURAH 386/486 IS/A/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards
• CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN
Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory/Upgrades
• DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners
• Plotters & Digitizers • Software

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 USA

Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241

1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 722.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price \$100.00 each

SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS
We offer excellent full-function simulators with built-in disassemblers for the 8048/49, 8051/52, 8080/85, and Z80 controllers, and now for the 8096 and 80C196, with their unique features fully supported. Prices from \$200 to \$300 each, with \$50.00 discounts for XASM + SIM packages.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180
Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0,
6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS
FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT

PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 724.

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION

- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Mainframe, Mini or Micro - popular or obscure.
Fixed price quote by return. Standard turnaround 24 Hours.
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road,
Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 725.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- Unsurpassed success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Expertise in DOS, OS/2, Novell, Macintosh,
Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang,
Banyan Vines and more!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714

Inquiry 726.

**Now we're
ONTRACK in
London Too.**
ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
EUROPE, LTD.
Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.
0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522

Inquiry 727.

TAPE DATA RECOVERY

- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Whatever the Hardware, Software & Problem...
if there is data on a tape we will recover it.
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road,
Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 728.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats,
3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges,
Cassettes & 8 MM Custom Conversions, Programming
& Applications Development

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St., #237
Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-DISK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 729.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies,
law firms, and companies in every industry--world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 730.

IBM PC ← TO → HP FILE COPY ASCII BDAT

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM
PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2,
compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard
Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 731.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over
4000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats &
word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also
available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR
Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

Inquiry 732.

DIAGNOSTIC

"..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 7/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card
with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-
Channel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble
shooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc.

1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 732.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-
depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of
Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science
at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC,
PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures &
Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in
Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 732.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL—Novell MHS

- Stand alone computers, Laptops, Netware, Lantastic
- Set up your own hub
- International network
- Workgroups, privacy, use your regular phone line
- \$100.00 per computer station - unlimited phone
support and design assistance.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
Call for a brochure (617) 826-1553

25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Inquiry 729.

ENTERTAINMENT

53 EGA/VGA GAMES

Buy this super collection of best-selling
games for only \$9.95, including shipping
and handling. (Please add \$5.00 for
foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 733.

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000
years. So useful governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.

NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.

Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 734.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer soft-
ware I've ever seen...learn about this
stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks,
bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive
manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.

Still only \$195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 735.

FLOW CHARTS

New! - ADS Diagrammer 2.0

Why buy just a flow charter when you can
have the power of a Windows™ technical
illustration tool?

Call for your free trial disk today!

800-745-6095

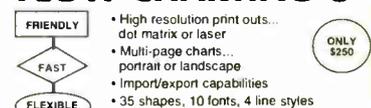
\$199 - Atlantic Design Systems

77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246

Phone: (603) 524-2943 Fax: (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 735.

FLOW CHARTING 3



- High resolution print outs...
dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts...
portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 176

Inquiry 736.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for
flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Win-
dows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal
lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing.
Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move
charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free
trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FRAMEWORK/FRED

The Framework Magazine

Framework enhancement programs, 12 issues \$29.90
Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access
undocumented powers of Framework & FRED

fBase for Framework \$190.90

The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file
Index optimization and compression.

Selections & Functions, Inc.

(617) 826-1553

25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World
Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF
Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available

Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 737.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer,
Professional, Corporate, Government, and
Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 738.

HARDWARE

Voice Mail/Fax/Modem/Multi Media 4-in-1 Fax/Modem w/MNP/V.42

Upgradable 3486 w/POST LED
Affordable 486EISA/Slim-EISA

Andgate 714-468-3084 Fax: 714-468-3078

See us at COMDEX/Fall '92 Booth #R8420

Inquiry 739.

READ .ME

STOP paying high prices for computer parts/accessories
Join fellow BYTE readers and become a member of the

ASCII Buyers Club™ CALL 800-238-ASCII

Sound Card, Two FREE Speakers & Software \$79.00
MS Compatible 3 Button Mouse & Pad \$17.00
80386DX-25MHz Motherboard, Intel/Opti/AMI \$187.00

NY: 516-935-1602 Builders/Dirs Welcome Fax: 516-935-5231
WRITE: PO Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802 - USA

Inquiry 740.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet ColorPro
DeskJet DraftPro
RuggedWriter DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters
• Monochrome and Color

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 741.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst,
using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harns RTX 2000™

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst,
uses RTX 2000 cpu. SCSI: 2 ser, 1 prt ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U
or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal
processing. OEM software development system included

SILICON COMPOSERS INC

(415) 322-8763

208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 742.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Industrial Automation Products

We produce TRUE industrial products such
as: PCs, acquisition add-on cards, embedded
controllers and software. Call for our FREE
full-line catalog.

ELSIST Electronic Systems

Via Brodolini, 15, 15033 Casale MTO, ITALY
Ph 142/451987 FAX 142/451988 BBS 142/453165

Inquiry 743.

JAPAN MARKET

Seek Software Developers

We are looking for companies developing competitive software
products for PCs and aggressively wishing to enter Japan market.
Enormous Japanese PC software market attracts worldwide
attention. Do not worry about even though you are unfamiliar with
Japan market or do not have well organized sales network in Japan.
Our technical engineer is pleased to help you by modifications for
Japanese PCs. If your company deserves our considering, please
feel free to fax us today for details. Product catalogs and company
profile are highly welcome.

Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.

Fax 81-052-972-6577 Phone 81-052-972-6544
6F Soar Bldg 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 744.

LANS

The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XT's, AT's
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 745.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS

MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMPAQ & OTHERS

Computers from \$99 Color Printers \$239

Mono Monitors from \$25 CGA Color Monitors \$129

IBM 5140 LAPTOP \$349

IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES

HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS FOR OLDER PCS

FREE CATALOG COMPUTER RESET

P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046

Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 746.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlights AND MORE!

Call for free catalog

AXONIX CORPORATION

(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 747.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Toshiba Serial Cards

- D and E modem slots, DB9 or RJ11/12 connector,
RS232-\$199, RS422-\$249
 - A slot, DB9 with 2400bps modem, RS232-\$199,
RS422-\$249
 - A slot, Dual RS232-\$249
 - A slot, SCSI host adapter - \$249
 - Designed and made in USA!!
- Custom design capability. Auto adapters for various laptops,
notebooks, and printers.

EMPIRE ENGINEERING

California USA

tel 805/543-2816

fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 748.

LOCALIZATION

Software Developers! Localization Managers!

Now you can manage software
translation more efficiently and simply,
with IDOC's new XL8™ software. Call
for a demo disk today.

IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9898, ext. XL8

Inquiry 749.

MULTIMEDIA

Distributor Wanted!!

By Philips Taiwan
GIVE A SECOND LIFE TO THE PC!!

"Philips DTV-1000 card" + IBM compatible PC + VGA monitor
= IDTV (Improved Definition TV)

The Philips DTV-1000 card can be connected with VCR, LD
player, camcorder, or TV/CAV signal from antenna/cable,
then easily convert the PC into a high quality television.

Any prospective distributor is welcome to contact Philips Taiwan:
Phone Number: 886 2 5097666 ext. 5236 (Taiwan)
Fax Number : 886 2 5005968 (Taiwan)

Inquiry 750.

NOTEBOOKS

SAVE! PALMTOPS * NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE

PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ

• We ALSO carry accessories and software •

Computer Options Unlimited

12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805

Advice?: 908-469-7959

For Notebooks: 1-800-424-Port For Sub-notebooks: 1-800-Palmtop
6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 751.

OPTICAL STORAGE

OPTICAL DISKS

WE STOCK ALL BRANDS OF OPTICAL MEDIA

We Also Carry Optical Drives,

OAT & 8mm Products

★★ CORPORATE DISCOUNTS ★★

CITY COMPUTER & SUPPLIES

271 Schroy Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44312

1 (800) 759-6868 (216) 784-4464

FAST NEXT DAY UPS

Inquiry 752.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BOOST YOUR VISUAL BASIC!

• VBIMPRESS adds new print & display function :
Portrait/landscape, letter/US legal & Other print format,
Scroll bars and zoom effect (1995)

• CBASE for DBASE's users. Adds 4 new controls : set
relation to, browse, 2 display controls & more than 50
functions adapted from DBASE to VB. (From Append
Blank to Zap). (2195)

MC/VISA accepted

BEAULIEU

MONTREAL, CANADA

Tel (514) 278 9677

Fax (514) 278 9676

Inquiry 753.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL (\$69) Graphic-tree of caller/called hierarchy.
- C-CMT (\$69) Generate, insert, update comment-blocks.
- C-METRIC (\$59) Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- C-LIST (\$69) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- C-REF (\$59) Local/global/parameter cross-reference
- C-COC (\$199) All 5 as 1 DOS program, < 15,000 lines.
- Professional (\$299) <=150,000 lines. DOS, OS/2, Windows.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1
Voice/Fax: (416) 858-4466 Demos/BBS: (416) 858-1916

Inquiry 754.

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS

without NPPC, a powerful library sub-routine package that handles all the details of NetBIOS or IPX programming! NPPC supports high-level program communications at the message level for all server/client and peer-to-peer models. If you are using C or Assembler, NPPC allows you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX AND NetBIOS without any modifications. NPPC is compatible with any true NetBIOS emulator, therefore applications written with NPPC will work with most LANs in the marketplace. We offer a 30 day money back guarantee.

NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS: \$195.00, with source: \$395.00
SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 755.

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee, \$195
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET

TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x184

Dept 184, Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850
Int'l (301) 330-6764 Fax (301) 963-0436 BBS (301) 963-7478

PROJECT BILLING

CLIENT PROJECT

Complete project billing system; accounts for charges to over 100,000 projects. For a free demo and a limited time discount coupon, send \$10 (shipping & handling) to:

MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.

117 W. Harrison, ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605
Tel: (312) 939-1869 Fax: (312) 939-1351

Inquiry 756.

REPAIR SERVICES

VIDEOS

- Laser printer main/repair for the layman (2 hrs.) \$39.95
- Dot matrix printer main/repair for the layman (30 min.) \$39.95
- Fax machine main/repair for the layman (30 min.) \$39.95

STOP UNNECESSARY SERVICE CALLS!

SPECIAL! BUY 2, GET ONE FREE!

All credit cards accepted \$3.60 for SAH 1-800-537-0589

Viejo Publications, Inc.

4470-107 Sunset Blvd. Ste 600, Los Angeles, CA 90027

Inquiry 757.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more

★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085 (816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 758.

316 B Y T E • DECEMBER 1992

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely menu driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering. FREE Demo Disk

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (800) 879-2224 (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 759.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 1020.

LINK Computer

Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

Inquiry 760.

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 10 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOCK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 760.

SHAREWARE

THE AMISH OUTLAW

SHAREWARE COMPANY

***** FREE *****
WITH EVERY ORDER YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE

ALL DISKS HAVE EASY-TO-USE MENUS
SIMPLY TYPE "GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS
\$3.00 PER DISK 1-9 - \$2.50 PER DISK 10-UP
3.5" AND 5.25" DISKS SAME PRICE
(IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)
3705 RICHMOND AVE. STATEN ISLAND NY 10312
1-(800) 947-4346 or (718) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718) 956-4766

Inquiry 761.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

DBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVENTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99/\$198 ea. + S&H

DATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from \$395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Mixed Mode Simulation

- NEW IS/SPICE 3 with Analog/Digital simulation
- Draws waveforms as the simulation runs
- PC and Macintosh Versions
- Filter Design
- Schematic Entry
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems from \$990.

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.

P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658

intusoft

Inquiry 763.

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apolloius - Sketch-based geometry/trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 \$98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 764.

SpiceAge*4W

Windows Analog Circuit Simulator

The following and MORE are included:
• AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature analysis • Fully expandable library • Analog & digital components
• Transmission line primitive • Real signal node names
• Graphical real time • Group delay • Component sweeping
• Concurrent analysis • Plot X-Y loci

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Sio Ridge, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 765.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG

AccuSoft Image Format Library 2.0

Now includes image processing!
Import, export, convert display and print all 10 formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. Formal compatibility guaranteed! G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. \$295

AccuSoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 766.

SCIENTIFIC VISUALIZATION

Graphics library for VGA and ET4000 Super VGA. Up to 1024x768 resolution. Supports HiColor and 24-bit true color. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Gouraud shaded polygons. Z-buffer hidden surface removal. Animation. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/retrieve in PCX format. For MS FORTRAN. C version available soon. \$250. Call for free demo disk.

AEROSOFT CORPORATION

5562 Bells Ferry Rd. Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30102
Tel/FAX (404) 917-1309

Develop CAD/CAM, GIS, A/E/C Products

ON TIME and UNDER BUDGET with the "CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

The CCOKs are libraries of C functions which support routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Building Block Software, Inc.

371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice (617) 899-4350 Fax (617) 899-4399

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash development time with TG-Professional v.4.0, the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents. Graphics routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics and more. Full source. 30 day guarantee. USA \$500.00, Foreign \$565.00US. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free technical information.

Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081

Inquiry 767.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScr Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95 + \$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153

(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 768.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY \$249

Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Mouse, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes: TEGl graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only \$499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation

P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 769.

SOFTWARE/INSTRUCTIONAL

KNOWLEDGE is POWER

Computer software shows you how to Speed Read and Speed Learn. Read up to 3000 words per minute and beyond. Train on your home computer 25 minutes a day. Within 30 days you too can be a speed reader. Amazing results from first lesson reveal speed reading secrets! Specify MAC or PC. Send the introductory price of \$34.95 to:

KP-WARE

P.O. Box 2042, Kingston, R.I. 02881

FAX V/MC 401-782-2511

Inquiry 770.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates

8596 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 771.

STOCK PACKAGING

to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S

Call 708 390-7744

or fax 708 390-9886

PolyQuick Co.

1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 772.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

NEW! MathViews™ for Windows

MATLAB compatible interpreter for Windows

- Matrix and Array Algebra
- Complex Numbers and Signal Processing
- 2D and 3D Graphics with Clipboard Support
- Written in C++ / Available for OEM
- Introductory Price \$495.00

The MathWizards

(619) 457-2971 FAX (619) 458-5849

Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Inquiry 773.

VT_EX Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only \$299

"T_EX of Tomorrow" - Notices of AMS, March 1991.

Call now for a FREE DEMO DISK

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 774.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 775.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or C to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

Inquiry 776.

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

Bretton-Clark

89 Headquarters Plaza, Morrisstown, NJ 07960

(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 776.

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows

All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables and cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Copy & paste tables and graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or \$10 demo. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.

Dept. 62, 71 Dudley St., Cambridge, MA 02140

Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

Inquiry 777.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 778.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLot turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

Inquiry 779.

SOFTWARE/GUI

COMPUTER MAPS

Map utility lets you locate addresses instantly. Just key in an address and see a street map on your screen with a dot marking the location. Pan/zoom/print the map. Software \$39 (DOS/Windows/Mac). Maps are \$15 per county.

Graphic Advantage, Inc.

20380 Town Center Ln., #230, Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 446-7092

Inquiry 780.

SOFTWARE/INSTRUCTIONAL

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984

(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 781.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

STATISTICS

WINDOWS

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates

8596 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 771.

STOCK PACKAGING

to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S

Call 708 390-7744

or fax 708 390-9886

PolyQuick Co.

1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 772.

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows

All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables and cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Copy & paste tables and graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or \$10 demo. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.

Dept. 62, 71 Dudley St., Cambridge, MA 02140

Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

Inquiry 777.

NEW

The Buyer's Mart announces a new double plus size ad. This larger ad will be available starting January 1993.

Call Margot Gnade for details.

603-924-2656

Inquiry 783.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
* 900 DISCOUNT SHOPPER	304	219-256-3020	88 COREL SOFTWARE	93	800-836-SCSI	* INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	270-271	800-755-3874
182 A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	111	800-544-4996 ext. 96	457 CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2	49-40-656-7969**	106 INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226	209-651-1203
61-62 ABACUS SOFTWARE	181	800-451-4319	456 CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3	49-40-656-7969**	107 INTEL CORP	10-11	800-538-3373
231-232 ABC COMPUTER (USA) CORP	277	310-325-4005	172 CREATIVE LABS INC	53	800-998-LABS	362 IO TECH	308	216-439-4091
342-343 ACI / ACQUIRE	305	886-2-758-9615**	334 CURTIS INC	304	612-631-9512	382 IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	310	416-925-6096
554-555 ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288MW-1	800-354-1828	392-394 CYBER RESEARCH	284	800-394-3300	108 JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83	800-831-4242
559-560 ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288NE-2	800-354-1828	449 CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-2	49 241607383**	* JDR MICRODEVICES	301	800-538-5000
563-564 ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288PC-1	800-354-1828	196-197 CYBEX CORP	288	205-534-0010**	440 JEN ELECTRONICA	128IS-2	39-73-3224035**
569-570 ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288SO-3	800-354-1828	413-414 CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII	205-534-0010**	* JNL OF OBJECT ORIENT PROGRAMMING	160IDRC3-4	212-274-0640
190-191 ADVANCED COMP PROD	280	714-558-8813	446 DAEWOOD	152IS-4	31-2503-37214**	109 KEA SYSTEMS LTD	102	800-663-8702
244-245 ADVANCED LOGIC RESCH	221	714-581-6770	188 DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	128	800-258-5061	344 KILA	305	303-444-7737
331 ADVANCED MICRO TECH	304	714-598-6120	451 DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	208UK-1	44-81-902-3300**	552-553 KINGLI TECH, INC	288MW-2	800-788-0622
371 ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	308	919-362-8212	89-90 DATA ACCESS CORP	151	800-451-FLEX	567-568 KINGLI TECH, INC	288SO-4	800-788-0622
385 ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	311	919-362-8212	91-92 DATALUX CORP	126	800-DATALUX	110-111 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	163	714-435-2600
556 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	288NE-4	800-223-4277	415 DATAMAN LTD	216IS-1	44-0300-21012**	423-424 KUO FENG CORP	160IS-2	886-2-754-8498**
380 ALLMICRO	310	800-653-4933	417-418 DATATRONICS TECH	216IS-2	882-2-782-0305**	367 LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	308	800-859-8856
* AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCI	309	205-323-6191	360-361 DAVISON-WORTH CORP	307	800-668-2707	112 LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	100	800-548-4778
63-64 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103	800-828-9264	* DELL COMP CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260	155-156 LANDMARK RESCH INT'L CORP	127	800-683-6696
65 AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	89	918-825-4844	* DELL COMP CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260	227-228 LAPINE	299	800-927-3772
192 AMT INTERNATIONAL	302	408-942-9695	562 DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	288PC-4	800-87-DEXPO	173-174 LEXMARK INT'L	609	606-232-6814
551 APPRO INT'L INC	288MW-3	408-732-6091	198-199 DHT	295	818-810-0552	220 LODE STAR COMPUTER	266-267	800-875-7568
566 APPRO INT'L INC	288SO-1	408-732-6091	386-387 DIAGSOFT INC	311	800-DIAGSOFT	425 MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	40IS-4	972-3-751-1901**
235 ARES MICRO DEV	282-283	800-322-3200	419 DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT	128IS-4	49-761-5 68 81**	* MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	288A-B	516-435-1199
447-448 ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4	65-281-3543**	388 DIGITAL SOUP INC	311	800-793-7356	557 MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	288NE-1	516-435-1199
67 ASP COMPUTER PROD	216	408-746-2965	459 DIRECT MICRO	160IS-1	614-771-8772**	* MARK WILLIAMS CO	135	800-627-5967
66 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	246	416-756-0718	374 DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	309	303-447-9251	375 MARKETFIELD SOFTWARE	309	516-624-7575
* AUTODESK INC	192A-B	800-964-6432	200-201 DPT	285	407-830-5522	242 MATHSOFT INC	178	800-628-4223
68 AUTODESK INC	193	800-964-6432	420 DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	152IS-2	49-0241-403118**	114 MATHSOFT INC	207	800-628-4223
354-355 AVC	307	886-2-299-6929	93 DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	195	617-577-1133	* MECA SOFTWARE, INC	243	800-288-8322
348-349 AXIOMATIC	306	416-503-3335	189 DURACELL	58-59	203-791-3291	426 MICRO DESIGN (INT'L)	111	407-677-8333
463 AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	323	46-46136130**	561 DYALOG API	288NE-3	313-661-5826**	207 MICRO SOLU COMP PROD	296	815-756-3411
69-70 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112	800-523-2702	226 DYNAMICSCAN	278-279	314-423-0044	372-373 MICROBIZ	309	800-637-8268
71-72 BITWISE DESIGNS INC	188	800-367-5906	442 ECG	152IS-3	31-4937-96808**	115 MICROGRAFX	185	214-234-1769
450 BIX (N.A.)	323	617-491-3342	* ELONEX (INT'L)	86-87	44-81-452-6422**	224-225 MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	297	800-967-5667
401-402 BORLAND INT'L (INT'L)	CIV		357 EMPIRE COMPUTECH	307	800-446-1967	116-117 MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179	714-837-6033
73-74 BORLAND INT'L	13-17,19	800-331-0877	94-95 EXABYTE CORP	255	800-392-2983	205 MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	269	800-879-PLAY
193 BUFFALO PRODUCTS	289	800-345-2356	460-461 FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	152IS-1	49-089-533-401**	206 MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	273	800-879-PLAY
194 BULLDOG COMP PROD	287	800-438-6039	202-203 FIRST SOURCE INT'L	281	714-588-9866	* MICROSOFT CORP	31-35,37,39	800-426-9400
* C USERS JOURNAL	160IDRC1-2	913-841-1831	96 FRAME TECHNOLOGY	249	800-U4FRAME	* MICROSOFT PRESS INC	98	800-MSPRESS
187 CANON INFORMATION SYS	74-75	800-OKCANON	97-98 FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	248	617-246-0900	370 MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	305	206-453-2345
76 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	154	800-234-4232	244 GALACTICOMM INC	199	800-328-1128	571-572 MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2	800-342-6508
183-184 CASE DESIGN INT'L	253	800-880-1100	* GATEWAY 2000	CIII, I	800-523-2000	120 MICROWAY	204	508-746-7341
332-333 CHIA SHIN	304	886-2-7270804**	* GATEWAY 2000	96A-H	800-523-2000	119 MICROWAY	236	508-746-7341
304-305 CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	218-219	49-964-318-262**	346 GENERAL TECHNICS	305	800-487-2538	439 MINICOM LTD	224IS-2	972-2-637576**
222 CITITRONICS	292	818-855-5688	350 GENOVATION, INC	306	800-882-4333	128 MINUTEMAN	99	214-446-7363
405-406 CLARION SOFTWARE (INT'L)	133	305-785-4555	99-100 GLENCO ENGINEERING	189	800-562-2543	427 MIX SOFTWARE	224IS-1	214-783-6001
377-378 COHORT SOFTWARE INC	310		389 GLOBALINK INC	311	800-255-5660	121 MKS / MORTICE KERN SYS	211	519-884-2251
77-78 COLORADO MEMORY SYS	81	800-346-9881	336 GMM RESEARCH CORP	304	714-752-9447	122-123 NANAQ USA CORP	144-145	310-325-5202
79 COMMODORE	78-79	800-66-AMIGA	381 GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	310	800-523-9830	208-209 NATIONAL DESIGN	298	800-253-8831
80 COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	86-87	800-345-1518	422 GREY MATTER LTD	224IS-4	44-0364-53071**	* NATIONAL INSTRU	309	800-433-3488
407-408 COMPEX INC	40IS-3	714-630-7302	337 GTX INC	304	800-282-4835	* NATIONAL INSTRU	160IDRC3-4	512-794-0100
81 COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63	800-925-3525	248-249 HARDLOGIC TECH, INC	288SO-4	800-258-8345	171 NATIONAL VIDEOTEX	171	800-336-9096
181 COMPUDYNE	94-95	800-932-COMP	330 HARPER COLLINS	311	44-0903-873633**	236-237 NETWORK EXPRESS	272	800-846-9899
409 COMPUSAVE INT'L	160IS-3	602-437-8208	101 HAUPPAGE COMP WORKS	77	800-443-6284	204 NEVADA COMPUTER	294	800-654-7762
* COMPUSERVE	112A-B	800-848-8199	* HEWLETT PACKARD	6-7	800-LASERJET ext. 7133	* NORTHGATE COMP SYS	42-43	800-345-8709
82 COMPUSERVE	113	800-848-8199	* HEWLETT PACKARD	57	800-552-8500 ext. 7108	* NORTHGATE COMP SYS	54-55	800-345-8709
84 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	50	800-CALL-CAI	* HEWLETT PACKARD	105-107	800-752-0900 ext. 7094	* OBJECT MAGAZINE	160IDRC1-2	212-274-0640
86 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	61	800-CALL-CAI	* HEWLETT PACKARD	108-109	800-752-0900 ext. 7094	565 O-C-T SYSTEMS	288PC2-3	800-829-8386
87 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	90-91	800-CALL-CAI	* HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	40A-H	800-933-3445	462 OMNI PLUS	160IS-4	916-677-7795
85 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	136	800-CALL-CAI	250 IBM - OS/2	222-223		246-247 OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	303	713-464-2990
83 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	157	800-CALL-CAI	104 IBM - PS/2	70-71		441 ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	160IS-4	49-404-435-196**
410 COMPUTER QUICK	128IS-3	415-861-8330	105 IBM - PS/VALVE POINT	20-21	800-IBM-2-YOU	126-127 ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	212	800-7-ORCHID
454 COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	208UK-4	44-252-835315**	103 IBM - THINK PAD	48-49		368 OVERLAND DATA INC	308	800-729-8725
195 COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	276	800-526-3482	102 IBM - WORKSTATIONS	131	800-IBM-6676 ext. 7273	* OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	152IS-2	44-865-56646**
213-214 COMTRADE	290	800-969-2123				* PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	173	619-625-3593

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.			
132-133	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	250	800-722-7006	144	SEQUIER SOFTWARE INC	215	403-437-2410	159	TEKTRONIX	101	800-835-6100
134	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	191	617-661-1510	145	SERIOUS CORP	147	800-876-6847	160	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	231	800-527-3500
430	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	122-123	31-40-73-39-83**	347	SIGEN	306	408-737-3904	*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	176A-B	800-627-8700
135	PKWARE INC	8	414-354-8699	146	SIGMA DATA	155	800-446-4525	161	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	177	800-627-8700
558	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	288NE-4	800-999-1278	339-340	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	305	818-368-6132	162	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	24-25	800-457-7777
136	POPKIN SAW & SYSTEMS INC	166	212-571-3434	358	SILICON SHACK	307	800-969-4411	243	TOTE-A-LAP	291	800-9-LAPTOP
338	POWERCOM	305	800-288-9807	352	SMARTMICRO TECH	306	800-266-1576	233-234	TRANSCEND INFO INC	268	714-598-5500
428	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY 128IS-4	508-393-5560		147	S'N'W ELECTRONICS	100	800-874-1235	345	TRI VALLEY TECH INC	305	510-447-2030
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65-67	800-445-7899	*	SOFTLINE CORP	128IS-1	718-438-6057	363-364	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	308	510-623-8859
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	122-124	800-421-8006	433	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC (INT'L)	124	203-329-8870	163-164	TRIPP LITE	110	312-329-1777
383	PSEUDOCORP	310	804-873-1947	148	SONY CPPC	128A-H	800-352-7669	211-212	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	302	886-2-7885657**
139	QUA TECH INC	264	800-553-1170	149	SONY (N.A.)	133		*	UNIXWORLD	240A-B	800-257-9402
369	QUALSTAR CORP	308	818-882-5822	150	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	218	408-738-4387	*	UNIXWORLD	241	800-257-9402
443-444	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	244	408-894-1000	151-152	STASTOFT	233	918-583-4149	353	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	307	800-332-8434
445	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	245	408-894-1000	153	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	187	408-954-0710	137	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	23	800-848-1248
*	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	168A-B	310-392-9851	251	STRATEGIC MAPPING	261	408-985-7400	165-166	VIEWSONIC	203	714-869-7976
138	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	169	310-392-9851	154	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	183	800-729-7866	239-241	VILLA CRESPO SW LTD	139	800-521-3963
140	RAIMA CORP	85	800-327-2462	176	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227 ext. 123	359	VITEC S.A.	307	333-146-29-03-04**
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149	800-852-8569	175	SUPRA CORP	229	800-727-8647	438	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS-1	206-324-0407
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275	800-752-9512	170	SYMANTEC	201	800-228-4122	238	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	27	800-265-4555
*	REASONABLE SOLU	160IDRC1-2	503-776-5777	*	SYS ADMIN	160IDRC3-4	913-841-2624**	356	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	307	818-960-8808
218-219	RECORTREC INC	293	800-729-7654	157-158	SYSTAT INC	104	708-864-5670	452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3	44-0743-248-199**
143	ROSE ELECTRONICS	150	800-333-9343	453	SYSTEMSTAR	216IS-3	44-0992-554-261**	384	WINTEK CORP	310	800-742-6809
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2	44-711*436-4420**	432	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	40IS-2	361-201-7607**	221	WORLDWIDE TECH	286	800-457-6937
379	SAS INSTITUTE INC	309	919-677-8000	431	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP.(INT'L)	248	361-201-7607**	365	XELTEK	308	408-524-1929
335	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	304	803-843-4343	341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305	800-685-4884	167-168	XVT SOFTWARE INC	227	800-678-7988
223	SECURTECH CO	300	503-636-6831	434-435	TATUNG CO	224IS-3	886-2-598-4509**	169	ZEOS INT'L	28-29	800-423-5891
				436-437	TECHPOWER CO LTD	160IS-4	886-2-753-1940**	366	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	308	916-757-3737

* Correspond directly with company.
** Indicates FAX Number

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, Tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Michael Lamminta (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST

NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368
Barry Echavaria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcases

Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY
MaryAnn Guiding (404) 843-4782
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds

Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA

NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV, UT
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2652
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

BYTE Deck

Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA

SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Barbara Holmes (408) 879-0381
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echavaria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA

LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

EURO-DECK

James Bail (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA

ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct

Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Ron Cordek, Managing Director, European Operations
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hatfield Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 545 6278, Fax: 44 81 545 6294

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6900 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 069 71407 140
FAX: +49 069 71407 147

BENELUX

Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 105
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 34 0249496
FAX: +31 34 0237944

UNITED KINGDOM

Christina Barion (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hatfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

FRANCE, ITALY

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES

Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL

Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Intl.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 586885

AUSTRALIA

Rod Tremain
Rod Tremain Media
45 Pymble Ave.
Pymble 2073, Sydney
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9983339
FAX: +61 2 9883424

JAPAN

Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L
5th Floor, Banpo Bldg
40-7, Chamwon-Dong, Seocho-Gu
Seoul 137-030, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

SINGAPORE

Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 296 7551

HONG KONG

Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

MALAYSIA

Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND

Jack Hu
28/F Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Rd.
Siom, Bangkok 10500
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 2360295
FAX: +66 2 2365960

TAIWAN

Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES

K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.	Category No. Inquiry No.	Page No.
HARDWARE					
1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES					
1	900 DISCOUNT SHOPPER	304			
419	DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT	128IS-4			
189	DURACELL	58-59			
223	SECURTECH CO	300			
2 ADD-IN BOARDS					
331	ADVANCED MICRO TECHNOLOGY	304			
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103			
66	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	246			
332-333	CHIA SHIN	304			
407-408	COMPEX INC	40IS-3			
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53			
334	CURTIS INC	304			
200-201	DPT	285			
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83			
440	JEN ELECTRONICA	128IS-2			
208-209	NATIONAL DESIGN	298			
246-247	OMNIGRAPHICS CORP	303			
126-127	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	212			
245-246	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	242			
132-133	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	250			
139	QUA TECH INC	264			
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275			
335	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	304			
146	SIGMA DATA	155			
341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305			
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3			
4 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING					
463	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	323			
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112			
244	GALACTICOMM INC	199			
336	GMM RESEARCH CORP	304			
337	GTEK INC	304			
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2			
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2			
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272			
338	POWERCOM	305			
143	ROSE ELECTRONICS	150			
339-340	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	305			
341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305			
5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS					
342-343	ACI / ACQUIRE	305			
554-555	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288MW-1			
559-560	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288NE-2			
563-564	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288PC-1			
569-570	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288SO-3			
551	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	288MW-3			
566	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	288SO-1			
235	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	282-283			
79	COMMODORE	78-79			
80	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	86-87			
81	COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63			
181	COMPUADYNE	94-95			
213-214	COMTRADE	290			
449	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-1			
451	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	208UK-1			
91-92	DATALUX CORP	126			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV			
198-199	DHT	295			
226	DYNAMICSCAN	278-279			
*	ELONEX (INT'L)	86-87			
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII, I			
*	GATEWAY 2000	96A-H			
248-249	HARDLOGIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC	288SO-4			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	105-107			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	108-109			
*	HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	40A-H			
250	IBM - OS/2	222-223			
104	IBM - PS/2	70-71			
105	IBM - PS/VALVE POINT	20-21			
102	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	131			
*	INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	270-271			
344	KILA	305			
552-553	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288MW-2			
567-568	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288SO-4			
227-228	LAPINE	299			
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	288A-B			
557	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	288NE-1			
224-225	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	297			
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55			
565	O-C-T SYSTEMS	288PC2-3			
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9			
218-219	RECORTEC INC	293			
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2			
434-435	TATUNG CO	224IS-3			
436-437	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	160IS-4			
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	176A-B			
161	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	177			
345	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	305			
211-212	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	302			
169	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	28-29			
6 DATA ACQUISITION					
76	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	154			
370	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	305			
376	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	309			
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	160IDRC3-4			
7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES					
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103			
94-95	EXABYTE CORP	255			
346	GENERAL TECHNICS	305			
426	MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	111			
207	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	296			
116-117	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179			
443-444	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	244			
445	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	245			
347	SIGEN	306			
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H			
8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS					
348-349	AXIOMATIC	306			
149	SONY (N.A.)	133			
9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES					
454	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	208UK-4			
552-553	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288MW-2			
567-568	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288SO-4			
10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT					
154	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	183			
11 KEYBOARDS					
304-305	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	218-219			
173-174	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL	609			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55			
12 LAN HARDWARE					
196-197	CYBEX CORP	288			
413-414	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII			
116-117	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179			
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2			
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272			
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9			
13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS					
231-232	ABC COMPUTER (USA) CORP	277			
244-245	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	221			
447-448	ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4			
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112			
71-72	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	188			
449	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-2			
446	DAEWOO	152IS-4			
226	DYNAMICSCAN	278-279			
350	GENOVATION, INC	306			
103	IBM - THINK PAD	48-49			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43			
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55			
558	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	288NE-4			
162	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	24-25			
243	TOTE-A-LAP	291			
169	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	28-29			
14 MAIL ORDER					
190-191	ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	280			
192	AMT INTERNATIONAL	302			
235	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	282-283			
194	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	287			
222	CITITRONICS	292			
81	COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63			
181	COMPUADYNE	94-95			
195	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	276			
392-394	CYBER RESEARCH	284			
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83			
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	301			
220	LODE STAR COMPUTER	266-267			
204	NEVADA COMPUTER	294			
15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES					
222	CITITRONICS	292			
415	DATAMAN LTD	216IS-1			
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	281			
101	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	77			
107	INTEL CORP	10-11			
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83			
110-111	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	163			
146	SIGMA DATA	155			
352	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	306			
233-234	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	268			
353	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	307			
221	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	286			
16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE					
354-355	AVC	307			
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53			
106	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226			
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149			
223	SECURTECH COMPANY	300			
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H			
356	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	307			
17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS					
182	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	111			
417-418	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	216IS-2			
459	DIRECT MICRO	160IS-1			
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275			
175	SUPRA CORP	229			
18 MONITORS & TERMINALS					
423-424	KUO FENG CORP	160IS-2			
122-123	NANA O USA CORP	144-145			
430	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	122-123			
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H			
165-166	VIEWSONIC	203			
19 MULTIMEDIA					
457	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2			
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3			
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53			
357	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	307			
358	SILICON SHACK	307			
159	TEKTRONIX	101			
359	VITEC S.A.	307			
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3			
20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS					
447-448	ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4			
67	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	216			
193	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	289			
187	CANON INFORMATION SYSTEMS	74-75			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	6-7			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	57			
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	173			
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275			
159	TEKTRONIX	101			
160	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	231			

This Application Uses Over 100 Gigabytes of Memory!

BIX is the online service for people who know computing – it's the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to literally gigabytes of information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*

BIX is a Great Deal

Subscribe to BIX for only \$13 per month. Connect to BIX locally via Tymnet for only \$3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are \$9 per hour. Higher connect rates apply for access outside the mainland US.

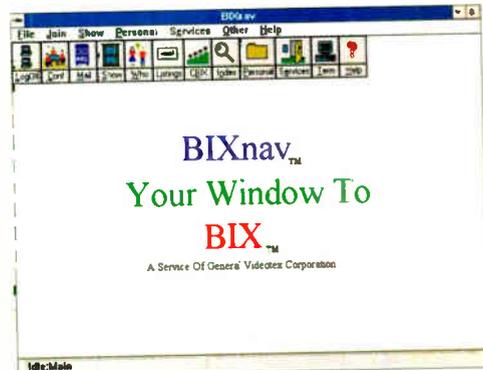
Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter *bix*
- At "Name?" enter *bix.byte*

Further details and complete rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice)



*Optional access program — just \$9.95!

- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Interact with top developers
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs
- Send & receive e-mail with binary attachments
- Chat with other BIX members in real time
- Track industry trends and announcements

Money-Back Guarantee: If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



JAMES
BURKE

STOP BIT

TECHNOLOGY AND THE NEW WORLD ORDER

Technological advances are increasing our social complexity

One of today's greatest and most enduring myths is that telecommunications and data processing have made this a shrinking world. In our lifetime, we expect to see a Europe stretching from the Urals to the Atlantic and a North American free-trade zone ranging from Hudson Bay to the Guatemalan border. Togetherness is the flavor of the millennium. It is beginning to be politically incorrect even to mention difference.

And yet, the more information technology and telecommunications bump us against each other, the more we see how different we are. When an Italian waves *good-bye*, he or she means *come here*. The

Greeks nod *no*. Angle of bow is critical in Japan. You can't express the conditional in Chinese. And there are differences in the way people everywhere do business.

The more technology opens up the planet, the more it becomes clear that you can't be given this new world in an entire lifetime, never mind 30 minutes.

The technology isn't bringing us all together; it's forcing us all apart. Politically, people are breaking loose from the old, centralized, monolithic way of doing things. We had a word for it in the last century, when the Austro-Hungarian Empire broke down: *Balkanization*. Ironically, the word has come back to haunt us in today's ex-Yugoslavia. And it's also happening in Scotland, Quebec, Nagaland, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Czechoslovakia, and too many other places to name.

This fragmentation is not only political. Minority groups everywhere are staking claim to their cultural heritage and their patch of territory. Corporations are restructuring decision-making processes to make them more distributed, less hierarchical. The workplace itself is fragmenting. In the 1940s, there were 80 kinds of jobs; today there are 800. More and more people are quitting the downtown office-block life in favor of telecommuting. Citizens are less satisfied than ever with the unrepresentative nature of our representative democracies.

As the comfortable certainties of the Cold War recede, is the place falling apart? No. We're seeing the first flowers of the information age. As the networks expand and become transparent and open, as software takes the gobbledegook out of the system, making it easy for ordinary people to operate, the technology is driving a trend toward increasing social complexity.

Throughout history, radical improvements in the abil-

ity to generate and share information have always triggered information surge, which has in turn always generated bursts of innovation that brought into existence new entities, new kinds of people, new ways to live. The present information surge is no exception. It's just immeasurably more complex than anything that went before.

And complexity, ecological as well as human, makes life safer. The more heterogeneous an ecosystem, the more novelty it generates. In nature, where novelty is expressed in the variety of species, complexity enhances the likelihood of a species' survival in the event of radical environmental change.

The same process operates to protect human society. Information surge makes it possible to bring more ideas together in novel ways. When that happens, the result is always more than the sum of the parts. An example from history: gasoline + perfume spray = carburetor.

The complexifying of knowledge (from a couple of sciences 500 years ago to 20,000 specialist disciplines today) has enhanced our chances of survival and is responsible for generating the information technology that will take us to the next stage in our social evolution.

Information technology will offer the individual and the small community an unparalleled opportunity to survive as a viable entity, unconstrained by the rules and standards established in simpler times with simpler technologies, when nation states enforced conformity on communities as divergent as Scots and Maoris, when literacy was the only test of intelligence, when the political majority ruled unquestioned.

The new technology will shatter the mold. It will give us the means to tap the extraordinarily diverse talents of those billions of brains from thousands of cultures around the planet that up to now have been suppressed or ignored because we lacked the tools to manage anything but the lowest level of social complexity. And idiosyncratic, small-scale independence will benefit from other technologies, like renewable energy systems and genetic engineering.

But this Baskin-Robbins world will happen only if we bury the myth that it's good for us all to be the same. It's not. Survival and fulfillment are the products of diversity. ■

James Burke is a writer, producer, and host of BBC TV series such as Connections and The Day the Universe Changed. He is working on a 20-part series on the interactive nature of knowledge for the Discovery Channel. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

MURPHY'S LAW #18

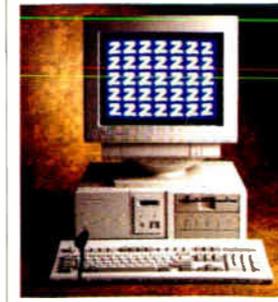
IF THE PRICE
IS A DREAM,
THEN THE
SERVICE
AND SUPPORT
WILL BE A
NIGHTMARE.



**DELL 486P/25 i486 SX
25 MHz SYSTEM**

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

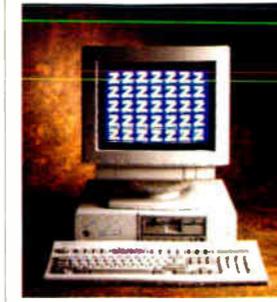
NOW ONLY \$1,799
LEASE: \$67/MO.



**DELL 486D/33SX i486 SX
33 MHz SYSTEM**

- 8 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, ND)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

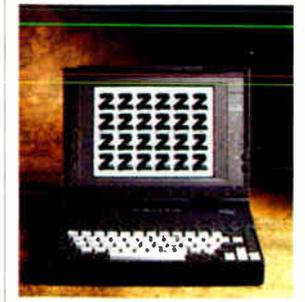
NOW ONLY \$2,649
LEASE: \$98/MO.



**DELL 486P/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM**

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, ND)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY \$2,699
LEASE: \$100/MO.



**DELL 325NC i386 SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK**

- 4 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9" 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY \$2,799
LEASE: \$104/MO.

**DELL 486P/33 i486 DX
33 MHz SYSTEM**

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512 KB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, ND)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY \$2,299
LEASE: \$85/MO.

**DELL 486D/50 i486 DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM**

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, ND)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY \$3,149
LEASE: \$117/MO.

**DELL 486D/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM**

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, ND)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY \$3,349
LEASE: \$124/MO.

**DELL 325N i386 SL
25 MHz NOTEBOOK**

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

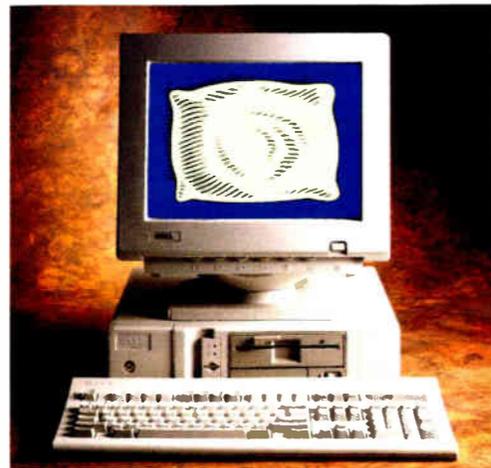
NOW ONLY \$2,349
LEASE: \$87/MO.

MANY OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE. ASK YOUR DELL REPRESENTATIVE.

SLEEP TIGHT.

Such great systems. Such low prices. Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500 and earned us numerous international awards last year alone.

But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.



**NEW DELL 333s/L i386 SX
33 MHz SYSTEM**

NEW-ONLY \$1,149
LEASE: \$43/MO.

- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

**BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY BUNDLE,
JUST \$199**

Available with purchase of Dell system and Windows.

MS OFFICE PRE-LOADED** AND READY TO RUN. INCLUDES:

- MS EXCEL 4.0
- MS WORD FOR WINDOWS 2.0
- MS POWERPOINT 3.0
- 2400 BPS MODEM WITH MITEZ™ SOFTWARE
- FOR JUST \$50 MORE, MOVE UP TO: 2400/9600 FAX/MODEM WITH FAXIT™ FOR WINDOWS

**OPTIONAL PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE

GUARANTEED RESPONSE

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer,

we'll call you back within an hour.

GUARANTEED SERVICE

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.³

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY

Three: We guarantee that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell system, we'll do everything

we can to help you solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.*

For information, or to order, phone us. We can put an end to your worst nightmare.



800-433-3508

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E87
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.
IN MEXICO CITY 250-7111

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention: Guarantees. †No other discounts apply. Service provided by Bin.Tec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ‡Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MITEZ™ is a trademark of MagicSoft, Inc. FAXIT is a trademark of Alcon Computing. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

MURPHY'S LAW #17

NEW
TECHNOLOGY
IS ALWAYS
PRICED JUST
BEYOND
YOUR BUDGET.

**IF THAT'S THE LAW
THEN THIS IS A CRIME.**

We didn't get to be a FORTUNE 500® company by playing by the rules. Why start now?

Take our new Dell 486 66 MHz systems, for example. They're all based on Intel's incredibly fast 66 MHz i486 DX2 chip. They're available in four platforms, and in hundreds of configurations. And you can get a complete system for just \$2,499. (Sorry, Murphy.)

Likewise, you can't find guarantees like ours with any other make of computer. That is, guaranteed response within five minutes to



support phone calls. Guaranteed next-business-day service. And a guarantee to help you solve

any compatibility issues.* So, fact is, we broke quite a few of Murphy's laws.

To us, it's the perfect crime.

DELL 486P/66 i486 DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: \$92/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17MS) IDE HARD DRIVE
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm) • ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS 5.0

DELL

800-433-3498

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E86
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

WE JUST FOUND A WAY TO MAKE WINDOWS 3.1 GO EVEN FASTER.

FREE

DELL 486P/33SX i486 SX 33 MHz SYSTEM \$1999



Free Windows 3.1,
Free Mouse and
Free Upgrades to:
UltraScan
14C Monitor and
Super Accelerated Video
with 1 MB Video RAM.
Save \$250

Standard system includes: 4 MB RAM
• 170 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA Monitor
• Super Accelerated Video with
512 KB Video RAM • MS-DOS 5.0

DELL 486P/50 i486 DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM \$2499

Free Windows 3.1,
Free Mouse and
Free Upgrades to:
230 MB Hard Drive,
UltraScan 15FS Monitor and
Super Accelerated Video with
1 MB Video RAM.
Save \$350

Standard system includes: 4 MB RAM
• 170 MB Hard Drive • UltraScan 14C
Monitor • Super Accelerated Video with
512 KB Video RAM • MS-DOS 5.0



This is quite a deal, even by our standards. For a limited time, when you buy one of these two Dell® 486 systems, we'll not only give you Windows 3.1 and a mouse, we'll also give you upgrades that make



Windows work even better: a free monitor upgrade, and a free video RAM upgrade for twice the video performance.

Both systems come with Guaranteed Compatibility, Service and Response:

the only written guarantees of their kind in the industry.*

Call us to order your system. But you'd better call soon. The window on this opportunity closes on December 31.†

DELL

800-433-3497

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11EM2
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111